

# MAC GAMING SUPERGUIDE

DECEMBER 1998

# Macworld

THE ESSENTIAL  
MACINTOSH® RESOURCE  
[www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com)



**Mac Gaming  
Is Back with a  
Vengeance!**

**EXCLUSIVE**

**Tomb Raider II  
Reviewed**

**Top 20 Mac Games**

**Holiday Gift Guide**

**PLUS**

**Macworld Lab Tests  
19 Flat-Panel Displays**

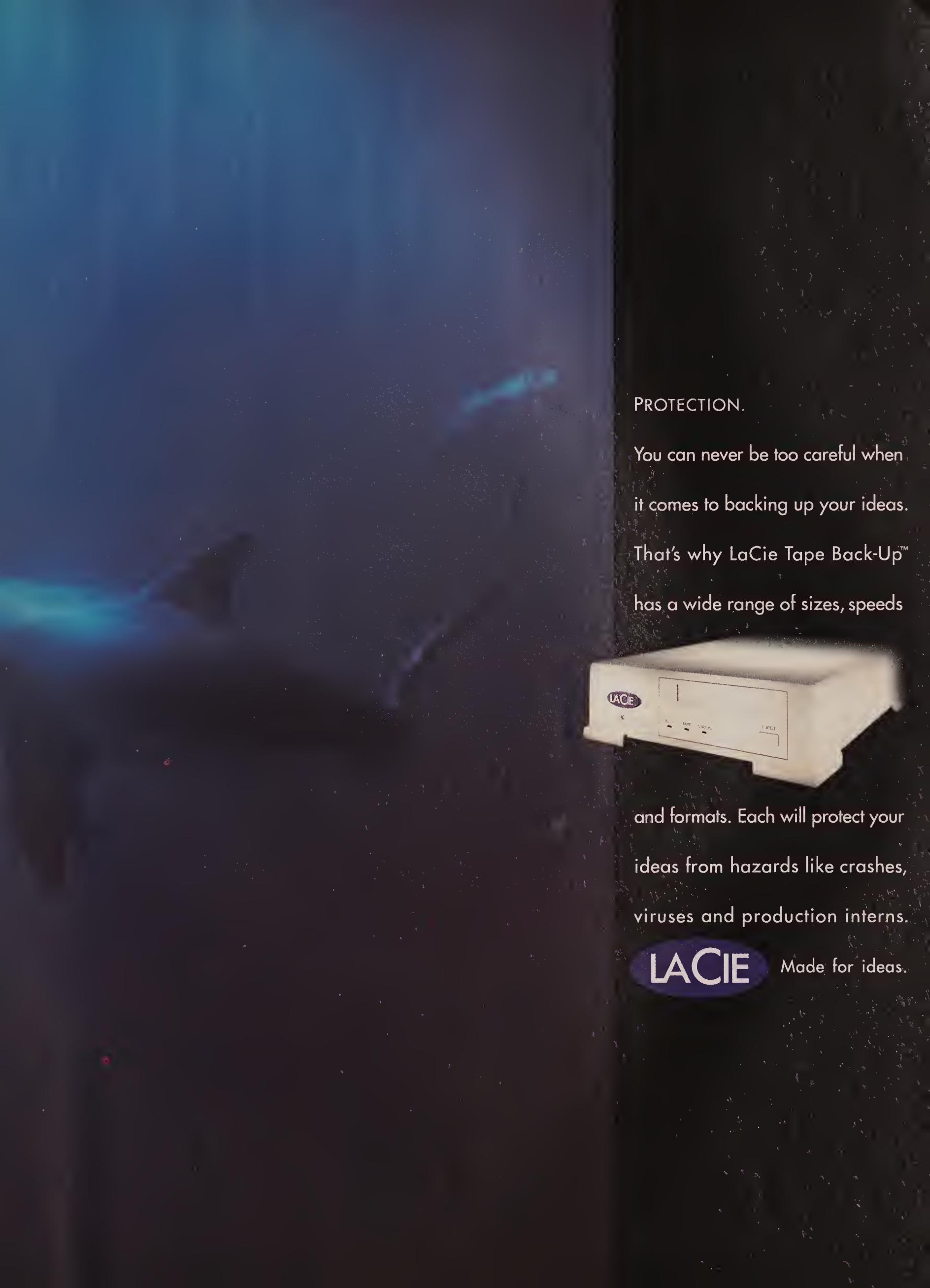
\$7.99/\$8.99



12>

0 70992 06924 8

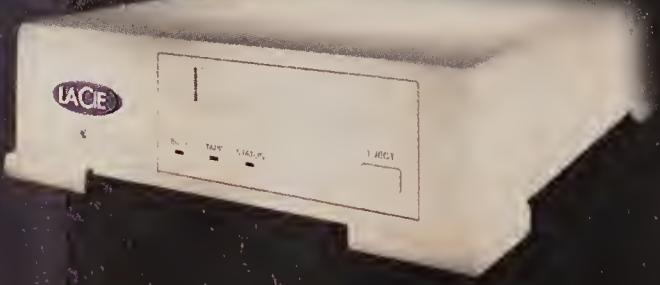




PROTECTION.

You can never be too careful when  
it comes to backing up your ideas.

That's why LaCie Tape Back-Up™  
has a wide range of sizes, speeds



and formats. Each will protect your  
ideas from hazards like crashes,  
viruses and production interns.

**LACIE**

Made for ideas.

# Macworld

Incorporating MacUser

## Features

### MACWORLD'S Holiday Gift Guide

**70**

It's holiday shopping season again. *Macworld* advises you on the best ways to part with your paycheck.

**72**

#### **20 Unforgettable Games**

BY CAMERON CROTTY Presenting this year's Game Hall of Fame.

**78**

#### **10 Delightful Discs**

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Our top ten picks for CD-ROMs that inform and entertain.

**82**

#### **Supreme Stocking Stuffers**

Excellent goodies for your Mac-loving friends and relations.

**86**

#### **What, Fruitcake Again?**

BY ANDY IHNATKO Creative ways to avoid the embarrassment of pathetic gift giving.

**88**

#### **The World Is Flat**

**LAB TEST**

BY JULIE POLITO The latest flat-panel displays are sleek, easy on the eyes, and downright affordable. Is it time to banish your bulky CRT? *Macworld* Lab tests 19 flat-panel displays to help you decide.

## Create

### Graphics

**109**

#### **Photoshop Retouching Techniques**

BY DAVID BLATNER Master tricks for cleaning spots, lines, and other unwanted flotsam from any Adobe Photoshop image.

### Print

**113**

#### **Easy Tables in QuarkXPress**

BY BRAD WALROD Use these tools and techniques for overcoming QuarkXPress's table-creation illiteracy.

### Motion

**117**

#### **FileMaker Does Video**

BY HENRY BORTMAN Transform FileMaker into a capable video postproduction assistant.

## Mac Gaming Superguide

**72**

#### **Game Hall of Fame**

BY CAMERON CROTTY *Macworld's* Holiday Gift Guide presents the definitive collection of Mac games. Do you have them all?

**185**

#### **Nothin' but Net**

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN Don't blow away alien monsters and enemy warplanes alone—set up a gaming network and let your friends join the bloodbath.

**192**

#### **The Game Room**

BY PHILIP DYER What were they thinking? Pondering the Mac gaming world's low points in the Game Hall of Shame.



**When it comes to display technology, thin is definitely in, page 88.**



Will Microsoft and Netscape duel to the death? page 196.

## News

### 31 Let Your Browser Do the Walking

Netscape's Navigator upgrade could make your Web life easier.

### 32 Desktop Color Separation

Xanté's Accel-a-Writer 3G printer and FilmStar 2 processing unit offer near-imagesetter film quality for about \$7,000.

### 32 AppleScript Meets Photoshop

Main Event's Photoscriber lets you use AppleScript to automate image-editing operations.

### 33 Adobe Expands Web Turf

Adobe's new ImageStyler software brings Illustrator-like functions to Web-graphics creation.

### 33 Product Watch

The latest products for your Mac, including a pair of plug-ins that add transparency capabilities to Adobe Illustrator 8.0.

### 34 A New SCSI Standard

Ultra160/m SCSI promises to deliver up to twice the speed of Ultra2 SCSI.

## Opinion

### 15 Letters

### 27 The Vision Thing

BY ANDREW GORE Things are better than ever for Mac gamers, but there's still plenty of room for improvement.

### 196 The Desktop Critic

BY DAVID POGUE Who will die first in the Netscape Navigator/Microsoft Internet Explorer suicide pact?

### 10 How to Contact Macworld



Apple's new 300MHz PowerBook G3 with DVD lets you watch movies while on the go, page 38.

## Secrets

### 103 What Do You Want to Read Today?

BY JOSEPH SCHORR Discover the lesser-known charms of Adobe Acrobat Reader.

### 105 Quick Tips

BY LON POOLE Tips, tricks, and shortcuts.

#### ON THE COVER

*Original art for Tomb Raider II created by Core Design Ltd. Cover art digitally enhanced by John Lund.*

Netscape and Microsoft offer hints of future browser directions, page 31.

## Reviews

### 38 PowerBook G3/300

High-end portable system

### 40 Keyboard-in-a-Box; SmartBoard

Replacement keyboards compared

### 41 Infini-D 4.5; Strata Studio Pro 2.5

3-D authoring packages compared

### 44 MacCoach 2.0; PowerKey Rebound

Server-restarting devices compared

### 44 Conflict Catcher 8

Extension-management utility

### 46 QX-Tools 4.0

QuarkXPress plug-ins

### 48 Bullet Drive Express

Portable hard drive

### 50 Wootech Voyager Professional Edition

Web-site manager

### 52 ArchiCAD 6.0

CAD software

### 54 Mailsmith 1.1

E-mail client

### 56 Digital Darkroom 1.5

Image-editing software

### 58 FTPForms 2.3

Internet file-exchange utility

### 60 LinkUPPP Duo 1.1

ISDN multichannel PPP client

### 62 WebSentinel 2.0

Web-security plug-in

### 64 AFP Logger

AppleShare IP logging tool

### 66 1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia—Deluxe Edition

Reference CD-ROMs



BUY YOUR MAC FROM APPLE  
BUY YOUR PRINTER  
DIRECT FROM GCC.



HERE'S WHY...

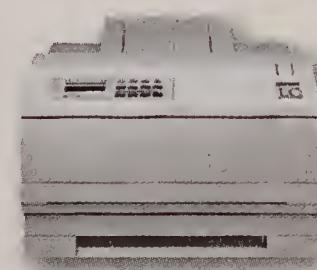
We're GCC Technologies and our printers are sold direct against some of the most famous names in the computer industry. Which creates a buying opportunity for those who understand a basic principle of free enterprise: Selling direct is better for the manufacturer and buying direct is better for the customer.

Therefore, we sell our printers direct, eliminating many prosperous middlemen, and lowering your costs.

We also provide direct technical support, eliminating other middlemen who can't solve your problems. And we are compassionate hand-holders. We offer unlimited free technical support, not just on business days, but on Saturdays too - throughout the one-year warranty period. And if during that period you have a problem that our technical support people can't solve, our Platinum Exchange program guarantees you a replacement printer by the next business day.

We invite you to buy your next printer direct from GCC and join our growing family of satisfied customers. All GCC printers come with an unconditional thirty-day money-back guarantee.

For complete details, call the 800 number below. And for the record, yes, our printers have wonderful technology too. It's just that you don't have to pay extra for it.



### ELITE 12 Series

12 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 8.5" x 14"  
Letter, legal, A4, envelope  
250 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP  
Ethernet (10BaseT), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder\*  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$ 49

**\$999** **600 dpi**  
Business Lease \$35 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 99

**\$1199** **1200 dpi**  
Business Lease \$41 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 119

### ELITE XL 20 Series

20 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 12.75" x 35.25"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope, poster  
500 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
285 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, NetWare™, TCP/IP  
Ethernet (10BaseT, AAUI), Bi-directional Parallel

2nd or 3rd Paper Feeder\*  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$299

Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$ 49

**\$1799** **600 dpi**  
Business Lease \$63 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 179

**\$1999** **800 dpi**  
Business Lease \$70 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 199

**\$2199** **1200 dpi**  
Business Lease \$75 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 219

### ELITE XL 8 Series

8 pages per minute  
1 year Platinum Exchange Warranty  
Maximum Print Area 11" x 17"  
Ledger, letter, legal, A3, A4, envelope  
250 sheet Universal Tray  
PostScript® Level 2 compatible, PCL 5  
80 PostScript fonts, 15 PCL fonts  
RAM expandable to 64 MB  
EtherTalk®, LocalTalk®, TCP/IP  
Ethernet (10BaseT, 10Base2), Parallel

2nd Paper Feeder\*  
(Includes 250 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$319  
(Includes 500 sheet Universal Tray) Add \$419

Extra 8 MB Memory Add \$ 49

**\$1399** **600 dpi**  
Business Lease \$48 Month/36 months

**Platinum Exchange Warranty Program**  
Additional Year Add \$ 139

\* The Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, and the Elite XL 608LC support one additional paper feeder. The Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800, and the Elite XL 20/1200 support two additional trays.

GCC Technologies is a registered trademark of GCC Technologies, Inc. Elite 12/600, Elite 1212, Elite XL 608 LC, Elite XL 20/600, Elite XL 20/800 and the Elite XL 20/1200 are trademarks of GCC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are trademarks of their respective companies.

Keycode 812MWS

Choose 43 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

To order call 1-800-422-7777, or visit our web site, [www.gcctech.com](http://www.gcctech.com)

# AnthroCarts®

Built like tanks with a Lifetime Warranty!



Educational Discounts • Dozens of Shapes and Sizes  
Over 75 Accessories • Tough as Nails • Order Direct!



Call for a free Catalog:

**800-325-3841**

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M-F



**Anthro Corporation®**  
**Technology Furniture®**  
Tualatin, OR 97062  
Fax: 800-325-0045  
Japan: 03 (Tokyo)-3947-2735  
[www.anthro.com](http://www.anthro.com)

Since 1984. Prices from \$299. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications.

# Macworld

EDITOR IN CHIEF

Andrew Gore

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT

Cynthia A. McDonald

## EDITORIAL

EDITOR

Michael Penwarden

SENIOR EDITOR/NEWS AND REVIEWS

Stephen Beale

SENIOR EDITOR/DEPARTMENTS

Nancy Peterson

SENIOR EDITOR/FEATURES

Jason Snell

SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITORS

Allyson Bates,

Linda Comer,

Scholle Sawyer

Laura Lindhe,

Brooke C. Wheeler

Michael Gowan

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

ASSISTANT EDITOR

## CONTRIBUTING EDITORS

David Biedny, Henry Bortman, Christopher Breen, Bruce Fraser, Ted Landau, Deke McClelland, Rik Myslewski, David Pogue, Lon Poole, Franklin N. Tessler

## INTERNATIONAL EDITORS

Steven Noble, Australia; Bernard Le Du, France; Andreas Borchert, Germany; Enrico Lotti, Italy; Yoshio Moriya, Japan; Gert-Jan Oelderik, Netherlands; Tomasz Bitner, Poland; Daniel de Blas, Spain; Lennart Håkansson, Sweden; Fred Jame, Taiwan; Bahattin Apak, Turkey; Simon Jary, United Kingdom

## LAB

LAB DIRECTOR

Jeff Pittelkau

ASSOCIATE LAB DIRECTOR

Kristina De Nike

SENIOR LAB ANALYSTS

Jeff K. Milstead,

Kevin Mitchell

ASSOCIATE LAB ANALYST

Gil Loyola

INVENTORY COORDINATOR

Ulyssis Bravo

## COPY EDIT

MANAGING EDITOR

Claire H. Breen

COPY CHIEF

Paul-Michael King

SENIOR COPY EDITORS

Elissa Rabellino,

Jon Zohenica

## ART AND DESIGN

DESIGN DIRECTOR

Eleanor Leishman

ART DIRECTOR

Sylvia Chevrier

ASSOCIATE DESIGNERS

Martha Katt,

Michael Rattary

DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Jackie Goodman,

Jonathan Woolson

## ONLINE

PUBLISHER

Jeff Julian

DIRECTOR OF CONTENT

Matthew Rothenberg

SENIOR ONLINE EDITOR

Philip W. Dyer

CONTENT ENGINEER

Jeff Cheney

ASSISTANT CONTENT ENGINEER

Jessica Graves

DIRECTOR, BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT FOR ONLINE

Nicholas Harvey

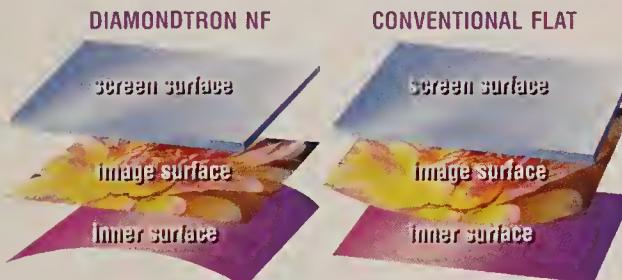
ACCOUNT MANAGER

Diana Berry

# Mitsubishi Is Changing The Face Of Desktop Monitors.

The Finesse Of Flat: Introducing Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro® 900u With The Breakthrough DIAMONDTRON NF™ CRT.

Mitsubishi's new DIAMONDTRON NF (Natural Flat) CRT technology represents an unprecedented improvement in the way you'll look at monitors from this moment on. The revolutionary, truly flat-faced CRT creates distortion-free, intuitively correct images that are much easier on your eyes. Conventional CRTs produce curves and distortions that are hard on your eyes, increasing fatigue and reducing productivity.



You've come to expect crisp, clear images from Mitsubishi's award-winning DIAMONDTRON monitors, and now the innovative Diamond Pro 900u takes monitor performance to an even higher level. The Diamond Pro 900u delivers consistently accurate image quality – side to side, center to corner. In addition, Mitsubishi's patented CRT manufacturing process makes the Diamond Pro 900u stay brighter up to twice as long as conventional CRT designs. First in a family of DIAMONDTRON NF monitors, the 19-inch (18.0-inch DVI\*) Diamond Pro 900u has a maximum resolution of 1600 x 1200/75 Hz. For added flexibility it also features a self-powered USB hub that two independent computers may share the display and a single set of USB devices. DIAMONDTRON NF monitors are just flat-out better. For more information contact Mitsubishi Electronics today.

USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630  
QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094  
[www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/900u](http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/900u)

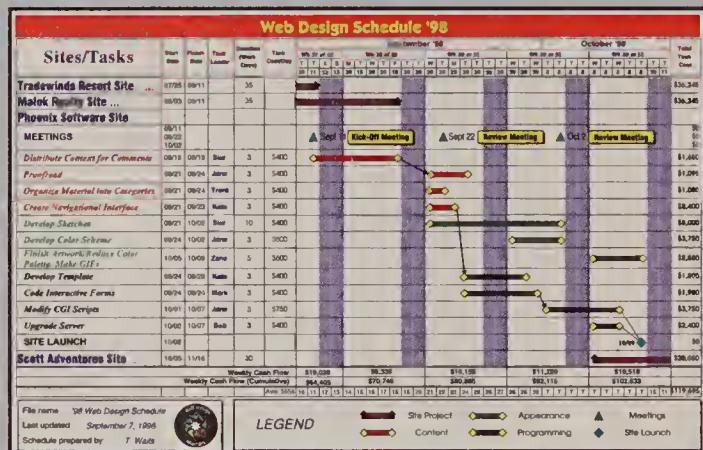


©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. DIAMONDTRON NF is a trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. \*DVI (Diagonal Viewable Image)



**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
Innovation On Display<sup>sm</sup>

# Schedule Today. Succeed Tomorrow.



## The Right Choice for Easy Project Scheduling.

Why waste time struggling with complicated project management or spreadsheet programs? FastTrack Schedule 5.02 is easy to use, intuitive, and extremely flexible. So whether you need to plan a day's worth of activities or a year's worth of projects, you'll stay organized and achieve project goals.

FastTrack Schedule has the tools to track and revise progress and costs as changes occur — even link activities to establish dependencies. Add your schedules to proposals, reports, or use the web publishing features to turn your schedules into HTML tables or web graphics. FastTrack Schedule is also available for Windows 3.1/95/NT®, so everyone in your office can stay on schedule.

# Fast Track Schedule

**NEW Version 5.02**

For information or to order, call  
**(800) 450-1982**

Download a **FREE DEMO** today!  
[www.aecsoft.com](http://www.aecsoft.com)



Macworld, Dec. 97 MacWEEK, Oct. 97 Macworld, UK, Dec. 97 MacUser, UK, Nov. 97

Choose 230 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Macworld

PRESIDENT AND CEO

Colin Crawford

ASSISTANT TO THE CEO

Sharon Sanderson

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Stephen Daniels

BUSINESS MANAGER

Eos de Feminis

ACCOUNTING COORDINATOR

Ronda Bittner

IT ASSISTANT

Christian Semmel

DIRECTOR OF HUMAN RESOURCES

Sue Murphy

HUMAN RESOURCES COORDINATOR

Ada Yim

## DISPLAY ADVERTISING SALES

VICE PRESIDENT, SALES, & PUBLISHER

Matt Sweeney

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

Steve Plevin (415/243-3509)

SALES COORDINATOR

Karla Kyriazis (415/278-8542)

SALES ASSISTANT

Bryan Farnsworth (415/243-3577)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Liz Pabón (415/243-3584)

REGIONAL ACCOUNT MANAGER

Jessica Ross (415/243-3583)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Sara Culley (970/327-4499)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Margaret Level Green (415/243-3582)

EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR

Cynthia Ramsey (973/243-1197)

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Paul Bonarrigo (508/533-4020)

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVE

Jo Zottarelli (516/277-4134)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER

Niki Stranz (415/243-3664)

SHOPPER ACCOUNT MANAGER

Carol Johnstone (415/243-3691)

## RESEARCH

SENIOR RESEARCH ANALYST

Phillip Hibbert

## MARKETING

VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING

Vickie Welch

MARKETING MANAGER

Francesca Koe

TRADE SHOW/EVENTS COORDINATOR

Nancy Galanty

## MACWORLD GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

COORDINATOR

Sharon Sanderson (415/243-3640)

## PRODUCTION

VICE PRESIDENT OF MANUFACTURING

Anne Foley

PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

Cynthia Neustadt

MANUFACTURING TECHNICAL DIRECTOR

Clayton Haberman

DIGITAL AD COORDINATOR

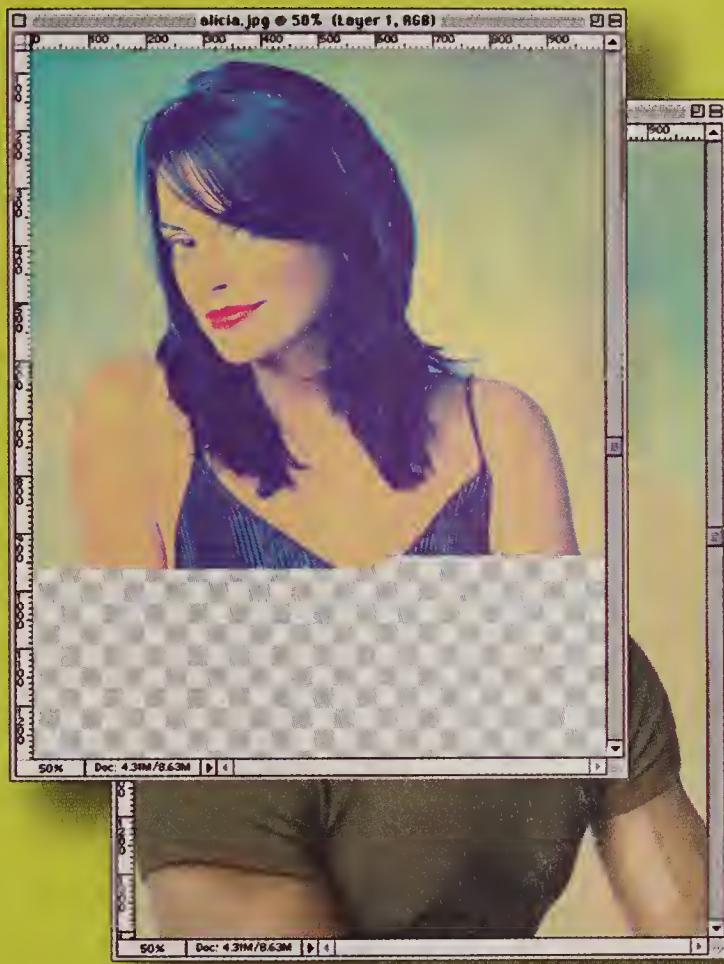
Mac Scott

AD SALES COORDINATOR

Rick Sandoval

Macworld is a publication of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Macworld is an independent journal not affiliated with Apple Computer, Inc. Macworld, MacUser, MacWeek, MacWorld Interactive, Macworld Shopper, MW, MW Lab, MW Shopper, The Desktop Critic, Expert Graphics, Quick Tips, Star Ratings, Buyers' Tools, Streetwise Shopper, and Conspicuous Consumer are registered trademarks of Mac Publishing, L.L.C. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, and Macintosh are registered trademarks, and MacLetter and PowerBook are trademarks, of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright © 1998 Mac Publishing, L.L.C. All rights reserved.

# By the time other graphics accelerators have finished showing you her...



**ixMICRO™ has introduced you to her 6'5", 265 lb. boyfriend.**

When you have a faster graphics accelerator, you can save yourself a lot of time and trouble. **ix3D™** — the #1 selling graphics board for the Mac. These 128-bit boards are the ultimate in resolution and pure performance, from the makers of TwinTurbo®. And unlike her, ix3D is available. Now.

**Ultimate Rez** — for graphic experts demanding high performance at extreme resolutions - ideal for 19- to 24-inch monitors

**Pro Rez** — for graphics professionals operating at moderately high resolutions - ideal for 17- to 19-inch monitors

**Mac Rocket** — for home and small office and budget-minded graphics professionals - ideal for 14- to 17-inch monitors

**Road Rocket** — Extended desktop for users of the new Macintosh Powerbook G3 Series



AVAILABLE AT

**COMP USA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE\*

**MacMall**

**MacWAREHOUSE**

**The Mac Zone**

**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE\*

1.888.467.8282

Choose 53 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



**ixMICRO™**  
[WWW.IXMICRO.COM](http://WWW.IXMICRO.COM)



POWERED BY  
**TWIN TURBO**  
3D

©1998 ixMICRO. TwinTurbo is a registered trademark of ixMICRO. All rights reserved. All other product and company names are property of their respective owners.

# STEP UP TO HARDWARE

## Windows® Compatibility

Virtual PC™, SoftWindows®, or Apple®/Reply Card† Upgrade to OrangePC:

**\$399\***

OrangePC 620 Complete:

**\$549**

**OrangePC**

Windows® Compatibility Card

Our new OrangePC 620 is the best priced Macintosh Windows® 95/98 compatibility card in history. Virtual PC™ and SoftWindows® users can upgrade to OrangePC for only \$399, experiencing a giant step up in performance. In fact, the OrangePC benchmarks\*\* four to twenty times faster than sleepy software emulators.

The OrangePC 620 answers the "price/performance" question by offering true hardware speed at a breakthrough price that every Mac user can afford! It actually has a Pentium® compatible 200MHz processor (user upgradeable to 300MHz) with 16MB of real RAM (user upgradeable to 128MB) on board. This means you can run any PC application on your Mac as fast as a real PC with the ultimate in compatibility.

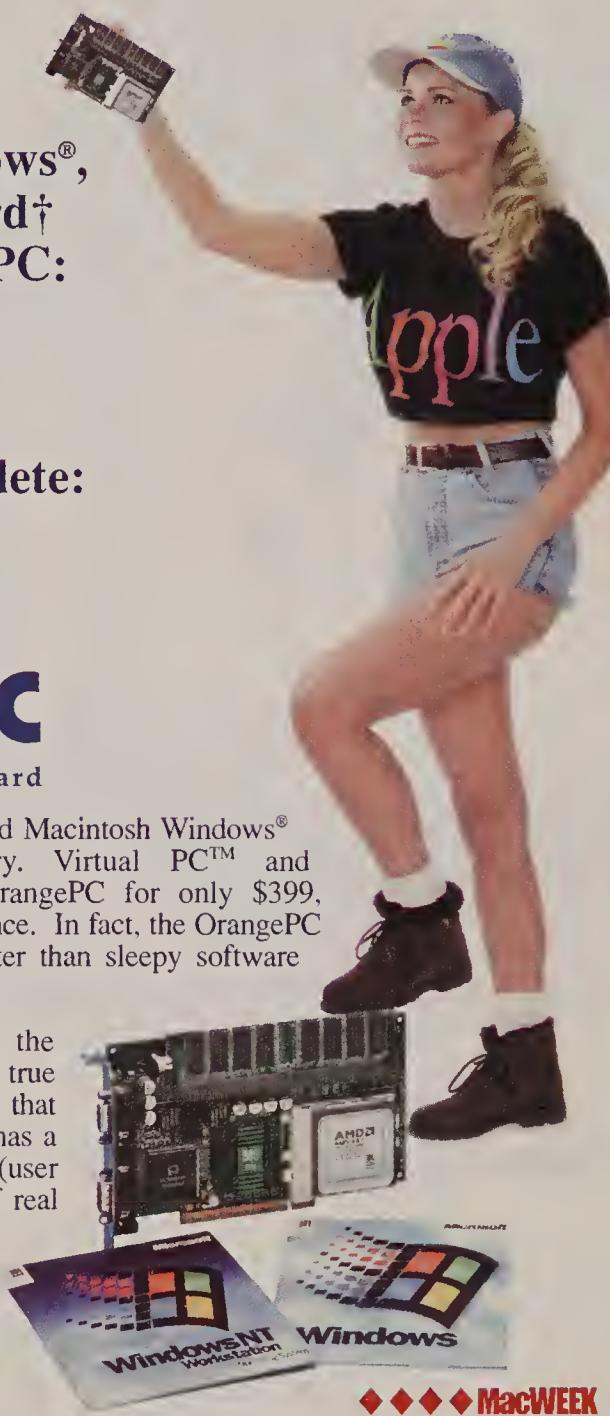
And the OrangePC's Version 3 software has significant improvements as well. It sports 32-bit drivers facilitating CD-ROM long file names and NDIS3 networking. Our exclusive SnapShot™ feature allows a Windows screen to show the Mac environment inside a Win 95 window and conversely, the Mac screen to display the Windows environment. It's like a "picture in picture" on your TV!

So take a step in the right direction - upgrade your software emulator to real hardware for only \$399, or buy the OrangePC outright for \$549.

\*Available through MacPowerhaus and Orange Micro, Inc.

\*\*Benchmark data: Business Winstone 98; Power Mac G3 with 64MB. Virtual PC™ 2.0 vs OrangePC 620, 6X86MXPR200, 32MB. Virtual PC™, OrangePC, and Windows® 95 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Connectix Corporation, Orange Micro, Inc., and Microsoft. © Orange Micro, Inc. 1998

Choose 33 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



◆◆◆ MacWEEK  
MacWeek Magazine May 1998

Now Available From:

**MacPowerhaus** **MICRO CENTER**  
The Cross-Platform Connection  
(800) 615-3183

**Orange Micro inc.**

"18 Years of Innovation and Excellence"  
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807  
(714) 779-2772 [www.orangemicro.com](http://www.orangemicro.com)

†Must have OEM version of Windows 95

# Macworld

## HOW TO CONTACT MACWORLD

### Subscription Services

Phone	303/665-8930, United States only
	303/604-7445, outside the United States
U.S. Mail	Macworld Subscription Services
	P.O. Box 54529, Boulder, CO 80322-4529
World Wide Web	<a href="http://www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service">www.zdnet.com/zdsubs/macworld/service</a>

### Subscription Rates

The one-year (12-issue) subscription rate is \$34.97 in the United States and \$54.97 in Canada and Mexico; for all other countries, send either \$54.97 for surface mail or \$104.97 for air mail. The two-year U.S. rate is \$59.97, and the three-year rate is \$79.97. Checks must be made payable in U.S. currency to Macworld. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks to receive your first issue.

### Back Issues of Macworld

Back issues (subject to availability) are \$8 per issue for U.S. delivery (\$12 outside the United States); prepayment in U.S. currency to Macworld is required. Send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Inc., P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

### Reprints and Permissions

You must have permission before reproducing any material from Macworld. Write to Macworld, Reprints and Permissions, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; include a phone number. To order reprints of your company's editorial coverage, call Reprint Services at 800/217-7874 or 651/582-3800; fax 651/633-1862.

### Newsstand CD-ROM

Readers can obtain newsstand CD-ROMs by mailing a check for \$3.95 (includes shipping and handling) for each CD to Macworld SCS, 301 Howard St., 15th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. Please state CD title and issue. Make sure to include shipping name and mailing address.

### Mailing Lists

We periodically make lists of our customers available to mailers of goods and services that may interest you. If you do not wish to receive such mailings, please write to us and include a copy of your mailing label.

### Macworld on Microfilm

Macworld is available on microfilm and microfiche from UMI, 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1346; 313/761-4700.

### Macworld Editorial

The editors of Macworld welcome your tips, compliments, or complaints. Stories and product reviews from past issues can be located at [www.macworld.com](http://www.macworld.com). We are unfortunately unable to look up stories from past issues; recommend products; or diagnose your Macintosh problems by phone, e-mail, or fax. Contact Apple toll-free at 800/538-9696, ext. 500, for information on user groups in your area.

Our offices are located at 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; 415/243-0505, fax 415/442-0766.

**LETTERS TO THE EDITOR** Direct all comments and suggestions regarding any aspect of the magazine to [letters@macworld.com](mailto:letters@macworld.com). Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all submissions. All letters published in Macworld or Macworld Online become the property of Macworld.

**QUICK TIPS** Send your questions or tips on how to use Mac computers, peripherals, or software to Macworld, Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; fax 415/442-0766; e-mail [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com). Please include your name, address, and telephone number.





**America Demands Digital Color For Everyone**

Fiery Driven is a trademark of Electronics for Imaging, Inc. © 1998 Ricoh Corporation

**Affordable Digital Color. For Every Company. Every Department.**

**From \$11,500**  
**Aficio Color™**

A complete range  
of digital solutions



Brilliant digital color every office can afford. Spectacular presentations every time. Experience the productivity of smart digital features for thousands less. Ask for a demo of the most affordable, fully featured, fully connectable digital color systems in the U.S.

For more details, call 800 63 RICOH. Online [www.ricoh-usa.com](http://www.ricoh-usa.com)



**RICOH®**  
Image Communication

Choose 4 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# A GRAPHICS REVOLUTION

Canvas 6 redefines the creative process by liberating you from the burden of multiple applications. It's a new way of thinking, a new way of working — a revolutionary concept in graphics software: the Single Creative Application.

Discover the remarkable power of SpriteLayer™ technology. Seamlessly blend vector drawings, scanned photographs, and text with endless opacity control. Layer and composite graphics, and text with endless transparency, to fades, vignettes, and transparent brush strokes, SpriteLayers lets you do it all — to any type of object.

With hundreds of new features and enhancements, Canvas 6 lets you explore new frontiers in graphic design, technical illustration, and visual communication.

Seize the power. Get Canvas 6 today, and experience SpriteLayer technology for yourself. We guarantee it'll revolutionize the way you think about graphics.

The graphics revolution is here. And it begins with Canvas 6.

Includes:  
**30,000**  
Clip Art  
Illustrations!  
**2,450**  
URW™ Fonts!



Estimated Street Price \$375  
Competitive Upgrade \$199



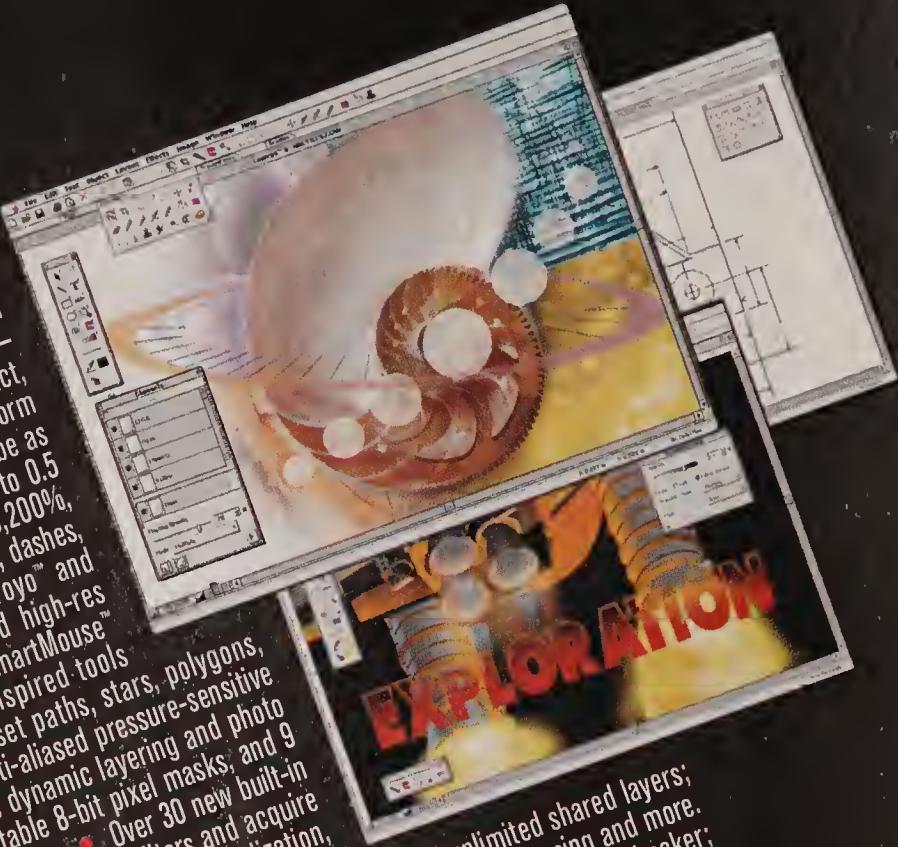
[www.deneba.com](http://www.deneba.com)

# IS HERE.

**REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES**

**New Technology** Exclusive SpriteLayer  
for any object: vector, text, or  
graphics. 9 transformations with 9  
transformation points.

The image is a collage of various CorelDRAW X5 interface screenshots and design elements. In the top left, there's a 'New Technology' section with a 'EVOLUTIONARY FEATURES' heading. The top right features a colorful graphic of a donut-like shape. The bottom right has large stylized numbers '5' and '6'. The bottom left contains a 'Professional Output' section with a 'GENBA!' slogan.



# CANVAS<sup>TM</sup>

**ALL LIMITED-TIME UPGRADE OFFER DIRECT FROM DENEBA!**  
Get CANVAS 6 before December 31, 1998, and save up to \$100!  
Buy CANVAS 6 and receive a free how-to training video set for only \$159.95,  
a savings of \$40 off the introductory price of \$199.95.\*

6

\*Plus Shipping & Handling. Offer expires December 31, 1998, while supplies last. Regular upgrade price \$179.95. 2-hour video set \$79.95.  
© Copyright 1998 Deneba Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Limited time offer valid only in North America.



# Our quality and craftsmanship haven't won a single award. They've won 400.

Take Home The Professional's Choice:  
The ViewSonic PT771.

ViewSonic® proudly presents the latest member of our award-winning family, the PT771 Professional Series SonicTron® monitor. This 17" (16.0" viewable) monitor is tailor-made for professionals who require the excellent quality, high resolutions and superb performance that ViewSonic delivers.

Model	ViewSonic PT771	Sony 200ES	Sony 200GS	Sony 200PS
CRT Size/Viewable	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG	0.25AG
Maximum Resolution	1,600 x 1,280	1,280 x 1,024	1,600 x 1,200	1,600 x 1,280
Horizontal scanning Freq.	30-92 kHz	30-70 kHz	30-85 kHz	30-92 kHz
Vertical Scanning Freq.	50-160 Hz	50-120 Hz	50-120 Hz	48-160 Hz
Warranty	3 year CRT parts & labor	1 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor	3 year CRT parts & labor
Low Radiation	TCO '95	MPRII	MPRII	TCO '92

## Quality and Craftsmanship.

ViewSonic is acclaimed for its quality, and the PT771 is a fine example. It has an ultra-fine, 0.25mm aperture grille pitch, sophisticated SonicTron technology that delivers clear, crisp images, and a SuperContrast™ screen for brilliant, bold colors. The PT771 also offers a super fast 86Hz refresh rate at a 1,280 x 1,024 resolution, OnView® controls for fast, push-button screen adjustments and Plug & Play which supports easy installation under Windows® 95 and 98. Ask for the better monitor at the better price. ViewSonic, the leader in quality and craftsmanship.

And that's not just one opinion. It's 400.

For the dealer nearest you, call

ViewSonic at (800) 888-8583  
and ask for agent 81345, or  
visit our website at:  
[www.viewsonic.com/mac](http://www.viewsonic.com/mac).



## Beyond Brilliant.



Choose 59 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# Letters

## Working Through Guilt

DAVID POGUE SHOULD KNOW that he's not the only one trapped in a love/hate relationship with Microsoft (*The Desktop Critic*, September 1998). I too have been converted by Internet Explorer 4's top-notch interface. In fact, as I read his article on Macworld Online, I stumbled upon yet another nice touch: as long as you're not in a text field, pressing the spacebar will page down and option-spacebar will page up.

JAMES MUSPRATT  
West Roxbury, Massachusetts

UPON READING DAVID POGUE'S confessional column where he, like other Mac users, shamefully admitted the benefits of a Microsoft product, I decided to swallow my Netscape pride and try out Internet Explorer 4.01. After wasting an evening downloading the 12.4MB file and spending over an hour trying to open a Web page, only to have the program crash my Mac each time, I've decided that if anyone should feel guilty, it's Microsoft.

MARK CICHRA  
Independence, Ohio

## PowerBooks in Europe

TED LANDAU'S "ONLINE ON THE Road" (*Secrets*, September 1998) was a good discussion of what you need to think about when computing while traveling. But he states in the sidebar "Go Mobile, International-Style" that U.S. Mac users will have trouble using their PowerBook AC adapters in Europe, due to voltage differences. Not true—PowerBook AC adapters can use all voltages from 90 to 240 volts and line frequencies of 50Hz to 60Hz, thus covering all the European AC



systems. However, you will need a simple plug adapter, available at utility stores in many airports for around \$10.

JON AALBORG  
Oslo, Norway

## The Ongoing Slot Controversy

ANDREW GORE GOT IT EXACTLY right in pointing out Apple's misstep in dropping down to three slots in the high-end G3 machines (*The Vision Thing*, September 1998). My base configurations use a minimum of four PCI slots: two video cards, one ultrawide SCSI card, and a 100BaseT Ethernet card. This is a very common and necessary configuration in content creation as well as prepress. I'm anxiously waiting for the next-generation designs, and I hope that in the short term, my souped-up Umax S900's will hang tough.

JOHN STILL  
Boston, Massachusetts

I'M BEMUSED BY ALL THE BLEATING from digital-video and other high-end-graphics professionals about the lack of six-slot G3's—especially when they complain about the expense or inconvenience of an external PCI chassis. Excuse me? This 1 or 2 percent of Apple's market, who supposedly have dollars to burn and would allegedly contribute so much to Apple's bottom line—they haven't got the money for an expansion chassis? Would they, if it came down to the crunch, rather change platforms—with the corresponding loss in productivity from retraining, the purchase of all new software, and increased IS needs—than buy and use an expansion chassis at a minute fraction of the cost? I don't get what all the fuss is about.

CHUAN CHEW  
Sydney, New South Wales, Australia

## Peeved about Premiere 5.0

JIM HEID IGNORED THE FACT that Adobe has chosen to remove a major speed enhancement from Premiere (*Reviews*, September 1998). Premiere 5.0 does not use its preview files when building final movies—which effectively doubles rendering time for video that has to be compiled.

Furthermore, he ignores Premiere's interface downgrade. Version 5.0's window adjustability is more limited, hindering interface customization. The Commands window no longer offers color coding or column-orientation options. The Controller is now locked to the Preview screen and is too large and cumbersome even at its smallest setting.

The most staggering omission of all is one I discovered in the first ten minutes continues

## CORRECTIONS

- *Freddi Fish is a she, and her friend's name is Luther, not Norman ("Back-to-School Guide," Reviews, September 1998).*
- *YankPro 2.0 (Reviews, October 1998) is from Mani Software (831/689-9314, [www.mauisoftware.com](http://www.mauisoftware.com)).*
- *Ambrosia Software's URL is [www.ambrosiasw.com](http://www.ambrosiasw.com) ("Escape Velocity: Override," Reviews, October 1998).*
- *Epson's PhotoPC 700 has a list price of \$699 and requires NiMH batteries ("Focus On," October 1998).*

of operation: all transitions render three to five times slower than in version 4.2.X. Add this rendering slowdown to 5.0's inability to utilize preview files, and I can't even calculate the overall addition of hours to a project.

JOE AMADEO  
Pleasant Hill, California

*Yes, it's true that Premiere 5.0 doesn't use preview files; this is caused by a bug that will be fixed in a maintenance release that Adobe plans to ship before the end of the year. As for the Controller, you can unlock it from the Monitor window by clicking on the collapse button. Beyond that, Premiere 5.0's interface is greatly improved over earlier versions'. The ability to hide and collapse audio and video tracks, the fast-editing convenience of the new Monitor window, and the new Navigator window—these are all terrific, timesaving enhancements. Spend some time learning the new interface, and I'm sure you'll find it preferable to 4.2's. Premiere 5.0 is indeed, however, often noticeably slower than 4.2, as the review pointed out. Adobe claims that the maintenance update will address these performance problems.—Jim Heid*

## Tip Troubles

I ENOUNTERED SOME PROBLEMS with tip number 16, "High-Powered Launcher" ("Macworld's Top Tips," September 1998). When the Recent Documents folder is moved out of the Apple Menu Items folder, it is immediately replaced by the system. The folder moved to the Launcher Items folder is a non-updating list of the items used at the time

the move was made. This is, obviously, not helpful. Is this tip Mac OS 8-dependent? It sure doesn't work in 7.6.

D. B. AULD  
Coventry, Rhode Island

*Mea culpa. You're right—this tip did work, and now, bizarrely, it doesn't. Allow me to atone by offering up an entire Web page of extremely dazzling tips and tricks, all of which actually work. They're at [www.macworld.com/more/](http://www.macworld.com/more/). —David Pogue*

## Sound Advice for PowerPoint

**I**N "POWERPOINT GOES INTERACTIVE" Jim Heid recommends dragging the sound icon off the edge of the slide layout in order to hide it (*Create*, September 1998). This is not necessary. Instead, once you've added a sound and selected its Timing in the Custom Animation window, click the Play Settings tab, and check the box for Hide While Not Playing. You still see the icon in edit mode, but not while your presentation is playing.

Concerning playing a portion of a track from an audio CD during your presentation, I found that if you want to add a section of audio from the middle of a track, the application takes so long to search for the clip that the flow of your presentation is compromised. Instead, I use a tip from Lon Poole's book *Mac OS 8 Bible* for adding audio-only QuickTime movies. This still adds to your file size, but a 1-minute, 16-bit stereo clip adds only 10.1MB to your presentation, versus 47.1MB for the 4:40 track from which I selected the clip.

ALICIA CHASE  
Cadyville, New York

*You're correct about my sound-icon tip—this was a necessary technique for the beta version of Microsoft PowerPoint 98, but the final shipping version has the handy Hide While Not Playing check box. As for sound-only QuickTime movies, they are certainly a viable option. Of course, you can also avoid slow performance when taking the audio-CD route if you play tracks only from the beginning.—Jim Heid*

## Wanting More on Linux

**A**LTHOUGH YOUR REVIEW OF Tenon's Power MachTen was informative, it implied that MachTen was the only Unix environment available for the

Power Macintosh (*Reviews*, September 1998). Not one, but two, versions of Linux have been available for the Power Mac for some time now: MkLinux, the microkernel version, and LinuxPPC, the monolithic-kernel version. Both have brand-spanking-new releases (check out [www.mklinux.apple.com](http://www.mklinux.apple.com) and [www.linuxppc.org](http://www.linuxppc.org)). And unlike MachTen, both are free—with their source code freely available. Yet nary a peep about either Linux has emerged from *Macworld*. What gives? An in-depth look from you guys on these rock-solid alternative operating systems is way overdue.

DAN CAUGHERTY  
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina

## Web-Server Dissension

**I** DISAGREE WITH THE COMMENTS and ratings you gave to WebTen and Quid Pro Quo Plus (QPQ) server software (*Reviews*, September 1998). I've tried to install three successive versions of WebTen on my server, and none worked within a reasonable amount of troubleshooting time. On the other hand, QPQ took two minutes to install. I also wonder how you came up with QPQ's lousy performance in your benchmark. I gave QPQ 20MB of RAM and a 10MB cache, set the Tasking Time and Sleep Time to Best Performance (in QPQ's Global Settings), and left QPQ as the front-running application on the server (QPQ is substantially slower when running in the background). And I got great performance—certainly much better than that of Apple's Personal Web Sharing. The server is stable and user-friendly—and the regular version of QPQ is free. I would recommend QPQ over its competitors for all but the largest Web-site applications. But you are right about QPQ's support—it stinks. The good thing is, you don't need it.

ETIENNE DOUAZE  
Singapore

Letters should be sent to Letters, Macworld, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105; via fax, 415/442-0766; or electronically via CompuServe (70370,702), MCI Mail (294-8078), AppleLink (Macworld1), or the Internet (letters@macworld.com). Include a return address and a daytime phone number. Due to the high volume of mail received, we can't respond personally to each letter. We reserve the right to edit all letters. All published letters become the property of *Macworld*. **m**



Sometimes Newer Is Better Than New.



## Introducing the Latest Apple G3.

Want G3 power for your trusty old Power Mac? Simply plug in a Newer Technology MAXpowr™ G3 processor upgrade card, and for a fraction of the cost of a new machine, your old Mac will go toe to toe with Apple's new G3 models. A MAXpowr card is easy to install, and it's available for most Power Macs and clones. So, order a Newer Technology MAXpowr G3 card today, and breathe new life into your older Mac.



**newer technology**

To learn how to beef up your Mac, visit us at [www.newertech.com](http://www.newertech.com)

Choose 55 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

 Think different.™

Need it tomorrow?



Order as late as  
2:45 a.m. ET  
(that's in the morning)  
and still get  
delivery next day!

Need it  
installed?



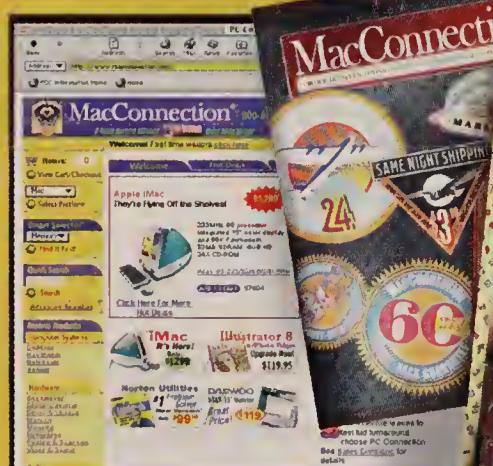
We'll do it FREE!

When you purchase a new Macintosh from us, we will configure it for you at no additional charge.

Visit Our  
New Website!

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

- Secure Online Ordering
- Powerful Search Tools



MacConnection®  
The Original Macintosh  
Mail-Order Source!

NASDAQ  
TRADED COMPANY  
TICKER SYMBOL: PCCC

# New Ideas for a

Apple® and MacConnection®

## Apple® Pushing the Limits of Technology.

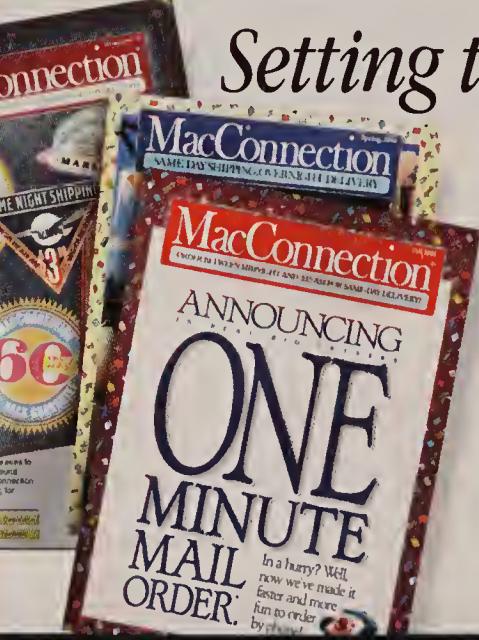
Apple ignited the personal computer revolution in the 1970s with the Apple II, reinvented the personal computer in the 1980s with the Macintosh, and is re-defining the personal computer for the 1990s with the highly successful G3 series and the new iMac. And the innovation continues with technologies such as QuickTime, which makes video, sound, music, 3D and virtual reality come alive on both Macs and PCs.

Only  
**\$1299**  
104490

INCLUDES AN  
**ADDITIONAL  
32MB RAM  
INSTALLED FREE!**



## MacConnection® Setting the Standard then... and Now!



A pioneer in the direct marketing business, MacConnection introduced services that are now standard throughout the industry. Innovations such as overnight delivery, toll-free technical support, One-Minute Mail Order and late-night ordering for next day delivery were unheard of before MacConnection introduced these services.

And the innovation continues with our Extended Service Plan, free custom configuration and online services such as Smart Selectors.



Everything  
Overnight



800-600-9417

OVER 20,000 HOT PRODUCTS 24 HRS A DAY!

# New Millennium.

## iMac



*“...a clean and exciting break with the past.”*

BUSINESSWEEK 9/7/98

## The Supersonic G3

Apple has refreshed its incredibly successful Power Mac G3 series with five new models, including a blazing-fast 333MHz G3 minitower, which promises to be the fastest Power Mac ever. Like all G3 models, it leaves Pentium-based machines in the dust and delivers hot new technologies like backside cache, expanded memory capabilities and support for FireWire, Apple's latest video innovation.



## Choose a Winning Team.

When you purchase your new iMac, Power Mac G3 or PowerBook G3 from MacConnection, we'll back it up with the friendly, personalized service and support we pioneered! Plus, we'll custom-configure your new Mac for free and still deliver overnight! So don't wait any longer! Call MacConnection today and order your new Mac!



### Power Macintosh® G3

PowerPC 333MHz G3 processor  
128MB RAM (Max. 768)  
9GB Ultra/Wide SCSI HD  
6MB SGRAM  
24X CD-ROM  
101744

**\$2999<sup>Only</sup>**

### Macintosh® PowerBook G3

Starting At  
**\$1899**

PowerPC 300MHz G3 processor  
**FREE** VST 100MB Zip drive (14.1" only)  
64MB RAM (Max. 192)  
8GB HD  
DVD-Video  
10BT/56K Modem  
14.1" TFT Active Matrix Display  
104252   **\$4999**



## Mac OS 8.5 The Fastest, Smartest Yet!



New Sherlock Find technology, a superior Internet experience, native AppleScript, and the fastest networking available make

Mac OS 8.5 the best Mac OS yet!  
Call and order today!

## FireWire Heats Up.

Apple's innovative cross-platform technologies have a new addition. FireWire is a serial data bus that can transfer huge amounts of real-time digital data from consumer electronics devices like video camcorders into Macs and PCs. And because it moves data at rates of 100, 200, and 400Mbps, you can transfer data into your Mac as a pure digital signal. FireWire is available for your new Power Mac G3 as an option (#60331). Call us for more details.

ORDER  
ONLINE!

CALL  
or CLICK™

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

**24 HOURS  
7 DAYS A WEEK!**



# MacConnection®

*The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source - Since 1984!*

1298MW

Need Info?

# iMac



# Say Hello to iMac.

The Mac Everyone Wants!

Only  
\$1299  
104490

It may look cool, but it sure is hot! The iMac is the most anticipated computer of the 1990s, and it's flying off our shelves! That's because it delivers everything you need for stress-free computing, including blazing 233MHz G3 speeds, all-in-one convenience and easy Internet access, all at an incredibly low price! Find out for yourself what all the buzz is about. Order your iMac today!



## 233MHz G3

15" Display (13.1" viewable)

32MB SDRAM 128 Max.

4GB IDE Hard Drive

24X CD-ROM

Built-in 56Kbps Modem and 10/100BT Ethernet

- 512K Backside Cache
- Two 12Mbps USB Ports
- Built-in SRS Stereo Speakers
- Two Headphone Jacks

\*LIMITED TIME OFFER.  
While supplies last.

On cables, RAM, or connecting a modem or scanner or digital camera to your Mac?

We offer toll-free technical support on everything we sell.

**FREE Catalog!**  
Guaranteed Low Prices!

Great products from Apple, Adobe, Newer Technology, Microsoft, Iomega and more. Call or visit our website to request our catalog.



## ACCESSORIES

### Apple

56129	PowerBook G3 AC Adapters.....	\$79
56131	Lithium-Ion Rechargeable Battery .....	229
56133	G3 Floppy Disk Drive Expansion Bay Module .....	109
35931	1400 NiMH Battery.....	135.95
38465	3400 Lithium Ion Battery.....	199.95
16033	PowerBook 500 Battery.....	125.95
35928	PowerBook AC Adapter 1400, 2400, 3400.....	49.95
35929	PowerBook 1400 Video Out .....	149.95

## CARRYING CASES

### Targus

7369	Targus Notepac (Black) .....	\$39.95
31084	Targus NotePac Plus .....	59.95
1305	Universal Notebook Case (Black) .....	69.95
29851	Universal Deluxe Carrying Case .....	129.95
56460	Air Universal w/FREE Fanny Pack .....	99.95
41412	Digital Camera Case-Nylon .....	39.95
48238	PDA/Handheld Leather Wallet.....	39.95
48239	PDA/Handheld Leather Double Wallet.....	59.95
48243	Full-Size Leather Portfolio .....	99.95

### Kensington

10410	Kensington Deluxe Computer Carrying Case	\$54.95
7060	MicroSaver Security Cable System .....	39.95
48823	Sky Runner Nylon Carrying Case .....	69.95
35526	Saddle Bag Black w/Black Trim.....	89.95

## DATA STORAGE

### Iomega

102640	100MB Zip Drive - 5CSI Ext. ....	\$119.95
44384	Zip Disk 10-Pack Gig O Color .....	.99.95
47077	Jaz 2GB External Drive .....	399.95
47082	Jaz 2GB 3-Disk Pack .....	299.95
50564	ZipPlus w/FREE Carrying Case .....	169.95
46089	Zip Drive SCSI Insider w/FREE Zip Zoom....	119.95

### La Cie

59543	9.1GB HD Internal.....	\$529
59542	9.1GB HD External.....	629
58080	24X External CD-ROM Drive .....	129
59402	4.0GB Apple Ext. Hard Drive .....	419
58081	External 2x8 Recordable Drive .....	419

### Quantum

50871	2.1GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD.....	\$219
50869	4.3GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD.....	289
50867	8.4GB Fireball SE Ultra SCSI Int HD.....	489

### SyQuest

48040	SyJet 1.5GB External SCSI Drive .....	\$299
32815	SyJet 1.5GB Cartridge .....	79.95
48947	SyJet 1.5GB Cartridge 3-Pack .....	199.95
57228	Internal Zip Drive for PowerBook G3.....	\$239.95

## DIGITAL CAMERAS

### AGFA

36253	Ephoto 307 .....	\$249
47140	Ephoto 1280 .....	.599
100139	Ephoto 1680 .....	.899

### SONY

Mavica FD71 Digital Camera  
Point, shoot & store photos on standard 3.5" floppy disks!



5995 Only \$699

### Canon USA

57435	ZR MiniDV Camcorder .....	\$995
101674	Vistura MiniDV Camcorder .....	1495
57434	Optura MiniDV Camcorder .....	1795

### Connectix

26954	Color QuickCam .....	\$189.95
-------	----------------------	----------

### Kodak

52680	DC200 Digital Camera (adapter reqd.) .....	\$399
56897	DC220 Zoom Digital Camera .....	699
56896	DC260 Zoom Digital Camera .....	999

### Nikon

55074	CoolPix 600 .....	\$579.95
55075	CoolPix 900 .....	829.99

### Olympus

46391	D-320L Digital Camera .....	\$399
-------	-----------------------------	-------

**FREE!**

**32MB RAM**

INSTALLED  
FREE!

Ask for #104490\*



**PLUS**



**Compton's Encyclopedia**

Complete 26-volume encyclopedia on CD!

**PLUS**

55672 D-340L Digital Camera .....

47234 D-600L Digital Camera .....

### Sony

103305 NEW! Mavica FD81 Digital Camera .....

### Kensington

25696 Mouse in a Box for Mac .....

39536 Kensington Orbit for Mac .....

25697 Turbo Mouse .....

### Macally

102334 USB iHub 4 Port Hub for iMac .....

102331 USB iBall 2 Button Trackball for iMac .....

102329 USB iKey 105 Extended Keyboard for iMac .....

### MDS

21456 2-Button Ergonomic Mouse .....

21459 2-Button Trackball .....

22799 105-Key Soft-Touch Keyboard .....

40380 2-Button Joystick .....

40381 Bat Wing GamePad .....

## HANDHELD DEVICES

### 3Com

54104 Palm III w/Travel Pack (\$135 Value) .....

39153 PalmPilot Pro .....

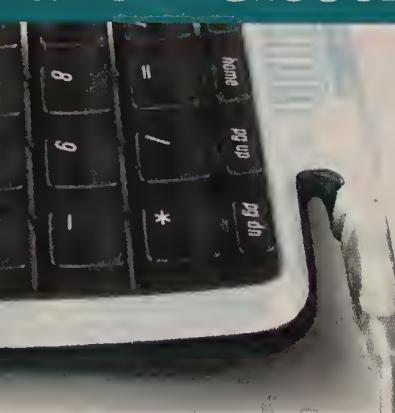
39154 PalmPilot Modem .....

36111 PalmPilot Mac Pack .....

33944 PalmPilot Slim Leather Carrying Case .....



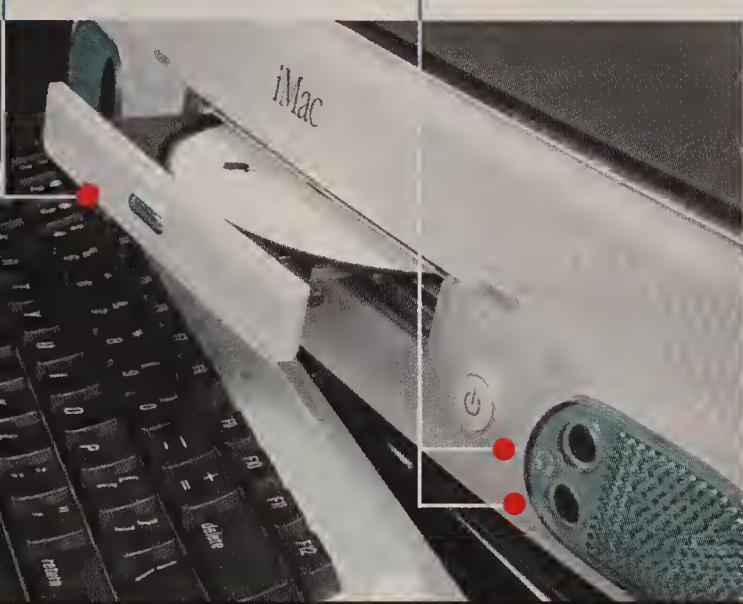
## Take A Closer Look.



The iMac has two USB ports, which replace SCSI, ADB and traditional Mac serial ports with an inexpensive, speedy alternative. You can connect up to 127 devices to your iMac, and plug and unplug devices without restarting!

With the iMac's 32MB of RAM (expandable to 128MB), you'll have plenty of memory to run all your favorite applications and games. Plus, a 4GB EIDE hard drive and 24X ATAPI CD-ROM drive are standard equipment.

The iMac delivers premium sound through its built-in SRS stereo speakers. Music lovers also have the option of attaching external speakers. Two headphone jacks makes gaming a blast for players (but quiet for you).



### MEMORY

100621	iMac 32MB.....	\$69.95
100626	iMac 64MB.....	139.95
100627	iMac 128MB.....	279.95
57248	PowerBook G3 32MB (Wallstreet).....	69.95
57249	PowerBook G3 64MB (Wallstreet).....	139.95
57250	PowerBook G3 128MB (Wallstreet).....	279.95
38741	PowerBook G3 16MB.....	59.95
38743	PowerBook G3 32MB.....	99.95
49272	PowerBook G3 64MB.....	149.95
49167	PowerBook G3 128MB.....	299.95
43593	PowerBook 2400 Series 32MB.....	99.95
43594	PowerBook 2400 Series 64MB.....	159.95
38741	PowerBook 3400 Series 16MB.....	59.95
38742	PowerBook 3400 Series 24MB.....	89.95
38743	PowerBook 3400 Series 32MB.....	99.95
38744	PowerBook 3400 Series 64MB.....	159.95
38746	PowerBook 3400 Series 128MB.....	299.95
24151	PowerBook 5300 Series 16MB.....	69.95
24152	PowerBook 5300 Series 32MB.....	129.95
27819	PowerBook 5300 Series 48MB.....	179.95
27820	PowerBook 5300 Series 56MB.....	229.95
49124	Power Mac G3 16MB.....	29.95
49125	Power Mac G3 32MB.....	39.95
49127	Power Mac G3 64MB.....	89.95
49130	Power Mac G3 128MB.....	179.95
22999	Power Mac 7200,7300,7500,7600 16MB.....	29.95
23000	Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 32MB.....	49.95
23001	Power Mac 8500,8600,9500,9600 64MB.....	79.95

### MODEMS

#### Best Data

58866 56K Ext. Modem(After \$20 mfr's mail-in rebate) \$69.95

56473 56K PCMCIA Card Modem..... \$79.95

#### Diamond Multimedia

53088 Supra Express 56K V.90 Ext. Modem..... \$119.95

#### Global Village

54275 S6K TelePort Ext. V.90..... \$139.95

ORDER ONLINE!

CALL  
or CLICK

24 HOURS  
7 DAYS  
A WEEK!

### Zoom

100961 56K TelePort Ext. V.90 with G3 purchase..... 99.95

30842 33.6 External Faxmodem V34X Plus..... \$97.95

53670 56K Dualmode External Faxmodem..... 119.95

49812 56K Communicator PC Card Modem..... \$119.95

### MONITORS

#### Hitachi

43310 MC6315 RasterOps 17" Monitor..... \$399

43348 MC7515 RasterOps 19" Monitor..... 689

33148 MC801HR RasterOps 21" Monitor..... 1399

#### Mitsubishi

51575 Diamond Plus 70 17" Monitor..... \$469

36276 Diamond Pro 91TXM 21" Monitor..... 1049

Order Weekends,  
Get It Monday!



Order as late as  
2:45 a.m. ET  
(that's in the morning)  
and still get  
delivery next day!



We'll Build  
It FREE!  
We will configure  
your Mac the way  
YOU want it...  
at no additional  
charge!

## ALL NEW! USB Products for iMac

### USB SyQuest SparQ 1GB for iMac

SparQ 1.0

ONLY  
**\$249.95**  
102305

Includes FREE  
1GB cartridge

SyQuest SparQ 1GB Media

47252 Single.....	\$49.95
102637 2-Pack.....	89.95
102638 Bonus (Buy 4, 1 FREE).....	179.95

### USB 120MB SuperDisk Drive for iMac

IMATION ONLY  
**\$149.95**  
60094

SuperDisk LS-120 Media

101206 Single..... \$17.95

101209 5-pack..... 59.95

101211 10-pack..... 99.95

### USB Astra 1220U USB Scanner

UMAX ONLY  
**\$129**  
101653

\* After \$20 mail-in rebate.

### Microsoft Office 98

ONLY  
**\$349.95** **SAVE \$100**  
50174

\* With iMac purchase.



### USB Macally Peripherals for iMac

macally

#### 4-Port iHub

Easily add  
peripheral devices.

ONLY  
**\$49.95**  
102334

iMouse  
Single-Button Mouse

102332 iMouse Single-Button Mouse \$24.95  
102331 iBall 2-Button Trackball ..... 47.95  
102329 iKey 105 Extended Keyboard ..99.95

### USB Asanté Talk

ASANTÉ

ONLY  
**\$89.95**  
101177

EtherNet to  
LocaTalk  
connection adapter

### USB Stylus Color 740

EPSON

ONLY  
**\$279.95**  
100452

- 1440 x 720dpi
- Photo-quality Color
- Laser Sharp Black Text

### USB DeskJet 697C

HEWLETT  
PACKARD

Expanding Possibilities

ONLY  
**\$249.95**  
102727

- iMac connectivity kit
- 5ppm color
- ColorSync 2.0 support

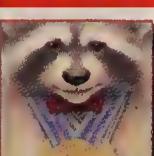
NEC

MultiSync  
LCD 1510V Monitor

Rotates from portrait to  
landscape; hi-res capability

58980 \$1279

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)



TOLL FREE  
ORDERING

MacConnection®

The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source - Since 1984!

800-600-9417

1298MW

Millions  
of Satisfied  
Customers!

Since 1984  
MacConnection  
has been providing  
award-winning  
service and support  
for Macintosh users.  
Over on the PC side,  
PC Connection has

**PC WORLD**  
 done the  
same for  
PC users.  
Named  
the Best  
Mail-Order

Company an  
unprecedented  
seven times by  
PC World Magazine,  
and honored as one  
of the 100 most  
influential  
companies by  
PC Magazine. So,

whichever  
platform  
you're  
using  
you can  
be sure to find  
a Connection  
you can trust.



BusinessWeek Magazine calls the new PowerBook G3 line

## "the Lamborghini of laptops."

JULY 1998

— and with good reason! Three new 14.1" models are now available, housing the latest release of the powerful G3 processor, with speeds up to a Pentium-crushing 300MHz. Faster video performance with a new 4MB ATI Rage LT Pro video card built into each 14.1" model, and a DVD Video Drive in the new 300MHz model. Of course all PowerBook G3s have built-in 10BaseT Ethernet and PC Card slots that are CardBus-compliant. Best of all, these stylish, powerful systems can be yours for as little as \$1999, giving new meaning to the term "creative freedom."

# The Fastest Just Got *Faster.*

Up to 300MHz  
G3 processor

Up to 8GB Hard Drive

Up to 14.1" TFT Display

Up to 7 Hours  
Battery Life

On average with  
dual battery  
operation (ba-  
tteries are bot-  
swappable)

### New Trackpad

Solid-state Apple  
trackpad provides  
precise cursor  
control; sensing  
of movement and  
acceleration is  
adjustable through  
a control panel.

### Advanced Keyboard

105-key capability.  
The PowerBook uses  
a responsive premium  
scissors technology  
keyboard, making  
typing a pleasure.

### APPLE POWERBOOK® G3

Item #	Processor/Speed	Backside Cache	Display	RAMStd/Max	VRAM	Hard Drive	Modem	CD-ROM	Weight	S-Video	10BT	Price
56115	G3/233MHz	—	12.1" DSTN	32/192MB	2MB	2GB	—	20X	7.2lb	—	Y	\$1899*
103558	G3/233MHz	512K	12.1" TFT	32/192MB	4MB	2GB	56K	20X	7.6lb	Y	Y	2299*
104250	G3/233MHz	512K	14.1" TFT XGA	32/192MB	4MB	2GB	56K	20X	7.6lb	Y	Y	2799*
104251	G3/266MHz	1MB	14.1" TFT XGA	64/192MB	4MB	4GB	56K	20X	7.6 lb	Y	Y	3499*
104252	G3/300MHz	1MB	14.1" TFT XGA	64/192MB	4MB	8GB	56K	DVD	7.6 lb	Y	Y	4999*

\*Floppy Drive not included.

WHILE  
SUPPLIES  
LAST!

ViewSonic	
21" G810 Monitor	\$999
• 0.25mm dot pitch	
• 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz	
• 20" viewable	
31254	\$999

ViewSonic	
39386 Optiquest Q53 15" Monitor	\$189
39387 Optiquest Q71 17" Monitor	.259
43960 Optiquest V95 19" Monitor	.549
54160 Optiquest V115T 21" Monitor	1049

### NETWORKING

#### Asanté

101177 Asanté Talk Adapter	\$94.95
57993 Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter	49.95
57994 Asanté Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter S pack	239.95
100082 FriendlyNet 10/100 4-Port Switch	199.95
100083 FriendlyNet 10/100 8-Port Switch	394.95
100084 FriendlyNet 10/100 16-Port Switch	1149.95
49859 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch for Small Networks	329.95
49858 FriendlyNet 8+2 Switch Plus	329.95
49855 FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/ 8 RJ45 Ports	46.95
38297 FriendlyNet 10BaseT Hub w/ 8 RJ45 Ports	54.95
2772 Asanté 10BaseT Hub 12 Port	146.95

### SOFTWARE

#### Apple

103532 NEW! Mac OS 8.5 w/FREE Beat the House & Classic 5.	\$99
102450 Mac OS 8.5 10-user	797.95
43931 Apple Remote Access 3.0 Personal Server	124.95
102123 Web Construction Kit	69.95
<b>Adobe</b>	
100493 NEW! Adobe Graphics Studio	\$999.95
57851 Adobe Image Ready w/Photoshop	89.95
57850 Adobe Image Ready	179.95
54672 Adobe Photoshop 5 Upgrade	189.95
54673 Adobe Photoshop S	598.95
55126 Adobe Premiere 5.0 Upgrade	189.95
55124 Adobe Premiere 5.0	589.95
32844 Adobe PageMaker 6.5	549.95

#### Caere

51163 OmniPage B.0 Upgrade

\$99.95

51165 OmniPage 8.0

549

34314 OmniForm

149.95

#### Aladdin Systems

46707 Spring Cleaning 2.0

\$49.95

52083 FlashBack 1.1

44.95\*

47006 StuffIt Deluxe 4.5

78.95

44801 Private File

47.95

\*After mfr's \$20 mail-in rebate

#### Alien Skin Software

35801 Eye Candy 3.0 for Photoshop

\$119.95

48026 Eye Candy for After Effects

499.95

#### Bare Bones Software

44284 BBEdit 4.5.1

\$99.95

#### Broderbund

45697 Riven: The Sequel to Myst

\$44.95

53302 Journeyman Project 3: Legacy of Time

29.95

46770 Where in Time is Carmen Sandiego?

33.95

57551 Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego

Deluxe CD

34.95

57552 Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego

Deluxe CD

34.95

52565 Carmen Sandiego Math Detective

34.95

46771 Carmen Sandiego Word Detective CD

33.95

46769 Arthur's Birthday CD

28.95

37182 Arthur's Reading Race CD

29.95

54921 Kid Pix Studio Deluxe

29.95

#### Corel

100988 CorelDRAW 8.0 Upgrade

\$149.95

100942 CorelDRAW 8.0

489.95

#### DeLorme

46966 GPS Receiver w/Street Atlas USA 4.0

\$159.95

# Extreme Machine.

The perfect machine for graphics pros and regular Joes is finally here! Macintosh G3 PowerBooks are built for superior speed and performance, and deliver it all with one of the brightest 14.1" screens in the industry.

**Starts At  
\$2799** 104250  
Lease for as low as \$101.08/mo.

Up to 300MHz G3 processor  
32MB or 64MB SDRAM  
Up to 8GB IDE Hard Drive  
4MB SGRAM Video Memory  
20X CD-ROM (DVD available)  
K56flex Modem

**14.1" TFT Display**

**FREE!**  
**VST** 100MB Zip Drive

**\$239 Value!**

\*With any PowerBook G3 14.1" model purchase.  
Offer expires 12/31/98.

## Limited Edition!

**ONLY  
\$2299** 103558  
Lease for as low as \$83.02/mo.

Only while supplies last!

233MHz G3 processor  
32MB SDRAM  
2GB IDE Hard Drive  
4MB SGRAM Video Memory  
20X CD-ROM  
K56flex Modem

Available  
NOW!

### PowerBook G3 Accessories

56129	AC Power Adapters .....	\$79
56131	Li-ion Rechargeable Battery .....	229
56133	Floppy Disk Drive .....	109
60331	FireWire Digital Video Kit .....	299



Order Weekends,  
Get It Monday!



Order anytime  
on Saturday,  
until noon  
on Sunday,  
for Monday delivery.

### HOT PRODUCTS! HOT PRICES!

Add an Accelerator Card



Add a 56K Modem



43723	Street Atlas USA 4.0 .....	42.95
43724	Street Atlas USA 4.0 & Phone Search USA 3.0 .....	58.95
40204	Phone Search USA 3.0 .....	29.95
<b>Diamond Soft</b>		
60001	Font Reserve .....	\$114.95
<b>Extensis</b>		
59681	NEW! Extensis QX-Tools 4.0 .....	\$148.95
59685	NEW! Extensis Beyond Press 4 .....	489.95
51891	PowerSuite Quark .....	194.95
51959	PowerSuite Photoshop .....	194.95
41918	Extensis Preflight Pro 2.0 .....	379.95
52185	Extensis PhotoFrame 1.0 Vol.1 .....	124.95
52536	Extensis PhotoFrame 1.0 Vol.II .....	124.95
52539	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol.1&II .....	194.95
102126	Extensis MaskPro 2.0 .....	289.95
46442	Extensis QX-Effects 3.0 .....	124.95
40058	Extensis Intellihance 3.0 .....	94.95

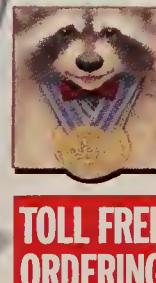
<b>GT Value Products</b>		
51584	NEW! Top Gun .....	\$49.95
51598	NEW! X-Men: Apocalypse Add-on for Quake .....	19.95
43330	Civilization II .....	47.95
51582	Deadlock .....	49.95
51597	Play to Win Casino .....	19.95
40728	Duke Nukem 3D Atomic Edition .....	49.95
47430	Duke It Out in DC Add-On .....	17.95
43329	Quake .....	29.95
43331	Master of Orion 2 .....	27.95
47433	Shadow Warrior .....	27.95

102261	Unreal .....	44.95
48165	Jack Nicklaus 4 .....	49.95
<b>FWB Software</b>		
58551	Hard Drive ToolKit PE 2.5 w/FREE CD-ROM ToolKit .....	\$49*
49791	Hard Drive ToolKit .....	94.95
	*After mfr's mail-in rebate.	
<b>Insignia</b>		
101338	SoftWindows 98 .....	\$164.95
50127	SoftWindows 95 S.O. .....	189.95
44701	RealIPC .....	74.95
<b>Intuit</b>		
46300	Quicken Basic 98 .....	\$29.95*
46302	Quicken Deluxe 98 .....	39.95*
27057	QuickBooks Pro 4.0 .....	199.95

**CALL  
or CLICK™**  
**24 HOURS  
7 DAYS  
A WEEK!**

[www.macconnection.com](http://www.macconnection.com)

1298MW



**TOLL FREE  
ORDERING**

**MacConnection®**

*The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source - Since 1984!*

**800-600-9417**

We carry more than 20,000 Products!

Don't see something? Just give us a call!

We did it first!

- One-Minute Mail Order
- Everything Overnight™
- Order until 2:45 a.m.; same-day delivery!
- Order custom-configured computers until midnight with same-day delivery!

## NEW G3 Models!

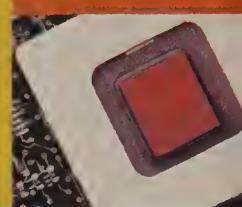
The Power Macintosh G3 Desktop 266 and 300 computers deliver outstanding performance at prices you can afford. Designed to meet the needs of a wide range of users, they incorporate the PowerPC G3 processor, 512K Level 2 backside cache on the processor module, 66MHz system bus, 24X CD-ROM (one model even has a DVD-Video solution built in!), 32 or 64MB of RAM expandable to 768MB, 4 or 6GB hard drives and additional capabilities for graphics and audio support.

Monitor Sold Separately

**Starts At  
\$1599**  
Lease for as low as \$57.74/mo.  
101110

# Fast and Affordable. 300MHz G3 Desktops!

"Despite identical chip speeds, the Apple G3 processor outperforms the Pentium."  
—Newsweek May 1999



Up to 300MHz G3  
Up to 64MB RAM  
24X CD-ROM  
Up to 6GB Hard Drive  
100MB Zip  
Select Models Only



Get  
**\$100<sup>00</sup>**  
in Connection  
Cash!\*

CALL FOR DETAILS.



\$100 To Use On  
Any Product  
You Like!

\*With purchase of any Desktop or Minitower. Ends 12/31/98.

### APPLE POWER MAC® G3

Item #	Model	Processor/Speed	RAMStd/Max	Hard Drive/Type	VRAM Std/Max	Cache/MHz	Expansion	CD-ROM	Int. Zip	+ Features	Price
101110	G3/266 Desktop	G3/266MHz	32/768	4.0GB; IDE	2MB/6MB	512K/133MHz	3PCI /1 bay	24X	—	—	\$1599
101111	G3/300 Desktop	G3/300MHz	64/768	6.0GB; IDE	2MB/6MB	1MB/150MHz	3PCI /1 bay	24X	Y	—	1999
103556	G3/266 Desktop	G3/266MHz	64/768	4.0GB; IDE	6MB/6MB	512K/133MHz	3PCI /1 bay	DVD	—	56K Modem	1749
101746	G3/300 Minitower	G3/300MHz	64/768	8.0GB; IDE	6MB/6MB	1MB/150MHz	3PCI /1 bay	24X	Y	Video In/Out	2399
101744	G3/333 Minitower	G3/333MHz	128/768	9.0GB; U/W SCSI	6MB/6MB	1MB/167MHz	3PCI /2 bay	24X	—	—	2999



56085	FreeHand Design in Motion Suite.....	494.95	50189	Excel 98 Upgrade.....	129.95
56089	Flash 3 Upgrade.....	94.95	50188	Excel 98.....	359.95
56091	Flash 3.....	294.95	53045	Office 98 Upgrade - Level A Vol. License	249.95*
55837	Dreamweaver 1.2.....	294.95	53042	Office 98 - Level A Vol. License .....	369.95*
56999	Director 6.5 Upgrade.....	394.95			



### PANTONE®

ColorWeb  
31755 Only \$29.95  
ColorWeb Pro  
43106 Only \$54.95

40267	MetaCreations Painter 5.5 Web Ed.....	\$299.95	60133	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0.....	\$39.95
40268	Painter 5.5 Upgrade.....	94.95	60113	National Geographic 109 Years .....	179.95
56932	MetaCreations Poser 3 .....	189.95			
52794	Painter Classic.....	94.95	58771	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade.....	\$94.95
53480	Painter 3D .....	279.95	57929	NetObjects Fusion 3.0.....	194.95

56935	Kai's SuperGoo.....	48.95	54127	Inspire 3D.....	\$399.95
24509	Kai's Power Tools 3.0 .....	124.95	45689	LightWave 3D Upgrade.....	449.95
48763	Bryce 3D .....	179.95	51594	LightWave 3D 5.5.....	1789.95
43679	Ray Dream Studio 5 Upgrade.....	94.95			
43677	Ray Dream Studio 5.....	279.95			
46400	Ray Dream 3D.....	94.95			
56931	Infini-D 4.5 .....	499.95			

	<b>Microsoft</b>				
50177	Office 98 Upgrade .....	\$258.95	52993	ObjectDancer 1.5 .....	\$194.95
50174	Office 98.....	349.95**			
54901	Office 98 At A Glance .....	16.95	29334	Survival Kit w/ Formula & Solid Process Guides .....	\$149.95
50183	Office 98 Gold Upgrade.....	359.95	54270	Pantone Office Color Assistant .....	24.95
50182	Office 98 Gold Edition.....	439.95**	43108	Pantone Personal Calibrator .....	44.95
50185	Word 98 Upgrade .....	129.95	43106	Pantone ColorWeb Pro .....	54.95
50184	Word 98.....	359.95	28902	Pantone Formula Guide .....	59.95
50193	PowerPoint 98 Upgrade.....	129.95	27656	Pantone Process Guide .....	59.95
50192	PowerPoint 98 .....	359.95			

### Mindscape

### NetObjects

### NewTek

### Niles

### PaceWorks

### Pantone

Process Guides .....

Survival Kit w/ Formula & Solid .....

Pantone Office Color Assistant .....

Pantone Personal Calibrator .....

Pantone ColorWeb Pro .....

Pantone Formula Guide .....

Pantone Process Guide .....

Pantone Solid to Process Guide .....

Pantone Hexachrome Selector .....

Pantone HexWrench .....

Pantone ColorDrive/Survival Kit Bundle .....

Pantone ColorDrive 1.5.3 w/ColorWeb .....

Pantone ColorWeb .....

Eudora Pro 4.0 .....

Eudora Pro 4.0 S-User .....

QuarkXPress 4.03 .....

Norton AntiVirus v5.0 .....

Norton Utilities 4.0 .....

Norton Utilities 4.0 10-Pack .....

Suitcase .....

ACT! 2.8 .....

Suitcase Upgrade .....

ACT! 2.8 Upgrade .....

Visual Café for Java PDE .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 250MHz/1MB .....

Apple Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, 9600; UMAX J700, S900 .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 250MHz/125/512K .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 275MHz/138/512K .....

MAXpowr G3 Series 300MHz/150/512K .....

48815 Visual Café for Java DDE .....

\*After \$50 mail-in rebate

### Thursby Software

49708 DAVE 2.0 .....

49709 DAVE 2.0 5-User .....

49710 DAVE 2.0 10-User .....

49711 DAVE 2.0 25-User .....

### Xaos

40314 Total Xaos Bundle .....

37495 Terrazzo 2.0 .....

35942 TypeCaster 1.15 .....

37496 Paint Alchemy 2.0 .....

### Xerox

51427 TextBridge Pro 8.0 .....

### UPGRADES

#### Newer Technology

Apple PowerBook 1400, 2400 .....

54335 NUpowr 1400 G3 216MHz/512K .....

54339 NUpowr 2400 G3 240MHz/512K .....

54340 NUpowr 1400 G3 250MHz/1MB .....

Apple Power Mac 7300, 7500, 7600, 8500, 9500, 9600; UMAX J700, S900 .....

52512 MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/512K .....

45169 MAXpowr G3 Series 250MHz/125/512K .....

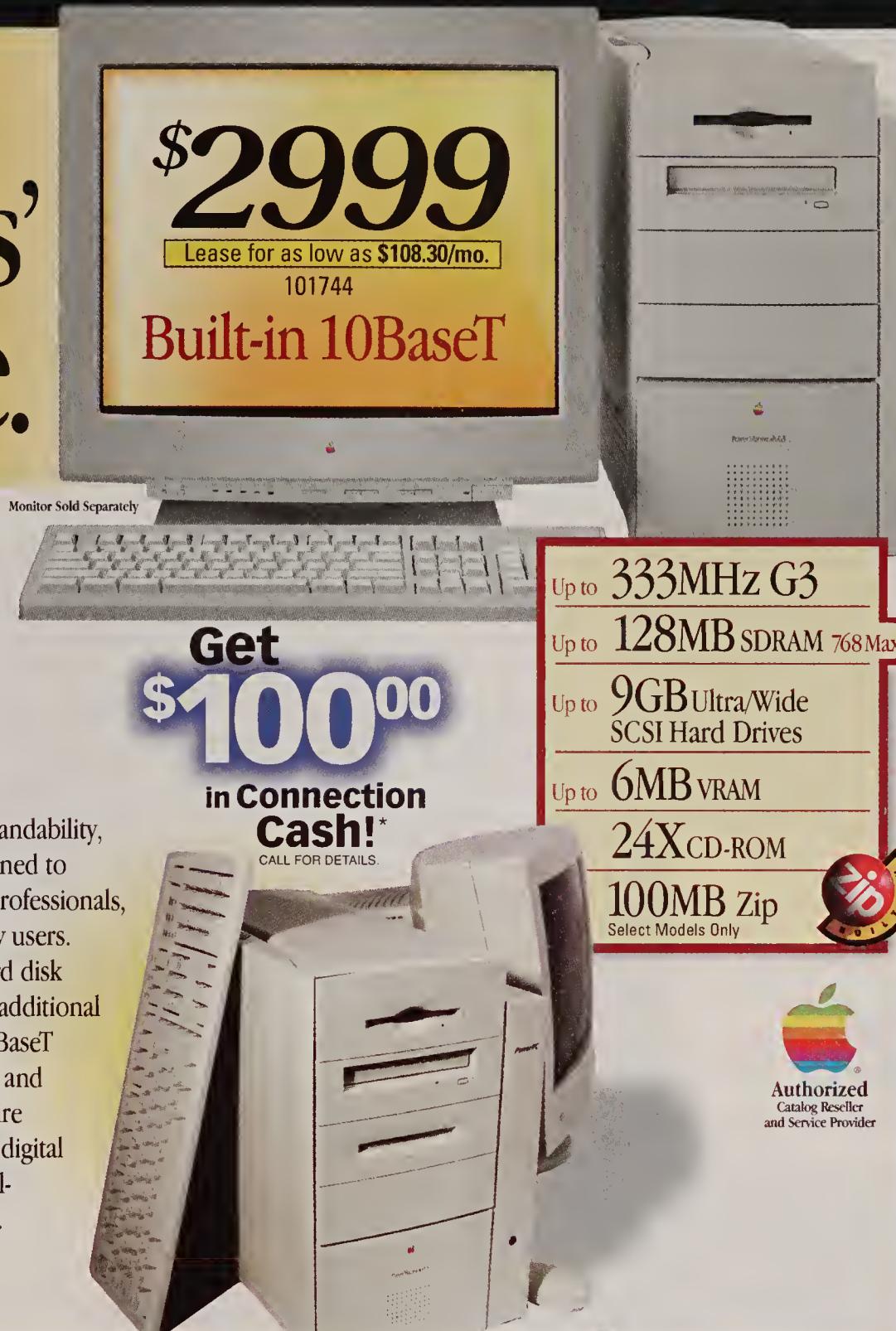
54457 MAXpowr G3 Series 275MHz/138/512K .....

60349 MAXpowr G3 Series 300MHz/150/512K .....

# The Pros' Choice.

## Power Mac G3 Minitower 333MHz.

Delivering scorching speed and true expandability, the new Power Mac G3 models are designed to serve the needs of graphics and design professionals, content creators and general productivity users. Every model includes a high-capacity hard disk drive and at least one expansion bay for additional storage, plus a 24X CD-ROM, built-in 10BaseT Ethernet support, and high-quality video and audio. You also can add the Apple FireWire option that enables you to connect your digital video camcorder to produce professional-quality digital video easily and affordably. Choose the system that's right for you, and hang on for the ride!



**\$2999**  
Lease for as low as \$108.30/mo.  
101744  
Built-in 10BaseT

Monitor Sold Separately

Get \$100<sup>00</sup> in Connection Cash!\* CALL FOR DETAILS.

Up to 333MHz G3  
Up to 128MB SDRAM 768 Max.  
Up to 9GB Ultra/Wide SCSI Hard Drives  
Up to 6MB VRAM  
24X CD-ROM  
100MB Zip Select Models Only

  
Authorized Catalog Reseller and Service Provider

102716	MAXpowr G3 Series 333MHz/166/1MB .....	1199
102717	MAXpowr G3 Series 366MHz/183/1MB .....	1499
102718	MAXpowr G3 Series 400MHz/200/1MB.....	1999
	Apple Power Mac 6100	
51096	MAXpowr G3 210MHz/S12K.....	.499
51097	MAXpowr G3 240MHz/1MB.....	.699
	Apple Power Mac 7100, 8100	
51098	MAXpowr G3 210MHz/S12K.....	.599
51099	MAXpowr G3 240MHz/1MB.....	.799
57443	MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/S12K non-AV .....	.579
57441	MAXpowr G3 Series 240MHz/1MB non-AV .....	.779
	Power Computing PowerBase	
52517	MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/S12K .....	.549
	UMAX C500, C600	
52515	MAXpowr G3 Series 220MHz/110/S12K .....	.549
	Apple Power Mac G3 series	
102719	NEW! MAXpowr G3 Series 333MHz/166/1MB .....	1199
102720	NEW! MAXpowr G3 Series 366MHz/183/1MB .....	1499
102721	NEW! MAXpowr G3 Series 400MHz/200/1MB.....	1999

### Orange Micro

58061	Orange PC 626 PR200 MMX/16MB.....	\$499
102181	Orange PC 627 IDT200 MMX/16MB/WinNT .....	.549

### UPS/SURGE

#### American Power Conversion

56170	Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP (410-watt) .....	\$279.95
21929	Back-UPS Pro 1000.....	389.95

CALL or CLICK™  
24 HOURS  
7 DAYS  
A WEEK!

Circle 145 on reader service card

OUR POLICY • VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS, and NOVUS cards. No surcharge. Orders are shipped via Airborne Express at \$5.95 per order up to 3 pounds; over 3 pounds—\$5.95 plus \$1.25 per pound (or fraction thereof). This does not apply to orders shipped outside the Continental U.S. or to APO and FPO addresses. Shipping to Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands may require additional time and charges—call 800-800-2222 for shipping information. International orders, add 2% surcharge and \$2.30 insurance. A contact phone or fax number is required. You will be responsible for actual shipping charges, as well as tax and duty. Call 603-446-2222 or fax 603-446-7791 for information. Items of excessive size and/or weight may require additional delivery time. Checks must be drawn on a U.S. bank in U.S. dollars. Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the day they are received for immediate shipment.

OUR RETURN POLICY • Some products carry a money-back guarantee (MBG), allowing you to return your purchase for a full refund, excluding shipping charges, if you're not completely satisfied. Be sure to ask your Sales Consultant if the product(s) you're ordering carry the MBG. • All products are covered by their respective manufacturers' warranties. Within thirty (30) days of purchase, we will replace or repair, at our sole discretion, any product that is deemed defective. After 30 days, the manufacturer's warranty process must be followed. • All non-defective returns authorized by MacConnection are subject to a 15% restocking fee, and must be completed within 30 days of invoice.

• PLEASE NOTE: Due to restrictions placed upon us by the manufacturers, computers and printers are returnable in the first 30 days for repair only. Computers, printers, LCO projectors, and Quark products are not returnable for credit or exchange. • All returns require prior authorization and must be returned with all original packaging, accessories and documentation, including registration card, so please don't discard these materials. To request a return authorization (RMA), please call 1-800-800-0011. RMA's are valid for 10 days. Incomplete or unauthorized returns will be refused.

YEAR 2000 DISCLAIMER  
PC Connection, Inc. encourages its suppliers to make their products and services year 2000 compliant. However, PC Connection, Inc. does not represent or warrant that any product advertised or sold by it will not experience date related errors resulting from the turn of the century (the year 2000). Any information provided on products have been furnished by the manufacturer.

PC Connection, Inc., Milford, NH. MacConnection & the raccoon characters are registered trademarks of PC Connection, Inc. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective companies.

Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

### VIDEO CARDS

#### ATI Technology

103289	Nexus GA - 16MB, PCI.....	\$489
49733	XCLAIM VR, 4MB .....	239.95



iX MICRO

iX3D Ultimate Rez  
128-bit, 8MB VRAM  
Only \$199.95\*

\*When bundled with a system or monitor.

#### IX Micro

47782	Ultimate Rez - 8MB, PCI, VRAM .....	\$469
52334	Pro Rez - 8MB, PCI, SGRAM.....	279.95
52336	Mac Rocket - 4MB, PCI, SGRAM .....	219.95
59576	Road Rocket - 4MB, PCI, SGRAM.....	279.95

www.macconnection.com

MacConnection®  
The Original Macintosh Mail-Order Source—Since 1984!

800-600-9417

NEW VERSION!

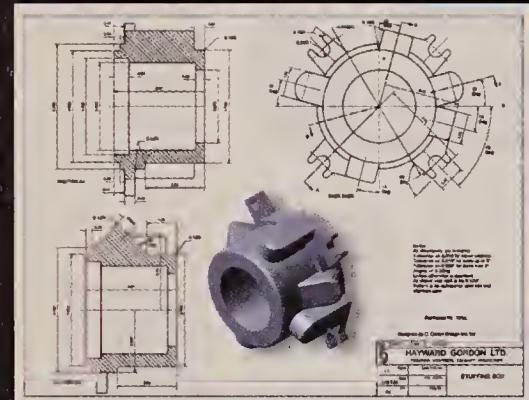
# MiniCAD<sup>®</sup> 7

Windows<sup>®</sup>/Macintosh<sup>®</sup>

The Easiest, Most Cost-Effective Way to Design



For more than a decade, professionals seeking an out-of-the-box CAD solution have selected the award-winning MiniCAD. This stand-alone program lets you create everything from precise working drawings to sophisticated client presentations.



to extensive materials lists and cost estimates.

As always, MiniCAD 7 offers the same core features that have made it the program of choice for design professionals in more than 80 coun-

tries—multi-decimal accuracy for precise drafting, a built-in database/spreadsheet to track costs and materials, extensive

library of industry-specific symbols, cross-platform compatibility (Mac and Windows), and a macro programming language for automating complex and routine tasks.



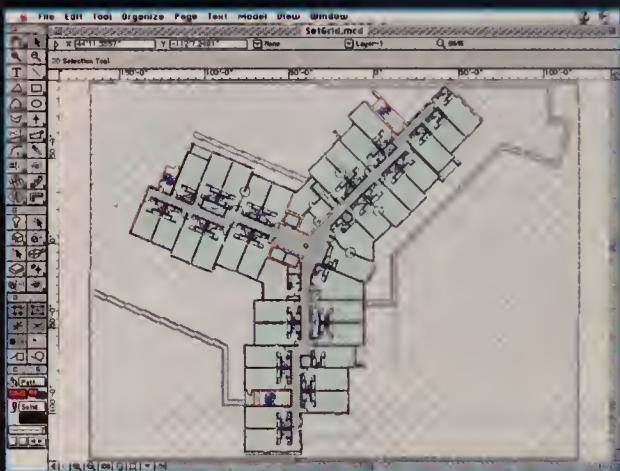
Now this total CAD solution speeds your design process with these new features:

- True 3D Boolean Solid Modeling
- DWG and DXF Import/Export
- Dual-Unit Dimensioning
- Auto Wall Framing
- QuickDraw 3D Rendering
- Associative Hatching
- Automatic Wall Joining
- Next-Generation SmartCursor

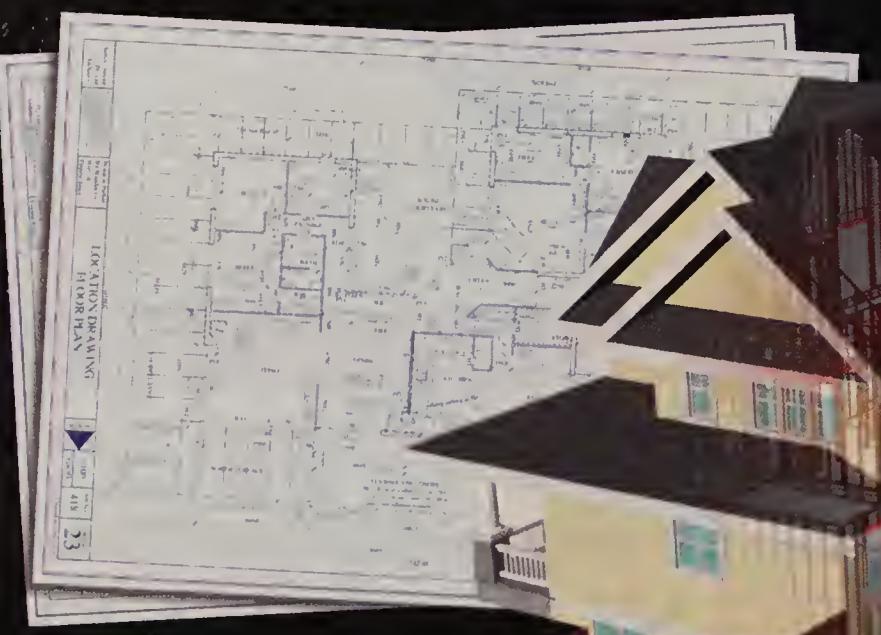
- Precise Sun Positioning
- Expression Evaluation Inside Textboxes
- Automated Databases/Spreadsheets
- Multi Decimal Dimensioning
- Rotatable Grid and Customizable Coordinate System
- Plus Dozens of Performance and Interface Enhancements

To learn more about MiniCAD's extensive feature set and why the program has been called "the easiest, most cost-effective way to design," call 1-888-MINICAD or visit our Web site: [www.diehlgraphsoft.com](http://www.diehlgraphsoft.com)

MiniCAD 7, which retails for a suggested price of \$795, comes with 18 months of FREE Tech Support and a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee!



**MiniCAD 7—The only thing small is the price.**



Choose 46 at [www.macworld.com/Getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/Getinfo)

Minicad is a trademark of Diehl Graphsoft, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

by Andrew Gore

## Macs Get With the Game

1998 ELEVATED MAC GAMING TO A NEW LEVEL. BUT THERE'S STILL ROOM TO IMPROVE.

**I**HERE'S NO QUESTION that 1998 will go down as a watershed year for Macintosh gaming. Twelve months ago, before Apple's turnaround became the stuff of business legend, there was serious doubt as to whether any game developer would do anything new on the Macintosh again. But here we are with the holiday season upon us, and we have the single-best library of cool Mac games to choose from in the history of the platform (see "20 Unforgettable Games," in this issue).

But lest we forget, Philip Dyer's "Game Hall of Shame" (see *The Game Room*, in this issue) reminds us that we still have a long way to go before Mac gaming is on a par with PC gaming. As always, I have a few humble suggestions on how Mac gaming can catch Wintel gaming and—who knows?—maybe even surpass it.

### More versus Better

Which would you rather have: a lot of games or the *best* games? If it's the latter—which it should be—then don't be too threatened by the sheer volume of games on the PC platform. Let's not mince words here: all too many of those PC games are nothing more than rip-offs of other PC games. Doom clones, Tomb Raider clones, WarCraft clones. Sure, some games succeed in improving on the original—Quake, for example, is a vast improvement over Doom—but most do little more than demonstrate that imitation isn't always flattering; sometimes it's just repetitive.

Of course, there are plenty of games on the PC that aren't knockoffs—they're just bad. Once you filter out the poor copies and the bad originals, what you have left is a precious few PC games that are really worth the plastic they're burned into.

And therein lies the challenge: those great games still come out first for the PC, and if they ever come to the Mac,

their arrival often takes months (our cover girl, for example, stars in a game that has been available for PCs for over a year). Rather than try to convince every game developer to do a Mac version, Apple should focus on the hottest studios and ensure that the best PC games arrive on the Mac *simultaneously*.

### Timing Is Everything

The reason for doing simultaneous releases is simple: publishers put a lot of marketing money behind the launch of their major games, which means that the developers' best opportunity to pick up the maximum number of Mac sales is to

that if it's an accurate simulation of what the sport is like, most trophy bucks must die of boredom.

But I digress. The point is that Apple must be selective in persuading mainstream developers to publish their games for the Mac. Because if too many of the wrong titles are brought to the platform—and therefore fail—game developers will once again shy away from shipping Mac games.

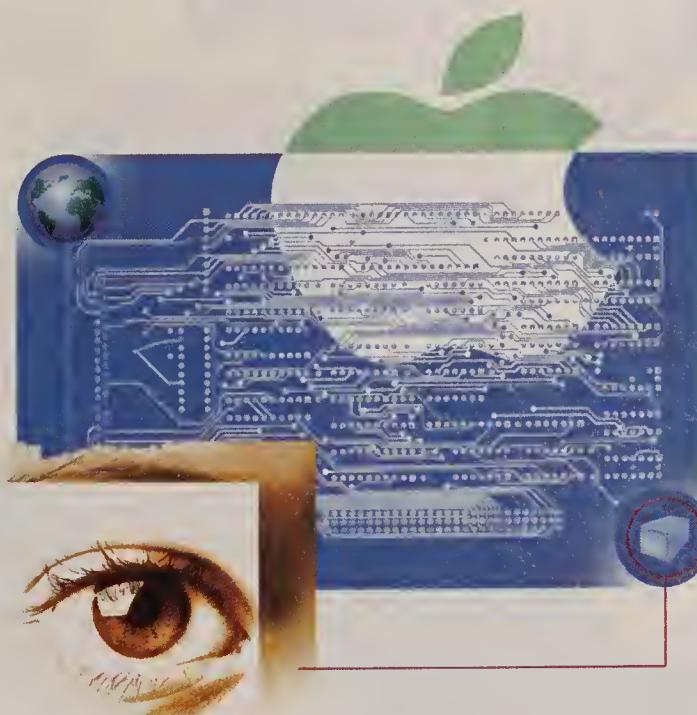
### Mac First

Which brings me to an all-too-often overlooked strength of the Mac gaming market: cost of entry. To put it bluntly, sometimes it's better to be a big fish in a small pond. It can cost a small fortune to launch a new game in the PC market and get any attention. Contrast this with launching a game for the Mac platform, where the size of the market and the relatively small number of distribution channels make the cost of entry much lower. The Mac market essentially amounts to a great incubator for new games.

There's even a precedent showing that this can work: Bungie, creator of breakthrough games such as Marathon and Myth, started as a Mac-only game developer during one of the weakest moments in Mac gaming. Thanks to the excellence of its products, Bungie built up a solid business that was eventually strong enough to go cross-platform—and succeed.

As you can see, things are looking up for the Mac gaming market. Let's just hope Apple can continue its efforts to make the Mac into a compelling place to introduce the hottest new games. If it does, then 1999 will be a very good year, indeed. **m**

*Andy "High Score" Gore is taking feedback (and Tomb Raider tips) at visionthing@macworld.com.*



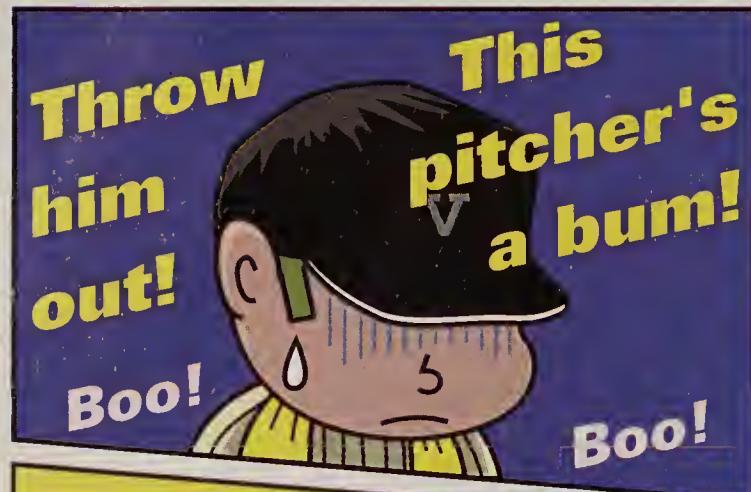
strike when the overall buzz about the game is loudest.

Of course, the trick for Apple is to encourage the right publishers to bring the right games to the Mac. It can be hard enough to pick the winners before they leave the starting gate, but the subtle differences between Mac and PC gamers make it even more difficult. As Philip Dyer points out in "Game Hall of Shame," runaway PC hit Deer Hunter is selling sluggishly on the Mac. No wonder: the game is mediocre in terms of graphics and game play, and let's just say

# **Major League Debut**

## **Vpower PF G3/240**

### **Takes the Mound**

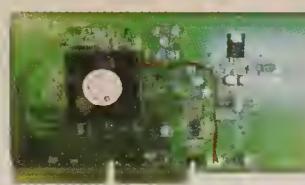


**Vpower G3/300/1MB**

PCI PowerMac

New Price

\$ 798

**Vpower G3/300/512KB**

PCI PowerMac

\$ 598

NEW

**Vpower G3/233**

PCI PowerMac

New Price

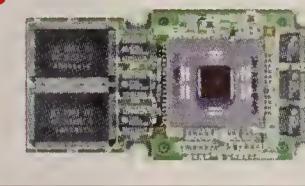
\$ 389

**Vpower PB 1400 G3/233**

PowerBook 1400

New Price

\$ 499

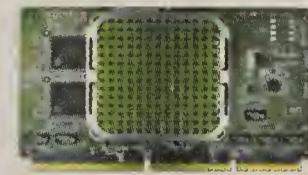
**Vpower Advantages:**

- Instantly revs up your machine with a next-generation PowerPC G3 (750)CPU
- Employs revolutionary backside cache technology
- Vpower PM 4400 G3/240 CPU outperforms the Power Macintosh desktop G3/233
- Vpower G3/300 delivers lightning-fast performance, second to no other chip of its generation
- Vpower G3/233 performance exceeds that of the desktop Power Mac G3/233
- Vpower PB 1400 G3/233 for the PowerBook 1400 series outperforms the Power Mac G3/233 desktop machine
- Improves your Power Macintosh 4400's CPU performance 2.8 times and FPU speed 1.5 times
- Boosts your PowerBook 1400 series machine's CPU speed by 4-5 times & approximately doubles your FPU speed
- Every Vpower card comes equipped with a high-speed L2 cache

**Vpower PM 4400 G3/240**PowerMac 4400 Star Max 3000  
4000

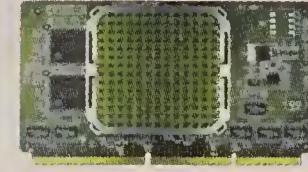
New Price

\$ 499

**Vpower PM 4400 G3/300**PowerMac 4400 Star Max 3000  
4000

\$ 899

NEW

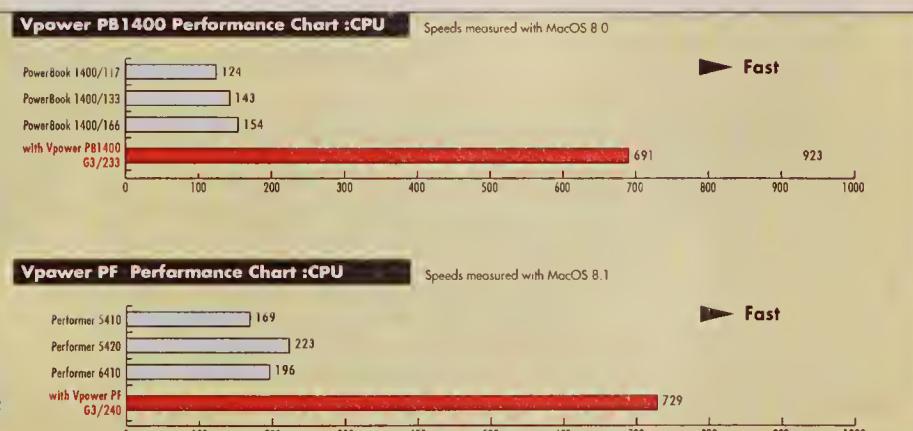
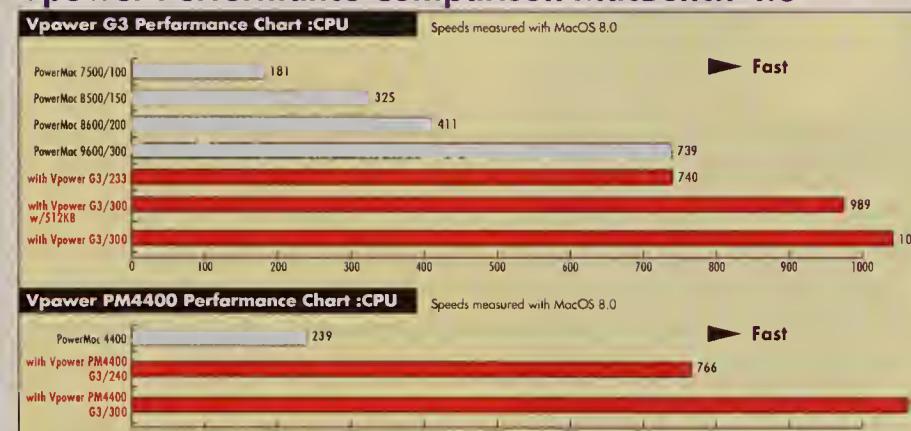
**Vpower PF G3/240**Apple 54xx 64xx  
Super Mac C500

NEW



\$ 499

- Mac OS 8.5 compatible
- Brings a massive speed improvement to your computer's built-in video capabilities: Vpower 4400 G3/240 yields a speed increase of 1.5 times
- Vpower PB 1400 G3/233 approximately doubles the speed of your video performance
- Vpower G3/300 provides a 3 to 5 times improvement for Power Mac 7500/8500, and roughly triples the video speed of a Power Mac 8600/250
- Vpower 750 brings a 2 to 4 times improvement to the Power Mac 7500/8500, and increases the speed of a Power Mac 8600/250 by about 2.5 times.

**Vpower Performance Comparison MacBench 4.0**

Product	Compatible Machine	CPU	Cache	Price
Vpower G3/300	Power Mac 7300, 7350, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8550, 8600, 9500, 9600, 9650 UMAX S900, S910	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 798
Vpower G3/300/512	Power Mac 7300, 7350, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8550, 8600, 9500 UMAX S900, S910	G3/300MHz	512KB/150MHz	\$ 598
Vpower G3/233	Power Mac 7300, 7350, 7500, 7600, 8500, 8550, 8600, 9500 UMAX S900, S910	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 389
Vpower PB 1400 G3/233	Power Book 1400	G3/233MHz	512KB/117MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/240	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499
Vpower PM 4400 G3/300	Power Mac 4400 Motorola Star Max 3000, 4000	G3/300MHz	1MB/150MHz	\$ 899
Vpower PF G3/240	Power Macintosh/Performa 54xx, 64xx Super Mac C500	G3/240MHz	512KB/120MHz	\$ 499

\*The PowerPC name and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom.

# Vimage®

To Order Call Toll Free:

8 4 6 2 4 3  
1 - 8 7 7 - 4 V I M A G E  
Mon-Fri 8AM to 5PM(PST) or FAX:(310)225-3989

[www.vimagedstore.com](http://www.vimagedstore.com)

Vimage is registered trademark of Interware Co., Ltd. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

All major credit cards accepted, no surcharge. Government, Corporate and Educational P.O.s welcome. Vimage products are covered by a two-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Vimage is a trademark of Vimage Corporation. ©1998 Vimage Corporation

For the newest information on Vimage products, check out [www.vimagedstore.com](http://www.vimagedstore.com)

If this is Norton™ ...



This is TechTool® Pro:



When your Macintosh computer is not operating correctly, having the right tool to find and fix the problem is important. And as any technician will tell you, you can never have too many tools. TechTool Pro 2 checks more aspects of your Macintosh than any other utility available. Besides repairing and recovering damaged drives (including those with the new HFS+ format), you can also test all those other critical parts of your system that our famous competitor ignores like RAM, CPU, floppy drives, scanners, modems, Internet connections, CD-ROM drives and much, much more.

But just because TechTool Pro is the most advanced Macintosh troubleshooting utility available doesn't mean that it's difficult to use. In fact, we've added an easy-to-use interface that makes checking and fixing your Macintosh a snap. For the advanced user, our expert mode allows you to control and configure TechTool Pro in almost any way you wish.

So if your Macintosh troubles are getting you down, check out TechTool Pro. After all, you have the most powerful computer in the world. Shouldn't you be using the most powerful utility?



Fix different.™

MicroMat Inc.  
800-829-6227  
707-837-8012  
FAX: 707-837-0209  
[info@micromat.com](mailto:info@micromat.com)  
[www.micromat.com](http://www.micromat.com)

©1998 MicroMat Computer System, Inc. All rights reserved. TechTool is a registered trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Fix Different is a trademark of MicroMat Computer Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Norton is a trademark of Symantec, Inc.

Choose 46 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# NEWS

online

## Let Your Browser Do the Walking

SMART BROWSING FINDS

INFORMATION BEFORE

YOU KNOW YOU NEED IT

by Cameron Crotty

**Y**our Internet experience is hardly complete unless you've spent hours wading through multiple search engines. But Netscape claims that the next release of Communicator—version 4.5—will do much of the leg-work for you. Meanwhile, Microsoft is beginning to release preliminary details about the next version of Internet Explorer.

**Smart Browsing** The next version of Navigator—currently available as a preview version on the Netscape Web site—will use the company's own databases and Web indexes to implement what the company calls Smart Browsing. One Smart Browsing feature, What's Related, attempts to quickly guide you to alternate sources of information. When you click on the What's Related button, Navigator automatically checks the current URL against Netscape's NetCenter databases and provides links to information and services related to the site you're currently viewing.



Another Smart Browsing feature, Internet Keywords, lets you use Navigator's Location field to find Web sites based on keywords in addition to URLs. For instance, typing "ford ranger" into the Location field automatically lands you at the Ford Ranger page of Ford's Web site.

**Get the Messenger** Netscape's Messenger e-mail/newsgroup client sports a

three-pane interface with folders and newsgroups on the left side of the screen, similar to the presentation in Microsoft's Outlook Express. Other Messenger enhancements include improved message-search and filtering options, a revamped address book, and the ability to synchronize Messenger addresses with a 3Com PalmPilot.

Communicator 4.5 will

also add a new feature called Roaming Access, which stores your profile (including preferences, bookmarks, and address books) on a directory server. You can then log on to the server from multiple machines—even a borrowed computer—and access the Web, and your e-mail, as if you were using your personally configured browser.

*continues*



## Color Separations from Your Desktop

**AN IMAGESETTER FOR \$6,995? NOT EXACTLY, BUT THE** Accel-a-Writer 3G, from Xanté (334/342-4840, [www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)), when used in combination with Xanté's FilmStar 2 processing unit, can produce color separations on positive or negative film with 175-line halftones (by comparison, the halftones you see in *Macworld* are printed at 133 lines). Xanté describes the output as "near imagesetter quality." Maximum output size is 13 by 35.5 inches.

How does it work? Xanté took a Fuji-Xerox laser engine, boosted the resolution and halftone capabilities, and added software that compensates for the printer's tendency to shift images on the page. You can also produce film separations on the company's PlateMaker 3 printer. Once you've made the film, you run it through the FilmStar 2 processor, which increases toner density to improve image quality. The Accel-a-Writer 3G also functions as a PostScript 3 monochrome laser printer.—STEPHEN BEALE

To make maintenance easier for IT managers, Netscape has added a Roaming Access control to the Mission Control desktop, a centralized application for managing Netscape clients and servers.

As of December, the company had not announced when the final version of Communicator 4.5 would be available.

**Microsoft Hedges** As this article was going to press, Microsoft was beginning to release details about the next version of Internet Explorer for Windows. Early documents published for developers indicate that the company will improve the browser's page-rendering performance, particularly for Dynamic HTML. The documents also

indicate that Explorer 5.0 will support XML (Extensible Markup Language) and will extend the capabilities and accessibility of both Cascading Style Sheets and Dynamic HTML.

The new version of Explorer will also allow other developers to create what Microsoft calls "browser-less applications"—Internet applications built from HTML, ActiveX, and Java that don't use the standard browsing-software interface. However, bear in mind that Microsoft maintains separate development teams for its Macintosh products, and the existence of a feature on the Windows side is no guarantee that the feature will appear in the next Mac version.

## graphics

# Vendor Brings AppleScript to Photoshop

PHOTOSCRIPTER ALLOWS AUTOMATED IMAGING

by Stephen Beale

**A**dobe Photoshop has long been among the primary graphics tools for publishing professionals. However, through all the program's many revisions, it has never supported AppleScript. You could automate many Photoshop functions by using the Actions feature, introduced in version 4.0, but this was only a partial solution for publishers looking for the customization that only a full scripting language can provide.

Publishers may now have the answer in Photoscripter, a Photoshop plug-in from Main Event Software (202/298-9595, [www.mainevent.com](http://www.mainevent.com)) that brings AppleScript support to the popular image-editing program. When you run the plug-in, it presents a dictionary of AppleScript commands that represent 75 to 80 percent of Photoshop functions. You can then write scripts that automate these functions.

**More Action** Photoshop's Actions feature provides a simple way to create macros that automate repetitive operations. But scripts created in Photoscripter can go much further. Because AppleScript supports such programming techniques as loops and conditional branches, you can write scripts that intelligently process images. For example, you could write a script that scales images by 50 percent

unless they are smaller than 400 by 300 pixels.

AppleScript's other big advantage is its ability to communicate across multiple applications. Many publishers have created custom production environments with scripts created for QuarkXPress. With Photoscripter, publishers can now incorporate Photoshop into these custom workflows.

**A Few Hiccups** Photoscripter does have some limitations, primarily the 20 to 25 percent of Photoshop functions that it does not support. You can't control tool settings, most preferences, or features accessed through the Print dialog box. You can control filters and other plug-ins that are installed with Photoshop, but third-party filters, such as those from Extensis and Alien Skin, are not supported—at least for now.

Photoscripter is scheduled to ship by the time you read this. Final pricing has not been set, but Main Event will offer it for \$299 under an introductory promotion.

## display

# Projectors Get Slimmer and Cheaper

NEW MODELS INCLUDE

A 4.9-POUND UNIT

by Michael Gowan

**F**orget the slides. The latest multimedia projectors are lighter, smaller, and less expensive than ever before. One vendor, Lightware (503/641-7873, [www.lightware.com](http://www.lightware.com)), plans to ship a 4.9-pound projector this November, and InFocus (503/685-

8888, [www.infocus.com](http://www.infocus.com)) has announced a slightly heftier unit that pumps out 700 ANSI lumens for added brightness.

New projectors from Boxlight (360/779-7901, [www.boxlight.com](http://www.boxlight.com)), Sanyo (818/998-7322, [www.sanyolcd.com](http://www.sanyolcd.com)), Sharp (201/529-8200, [www.sharp-usa.com](http://www.sharp-usa.com)), and CTX Opto (408/541-6060, [www.ctxopto.com](http://www.ctxopto.com)) weigh in at about 10 pounds, and the heavyweight of the bunch—the PowerLite 5300, from Epson (310/782-0770, [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com))—is still a relatively svelte 13.7 pounds. All of these projectors offer 800-by-600-pixel resolution.

**A New Beetle** The Lightware projector—code-named Beetle—achieves its slim dimensions by using a single 1.6-inch LCD panel. The \$2,995 unit produces 400 to 500 ANSI lumens, suitable for most low-light conference rooms.

If you want something brighter—and don't mind if it's a little heavier—In Focus's \$5,999, 6.8-pound LP425 produces 700 ANSI lumens using Texas Instruments' digital light-processing technology, an alternative to the LCDs used in many other projectors.

**Triple Triple** Three new projectors—each sporting a trio of 0.9-inch LCD panels for added brightness—weigh in at just under 10 pounds. Boxlight's CP10T—tentatively priced at \$4,399 at press time—produces 600 ANSI lumens and features a built-in PCMCIA slot, allowing you to store your presentation on a PC Card. Sanyo's \$6,995 PLC-SU10N also has a PCMCIA slot; the projector produces 550 ANSI lumens. Sharp's \$6,295 Notevision4 produces 600 ANSI lumens.

Budget-conscious presenters who don't mind some extra heft may want to look at the \$2,995 EzPro 585, from CTX Opto, which weighs slightly more than 10 pounds. Due this November, the projector uses a single-panel, 6.4-inch LCD and has a brightness of 500 ANSI lumens.



Lightware's Beetle weighs 4.9 pounds.

**High Lumen-essence** If brightness is more important to you than a slim design, check out Epson's 13.7-pound PowerLite 5300, which produces 1,200 ANSI lumens. It is scheduled to ship this October for \$8,499.

#### graphics

## Adobe Grows Web Turf with ImageStyler

SOFTWARE BASED ON ILLUSTRATOR TOOLS

by Stephen Beale

**A**dobe Systems recently announced new versions of PageMill and Illustrator and used the Seybold San Francisco show to preview K2, its next-generation page-layout program. But the graphics-software giant—smarting from poor financial performance and an aborted takeover bid by Quark—has

provided the biggest hint of its long-term product strategy with the introduction of ImageStyler, a \$129 program that brings Illustrator-like capabilities to Web-graphics creation. It is scheduled to ship by year's end.

**For Business** Targeted at what Adobe describes as the creative business user, ImageStyler makes it easy to create and modify such standard Web-site elements as buttons, navigation bars, and ad banners. Many of these objects are used multiple times in a Web site; much of ImageStyler's power lies in the program's use of object styles to simplify updating of such repeating elements.

The styles define the look of the object and can include a wide range of attributes: color, gradients, opacity, texture, 3-D effects such as bevels and embossing, and distortion effects such as twirl and spherize. You can apply these attributes in any combination on up to five layers, which can be copied from one style to another.

Once you've applied the styles to your graphics, you can quickly change the look of an entire Web site by modifying the style or applying different styles to the objects. The package includes more than 100 preset styles.

**Simple JavaScript** ImageStyler also makes it easy to create JavaScript rollovers in which buttons change their appearance based on mouse actions. You simply define the graphic's appearance for the mouse-over or mouse-down actions, and the program creates an HTML page with the appropriate JavaScript code. The program also eases creation of image maps with embedded HTML links.

Once you've defined your graphics, you can export them—with optimized color *continues*

#### Transparent Illustrator

As Adobe prepares to ship Illustrator 8.0, software vendors are fast on its heels with plug-ins that add transparency capabilities to the illustration program. Hot Door's (530/274-0626, [www.hotdoor.com](http://www.hotdoor.com)) \$39 **Transparency 1.0** changes Illustrator art into live transparency lenses. Lucid Dream Software's (847/202-8424, [www.luciddream.com](http://www.luciddream.com)) \$45 **TransparencyFX 2.0** lets you create lens effects between two objects; lenses in the previous version worked only with placed images. The software also creates transparent masking effects.

Pantone's (201/935-5500, [www.pantone.com](http://www.pantone.com)) **ColorReady** is a \$139 color-management package consisting of a QuarkXTension for QuarkXPress, a plug-in for Illustrator, and an Xtra for Macromedia FreeHand. Each plug-in provides a color-preview window showing how spot colors will look before they are printed.

**Migrating Macs** Miramar Systems' (805/966-2432, [www.miramarsys.com](http://www.miramarsys.com)) **PC Migrator** is an \$89 file-transfer utility for PC MacLAN. It moves Mac files to a Windows 95, Windows 98, or Windows NT computer, attaching appropriate extensions and deleting illegal characters en route.

**Native Norton** It's PowerPC-native and it's here. Symantec (541/334-6054, [www.symantec.com](http://www.symantec.com)) is shipping **Norton Utilities 4.0 for Macintosh**, a long-awaited

*continues*

# Product WATCH

upgrade to the \$99.95 disk-repair utility that supports Apple's new HFS+ format. The current release requires a PowerPC CPU; Symantec says it will ship a version for 68040 systems by year's end.

**Milder Commotion** Puffin Designs' (415/331-4560, [www.puffindesigns.com](http://www.puffindesigns.com)) **Commotion LE** is a stripped-down, \$795 version of Commotion, the company's \$2,495 video-painting software. It includes the painting, cloning, and video-playback features of its high-end sibling but lacks the latter's wire-removal tool, complex rotosplines, and motion-tracking functions. It's also limited to a maximum frame resolution of 768 by 576 pixels.

**Store More** SyQuest (510/226-4000, [www.syquest.com](http://www.syquest.com)) announced a SCSI version of its 1GB **SparQ** removable-cartridge drive and said that it plans to ship the previously announced SparQ USB drive this November. Each drive sells for \$249; a three-pack of 1GB cartridges sells for \$99.

**Font Fixer** Insider Software (760/804-9900, [www.insidersoftware.com](http://www.insidersoftware.com)) has replaced Font Box, its font-maintenance utility, with **FontAgent 2.7**. The new version lets you recover unstable font sets and provides hot links to the company's Web site for the latest documentation and technical support. The standard single-user version costs \$69.95. The \$29 Limited Edition analyzes fonts on a single hard drive.

# News

palettes—in a variety of image formats. You can also export entire layouts as HTML pages for editing in Adobe PageMill or another authoring tool.

Following on the heels of ImageReady—a \$299 image-creation program based on Photoshop—ImageStyler is Adobe's latest attempt to leverage its key software assets for the production of Web graphics. As the company struggles to improve its financial performance, don't be surprised to see similar attempts in the future.

## storage

### New SCSI Standard Introduced

ULTRA160/M SCSI TO DOUBLE DATA SPEED

by Macworld Staff

The computer industry may be buzzing with talk of FireWire and the Universal Serial Bus (USB), but there's still life in one of the tried-and-true hardware interfaces: SCSI. A group of well-known peripherals vendors has announced support for Ultra160/m SCSI, a new standard that promises up to twice the speed of Ultra2 SCSI, currently the fastest version of the technology.

Ultra160/m SCSI—the number stands for the interface's maximum throughput of 160MB per second—is an implementation of the Ultra3 SCSI standard recently ratified by the SCSI Trade Association. Vendors announcing support for Ultra160/m SCSI include Adaptec, Fujitsu, Hewlett-Packard, LSI Logic, and Quantum. Ultra160/m SCSI is



### Workstation Features Rear-Projection Display

YOU'VE HEARD OF REAR-PROJECTION TELEVISION, BUT a rear-projection computer display? The \$7,495 Collaboration Station, from Lumavision Display (650/917-1144, [www.ldisplay.com](http://www.ldisplay.com)), combines a height-adjustable, 72-by-48-inch desktop with a 40-inch-diagonal rear-projection screen driven by the InFocus LP425 LCD projector. Designed for use by artists working in collaboration, it can be outfitted with optional speakers and LCD monitors. The display offers 24-bit, 800-by-600-pixel resolution and also runs video from DVD drives, VCRs, or other sources. The projector can be removed for use as a stand-alone presentation device.—MACWORLD STAFF

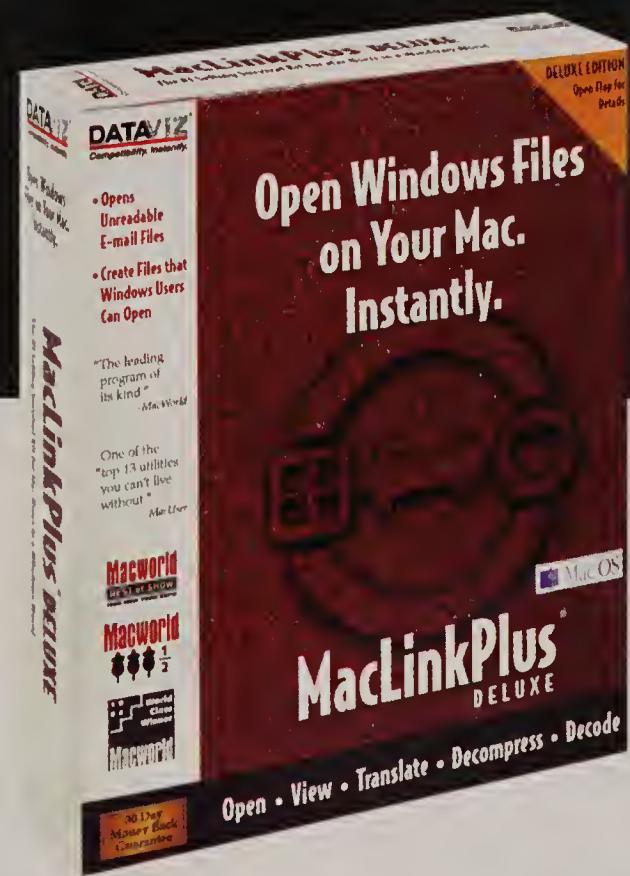
a subset of Ultra3 SCSI, but given its critical mass of support, the former is likely to become the industry's preferred implementation. The first Ultra160/m SCSI products should appear by 1999.

Ultra160/m SCSI has three key features: double-transition clocking, which increases data-transfer speeds by utilizing the connection more efficiently; cyclical redundancy checking, which improves data protection; and domain validation, which provides a way of testing storage networks. The latter feature will enable vendors to develop products that intelligently scale their performance to the network's capabilities; if the network appears unreliable, an Ultra160/m

SCSI device can reduce transmission speed to ensure accurate data throughput. The interface is backward compatible, so you'll be able to run current SCSI devices with future Ultra160/m SCSI boards.

**Apple's Take** Apple has committed to FireWire and USB as its future hardware interfaces—the former for peripherals that require high-speed data transfer and the latter for most everything else. So don't expect to see Ultra160/m SCSI as a built-in feature for your Mac. However, you can expect that vendors will introduce Ultra160/m SCSI PCI cards that enable Macs to use forthcoming storage devices that support the new standard.

# Surviving in a Windows world just got easier.



## Upgrade to award-winning MacLinkPlus® Deluxe 10.0.

Being a Mac user in a Windows world can be a pain. But with MacLinkPlus Deluxe 10.0, it couldn't be easier. Just double click on a Windows file or use the sleek, new user interface and your pain is gone.

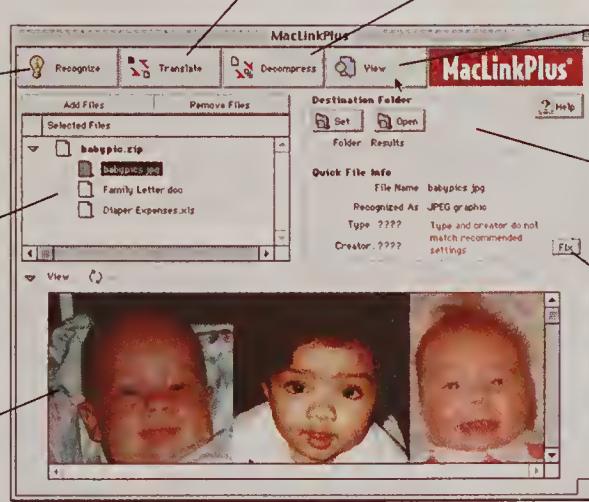
Translate the latest Windows files into Macintosh formats—or vice versa. Translate one file or a whole folder full of files at once. Files retain their original formatting.

Decompress files created using popular compression formats, including StuffIt, Compact Pro, Zip, Gzip and Z.

View the text of word processing and spreadsheet files without opening the original applications.

Select a folder for translated documents. Then open this folder and access translated documents with just one click!

Files with incorrect Types & Creators cause problems when double-clicked. Solve problems simply by clicking "Fix" then double-clicking the file to open it in the proper application.



Get important information on selected files, such as file format, size, creation & modification dates.

Select a file or group of files to recognize, translate, decompress or view.

View files quickly, without opening the application that created them.

The #1 selling survival kit for Mac users in a Windows world just got better. Isn't it great to know there's a software company as committed to Mac as you are?

For more information and to order, call 1-800-270-0030 ext.133.  
Visit our Web site at [www.dataviz.com/easier](http://www.dataviz.com/easier)



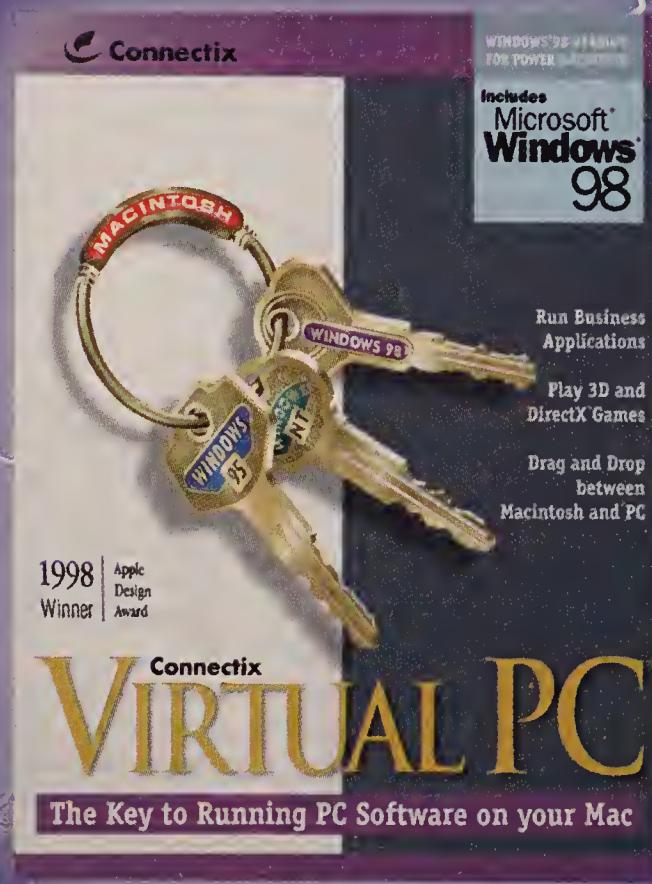
Also available at fine retailers including:



© 1998 DataViz, Inc. All names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

**DATAVIZ**  
Compatibility. Instantly.

# Got iMac?



Available in 3 versions

DOS

Windows 95

Windows 98

## Now your iMac can do Windows™

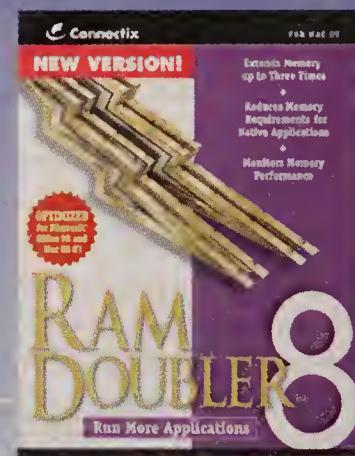
Get the best of both worlds! Use the Mac you love *and* the PC software you need. With Connectix Virtual PC, you can run the latest PC software, including business, games and home applications, on your iMac.

# Get Connectix!

## All Mac OS 8.5 compatible

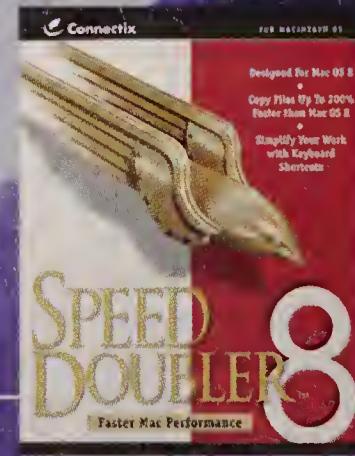
RAM Doubler 8 allows you to run OS 8 and the Microsoft Office™ 98 suite on a standard iMac—without the hassle of adding more memory.

### RAM Doubler 8



Accelerate your iMac and increase your productivity! Speed Doubler 8 delivers faster file copying and keyboard shortcuts to minimize repetitive tasks.

### Speed Doubler 8



New Surf Express Deluxe lets you surf and search the web faster. It's the only internet accelerator that works with all the leading browsers that are pre-installed on your iMac.

### Surf Express Deluxe



# Reviews

## PowerBook G3/300

DVD ADDS NEW DIMENSION

TO HIGH-END PORTABLE

APPLE MIGHT HAVE STUMBLED onto the next killer feature for mobile computing: the portable cinema. The company's new flagship portable, the PowerBook G3/300, offers several nice improvements over previous Mac laptops. But the most exciting new feature is hardware and software that lets you play off-the-shelf DVD movie titles. For a hardened road warrior, nothing could be sweeter than popping a favorite movie in your PowerBook the next time you have to suffer a cross-country flight in coach class.

### Marquee Performance

The PowerBook G3/300, which represents the high end of the portable line, is the only Apple notebook bundled with a DVD-ROM drive and an MPEG PC Card, both of which are needed to run DVD movies. If you have a different PowerBook G3 model, you'll need to buy a DVD kit for movie playback, and none were available as we went to press, even though one is on Apple's price list for \$499. Due to supply constraints, Apple suspended the build-to-order option for PowerBooks at least until October, but the company says it does not plan to offer the DVD kit separately at that time. Once the kit ultimately does become available, it will work with all PowerBook G3 models introduced since last May—as long as they have an active-



SUZANNE ROADY

matrix display. (Passive-matrix screens can't properly support DVD due to their lower refresh rates.)

Luckily, this PowerBook configuration is an exceptionally good value: a 300MHz PowerPC G3 with a 1MB back-side cache; an 8GB hard drive; 64MB of RAM; 4MB of SDRAM for video; and, of course, the DVD-ROM drive and MPEG PC Card—all for \$4,999. Compare this with the same configuration of the 292MHz G3 portable that this machine replaces, which cost \$600 more and didn't include the DVD kit.

You also get a supersharp, 14.1-inch, color, active-matrix screen, which will now be standard equipment on all new PowerBook models except for one under-\$2,000 "value" configuration with a 12-inch passive-matrix screen. (Apple has also boosted performance on the low end of the line by adding a much needed 512K backside cache to the 233MHz PowerBook G3.)

As for the DVD capability, you have to see it to believe how great a movie can look played back full screen on the PowerBook's active-matrix display. Video

REAL PRODUCTS  
REAL RATINGS

Reviews you can trust: Macworld rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

OUTSTANDING:

VERY GOOD:

GOOD:

FLAWED:

UNACCEPTABLE:

purists may find fault in the modest pixel interpolation required to take native DVD resolution up to the PowerBook's full 1,024-by-768-pixel display, but you always have the option of shrinking the image down to 720 by 480 pixels.

Of course, playing a movie won't do you much good if the battery runs out during the cliffhanger, which might happen if you don't manage your power wisely. In tests where virtual memory was on and the hard disk stayed spinning, battery life fell short of 1½ hours. But with virtual memory off, we could eke out two hours, enough for most full-length movies. However, we noticed occasional video stuttering as the hard drive accessed vital routines.

One solution to the power drain would be to put the laptop to sleep and pop in a fresh battery, but this doesn't work because the Apple DVD Player quits if you invoke the sleep option. Luckily, the DVD software lets you jump directly to a scene, so you can get pretty close to where you left off, should you need to switch batteries. However, this works only if the DVD title supports scene selection.

Despite the inability to put a movie to sleep, Apple's DVD software is easy to use and supports all major DVD features, including subtitles and second audio-program tracks.

### Speeds and Feeds

The PowerBook G3/300 also supports resolution switching, another standard feature on new Apple laptops. Instead of being locked into the single 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution of the previous G3 PowerBook models, the new portables can reset the built-in display to 800-by-



**No Rest** Apple's DVD Player software supports all major DVD features, but you can't put your movies to sleep.

600 or even 640-by-480 resolution. However, the PowerBook's antialiasing (pixel smoothing) is fairly primitive and leaves images at these lower resolutions looking somewhat out of focus. Whatever you do, don't combine lower resolutions with DVD video—the results aren't pretty.

We saved CPU performance for last because it is the least-interesting improvement on this model. While Apple kicked up the processor speed from 292MHz to 300MHz, it reduced the bus speed from 83MHz to 66MHz. The result is largely a performance wash (see "Faster by a Nose").

A couple of other nice performance tweaks: as on the iMac, Apple has added support for the V.90 protocol to the modem built into all new PowerBooks. In our tests, the modem could more consistently make faster connections than could older modems following the

K56flex protocol. (Apple plans to offer a software patch for download from its Web site so you can upgrade older modems to V.90.) Apple has also added ATI's latest low-power 3-D-acceleration chip set, Rage LT Pro. This, combined with the built-in 4MB of video RAM, makes for pretty snappy portable game play.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Being a mobile-computing aficionado and a movie buff who's already invested heavily in the DVD format, this reviewer greeted the arrival of the new DVD-equipped PowerBook with a mixture of joy and chagrin.

Joy, because no product could be better suited to his travel needs than a DVD theater that fits in a briefcase. Chagrin, because like any good PowerBook fanatic, he had already bought a high-end PowerBook without DVD.

However, sore feelings aside, the new PowerBook is a good step forward for a product that was already at the top of its class in price and performance. For some high-end users, the DVD alone will justify buying a new PowerBook G3/300 and passing your DVD-less notebook down the company food chain.—ANDREW GORE

**RATING:** **PROS:** Built-in DVD; many minor improvements; a good value compared with the model it replaces. **CONS:** Can't put DVD movies to sleep; lower resolutions cause slight blurring. **COMPANY:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$4,999.

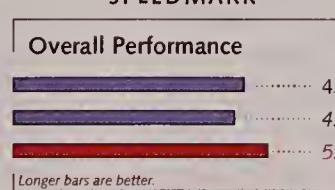
**Macworld**  
LAB TEST

## Faster by a Nose

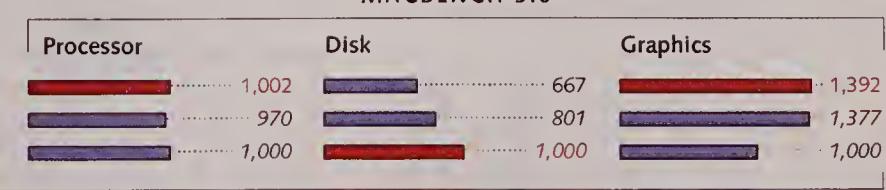
**Best results in red.** Reference systems in *italics*. SpeedMark scores are relative to that of a Power Mac 7100/80, which is assigned a score of 1.0. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Mac G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.

### SPEEDMARK

Apple PowerBook G3/300  
Apple PowerBook G3/292  
Apple Power Macintosh G3/300



### MACBENCH 5.0



### Behind Our Tests

For SpeedMark testing, the desktop system was set to 832-by-624-pixel resolution, giving that system an advantage over the PowerBooks, which were set to 1,024-by-768-pixel resolution. For MacBench testing, the

desktop system was set to 1,152-by-870-pixel resolution. For detailed information on our tests, see [www.macworld.com/tests/](http://www.macworld.com/tests/).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike

# Replacement Keyboards

KENSINGTON, DATADESK OFFER INPUT ALTERNATIVES

**D**ESPITE ALL THE PUBLICITY surrounding the potential health risks of computing, most people don't give more than a passing thought to choosing a new or replacement keyboard for their Macintosh. That's a shame, because keyboards are probably responsible for the lion's share of computer-related injuries (see "Occupational Hazards," November 1998).

Although they're not meant to directly compete with each other, two new keyboards from Mac-peripheral veterans Datadesk Technologies and

feet at the back of the keyboard let you tilt it upward slightly; unfortunately, this position only accentuates the bend in your wrists, adding to the strain. (To be fair, these drawbacks are shared by all conventional keyboards. And to Kensington's credit, the brief manual includes a helpful section on workspace ergonomics and proper typing technique.)

## Split Layout

Datadesk's SmartBoard is designed to overcome the deficiencies of conventional designs like that of the Keyboard-in-a-Box, although there's no guarantee that ergonomic keyboards can prevent or lessen injury.

The most obvious difference is the setup of the keys: instead of being arranged in horizontal rows, they're split into two groups that are angled away from each other. This odd-looking layout, popularized by Microsoft's Natural Keyboard, helps you keep your hands and forearms in a straight line when you're typing, which minimizes the strain on your wrists. The two groups of keys are also angled slightly upward at the center, which allows your arms to assume a more natural position.

Unlike those of most keyboards, the SmartBoard's fold-down feet—Datadesk calls them Wrist Levelers—are located at the front, so they tilt the keyboard backward slightly when they're deployed. Negative tilt minimizes bending at the wrist, which may help prevent some computer-related injuries.

## Unique Keypad

The SmartBoard sports another unusual feature that is claimed to provide additional ergonomic benefits. Instead of being uniform, like the key caps on most other keyboards, the SmartBoard's keys vary in size, with the largest keys located farthest from the center. According to Datadesk, this makes it easier to type on the SmartBoard than on conventional or other split keyboards. Although I wasn't able to verify this specific claim, the

SmartBoard was easier on my hands and wrists than other keyboards I've used.

Alas, the SmartBoard also differs from standard keyboards in a few annoying respects. For example, there are only 12 function keys, so you'll need to find a workaround if any of your applications require F13 through F15. The power key is located at the bottom left of the keyboard: it's easy to hit it accidentally, bringing up the Mac OS shutdown dialog box.

It also took me a while to find the +/= key at the top right of the keyboard, instead of in its customary place next to the delete key. (According to Datadesk, the SmartBoard's unusual key placements were necessary to keep the keyboard's footprint small enough for the keyboard to fit on standard keyboard trays. The SmartBoard is actually an inch narrower than the Keyboard-in-a-Box.)

Like most other unorthodox keyboards, the SmartBoard has a definite learning curve—it took me more than a week to work back up to my usual typing speed. If you use a SmartBoard at home and a standard keyboard at the office—or the other way around—you may find it hard to switch back and forth every day.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

At a street price of close to \$50, Kensington's Keyboard-in-a-Box is a good choice if you're in the market for an inexpensive full-size keyboard. But if you're dissatisfied with your conventional keyboard for any reason, the SmartBoard—its few quirks notwithstanding—is well worth considering.—FRANKLIN TESSLER



Keyboard-in-a-Box (left) and the SmartBoard

Kensington Technology Group illustrate the range of choices available.

## Generic Input

True to its name, Kensington's Keyboard-in-a-Box offers a no-frills option for people on a budget who need a full-size keyboard. The keyboard sports a row of 15 function keys across the top, a numeric keypad at the far right, and a standard complement of cursor-control and page-navigation keys in between. The supplied six-foot cable connects the Mac to an ADB jack on either side of the keyboard. Like Kensington's other input devices, the solidly built Keyboard-in-a-Box carries a five-year warranty.

The Keyboard-in-a-Box's nearly silent keys feel a trifle spongy when pressed. As with other conventional keyboards, the Keyboard-in-a-Box's keys are laid out in neat rows that tend to make your palms angle upward as you type, which puts stress on your wrists. Plastic

## Keyboard-in-a-Box

**RATING:** **PROS:** Inexpensive; five-year warranty. **CONS:** Spongy key response; traditional design accentuates wrist strain. **COMPANY:** Kensington Technology Group (650/572-2700, [www.kensington.com](http://www.kensington.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$90.

## SmartBoard

**RATING:** **PROS:** Ergonomic design may prevent repetitive strain. **CONS:** Unconventional location of +/= and power keys; does not have complete set of function keys. **COMPANY:** Datadesk Technologies (206/842-5480, [www.datadesk1.com](http://www.datadesk1.com)). **COMPANY'S ESTIMATED PRICE:** \$100.

Get a new Mac for \$99.





# Introducing our most powerful Macintosh yet.

## (Shown actual size.)

You only get one brain per lifetime. Unless, of course, you're a Macintosh® computer. In which case, you can now trade up in a very big way.

The new Mac® OS 8.5 is here. For only \$99\*, it's an affordable way to give your PowerPC™-based Mac a higher level of intelligence.

Just how advanced is Mac OS 8.5? For starters, it's the world's most Internet-savvy OS. With the power to hunt down information around the world using multiple Internet search engines simultaneously.

It's now up to five times faster than its predecessor. With the ability to zap huge files across a network faster than Windows NT.\*\*

It's just plain smarter. With a host of intelligent features to streamline and automate the things you do every day.

Best of all, it's easy. Double-click the install icon, and in less than 15 minutes<sup>†</sup>, you've got a whole new Macintosh.

# Mac OS 8.5: Starring Sherlock

Remember the ever-useful "Find" feature? Now it's infinitely more powerful. In Mac OS 8.5, we call it Sherlock™—because, at your request, it relentlessly digs up information wherever it's hiding. On the Internet or deep inside your hard disk. To find anything on the Internet, all you have to do is ask in plain English.

Sherlock springs into action, unleashing a cadre of search engines simultaneously. In seconds, the results begin to stream onto your screen—a list of web pages, ranked by relevance, with summaries attached. Simply click a listing and Sherlock takes you directly to that web page. If you're looking for something on your hard disk, Sherlock searches by content as well as title. So you can dig up files even if you can only remember a word or

## Sherlock

phrase. Having Sherlock is like having a tenacious detective on call 24 hours a day. Without the extravagant retainer.

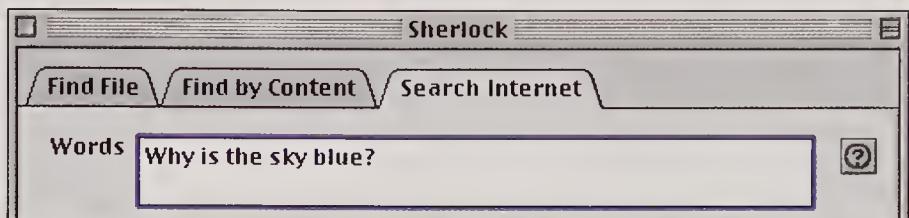


# your personal search detective.

1.

*Enter your request.*

*Looking for specific information? Need some answers fast? Sherlock is smart enough to understand the most advanced search language on earth: English. There's no need to bother with symbols or quotation marks. Simply enter a key word or phrase—Sherlock takes your cue and instantly springs into hot pursuit.*



2.

*Sherlock searches for clues.*

*At Sherlock's command are some of the world's most powerful Internet search engines, all working simultaneously. You don't even have to open your web browser—just a single click sends Sherlock into action. And in about the time it took you to read the last sentence, the results start pouring onto your desktop.*

*Sherlock reports back.*

*Sherlock is meticulous. As your search results begin to come in, they're organized in a tidy list—dynamically sorted by relevance. And every item is just a double-click away. If the item is on a list of web pages, for example, Sherlock will open your browser and take you there posthaste. If the item is on a list of documents in your computer, Sherlock will, at your request, either summarize it or open it. Case closed.*



Items Found: terms contain "Why is the sky blue?"

Name	Relevance	Site
Why is the Sky Blue?	High	www.bigdipper.com
The Color Blue	Medium	www.wisewords.com
Welcome to Blue Sky	Medium	www.wideblue.com
Topaz, Sky Blue	Medium	www.topazsky.com
unidentified flying object	Medium	www.lunarcies.com
Blue-Sky Table of Contents Page	Low	www.3dplanet.com
evening star	Very Low	www.capricorn.com
Why's the Sky Blue?	Very Low	www.bwoodward.com
Why is the Sky Blue? or Why put salt on	Very Low	www.wonder.com
Why is the Sky Blue? (my opinion)	Very Low	www.confucius.com

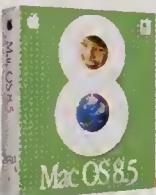
Items Found: 75

terms contain "Why is the sky blue?"

The Apple Store. Click on in.

1. [Why is the Sky Blue?](http://www.bigdipper.com)  
[URL : www.bigdipper.com]  
WHY IS THE SKY BLUE? The sky is blue because: Ozone in the stratosphere primarily scatters blue light. Ultraviolet energy from the sun contains blue...  
Last modified 6-Jan-97 - page size 2K - in English [ [Translate](#) ]

# Inside every PowerPC Mac, there's



Cut down on the foot-tapping and finger-drumming while you wait for your gargantuan files to copy across the network. With Mac OS 8.5, network copying is twice as fast as Mac OS 8.1 and about 20% faster than Windows NT.\*

AppleScript™ is now fully native and optimized for the PowerPC processor—running scripts up to five times faster than before. You can script all kinds of new things, including printing, Sherlock, ColorSync™ and network configuration. You can even attach a script to a folder, so dropping a document onto a folder automatically does your work for you.



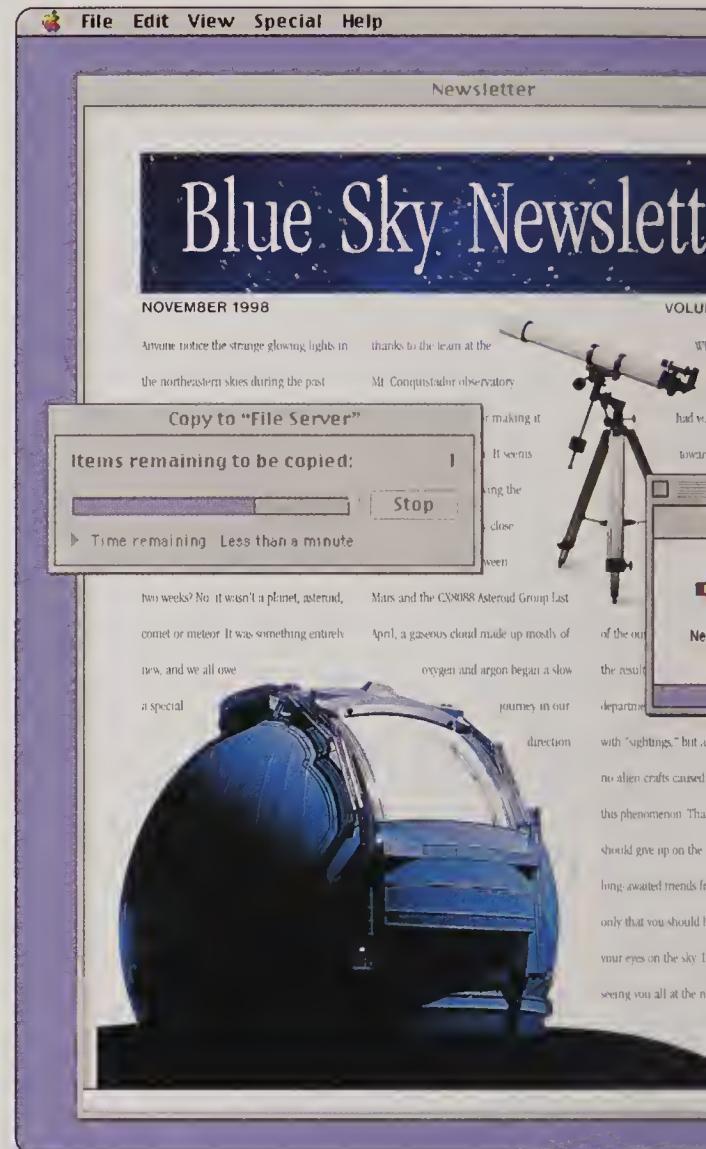
**A** Mac OS 8.5 supports anti-aliasing for TrueType® fonts, which smoothes the "jaggies" that sometimes appear along the edges of font characters. A textbook example of great-looking text.

Never set your clock again. Mac OS 8.5 will automatically synchronize your Macintosh over the Internet with the world's most accurate timepieces. Heck, it will even automatically adjust your Mac's clock for daylight saving time to keep you in sync with the world.



**QuickTime™**

Mac OS 8.5 comes complete with the gold standard of multi-media: QuickTime 3. In fact, we've even included the upgrade to QuickTime 3 Pro (a \$29.95 value), so you can do cool things like save and edit the video images you download from the web.



Mac OS 8.5 puts a powerful new Mac inside the Macintosh you already own. So almost all of your applications will run better.

To get you started on the Internet quickly, Mac OS 8.5 comes complete with 30 days of free access via EarthLink (and an easy way to sign up). It also includes both Microsoft Internet Explorer and Netscape Navigator™ for browsing and Outlook Express for access to e-mail and newsgroups.



**EarthLink™**

# a new Mac waiting to burst out.



You'll see improvements in the things you do every day, from scrolling and printing to searching, copying and e-mailing.



[www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)

If you think turning documents and applications into "aliases" was a great time saver, wait until you try it with URLs, web links and e-mail addresses. Drag any of these things to the desktop and you'll create an alias—ready to whisk you to a web site or open a pre-addressed e-mail message.

The answer to the age-old question, "Where am I?" Mac OS 8.5 makes it easy to tell which application is active, displaying both the icon and the application name in the menu bar. You can even tear off the Application Switcher and place it anywhere on the desktop for one-click access to all your running apps.



Introducing Smart Scrolling. Now, in any Finder™ window, just a glance at the scroll bar "thumb" tells you what portion of the window contents you're currently viewing. (Coming soon to your favorite applications as well.) Plus, you can position the scroll arrows next to each other, saving lots of extra mouse movements when you scroll up and down.



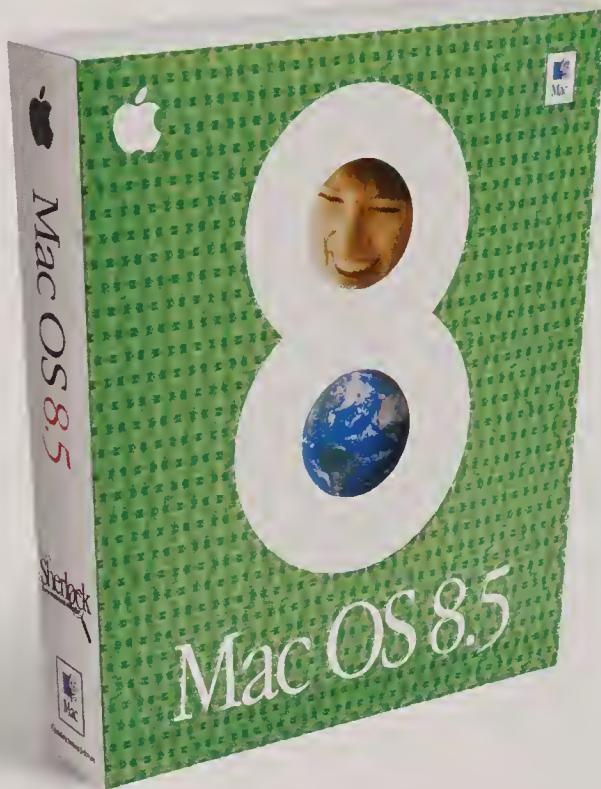
**ColorSync**



Now you can rush things into print. Just drag and drop any graphics file—JPEG, EPS, PICT or PostScript™ onto a desktop printer icon and let the printing begin. No application launching. No wasted time.



Perform a brain transplant on your Mac in less than 15 minutes.\*\* Installing Mac OS 8.5 is as easy as clicking the install icon. You can create scripts to perform identical installations on many machines, or use Apple® Network Assistant to install Mac OS 8.5 on remote Macs from the comfort of your desk.



# Small investment, big return.

Upgrading a single Mac application is a great way to make one application run better. Upgrading to Mac OS 8.5 is a great way to make almost all your applications run better.

So, at \$99\*, Mac OS 8.5 is not only one of the most affordable upgrades you can make, it's by far the best. Whether you're a casual Mac user or a seasoned Mac pro.

Pick up a copy of Mac OS 8.5 for your PowerPC-based Macintosh at your authorized Apple reseller (call 1-800-538-9696 for the location nearest you). Or visit the Apple Store™ at [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com).

It's the fastest, easiest way to get a whole new Macintosh.



Think different.™

\*Estimated retail price. Tax not included. Requires Mac OS-based Apple computer with PowerPC processor and 16MB of physical RAM, with virtual memory set to at least 24MB. Apple PC Compatibility Cards not supported. Internet access requires ISP. © 1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleScript, ColorSync, the ColorSync logo, Mac, Macintosh, the Mac OS logo, QuickTime and TrueType are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. The Apple Store, Finder, iMac, the QuickTime logo, Sherlock and "Think different" are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corp. PowerPC is a trademark of IBM Corp. used under license therefrom. L03369A

# 3-D Authoring Tools

INFINI-D 4.5 AND STRATA STUDIO PRO 2.5 DUKE IT OUT

**T**WO VENERABLE MAC 3-D SOFTWARE packages—MetaCreations' Infini-D and Strata Studio Pro—have for years been dominating the middle segment of the integrated (modeling, rendering, and animation) 3-D market. Their latest upgrades add refinements: Infini-D 4.5 adds more capability to the radically revised interface introduced with version 4.0, and Strata Studio Pro 2.5 adds more depth to the program's existing (and noticeably aging) interface. And although Studio Pro has the edge in final rendering quality, Infini-D now offers a serious price advantage.

## Respectable Progress

These upgrades (\$99 to move up from Studio Pro 2.X or Infini-D 4.X) don't threaten to steal any thunder from higher-end offerings such as ElectricImage. But both offer refinements to Infini-D's and Studio Pro's healthy variety of tools, which are fine for production-quality work.

Infini-D's straightforward particle-animation system has been augmented in version 4.5 with real-time previews of selected parameters. You can now designate particles to change color when colliding with objects in a scene and have particles burst into more particles, or "spawn," upon impact. And you can constrain particle systems with deformation fields, to create, for example, particles that appear to be blown by the wind of a fan.

Studio Pro's decent particle-animation system has been enhanced with an implementation of Metaballs, which makes particles appear to melt together—great for simulating fluids such as molten metal. And its new collision-detection feature—which is old news in Infini-D—makes particles appear to ricochet off surfaces.

Studio Pro also now has a deformation lattice, a "distortion field" through which you can pass objects, even when grouped; these are great for creating animations of shapes bending and deforming. Infini-D lacks deformation lattices for grouped objects, but it allows you to apply deformations to single objects, using up to eight of its deformation commands on a single object.

Both programs offer improved

vertex-editing control over mesh objects. Infini-D's tools for editing meshes are slightly superior, as evidenced in its new "magnetic" cursor, which allows you to adjust mesh warping while you edit vertex points.

But when it comes to the critical process of animation, Studio Pro has several advantages over Infini-D, especially for more-demanding tasks such as character animation. Studio Pro's already



**Dazzling Dust** Strata Studio Pro 2.5 comes with a variety of new special effects, including customizable "pixie dust." This specialized particle system can be attached to any object, allowing it to leave a trail of glowing embers as it moves around the screen.

decent implementation of Inverse Kinematics (IK) has been enhanced with mesh linkage and includes a full complement of tools for creating Bones—linked objects that move together logically.

Surprisingly, Infini-D 4.5 offers absolutely no IK tools of any sort—a major oversight for many types of complex animation tasks, not just character animation.

## Rendering Refinements

Rendering is perhaps the most sensitive part of the 3-D creation process, and Studio Pro has some specific advantages over Infini-D, especially in the crucial area of ray tracing. Both programs now offer MIP mapping for textures, which results in noticeably more realistic and smoother image-texture maps. But Infini-D doesn't support MIP modes for ray-traced scenes, reducing the overall quality of images ray-traced with complex texture maps; Studio Pro's MIP mapping works just fine with ray tracing.

On the other hand, Infini-D offers production-oriented users render-

management features plus the option of buying a network-based rendering-software package called BackBurner. Studio Pro has no such capabilities.

A major omission from Infini-D's upgrade is a motion-blur rendering option for animated objects. Granted, Infini-D allows you to apply many Adobe Photoshop and Adobe After Effects filters to specific objects in a scene—a great capability lacking in Studio Pro. This partially makes up for Infini-D's motion-blur deficit and opens the door to many compelling special effects. Regardless, not having motion blur as a built-in rendering option is a major obstacle for creating realistic-looking motion.

Studio Pro's answer to Infini-D's acceptance of Photoshop and After Effects filters is a set of Power Modules, special effects that include fire, smoke, hair, and pixie dust—none of which can be easily created in Infini-D.

## Macworld's Buying Advice

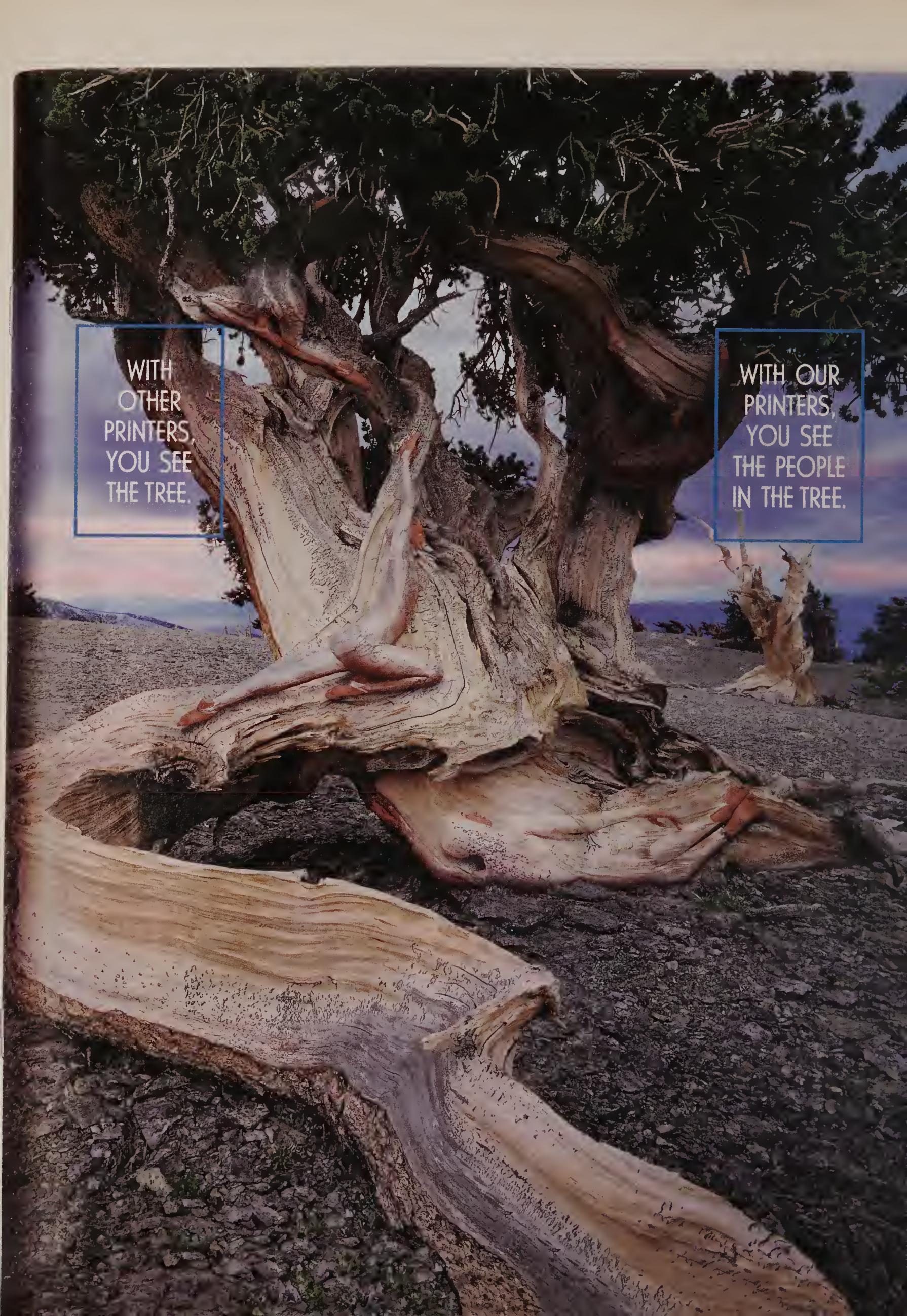
Artists already using either 3-D package will find its respective upgrade worthwhile for the enhanced effects. Graphic designers wishing to enter the 3-D realm will find Infini-D to be a more user-friendly and significantly more affordable tool for creating 3-D logo designs and general 3-D animation. Modeling-minded artists will be happier with Strata Studio Pro's more industrial-strength modeling and rendering controls, although the program is not necessarily worth almost three times the cost of Infini-D.—DAVID BIEDNY

## Infini-D 4.5

**RATING:** **PROS:** Straightforward interface; good particle systems and special effects; network rendering option. **CONS:** Lacks motion blur; no MIP mapping for ray-traced rendering; no Inverse Kinematics; weaker modeling tools. **COMPANY:** MetaCreations (805/566-6200, [www.metacreations.com](http://www.metacreations.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$599.

## Strata Studio Pro 2.5

**RATING:** **PROS:** Good-quality rendering controls; Inverse Kinematics; extensive variety of special effects. **CONS:** No network rendering option; interface could use an update; higher price. **COMPANY:** Strata (435/628-9756, [www.strata3d.com](http://www.strata3d.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$1,495.



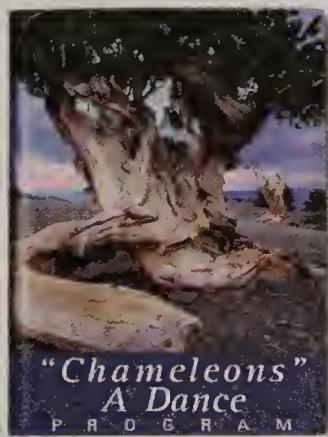
WITH  
OTHER  
PRINTERS,  
YOU SEE  
THE TREE.

WITH OUR  
PRINTERS,  
YOU SEE  
THE PEOPLE  
IN THE TREE.

YOU'VE GOT TO SEE IT IN

**EPSON**

COLOR.



Our 1440 dpi is what lets you see them. How many can you find? Two? Three? These amazing dancers are now appearing before your eyes courtesy of another incredible performer. An EPSON Stylus® Color printer with 1440 dpi. No detail escapes it. Even the most subtle, like those on this program cover for a piece called "Chameleons." Of course with other printers, you might see how well these dancers blend in. But with ours, you see how much they stand out. All four of them.

### PRESENTING THE WORLD'S FIRST 1440 DPI INK JET PRINTERS.

Only Epson® ink jet printers have the exclusive PerfectPicture™ Imaging System for: 1440 x 720 dpi • Micro Piezo™ technology for a cleaner, more consistent dot • Quick-drying inks • Up to 9 PPM black on the Stylus Color 850 • PC and Mac compatibility • Optional internal ethernet • For more information, call 1-800-GO-EPSON (ask for Operator 3010) or visit [www.epson.com](http://www.epson.com).

**\$349**

Epson Stylus Color 850

Our fastest high-performance business printer.



**\$499**

Epson Stylus Color 1520

Our versatile wide-format business printer.



# Server-Restarting Devices

MACCOACH 2.0 TROUNCES POWERKEY REBOUND IN FEATURES AND PERFORMANCE

**C**HANCES ARE, IF YOU'RE RUNNING a Mac as a server, then you're also carefully watching to make sure the system doesn't crash. Two teeny-tiny hardware appliances, Sophisticated Circuits' PowerKey Rebound and MacCoach 2.0, from the Dutch company Neuron Systems, will guard your server by detecting a crashed Mac and restarting it.

Both products use the same technique: a small electronic "watchdog" timer is connected to your Mac's ADB port, and the device automatically performs a keyboard restart if your Mac stops. The gadgets easily plug into your keyboard or mouse port, where they generate your Mac's reboot. The supplied extensions run in the background and probe the appliance at regular intervals. In addition to performing the automated restart function, the products also let you set parameters—such as the frequency of reboots, the amount of time permitted for a reboot, and the number of consecutive reboots—to help prevent restart repetitions.

Both products perform well, but MacCoach 2.0 adds a few thoughtful features. For instance, if an application—rather than



Sophisticated Circuits' PowerKey Rebound (top) and Neuron Systems' MacCoach

your whole machine—crashes, MacCoach 2.0 detects this by catching events from the Mac OS. MacCoach 2.0 then gives you the option of initiating a Finder restart to gracefully quit other applications before rebooting the Mac, which helps avoid data corruption in nonfailing applications. Rebound, on the other hand, can detect application crashes only when the applications are specifically written as Rebound-aware. And it doesn't offer the graceful Finder-restart option. MacCoach 2.0 also

logs crashes—invaluable for diagnosing chronic problems—and publishes the log to a Web site for remote viewing.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

MacCoach 2.0 and PowerKey Rebound look as if they could be siblings. Physically, these appliances are very similar, and they are even priced the same. But MacCoach 2.0's extra features—graceful restart, logging, and Web output—make MacCoach a clear winner over Rebound.—MEL BECKMAN

## MacCoach 2.0

**RATING:** **PROS:** Detects crashed applications; Finder-restart option; event log; Web output. **CONS:** No provision for disk formatting. **COMPANY:** Neuron Systems (31-570-519100, [www.neuronsys.com](http://www.neuronsys.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.

## PowerKey Rebound

**RATING:** **PROS:** Provides for Rebound-aware application-crash detection. **CONS:** No generic application-crash detection; no event log; no provision for disk formatting. **COMPANY:** Sophisticated Circuits (425/485-7979, [www.sophisticated.com](http://www.sophisticated.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$99.

# Conflict Catcher 8

MANAGE EXTENSIONS AND MORE

**H**OW SURPRISING, THE NUMBER of things in life that seem absolutely perfect until something better comes along. Your Power Macintosh 9600, for example, seemed unsurpassably speedy until you fired up a Power Mac G3. And the oranges you loved as a kid now seem bland compared to the marvelous Minneola. Now let's add Apple's Extensions Manager to this list. Casady & Greene's Conflict Catcher 8 is not only more capable than Apple's Extensions Manager but it's also a big improvement over previous versions of Conflict Catcher.

In early iterations, Conflict Catcher did Apple's Extensions Manager one better by allowing you to enable and disable start-up items such as extensions and control panels. In addition, Conflict Catcher automated the process of troubleshooting conflicting start-up items. Later versions of the program added the option of controlling application plug-ins. Conflict Catcher also allowed you to create sets of extensions and control panels you could switch off with a single click, rather than having to disable each one individually.



**Merge Right** Conflict Catcher 8's Clean Install System Merge feature eases system-software upgrades.

So what could this erstwhile extension manager possibly do for an encore? For starters, version 8 provides the Clean Install System Merge function, which creates a list of items that appear in one System Folder and allows you to choose which items you'd like to move or copy to another System Folder.

That's right, no more rummaging around in your Previous System Folder and manually moving extensions, control panels, contextual-menu items, fonts, and preference files into a new System Folder when you install system software. Just select the

files and folders you wish to move or copy, and click on the Merge Systems button. If you like, you can label items that were originally in the new System Folder as well as apply a different label to files you've moved to this folder.

Conflict Catcher is now Location Manager-savvy, allowing you to switch sets of start-up items with each new location. Version 8 even supports contextual menus: with a control-click, you can trash, show the original of, or change the label of any item in Conflict Catcher's list. You can also switch System Folders on the fly. This is very useful if you have more than one System Folder—OS 8.1 and OS 8.5, for example—on the same disk and want to easily switch between them by having Conflict Catcher 8 "bless" one System Folder or the other.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

I can't think of a Mac user who wouldn't benefit from Conflict Catcher. If you don't have a copy, buy one. If you have an older version, upgrade.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** **PROS:** A great troubleshooting tool; Clean Install System Merge function is a godsend. **CONS:** None. **COMPANY:** Casady & Greene (831/484-9228, [www.casadyg.com](http://www.casadyg.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.95.



# **LOST IT**

## **IMPORTANT PHOTOSHOP FILES 1.6 GB**

Project goes by the name "Atlas"

**MUST FIND BY 11/18/98**

Any information, call  
Chuck "Dead Meat" Martin

**415-781-3400**



**It's not just your work. It's your life.**



Keep it safe on the Jaz® 2GB drive and disks. It's the fastest performing Jaz drive with twice the capacity as the original. And it works with the millions of Jaz 1GB disks already out there. 2GB drives now priced as low as \$349. Disks as low as \$99. Find a dealer near you or buy online at: [www.iomega.com](http://www.iomega.com)

**iomega**

Choose 103 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# QX-Tools 4.0

VERSATILE TOOL SET HAS SOMETHING FOR EVERYBODY

**Q**X-TOOLS 4.0 FROM EXTENSIS is a set of seven QuarkXTensions for QuarkXPress 4.03 and higher. Some add new capabilities to QuarkXPress, and others make it easier to use the features already present. You may not like everything, but you'll probably find a few that suit your taste. And you may discover one or two that you can't live without.

QX-VectorEdit lets you open PostScript, EPS, and PDF files created in Adobe Illustrator, Macromedia Free-

predecessor of QX-Tools 4, included.

QX-ItemStyles extends the style-sheets metaphor to items. Using it, you never have to create the same item twice. You can base the styles on existing items or create them from scratch.

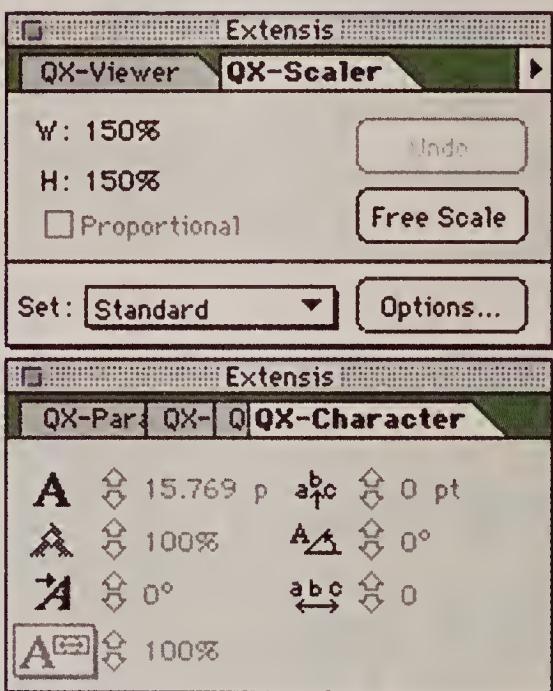
Although QuarkXPress 4 lets you scale grouped items, it doesn't let you specify how individual text and graphic objects within the group are scaled. QX-Scaler lets you control nearly 50 different attributes, including font size, line and frame thickness, and box size. You can resize individual items or groups proportionally or disproportionately by entering horizontal and vertical scaling values, and you can undo scaling operations performed with QX-Scaler, something you can't do with Quark's own resizing function.

#### Putting on a Different Face

QX-Viewer and QX-FineTune offer handy interface alternatives for several common tasks. QX-Viewer is a palette that provides easy access to all of QuarkXPress's page-display and document-navigation features. QX-FineTune adds four palettes that let you interactively modify many common character, paragraph, item, and anchored-rule attributes.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

No matter how you use QuarkXPress or what kinds of publications you produce, you'll find something to like in QX-Tools 4. If there's a downside to the software, it's the absence of several handy features, such as QX-Bars and QX-DocStyles, found in QX-Tools 2. Although most QX-Tools 2 components are compatible with QuarkXPress 4, Extensis recommends against using QX-Tools 2 and QX-Tools 4 together. Even so, if you're looking for a way to beef up XPress, QX-Tools is a good place to start.—JOHN CRUISE



**QX-Tool Box** QX-Scaler (top) lets you control how items within a group are scaled. QX-FineTune (bottom) lets you quickly modify character, paragraph, and item attributes.

Hand, and other programs. When you open the file, QX-VectorEdit creates a new QuarkXPress document and converts each object into a QuarkXPress item. You can then modify or delete individual items, specify trapping, and so on.

QX-Layers lets you combine several items into a single layer that can be displayed or hidden; printed or not printed; locked or unlocked; or named, deleted, or moved up or down in the stacking order.

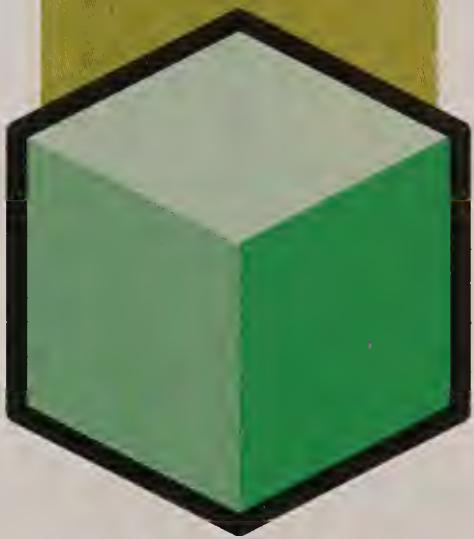
Just as the XPress Find/Change feature lets you replace text and text attributes, QX-FindChange lets you find and change item attributes, such as line and frame widths or box backgrounds. Unfortunately, you can't globally find and change colors or find and change colors applied to text—two features that QX-Tools 2, the

**N O W**

**Y O U**

**C A N**

**C O D E**



## Turn your ideas into applications

Whether it's a small utility, a large application or the next great game, REALbasic lets you turn it into a reality. REALbasic is easy for beginners yet powerful enough for professional developers.

Download a FREE trial version at [www.realbasic.com](http://www.realbasic.com) or call (512) 292-9988 for more information

 **REALbasic™**

REALbasic is a trademark of REAL Software, Inc.

**RATING:**  **PROS:** Diverse set of useful tools; easy-to-use palettes; components are well integrated with QuarkXPress and with each other.

**CONS:** Not compatible with previous versions of QuarkXPress; some useful features absent or dropped from previous version of QX-Tools.

**COMPANY:** Extensis (503/274-2020, [www.extensis.com](http://www.extensis.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$149.95

If you share the turf with  
overgrown predators,  
you better develop an eye  
for creativity.

Our newest line of prepress and  
printer products are thriving  
in one of the world's most  
competitive environments.

Maybe it's because we're so  
well adapted.

- Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi and  
line screens up to 175 lpi
- 4-color FilmMaking capabilities
- Registration and dimensional  
accuracy with patent-pending  
**X-ACT™**
- A capacity for full-bleed  
graphics on oversized output  
up to 13" x 35.5"
- The perfect solution for  
camera-ready art and proofing
- Up to 20 pages per minute

Call today for more information  
on the XANTÉ® Accel-a-Writer®3G  
and FilmStar™2.



**PREPRESS INNOVATIONS.**  
1-800-926-8839, ext. 2158  
Dealers call ext. 2159  
Fax: 334-342-3345  
[www.xante.com](http://www.xante.com)



**Adobe PostScript 3®**

©1998 XANTÉ CORPORATION. XANTÉ, X-ACT, and FilmStar are trademarks or registered trademarks of XANTÉ CORPORATION. Adobe, PostScript, PostS and the PostScript logo are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTÉ CORPORATION, 4621 Spring Hill Avenue, Mobile, AL 36608, tel: 334-342-4840, fax: 334-342-3345.

Choose 112 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. Macworld
2. Pub. No. 07418647
3. Date of filing: October 1, 1998
4. Published monthly
5. No. of issues published annually: 12
6. Annual subscription price: \$34.97
7. Known office of publication: 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105
8. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: Mac Publishing L.L.C., 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105
9. The names and address of the publisher, editor, and managing editor are Publisher: Colin C. Crawford, 301 Howard St., San Francisco CA 94105; Editor: Andrew Gore, 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105; Managing Editor: Claire H. Breen, 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105
10. The owner is: Mac Publishing, L.L.C., 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105; ZD Inc., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; Macworld Communications, Inc., 301 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105
- The names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below. None
11. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees, or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities.
12. Publication name: Macworld
13. Issue date for circulation data below: October 1998
14. Extent and nature of circulation: Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months:

  - A. Total no. copies (net press run), 834,131; B. Paid and/or requested circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 79,9942. Mail subscription; (paid and/or requested), 558,758C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of B1 and B2), 638,752 D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 15,645; E. Free distribution Outside the Mail, 0; F. Total Free Distribution, 15,645.
  - G. Total distribution (sum of C and F), 654,397
  - H. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing 13,568; 2. Return from news agents, 166,166; I. Total (sum of G, H1 and H2 -should equal net press run shown in A) 834,131. Percent paid and/or requested circulation, 97.61% Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date: A. Total no. copies (net press run), 688,000; B. Paid and/or requested circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales, 73,100; 2. Mail subscription (paid and/or requested), 446,300; C. Total paid and/or requested circulation (sum of B1 and B2) 519,400; D. Free distribution by mail carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies, 11,806; E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail, 0; F. Total Free Distribution, 11,806; G. Total distribution (sum of C and F), 531,206; H. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted for, spoiled after printing, 294; 2. returns from News Agents, 156,500. I. Total (sum of G, H1 and H2 -should equal net press run shown in A) 688,000. Percent paid and/or requested circulation, 97.78%
  - 15. This Statement of Ownership will be printed in the December issue of this publication.
  - 16. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. Colin Crawford, President and CEO. 10/1/98

# Bullet Drive Express

DRIVE WON'T WEIGH YOU DOWN

**C**HANCES ARE YOUR POWERBOOK can't accommodate the floppy, CD-ROM, and removable-media drives that you've got stashed in your computer bag—and that's without considering an additional hard drive. Road Warrior's Bullet Drive Express—an external drive for any PowerBook equipped with a CardBus slot—helps ease the PowerBook-peripheral squeeze.

Setting up the Bullet Drive Express is simple. Its sassy leatherlike pouch includes a cable that holds a Type II PC Card and an IDE connector that plugs into the back of the drive's platinum-



colored enclosure. Although we looked at a recently discontinued 1.4GB hard drive, Road Warrior currently offers 2GB, 3GB, 4GB, 5GB, and 6GB disks with the Bullet Drive Express. You can purchase an empty enclosure and easily install your own hard drive.

The first Bullet Drive Express we received didn't work, due to a faulty PC Card, but the replacement drive worked once we turned off PC Exchange before

formatting the disk—a requirement not noted in the manual. Like drive-bay devices, the Bullet Drive Express can be removed and mounted while the PowerBook is running. To remove the drive, drag the drive's icon to the Trash, and the PC Card ejects. To mount it, just push the card into the CardBus slot.

The Bullet Drive Express comes with an AC adapter, but when the drive's not plugged into an AC outlet, it pulls its power from the PowerBook.

The Bullet Drive Express is no speed demon. In fact, when we ran it through MacBench 5.0's Disk and Publishing Disk tests, we found it to be slower than the internal drive in a PowerBook G3/292. (See "Portable Drive's No Speedster" for test results.) For general use, the Bullet Drive Express hardly seems sluggish, but for heavy digital-video and -audio work, you may find the Bullet Drive Express wanting.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

The Bullet Drive Express proves to be a useful companion for PowerBook users who need more than a little extra hard-disk space. Granted, it's slower than a typical internal hard drive, but it's small and easy to use and doesn't require a power adapter or a drive bay. For the most part, this warrior's ready for the road.—CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Small and easy to use; pulls power from PowerBook. **CONS:** Less-than-stellar performance. **COMPANY:** Road Warrior (714/434-8600, www.warrior.com). **LIST PRICE:** Enclosure only, \$130; with 2GB to 6GB drive, \$500 to \$1,080.

**Macworld**  
**LAB TEST**

## Portable Drive's No Speedster

**Best results in red.** Reference system in *italics*. MacBench 5.0 scores are relative to those of a Power Macintosh G3/300, which is assigned a score of 1,000 in each test.

### MACBENCH 5.0



### Behind Our Tests

The PowerBook G3/292 ran Mac OS 8.1 and was equipped with 96MB of RAM, a 512K system disk cache, and a 4GB IDE internal hard drive. For detailed information on our testing methodology, see [www.macworld.com/tests/](http://www.macworld.com/tests/).—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Kristina DeNike

Real fast-  
which is the professional publisher?



Cool

Flexible

Lower cost

Easy to use

Easy to learn

Feature-packed



ColorSync®

Automation

AppleScript®

AppleEvents®

4-color process

Custom work flow

With Creator2™ layout software, they both are!

real!  
fast!  
**CREATOR2**



Is the professional publisher in you an (A) creative genius exhibiting the "bleeding edge of cool" through your choice of real-world, feature-rich yet precise print design & layout software, absolutely demanding your work be produced on your "totally hip" iMac®; or (B) a technology freak "pushing the envelope" of design automation and high-quality color production while showing no fear in utilizing ground-breaking software on the fastest G3 available; or (C) somewhere in between? No matter. Creator2 is the layout software you have been waiting for. Creator2. Real. Fast. And from a rock-solid company that's been developing publishing software since 1989.

For more information, call 1-800-245-9278 or check out our Web site at [www.creator2.com](http://www.creator2.com).

Publishing Systems Division of Multi-Ad Services, Inc.  
1720 W. Detweiller Dr., Peoria, IL 61615-1695 • [www.multi-ad.com](http://www.multi-ad.com)

Macintosh G3, iMac and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.  
All corporate names and trademarks are properties of their respective companies.

# Wootech Voyager Professional Edition

WEB TOOL TAKES YOU FOR A BUMPY RIDE

**C**ONSTRUCTING WEB SITES almost always requires multiple programs: HTML editors and graphics tools, plus software for creating animation, sound, or video. Wouldn't it be great if you could coordinate these tools and the files they create? That's the promise of Wootech Voyager Professional Edition, which uses

Unfortunately, Voyager's appeal is more theoretical than practical; the program is almost unusable for real work. The biggest problems involve initial site import. When Voyager imports a site, it makes copies of each site element and stores them in TheVault. If you have a large site, TheVault for that site will be correspondingly large. Once the database

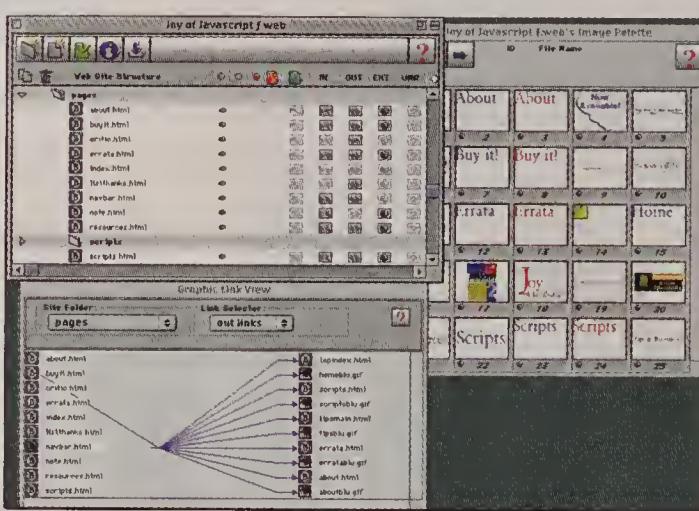
reaches a certain size, Voyager begins to suffer memory failures, freezing or crashing. Even Wootech tech support—available only via e-mail—couldn't tell me the actual size that would prompt such failures. The program also hangs if you run out of disk space or try to import files with invalid Web names—even if they're valid Macintosh file names.

You could start a site in Voyager and then find at some point that it grows so large that the program fails, leaving you in the lurch. Voyager is also missing a built-in FTP feature that would allow you to directly upload and download Web sites.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

The idea behind Wootech Voyager is appealing, but the execution is not. Helping you bring order to the files that make up a Web site—while allowing you to use your favorite tools—is a laudable goal.

But Voyager's bugs and file-import difficulties make it unsuitable for use with large Web sites. And if you have a smaller site, the site-management functions built into GoLive CyberStudio Personal Edition or Adobe PageMill 3.0 will be perfectly adequate. Wootech says that version 3.0, due in early 1999, will fix the program's major problems. I suggest that you skip this version and wait for the next.—TOM NEGRINO



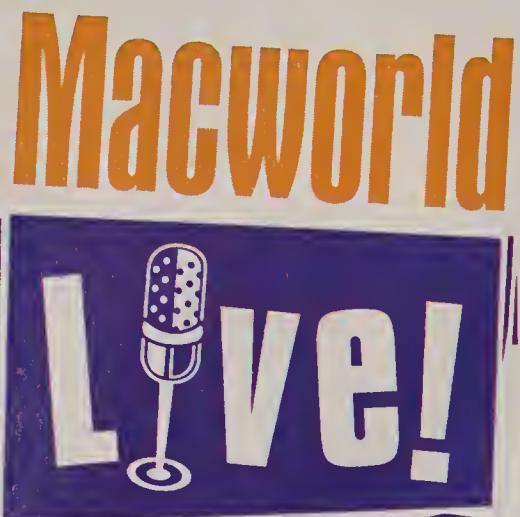
**Asset Management** Wootech Voyager's Site windows let you check the links on your Web page, and the Image Palette provides easy access to graphics.

a database to organize the elements of your Web site. Unfortunately, the program's poor performance leaves the promise unfulfilled.

#### In the Vault

Voyager imports HTML pages, graphics, and media files into a central object database called TheVault. You can then access elements of a particular type from a single palette. The Image Palette shows thumbnails of all the graphics in your site; double-clicking on a thumbnail launches the application that created the graphic. Similarly, the Site Structure window shows thumbnails of each HTML page; double-clicking here brings up the page in your preferred HTML editor. Voyager tracks changes you've made to the HTML code and handles site-management tasks such as checking hyperlink validity.

Voyager works with most Web-page editors except NetObjects Fusion, which uses its own proprietary database to store HTML elements. I used Voyager with GoLive CyberStudio, BBEdit, and Claris Home Page for Web authoring and with Photoshop and Adobe ImageReady for image editing.



COMING SOON

**January 5 - 8, 1999**  
**Macworld Expo**  
**San Francisco**  
**Moscone Center**



See

information

from

any

Within

reason,

that is.

The flexibility of portrait or landscape

displays. A separate power supply for

universal mounting on a wall, stand or

arm. Optional MicroTouch™ touch screen

capability and OptiShield™

protective glass.\*



THE MULTISYNC LCD SERIES WITH XTRAVIEW™ TECHNOLOGY.

The remarkable new MultiSync monitors feature XtraView technology for a wide 160° viewing angle  
-80° up, down, left and right.

	Viewable Size	Max Res	Weight	Active Matrix LCD	XtraView Technology	OSM™ On-Screen Controls
MultiSync LCD2010™	20.1"	1280x1024	27.6 lbs/16.0 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1810™	18.1"	1280x1024	22 lbs/12 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510™	15"	1024x768	15.4 lbs/8.0 lbs w/o stand	yes	yes	yes
MultiSync LCD1510V™	15"	1024x768	14.8 lbs/8.3 lbs w/o stand	yes	no	yes

All models are compatible with PC, Mac® workstation or any VESA compliant analog RGB signal, no special card required.

\*OptiShield protective glass and MicroTouch touch screen are factory options available on the MultiSync LCD1510, LCD1510V, and LCD2010 only.

Less space, weight and energy consumption. And at 20," the MultiSync®

LCD2010 even boasts the largest viewing area of any LCD

monitor. Hey, less is more.



**NEC**  
NEC Technologies



MultiSync LCD2000™



MultiSync LCD1510  
MultiSync LCD2000



MultiSync LC0400™



MultiSync LC01510



MultiSync LC02000



MultiSync LCD1510

For more information on these new LCD monitors or our current 14" models, call 1-800-NEC-INFO or visit us at [www.nec.com](http://www.nec.com) or [www.xtraview.com](http://www.xtraview.com).

Choose 16 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Only Macworld Live provides live coverage everyday at Macworld Expo, featuring:**



→ **Keynote Analysis with Macworld editor-in-chief, Andy Gore**

→ **Interviews with Industry leaders: Apple, Mitsubishi, Dantz and others!**

→ **Q&A with your favorite IDG Books authors, like David Pogue, Bob Levitus and more!**



→ **The Winners of the 1998 Eddys**

→ **Henry's Hot Seat: The latest Mac products are put through their paces**

→ **Macworld "Best of Show" Winners**



**PLUS!**

**WIN! WIN! WIN! WIN!**  
In the Macworld Live Ultimate Sweepstakes!  
4 times a day—every day of the show!

# Macworld Live!

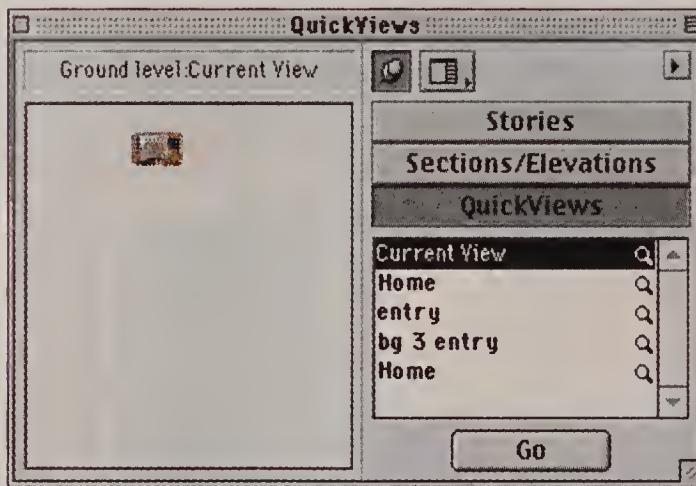
## ArchiCAD 6.0

BUILD ROME IN A SINGLE DAY

**A**RCHITECTS FACE TWO DESIGN challenges: drawing something impressive enough to win a commission and then creating plans to turn the concept into a real building. Graphisoft's ArchiCAD 6.0 does a fine job of helping you meet both challenges. New 3-D features extend the "wow the client" impact of ArchiCAD creations, and expanded groupware functions greatly simplify the collaborative effort common on large projects.

### We Do Buildings

One key to ArchiCAD's success is the program's pure specialization in architecture; ArchiCAD is rather awkward for



**X-ray Vision** ArchiCAD's QuickViews palette gives you a scaled-down overview of large drawings, and it has an adjustable rectangular selector for selecting drawing views for the main window.

industrial or mechanical design. The program's object libraries consist exclusively of architectural components, and the software itself is based on the concept of a Virtual Building.

ArchiCAD is a well-behaved Mac program, with intuitive menus and—new in this version—the ability to drag and drop objects into floor plans. The objects themselves, specified in ArchiCAD's Geometric Description Language, are intelligent; they contain extra information that lets the program decide what to do about intersections and other conditions, without user intervention.

New 3-D features enable you to view 2-D drawings from a 3-D perspective. The program also includes bundled utilities that let you produce photo-realistic virtual-reality walk-throughs of your designs. A new QuickViews feature

(see "X-ray Vision") speeds design checking by letting you quickly zoom in on details in the drawings.

### Do It Together

The program's new TeamWork function, a unique adaptation of CAD software to a networked world, lets you establish separate users and passwords for each part of a design project.

The program does an excellent job of translating files that are in AutoCAD v14 DWG, which is currently the most used CAD format. No other program is as adept at preserving object specifications when converting to and from the format.

ArchiCAD also makes it easy to collaborate with builders; you can automatically generate component and materials lists from drawings. You can also print your 2-D drawings on any CAD-scale plotter of the last decade.

### A Few Cracks

ArchiCAD can be a bit fussy. Instead of a single Open command on the File menu, it has two commands, each with multiple options. You need at least 64MB of RAM for easy use; the manual warns against using virtual memory, and the virtual-memory hit is harsh if you do use it—with window-open, -close, and -switch operations running at 10 to 15 seconds each on a fast G3.

ArchiCAD also uses a keyboard-port hardware lock—even beefed-up laptops and iMacs can't run the program. The lack of laptop support can be a problem for people doing on-the-road presentations.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

ArchiCAD 6.0, with its dedicated focus on a single market, has evolved into the Mac program of choice for architects. If you do mechanical design, look elsewhere, but if you design buildings, ArchiCAD can seriously improve productivity throughout your office.—CHARLES SEITER

**RATING:** **PROS:** Intuitive tool set and huge object libraries, all geared to architectural CAD. **CONS:** Hefty RAM requirement; no laptop support. **COMPANY:** Graphisoft (415/703-9777, www.graphisoft.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$3,995.

# Imagine

impressing your audience with big screen multimedia presentations

effortless hi-res editing in Photoshop®

the fun of playing the coolest, most realistic 3D games

working with fully textured 3D models in real time



# You can

with ATI graphics accelerator.

## Improve your graphics instantly with ATI.



You'll be blown away when you see how adding a graphics accelerator dramatically upgrades the graphics on your Mac. Just plug in any one of our accelerator boards powered by ATI 3D RAGE PRO graphics, and you'll instantly see more colours, higher resolutions and faster, smoother 2D & 3D graphics than you could imagine. Choose the ATI graphics accelerator that suits you best.



**ATI XCLAIM VR** is the only **5-in-1** accelerator board that gives you 2D, 3D and video acceleration PLUS video capture and video out for big screen presentations or arcade-style gaming.

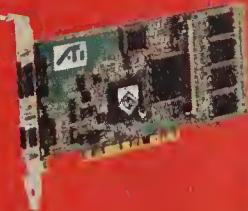
**Now comes with XCLAIM-TV!**, the add-on TV tuner card that turns your Macintosh into a high-end TV!



**ATI XCLAIM 3D** provides **fast 2D and 3D** performance, hi-res true colour graphics and full screen, full motion video. Perfect for design and content creation professionals who typically use resolutions up to 1152x870.



Developed with the professional designer in mind, **ATI NEXUS GA** is a 2D & 3D graphics accelerator featuring ultra-high res true colour and workstation-class 3D performance. **NEXUS GA's New powerful 16MB of memory** supercharges your graphics performance! Ideal for working in resolutions above **1152x870 up to 1920x1080**.



To find out how you can upgrade your graphics with ATI's award-winning graphics accelerators check out our website at [www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo).



© Copyright 1998, ATI Technologies Inc. ATI, NEXUS, XCLAIM and RAGE PRO are trademarks and registered trademarks of ATI Technologies Inc. All other company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Features, performance and specifications may vary by operating environment and are subject to change without notice. Products may not be exactly as shown. ① At participating resellers.

## Now You See It.<sup>™</sup>

[www.atitech.com/macwo](http://www.atitech.com/macwo)



# Conquer Disk Damage



Introducing DiskWarrior,<sup>TM</sup>  
a revolutionary new way  
to restore damaged disks!

DiskWarrior is a revolutionary new utility that combats disk damage. It quickly rebuilds, recovers and optimizes your HFS and HFS Plus disk directories, eliminating all directory errors and recovering lost files. Other utilities attempt to repair disks by patching the damage. Patching can result in more damage and permanent loss of files.

### 100% Recovery Assurance

Only DiskWarrior builds a new optimized directory using data recovered from the damaged directory. You have 100% assurance that DiskWarrior will always restore your disks and recover your files when directory damage is your enemy.\* You'll also have 100% confidence that you're getting the desired results. DiskWarrior's exclusive Preview ability lets you preview the restoration. You can examine your damaged disk in the Finder as it will appear after the directory is restored but before any changes are made to your disk.

### Routine Maintenance

DiskWarrior is your first line of defense against unseen disk damage. Running DiskWarrior regularly prevents small unseen problems from becoming large ones by keeping your directories error free. You'll also keep your directories optimized to speed up overall disk performance.

©1998 Alsoft, Inc. PO Box 927, Spring, Texas 77383-0927 USA. 281-353-4090 or fax 281-353-9868. DiskWarrior is a trademark of Alsoft, Inc. \*Visit our web site or call for requirements. DiskWarrior is not a magician. No utility can restore directories that have been written over.



THE UTILITY COMPANY

ALSOFT

[www.Alsoft.com](http://www.Alsoft.com) 800-257-6381

Choose 140 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

### SECOND LOOK

## Mailsmith 1.1

### IMPROVED E-MAIL PROGRAM

**M**ACWORLD'S REVIEW OF MAILsmith 1.01 (October 1998) praised the program for its fine text-handling, searching, and mail-filtering abilities but lamented its sluggish performance and utilitarian interface. Bare Bones Software has successfully conquered the performance issues in version 1.1, which is a free upgrade for registered users. The new version is considerably faster in everyday use and stores information more efficiently, requiring less disk space.

Since the database does a better job of managing disk space, my mail database shrank by about 40 percent. A new menu command allows current Mailsmith owners to reclaim wasted space and shrink the size of their mail databases.

Although most of this release focuses on performance enhancements, Bare Bones has also added a few new features. Mailsmith 1.1 sports contextual menus for controlling mail management and address books, and it auto-completes addresses from your address book as you type them in a new message. Previously, Mailsmith used the 8 Finder labels to color and categorize messages; now there are 24 additional customizable labels. And a nice filtering enhancement called Make a Filter lets you easily build filters using the attributes of the currently selected message. The program also now works with Aladdin Systems' Stuffit Deluxe and Stuffit Expander.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

Mailsmith's improved performance makes the program less cumbersome to use, but now Bare Bones needs to perk up the interface and include more features found in other programs such as Microsoft's Outlook Express and Qualcomm's Eudora Pro. If you're interested in a new e-mail program with excellent text-handling capabilities, though, Mailsmith 1.1 is worth a look.—TOM NEGRINO

**RATING:** **PROS:** Improved performance; enhanced convenience features. **CONS:** Interface is still clunky and unappealing. **COMPANY:** Bare Bones Software (781/687-0700, [www.barebones.com](http://www.barebones.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$79.

# If You Don't Choose A Diamond Scan Monitor, It's Going To Cost You.

## Introducing Diamond Scan® Displays Starting Under \$250.

Mitsubishi's new line of Diamond Scan displays offer the perfect combination of quality, performance and reliability. And with low pricing across the entire Diamond Scan line, Mitsubishi is an even greater value. So now you won't ever have to sacrifice performance for a lower price. Mitsubishi also backs each Diamond Scan display with a full 3-year warranty and service and support programs that are already the best in the business. It all adds up to a lasting, quality

investment. Get all the Diamond Scan details – including our multimedia displays – by contacting Mitsubishi Electronics today.



USA: 800-843-2515 • Canada: 800-387-9630 • QWIKFAX: 800-937-2094  
World Wide Web: [www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/ds](http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/pb/mwd/ds)

### Diamond Scan® Monitor Line

#### Diamond Scan 50

- 15" CRT/13.8" DVI\*
- 1280 x 1024/60 Hz NI
- 0.28 mm dot pitch

#### Diamond Scan 50M

- 15" CRT/13.8" DVI\*
- 1280 x 1024/60 Hz NI
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Headphone jack and two three-watt side-firing speakers

#### Diamond Scan 70

- 17" CRT/16.0" DVI\*
- 1280 x 1024/65 Hz NI
- 0.28 mm dot pitch

#### Diamond Scan 70M

- 17" CRT/16.0" DVI\*
- 1280 x 1024/65 Hz NI
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Headphone jack and two three-watt front-firing speakers

#### Diamond Scan 90e

- 19" CRT/18.0" DVI\*
- 1600 x 1200/75 Hz NI
- 0.25 mm dot pitch
- Optional powered USB hub

**MITSUBISHI**  
Diamond Scan 90e

**MITSUBISHI**  
DISPLAY PRODUCTS  
*Innovation On Display*<sup>sm</sup>

©1998 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Diamond Scan is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Microsoft, Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac and the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Monitor prices and specifications subject to change without notice. \*DVI Diagonal Viewable Image.



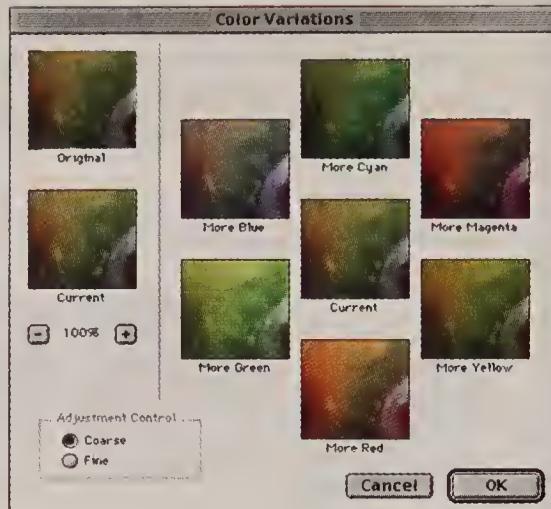
# Digital Darkroom 1.5

IMAGE EDITOR NEEDS DEVELOPMENT

**A**IMED AT NOVICES WITH BASIC image-editing needs, MicroFrontier's Digital Darkroom 1.5 offers a simple interface, a basic tool set, and a few automatic-correction features. If your scanner or digital camera came bundled with an image editor such as Adobe PhotoDeluxe (see *Reviews*, April 1998) or Kai's Photo Soap (see *Reviews*, October 1997), you already own a far superior image-editing application.

Digital Darkroom's simple tools are contained in a single floating palette. Along with the usual complement of tools, the palette includes a gradient tool and a basic text tool but no graphics primitives such as circles or squares. You make selections by using marquee, magic-wand, and lasso tools that prove adequate for simple touch-ups and basic compositing; Digital Darkroom lacks the ability to feather selections to create smoother editing transitions.

An Option button lets you change the brush tool's size and shape and the line tool's width. Unfortunately, the eraser is limited to an unchangeable square, so erasing is difficult in tight areas. Additionally,



**Variations on a Theme** Digital Darkroom's Color Variations filter provides a simple interface for adjusting the color of an image or a selection.

Digital Darkroom's lack of smudge and blur tools makes it nearly impossible to do smooth, seamless touch-ups.

Digital Darkroom supports Photoshop plug-ins, including Acquire modules, which allow you to import graphics directly from scanners and digital cameras. For color correction, Digital Darkroom provides a Brightness and Contrast filter as well as a Color Variations tool. Free of complicated levels or curves dialog boxes, Digital Darkroom's color correction is easy to use. For each filter, the current selection is shown, sur-

rounded by swatches of variations (see "Variations on a Theme"). Clicking on a variation updates the center swatch and provides a new group of choices.

The program's AutoMagic menu provides automatic correction and editing features. The menu's Auto Enhance feature does a good job of equalizing the tonal range of an image; the Red Eye and Scratch Removal filters also prove useful.

Although the program includes a virtual-memory scheme that makes it possible to edit large images, Digital Darkroom's performance can be a bit sluggish, even on a speedy modern Mac.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Digital Darkroom's features can be found in any number of image-editing programs, many of which are provided free with scanners and digital cameras. If you lack one of these bundled applications, you'll find more correction features and a simpler, step-by-step interface in Adobe PhotoDeluxe for just \$10 more than Digital Darkroom's list price.—BEN LONG

**RATING:** **PROS:** Inexpensive, functional basic tool set. **CONS:** Lacks the automation and more powerful tools of its competitors. **COMPANY:** MicroFrontier (515/225-9800, www.microfrontier.com). **LIST PRICE:** \$39.95.

Congratulations. You've got a position  
to fill.

# Now What?

[Search](#)
[Call HireKnowledge](#)

## BABY BLUES

The at-home pregnancy test was blue. "Gadzooks!" Your mind whirs and shimmies, spitting out a panicked stream-of-consciousness..... What color should you paint the baby's room and, ooooooh, wonder if it's a boy or girl, need some diapers, a crib, baby clothes, pick a name, like Moon Unit or Groucho, you've always liked those names, you think..... But, heavens to Betsy, who's going to do your job while you're on leave and will they screw up all you've worked for?..... Not if you call HireKnowledge.

## RELAX. BREATH. PUSH.

Let HireKnowledge worry about filling your position while you're on leave and then you can wrestle with the more important dilemmas like cloth vs. disposable, home vs. hospital delivery, bottle vs. breast, stay-at-home vs. childcare.....

**HireKnowledge<sup>SM</sup>**  
Putting Intelligence to Work

1.800.937.3622

[www.hireknowledge.com](http://www.hireknowledge.com)

Baltimore • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Kansas City • Philadelphia • Providence • San Francisco • St. Louis • New York • Washington DC

Choose 207 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# FREE Guide to Power Protection

Learn How to Choose the Right UPS

YES! I want to know how to choose the right UPS for my system. Please send me my FREE Solutions guide.

NO, I'm not interested at this time but please add me to your mailing list.



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_ Company: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

City/Town: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of UPS used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Mac used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

Brand of Servers used? \_\_\_\_\_ # \_\_\_\_\_

©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. BP3F8CB-US • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

st mail or fax this completed coupon  
your FREE Solutions Guide. Better yet,  
order it today at the APC Web site!

KEY CODE  
h984z

88) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

**APC**  
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION



**NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES**

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

**POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE**



KEY CODE

KEY CODE: h984z

## Department: C

132 FAIRGRO

PO BOX 278



## **How to Contact APC**

**Call: (888) 289-APCC, use the extension on the reverse side**

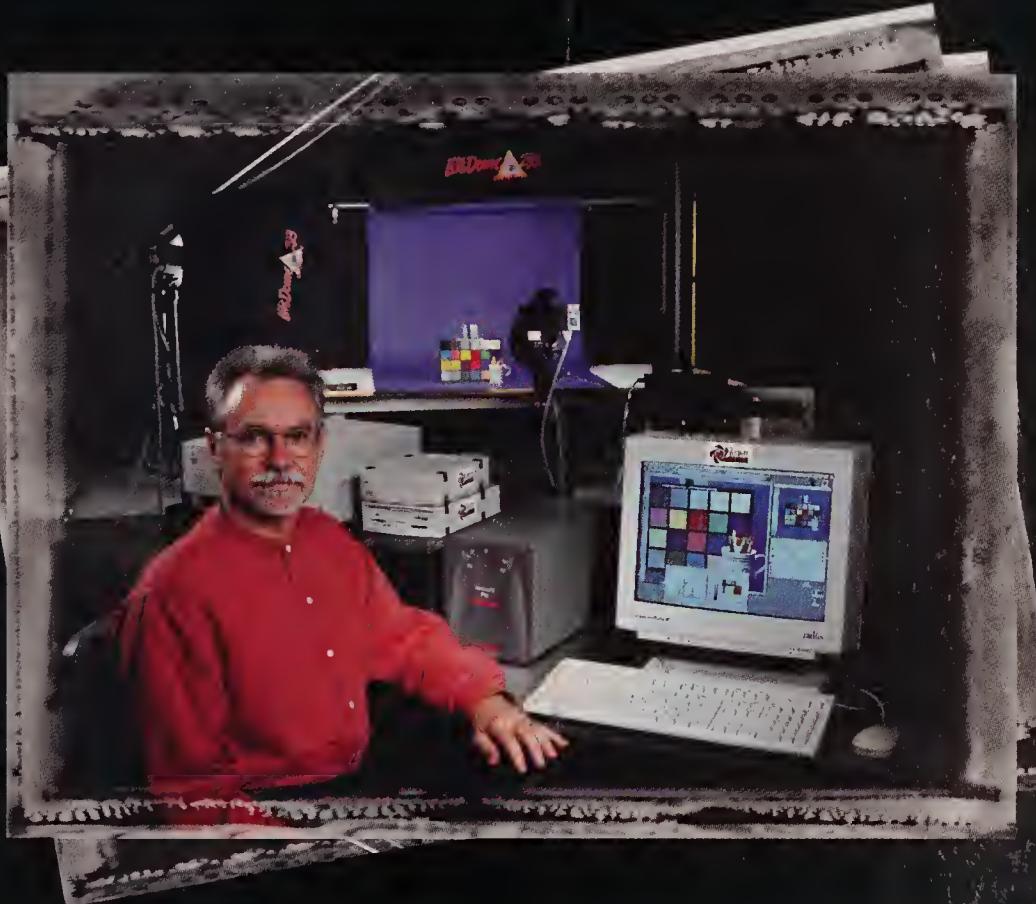
**Fax: (401) 788-2797**

**Visit: <http://promo.apcc.com>,  
use the key code on the reverse side.**



AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

## What does a digital photographer do in the middle of a lightning storm?



**With APC battery backup power,  
he gets the picture.  
All the time.**



### Real Life

Dear APC: Bartlett Digital photography studio bills by the hour, which means we cannot tolerate avoidable downtime. The surge suppression and battery power of an APC UPS lets us finish the job, as scheduled, even with a temporary power outage.

- Tom Bartlett, central Florida

### Fact

According to research by IBM, a typical computer is subject to more than 120 power problems a month. Surge protectors prevent only a fraction of the power problems that cause keyboard lock-ups, system crashes, corrupted data, and worst of all, motherboard burnout. An APC uninterruptible power supply (UPS) with surge suppression and battery back-up protects your software, hardware, and most importantly, your work. APC Back-UPS Pro® provides clean, reliable power that lets you function at peak performance, giving you time to shut down during a power outage. Getting the picture? Visit the listed retailers to add APC's Legendary Reliability to your system.

**FREE!** Guide to Power Protection  
Order your FREE 60-page Solutions Guide from the APC Web site today at:



<http://promo.apcc.com> KEY CODE H984Z

American Power Conversion  
(888) 289-APCC x8424 • FAX: (401) 788-2797

You can find APC power protection products at:

**MIDWEST MICRO**  
1-800-943-5576

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE

**BEST BUY**

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
1-800-255-6227

**MICROCENTER**

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other UPS vendors combined.



©1998 APC. All Trademarks are the property of their owners. 8P3ABC-US • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax • E-mail: apcinfo@apcc.com • 132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Choose 72 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**APC**  
Legendary Reliability

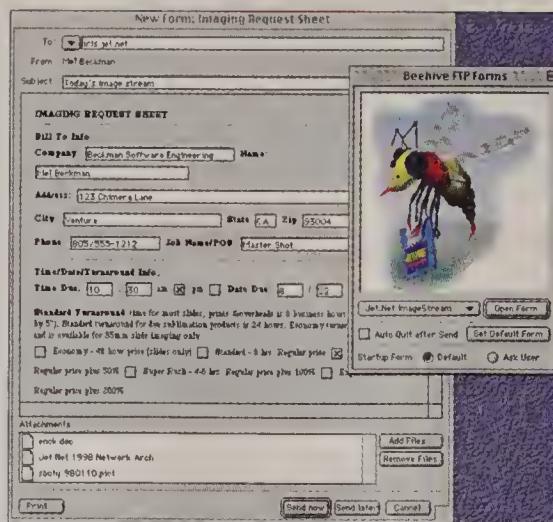
# FTPForms 2.3

STREAMLINED INTERNET FILE EXCHANGE

**G**RAPHIC-ART SERVICE BUREAUS yearn for a way to let customers submit materials via the Internet. Alas, the Net's primary file-transfer tool, FTP, is woefully inadequate for the job. Pine Island Software's FTPForms 2.3 streamlines FTP-based customer input, letting you distribute a preprogrammed FTP client application to which customers simply drag and drop the work they want to send. It also collects order information, automatically downloads incoming files, and sends e-mail notifications to customers. And it does it all with a level of security not possible with generic FTP file exchange.

After you configure FTPForms with a single log-in ID and password, your customers download the client from your Web site. When the customer drops a file for transmission, a customized order-submission form pops up on-screen. FTPForms automatically logs in to your FTP server and uploads the selected files, using encryption to maintain security; customers never know the name, user ID, or password of your FTP server.

Back at your office, you run the FTP-



Your Order, Please FTPForms automatically accepts customer orders, transfers the files to your FTP server, and delivers e-mail notification of receipt.

Manager, which logs in to your FTP server at predefined intervals to check for incoming files. When new files arrive, FTPManager automatically downloads them and optionally prints the customers' order forms on your local printer. It also notifies customers via e-mail that you've received their work.

The client comes in both Mac and Windows versions. FTPForms works with any standard FTP server—including the Unix systems common among Internet service providers—so you need not run a dedicated

server on your premises. The package includes sample HTML forms that you can customize, using any standard HTML editor.

FTPForms has one security weakness: although it encrypts FTP log-in values stored with the client application, these values travel unencrypted to the Internet. An interloper—including one of your customers—could use a TCP/IP network analyzer such as EtherPeek (see *Reviews*, May 1998) to intercept data and gain access to proprietary files. A better approach would be for FTPForms to encrypt the files and order forms themselves during upload and decrypt them on download.

#### Macworld's Buying Advice

FTPForms automates one of the most time-consuming aspects of the service-bureau business while improving customer service in the bargain. Cross-platform support and attention to privacy add to its value.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Customizable drag-and-drop client; site log-in encryption; cross-platform support; automatic download and e-mail notification. **CONS:** No data encryption. **COMPANY:** Pine Island Software (317/841-0638, [www.thebeehive.com](http://www.thebeehive.com)). **LIST PRICE:** 1 to 10 users, \$29.95 each; 50 users, \$595; 100 users, \$995; site license, \$1,595.

## Surfers: BEWARE of SHARKS!



# MacWEEK.com

Professional web surfers know where to catch the best Mac news, commentary, up-to-the-minute stock quotes and (of course) Mac the Knife.

News travels fast, ~~Sharks~~ moves faster.



MacWEEK.com

**MacWEEK:** Award-winning Mac news coverage since 1987  
<http://www.macweek.com>

# THE SCANNER THAT ATE THE TRANSPARENCY ADAPTER!

Scan reflective prints  
on the scanner's  
upper bed...

...or transparencies  
and negatives from  
the internal film tray

Introducing the ScanMaker® 4, the all-in-one scanner from Microtek, the most trusted name in desktop scanning. The same innovators who brought you the ScanMaker® III (winner of *Publish Impact Award*, *PC Magazine Editors' Choice* and *Best of 1997* awards) now bring you this incredibly fast, dual-media color scanner.

The ScanMaker 4 features Microtek's own patented *Emulsion Direct Imaging Technology™ (E.D.I.T.™)*. Unlike a conventional flatbed scanner which scans film with an attachable transparent media adapter (usually an accessory item purchased separately), the ScanMaker 4 captures images directly from the surface of film transparencies or negatives — *internally*. No more light refraction problems. No more annoying Newton rings. Just amazingly sharp images loaded with detail. Photographic prints, illustrations, or documents up to 8.5" x 14" can be scanned on the scanner's upper bed.

The scanner's 36-bit color depth (input and output), 600 x 1200 dpi optical resolution (up to 9600 dpi enhanced) and superior optics deliver performance suitable for any company's graphic needs. All this and some great software for a suggested retail price of only \$699. It's almost like getting two scanners for the price of one.



*Painter 5*

## MICROTEK

[www.microtekusa.com](http://www.microtekusa.com)  
1-800-654-4160

Bundled software and manuals on CD-ROM. All products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Price is United States suggested retail price. Specifications, price and software bundles are subject to change without notice. SM4MW

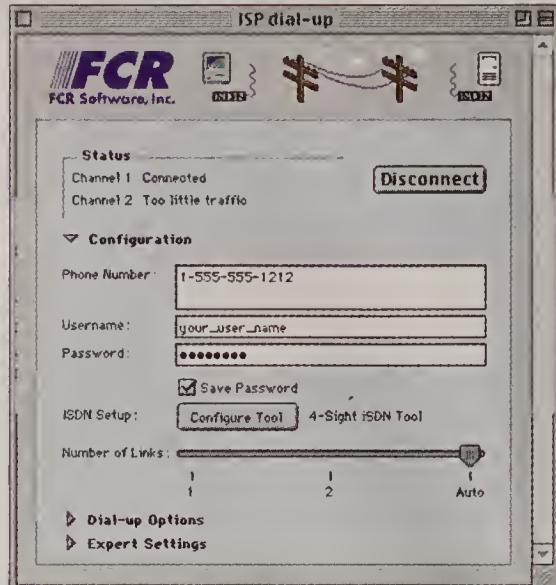
# LinkUPP Duo 1.1

FLEXIBLE PPP DIALER FOR ISDN

**T**HE PROMISE OF ISDN IS BANDWIDTH, but the software that comes with many ISDN cards doesn't support 128-Kbps capability or supports it inflexibly. FCR Software's LinkUPP Duo 1.1, a PPP dialer that works with most popular ISDN cards, provides full user control over bandwidth allocation. You can set it to use only a single B-channel or both channels or have it automatically kick in the second channel as needed.

With automatic bandwidth assignment enabled, LinkUPP Duo typically uses only one channel—a money-saving maneuver. If you request a large file, LinkUPP Duo will detect the change in activity and automatically connect the second channel to speed the download. After the download, when you're back to low-bandwidth browsing, LinkUPP Duo disconnects the second channel.

You can also configure LinkUPP Duo to dial automatically when you initiate a Net activity, such as checking e-mail or requesting a Web page. It can redial automatically when a connection drops or terminate a connection that's been idle. Expert settings let you access a host of acronym-laden advanced



**On Again, Off Again** LinkUPP Duo 1.1 automatically connects an ISDN line's second channel when you perform a high-bandwidth operation and disconnects the channel when traffic is lower.

features that only a network manager could love. And, yes, it provides full support for AppleTalk—as well as TCP/IP—over PPP. LinkUPP Duo works with any internal ISDN card that has an accompanying Communications Toolbox tool and that's capable of block-synchronous communication.

LinkUPP Duo is a bit pricey: \$99.95 via FTP, \$10 more if you opt for disks. Its only other shortcoming is the lack of a hard-

copy manual, an oversight that's bound to produce anxiety in some users, particularly during setup. Most of the HTML-based documentation is clear and easy to follow, but there are some rough spots.

The company's related product, LinkUPP Quattro 1.1, supports the combination of up to four ISDN B-channels for a maximum potential bandwidth of 256 Kbps. Released as we went to press, the company's LinkUPP Turbo 3.0 lets you combine the bandwidth of two standard modems (up to 56K each) in a multilink PPP connection, providing up to 112 Kbps.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** By flexibly supporting multilink PPP connections, LinkUPP Duo 1.1 lets you take maximum advantage of ISDN's custom bandwidth allocation. For the most part, it's easy to set up and use. And it works. If you're frustrated by the limitations of your ISDN card's bundled software, give LinkUPP Duo a try.—HENRY BORTMAN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Dynamic allocation of ISDN B-channels; robust; broad set of user-configurable options. **CONS:** No printed documentation; a bit overpriced. **COMPANY:** FCR Software (617/494-1300, www.fcr.com). **LIST PRICE:** Via FTP, \$99.95; on disk, \$109.95.

**The driving force behind DIRT Motorsports is burn-rubber, haul-ass, eat-dust speed. And we're just talking about their web page.**



700+ horsepower racing machines are fast. And thanks to Interland, now DIRT Motorsports' website is too. But that's just one of the many reasons DIRT Motorsports chose Interland. 99.9% guaranteed uptime or the month is free. Superior, toll-free technical support 24x7. And pricing with absolutely no hidden charges. It's a track record that's putting Interland ahead.

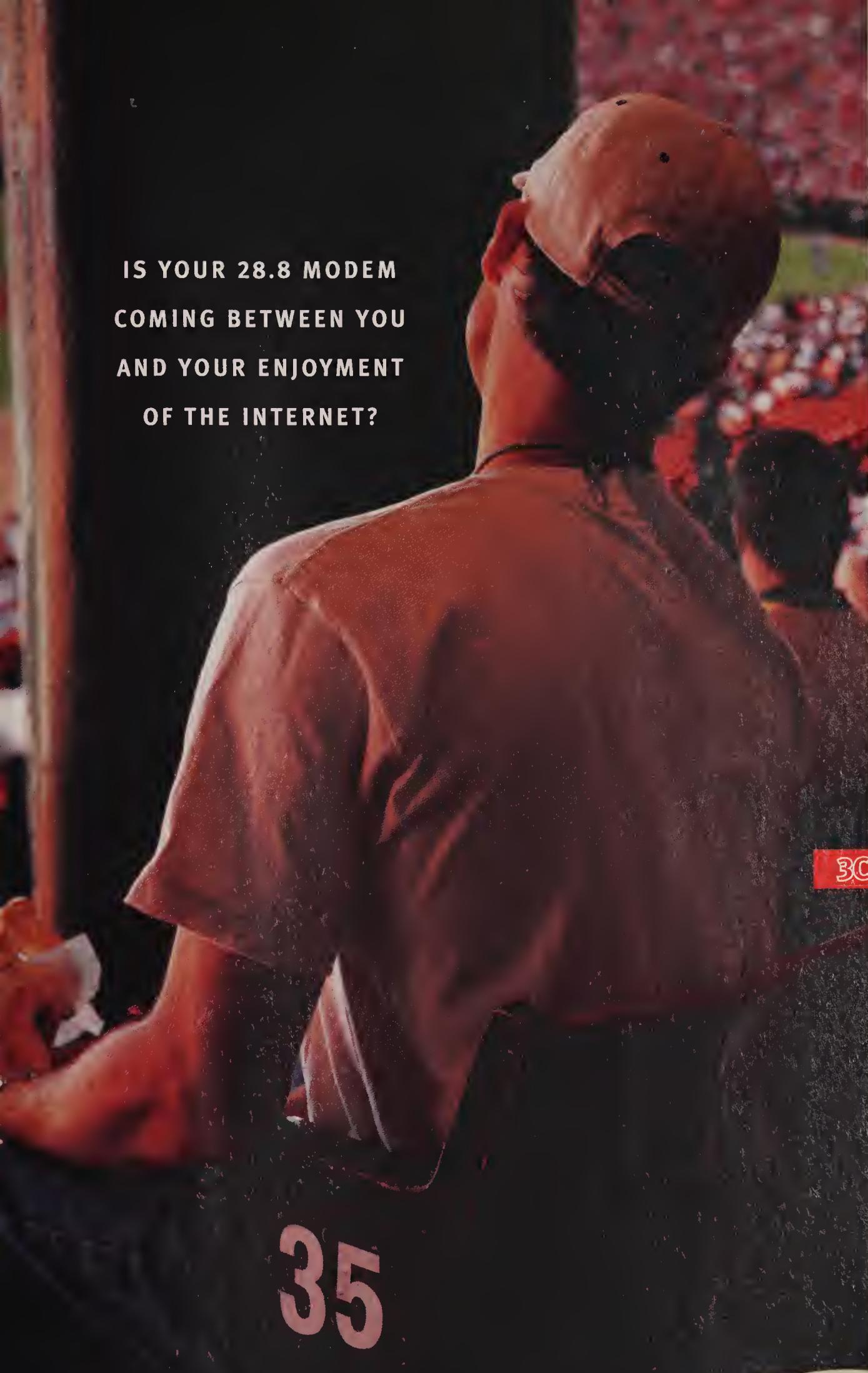
Check out our website and discover why more and more people worldwide are trusting their websites to Interland. Whether you're a computer novice or guru, Interland offers the best service, support and technology the industry has to offer. At a price that's right for you. Quit spinning your wheels. Call Interland today.

**www.interland.net**

**Web Hosting From  
\$19.95 Per Month**  
**1-800-599-0547**  
**404-586-9999**

© Copyright 1998 Interland, Inc. DIRT Motorsports website reproduced by permission. Logo, site design and name are registered trademarks of DIRT Motorsports, Inc.

Choose 10 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



IS YOUR 28.8 MODEM  
COMING BETWEEN YOU  
AND YOUR ENJOYMENT  
OF THE INTERNET?

The World's Best-Selling  
56K Modem



If your modem's not in a hurry, it's just in the way. That's why it's time to move to V.90 U.S. Robotics® 56K™ desktop modems from 3Com. They deliver significantly greater overall performance<sup>†</sup> than other V.90 56K modems for high speed downloads and real-time online games.

## 3Com U.S. Robotics

So get over to your nearest 3Com retailer or find us at [www.3com.com/56k](http://www.3com.com/56k) for additional information. Because, when it comes to getting the most out of the Internet, the modem makes the difference.

35

\*Capable of receiving at up to 56 Kbps and sending at up to 31.2 Kbps. Due to FCC regulations on power output, receiving speeds are limited to 53 Kbps. Actual speeds may vary. Requires compatible phone line and server equipment. Complies with both the determined V.90 ITU 56K standard and x2 technology protocols. Standard officially determined in February, 1998; ratification expected in September, 1998. See [www.3com.com/56k](http://www.3com.com/56k). <sup>†</sup>Henderson Communications Laboratories performance tests of leading internal data fax modems, June 1998. ©1998 3Com Corporation. All rights reserved. 3Com, the 3Com logo and U.S. Robotics are registered trademarks and More connected. is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.



More connected.™

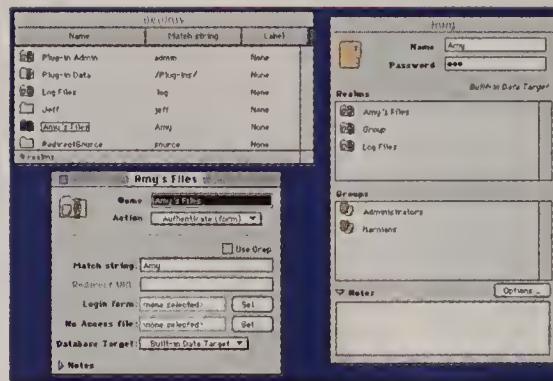
# WebSentinel 2.0

MASTER OF THE REALMS

**F**OR MACINTOSH WEBMASTERS who find their server's built-in security limited and tedious, Purity Software's WebSentinel 2.0 promises relief. This WebStar API (W\*API) plug-in provides support for multiple database mechanisms and an attractive interface for an array of security services, including new features such as support for workstation restrictions, HTML log-in forms, and account expiration.

WebSentinel 2.0 extends the realms model of Web security common on Macintosh Web servers. Rather than applying permissions to a folder (such as the Logs folder), you set permissions for a group of URLs (the realm) that share some specific text (any URL that contains .log, for example). This method can be very powerful, allowing administrators to secure like files regardless of their location on the server.

In addition to standard HTTP authentication for realms, WebSentinel 2.0 supports HTML-forms-based authentication, allowing you to present personalized log-in screens. Webmasters can designate customized forms and no-access files for each realm. WebSentinel 2.0 even offers Redi-



**Lockdown** WebSentinel 2.0 Admin has a Finder-like interface for defining users, groups, and realms.

rection realms, so requests for certain URLs can be automatically sent to another page.

Once realms are defined, you grant access to users, groups, and workstations. In addition to simple user names and passwords, administrators can define expiration criteria for each user, consisting of a date, a number of days, or even a number of accesses.

WebSentinel 2.0 supports multiple "data targets" (back-end databases); you can save your information to more than one type of outside database, including those in Purity's own Verona format and those in FileMaker Pro.

It took me about 60 seconds to install WebSentinel 2.0 on a Mac server running StarNine's WebStar 3.01. After another five minutes, I had my users, groups, and realms

up and running. Both the administrative application and Web-browser interface are attractive and usable, but a few very minor interface glitches exist. Although assigning access to users and groups is quite simple, WebSentinel 2.0 needs to offer an easier way to display all users and groups assigned to a given realm within a single window.

The security options all worked nicely, and there was no noticeable performance hit with ten users and realms. I did encounter problems when trying to use the plug-in with WebTen, due to an inconsistency with Tenon's W\*API implementation. Tenon has a patch that addresses these problems.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** Macintosh Webmasters will definitely find that WebSentinel 2.0 offers an elegant extension of WebStar's realms-based security. But those dissatisfied with the whole realms concept should look to other options, such as Tenon's WebTen, which offers built-in file and folder security.—JEFF DAVIS

**RATING:** **PROS:** Elegant interface; authentication forms; multiple data targets.

**CONS:** Lack of file and folder security; no easy way to view access by realm. **COMPANY:** Purity Software (512/328-2288, [www.purity.com](http://www.purity.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$199 (upgrade from 1.0, \$79).

furniture for the way you do business.  
as individual as you are.



1.800.688.2446 x622

[www.agiodesigns.com/mw](http://www.agiodesigns.com/mw)

free catalog

AGIO DESIGNS™

Choose 265 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Introducing a New  
Service to Readers...

**Macworld** / Get  
**#info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Macworld's NEW  
Online Reader Service**

# PC Games to the MAX!



Play the hottest  
best selling PC games!

Battle Zone  
Bladerunner  
Curse of Monkey Island  
Deer Hunter  
Descent Freespace  
F-15  
Fallout 2  
Final Fantasy VII  
Flight Simulator '98  
Forsaken  
Grand Theft Auto  
Hexen II  
Incubation  
Interstate '76  
Jedi Knight  
Outlaws  
Outwars  
Police Quest S.W.A.T. 2  
Prophecy  
Quake II  
Rocky Mountain Trophy Hunter  
Tomb Raider II

And More Windows®  
Games!

Activision's Civilization  
Age of Empires  
Age of Sail  
Alpha Centauri  
Anacronox  
Apache Havoc  
Asheron's Call  
Asteroids 3D  
Baldr's Gate  
Betrayal at Angra  
Birth of the Federation  
Blackstone Chronicles  
Blood II  
Cabela's Big Game Hunter  
Caesar III  
Chaos Gate  
Close Combat 2  
Combat Flight Simulator  
Cyberstrike II  
Dark Reign  
Death Rally  
Descent III  
Diablo II  
Diakatana  
Dominant Species  
Draken  
Duke Nukem  
Dungeon Keeper II  
East Front  
Enemy Stations  
Everquest  
F-16 Aggressor  
F-22 Total Air War  
FIFA Soccer 97  
Fighter Squadron  
Fighting Steel  
Flight Unlimited II

And Many  
More...

## The Ultimate Game Card for The Macintosh!

The new PCfx!™ PC game card from Orange Micro was specially designed to run the high-end 3D PC games on the Mac!

### Includes:

32MB, nVidia RIVA 128™ 3D graphics accelerator, 200 MHz Pentium Compatible Processor, Direct Sound Compatible, PC Game Sampler CD ROM & Windows® 98!

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1998. PCfx!™ is a trademark of Orange Micro, Inc. FORSAKEN™ & © 1997 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Incubation: Time is Running Out is a trademark of Blue Byte Software, Inc. Battle Zone™ is a trademark of Activision, Inc. S.W.A.T. 2 is a registered trademark of Sierra Online, Inc.

 **Orange Micro**  
inc.

"18 Years Of Innovation and Excellence"

(714) 779-2772

[www.orangemicro.com](http://www.orangemicro.com)

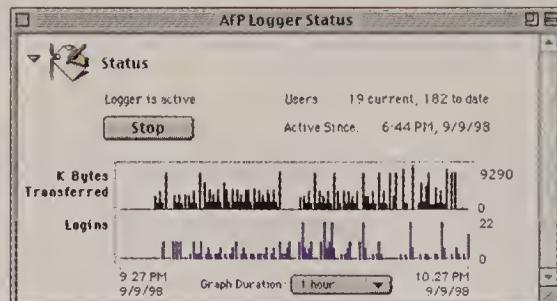
Choose 60 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

# AFP Logger

KEEPS AN EYE ON APPLESHARE SERVERS

**A**PPLESHARE IP IS A BOON TO Mac network administrators, letting them use TCP/IP to extend Apple File Protocol (AFP) file sharing to users on remote networks and even the Internet. But enhanced access inevitably increases server workload, and wider availability brings up questions of security: just who is using the data on this server, anyway? Open Door Networks' AFP Logger 1.0 saves the day, by making a record of user log-ins and log-outs, file accesses, server state changes, and file-system errors. AFP Logger's real-time status display shows server workload at a glance for any time interval of up to a week, and a textual log file gives you a permanent record of every user's activities.

Running in the background on AppleShare IP 5.0 or later file servers, AFP Logger operates as an application—no extensions or control panels required—and displays a real-time activity window showing a histogram of user log-ins and the amount of data transferred. You can change the scale of the graph incrementally, making it easy to locate periods of high activity. Alas, you can't scroll the histogram, so



**Captain's Log** AFP Logger's real-time display shows AppleShare server activity at a glance.

there is no way to zoom in on a period.

AFP Logger's real value, however, is the log file. Each time an AppleShare event occurs, the program records it, noting the name and IP or AppleTalk address of the user, the type of event, and its success or failure. For example, AFP Logger records every log-in event, whether successful or not. It also tracks file opens, closes, and deletes; file-system errors; password changes; and on the user log-out record, the total number of bytes moved during a given user session. Once you analyze this information, it identifies the busiest users and most-popular files, and it alerts you to security or network-integrity problems. You can select the level of detail you want recorded, so you can, for example, exclude routine Finder file accesses. An included AppleScript helps keep the log's file size manageable and simplifies

locating historical information for analysis.

Unfortunately, AFP Logger doesn't include a log-analysis tool. The log file is written in StarNine Technologies' WebStar-extended log-file format, so most any WebStar log-file analyzer—including Open Door's LogDoor (see *Reviews*, July 1998)—can process it, cataloging usage by file and user. AFP Logger's only other conspicuous defect is that it doesn't record printer-sharing events—critical information in service bureaus, where it's used to track the use of expensive consumables.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** For those who run AppleShare IP and have high-volume traffic or permit remote access, AFP Logger helps keep an eye on server activities. Its few user-interface glitches don't detract from AFP Logger's primary purpose—recording AppleShare events—but the lack of a log-analysis tool means that you have to buy at least one more utility to get the real benefit.—MEL BECKMAN

**RATING:** **PROS:** Real-time summary display; WebStar-standard log-file format; logs error events. **CONS:** No log-analysis tool; doesn't log printer-sharing events; can't scroll graph. **COMPANY:** Open Door Networks (541/488-4127, [www.opendoor.com](http://www.opendoor.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$299.



**VST**  
TECHNOLOGIES  
Incorporated

**VST PowerBook® G3 Series Accessories**

- G3 Charger
- G3 Hard Drives 2GB, 3GB, 4GB
- G3 SuperDisk® Drive
- Zip® 100 Drive

collect the whole set @ [www.vsttech.com](http://www.vsttech.com)

Iomega, the Iomega logo & Zip are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders. Iomega patents protected by patent applications pending in the US and other countries. PowerBook is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. SuperDisk is a trademark of Imation Corp.

**Introducing a New Service to Readers...**

**Macworld** / **Get**



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**Macworld's NEW Online Reader Service**

64 December 1998 MACWORLD

Enter to win  
two tickets  
to the '99  
Super Bowl.

## DYNAMO USERS ARE NEVER PENALIZED FOR UNNECESSARY ROUGHNESS.



D Y N A M O HOME

Buy the new DynaMO 640  
internal or external drive before  
12/31/98 and get a free carrying case  
and a chance to win 2 tickets to the  
'99 Super Bowl.  
Call, or visit our website for details.

If there's one removable storage solution that can take what you dish out, it's DynaMO® 640SE from Fujitsu. Its media cartridges are resistant to moisture, magnets, x-rays and shock. Which means your work is well protected from all types of on-the-job fumbles (except maybe repeated collisions with 300-pound linemen). Your wallet is well protected, too. A 640MB cartridge costs \$19.95,\* and it can be rewritten more than 10 million times. DynaMO 640SE is also covered by our No Excuses® limited warranty, so in the unlikely event of a defect, you'll get a replacement drive in two business days. So start saving your work on DynaMO 640SE. It's a very smart game plan. For more details, call, or visit our website.

FUJITSU

(800) 831-8094 ext. 302 [www.fcpa.com/winwithMO](http://www.fcpa.com/winwithMO)

©1998 Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All rights reserved. Certain restrictions apply to the No Excuses limited warranty. Valid in the U.S. and for U.S. residents only. Call (800) 626-4686 for full details. Fujitsu Computer Products of America reserves the right to modify at any time without prior notice any of its procedures for obtaining warranty or post-warranty service, including the addition and deletion of specific products covered under this program. DynaMO, No Excuses and the No Excuses logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. Fujitsu and the Fujitsu logo are registered trademarks of Fujitsu Ltd. All other trademarks mentioned herein are the property of their respective owners. \*MSRP. No purchase necessary to enter sweepstakes. For Official Rules and details, go to our website at [www.fcpa.com](http://www.fcpa.com) or call (800) 831-8094 for a fax copy of Official Rules. Sweepstakes only open to legal U.S. residents 18 years and older. Offer void where prohibited.

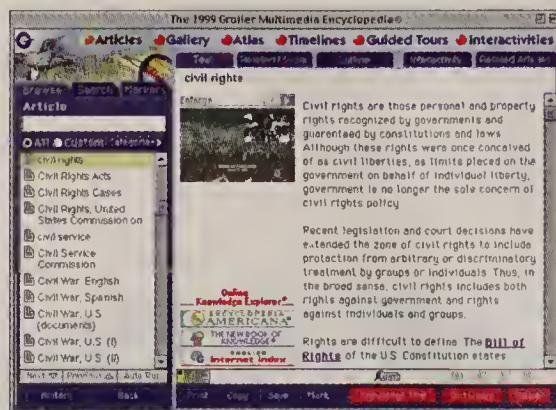
# 1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia—Deluxe Edition

RICH MULTIMEDIA AND UPDATED INTERNET LINKS ENHANCE POPULAR CD-ROM REFERENCE TITLE

**W**HEN YOU LIVE IN AN ERA OF rapidly changing information, you need reference materials that keep you up-to-date. That's the promise of the 1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia—Deluxe Edition, a two-CD package targeted at junior high and high school students. In addition to 36,000 articles, the software features Web links to new and updated articles, along with two online encyclopedias, *The New Book of Knowledge*, for elementary school students, and *Encyclopedia Americana*, for high school, college, and adult users.

The encyclopedia uses a browserlike interface, with a search index on the left and tabs along the top that let you quickly move among different kinds of information. For example, choose an article on civil rights, and you can view a video of the 1963 March on Washington, hear a part of Martin Luther King Jr.'s "I Have a Dream" speech, as well as bring up lists of related articles, photos, and video or sound clips.

Browsing and searching capabilities are strong. By default, all articles are listed alphabetically, but you can find topics



**Browsing History** The encyclopedia's browserlike interface makes it easy to locate related topics.

through several techniques. You can simply enter the first few letters of the article name in the browse field, use category filters to narrow the list of topics, or search for stories using keywords.

The encyclopedia includes QuickTime movies, sound clips, interactive guides to academic subjects, and, new in this version, virtual-reality panoramas. Video clips and other storage-intensive media elements are housed on the second CD, which helps to minimize disk swapping as you're browsing

text and still images on the first CD.

A built-in atlas lets you quickly zoom in on major cities and see their best-known attractions. In a few mouse-clicks you can move from a map of the United States to a photo of Philadelphia's Liberty Bell.

The package also includes the 250,000-word American Heritage College Dictionary, third edition, but it's not integrated with the other content. Instead, you click on the Dictionary button to look up a word.

**Macworld's Buying Advice** The Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia lacks the depth of information found in the Encyclopædia Britannica CD (see "10 Delightful Discs," in this issue) but does offer a wealth of multimedia learning aids and updated Web links. It's a great reference title for junior high and high school students.—STEPHEN BEALE

**RATING:** **PROS:** Strong multimedia features; Web access to additional articles. **CONS:** Dictionary not integrated with other material.

**COMPANY:** Grolier Interactive (203/797-3530, [www.grolier.com](http://www.grolier.com)). **LIST PRICE:** \$59.99.

## Apple chose EarthLink for the iMac, why not choose EarthLink for your Mac

See  
Enclosed  
Software  
or Call

The "i" in iMac™ stands for Internet. So it's no wonder the iMac comes pre-installed with a direct connection to EarthLink, America's #1-rated Internet access provider.

### Other high praise for EarthLink from the Macintosh community...

"The largest independent Internet service provider is also one that caters well to its loyal Macintosh subscribers." — Mac Central, April 17, 1998

"EarthLink has become the Macintosh of the ISP world — the way for 'mere mortals' to connect to the Net." Business Week, December 15, 1997

Special limited time  
offer for Macworld readers:

1-800-EARTHLINK

Mention Deal #801964

FREE  
SETUP &  
\$25 SAVINGS  
FREE  
ACCESS  
15 DAYS



Sprint.

EarthLink®

©1998 EarthLink Network, Inc. and Sprint Communications Company LP. Trademarks are property of their respective owners. Sprint and the Sprint logo are trademarks of Sprint Communications Company LP. EarthLink and the EarthLink logo are trademarks of EarthLink Network, Inc. iMac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved.

# Paint different.



COREL  
**PHOTO-PAINT 8**

for Power Macintosh

"It is inevitable that any image editor will be compared to Photoshop. And for once, that program faces some stiff competition."

Ralph Berger  
*eMediaweekly*, August 1998  
"Photo-Paint 8: Artful debut"



Also available for Windows®

Introducing Corel PHOTO-PAINT™ 8 for Power Macintosh®. Packed with features for creating animations, natural media artwork, Web images and more, this cutting-edge software makes a seamless addition to your image-editing toolbox. Open and edit Adobe® Photoshop®, MetaCreations™ Painter® and most other image files with ease. Quickly paint fades on layers without special masks. Create dazzling effects with orbiting and symmetrical brush strokes and brushes that interact with textures to simulate natural media. Plus, you can automatically stitch and cross fade images into a QuickTime® VR scene, or photo-edit an existing movie or animated GIF with a full range of tools. Corel PHOTO-PAINT 8 for Power Macintosh—Paint different!

**MacWAREHOUSE®**  
1-800-255-6227

**COMPUSA**  
THE COMPUTER SUPERSTORE™  
1-800-COMPUSA  
1-800-266-7872



Enter the 9th Corel® World Design Contest

Winning artists receive fabulous prize packages and enjoy worldwide recognition. For details on the contest and to find out how you can enter, visit Corel's Web site at [www.corel.com/contests](http://www.corel.com/contests). The Awards Gala—coming to the WordPerfect® Theatre in Spring 1999.



Mac OS

Contact your favorite software retailer for special product launch pricing.

[www.corel.com](http://www.corel.com)

This advertisement was designed and created using award-winning Corel graphics software

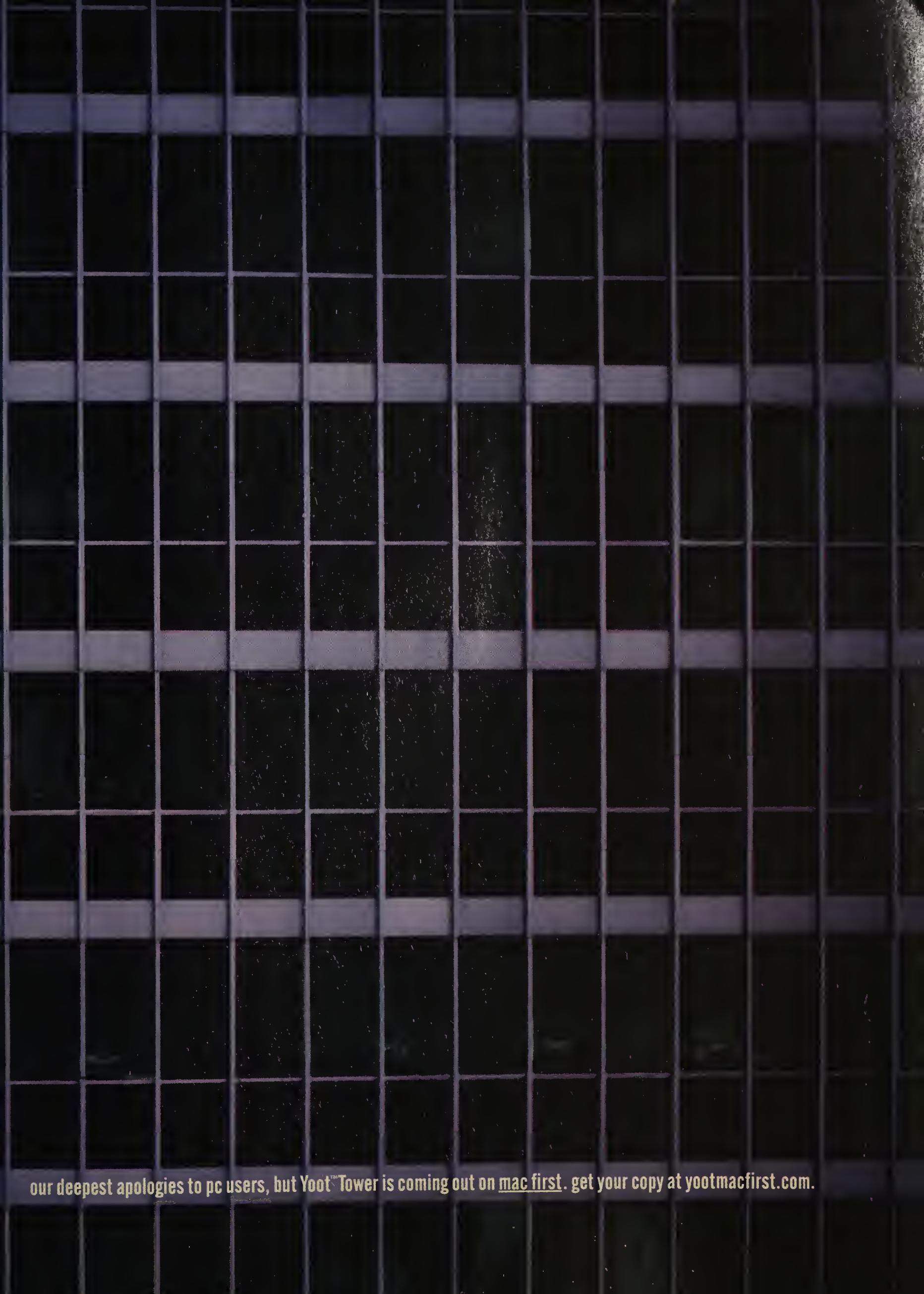
Copyright © 1998 Corel Corporation. All rights reserved. Corel, Corel PHOTO-PAINT, Paint different, WordPerfect and the Go further logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Corel Corporation or Corel Corporation Limited. Apple, Macintosh, PowerBook, Power Macintosh, QuickTime and Mac OS are trademarks or registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and are used under license. Adobe and Photoshop are trademarks or registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. MetaCreations and Painter are trademarks or registered trademarks of MetaCreations Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other product, tool and company names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective corporations

KUR-0603-US

**COREL**  
Go further™

Choose 78 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)





our deepest apologies to pc users, but Yoot Tower is coming out on mac first. get your copy at [yootmacfirst.com](http://yootmacfirst.com).

# MACWORLD'S

## Holiday Gift Guide

BEST  
CD-ROMs

G  
A  
M  
E

HALL of FAME



**S**hat time of the year is upon us. From big city to small town, the air is filling with the sounds of holiday cheer. As we approach the traditional gift-giving season, it's the perfect time to start shopping for the Mac users on your list. Whether you're looking for a great game for that nephew with the brand-spankin'-new iMac or a cute accessory for your sister's Power Mac G3, Macworld's Holiday Gift Guide has got you covered.

**20 Unforgettable Games**  
PAGE 72

**10 Delightful Discs**  
PAGE 78

**Supreme Stocking Stuffers**  
PAGE 82

**What, Fruitcake Again?**  
PAGE 86



MACWORLD'S GAME HALL OF FAME PRESENTS



# 20 Unforgettable Games

by Cameron Crotty

OUR NATIONAL OBSESSION WITH THE latest fads at the expense of golden oldies has gotten on the nerves of the Macworld Game Hall of Fame's executive committee. "I love new games as much as the next person," opined a Hall curator as she gestured at the iMac running Tomb Raider II over in the corner. "But if we ignore the classics, what's the point of having a Hall of Fame?"

So this year when the editors of *Macworld* came knocking at the Hall's front door in sleepy Pittsfield, Massachusetts, we decided to do more than simply induct six worthy new games into the Hall. Instead, we compiled a list of 20 great Mac games, both new inductees and all-time classics. Because regardless of whether it was released this year or five years ago, a classic is still a classic.



DON'T BELIEVE THE HYPE

## Tomb Raider II



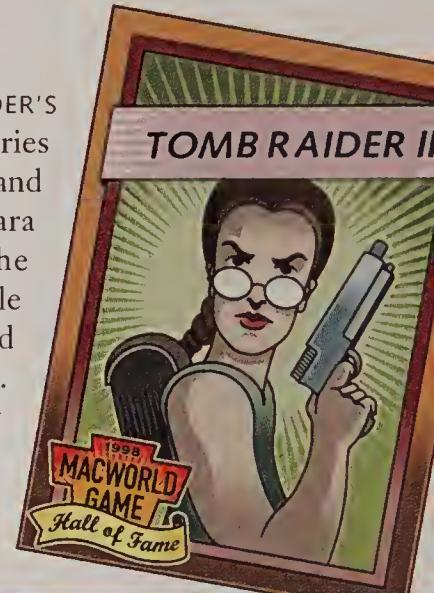
IT'S EASY TO GET LOST IN TOMB RAIDER'S hype. We've been inundated by stories about how its star, the well-endowed and completely computer-generated Lara Croft, is either the death knell of the feminist movement or a strong female role model in the male-dominated world of games—or maybe both. What's lost in this storm of publicity and debate is that Tomb Raider is simply a great game.

In Tomb Raider—a huge seller for Windows and the Sony PlayStation, and now finally available for the Mac—you guide Lara Croft through an *Indiana Jones*-esque three-dimensional world of temples and caverns in search of priceless artifacts. The interface is similar to that of a first-person shooter game such as Unreal, Doom, or Marathon, but your perspective is actually slightly above and behind Lara herself, staring at her polygonal posterior. Lara's adventures involve a lot of gunplay, but exploration and problem solving are the real keys. You find hidden places to explore by swimming, climbing, and jumping, not to mention avoiding diabolical traps such as giant rolling boulders and pits of spikes. The graphics are impressive, especially if you've got a 3-D-accelerator card installed, and the images in the Mac version are clearly superior to those in the PlayStation version.

Tomb Raider II is the first of the Tomb Raider games to come to the Mac, and it's a definite improvement over the original game. In addition to walking and running, Lara gets to ride a motorcycle and a powerboat, and she fights villains that are much wilier and harder to kill than those in the original Tomb Raider. And there's more Tomb Raider on the way—Aspyr Media will release Tomb Raider Gold, featuring the original Tomb Raider with four additional levels in early 1999.

But back to our original dilemma: does Lara Croft belong in the pantheon of women heroes right alongside Wonder Woman and Buffy the Vampire Slayer, or is she just a pumped-up Spice Girl? The cooler heads at the Game Hall of Fame will leave that up to you. We're just happy that Mac users finally have a chance to play this great action-adventure game.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** Impressive graphics and game play lead to hours of arcade-style action. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Women tired of male-character-only adventure games and men secure enough to admit that Indiana Jones has met his match. **FROM:** Aspyr Media; 512/708-8100, [www.aspyr.com](http://www.aspyr.com); \$50.



## Myth: The Fallen Lords



**REAL-TIME STRATEGY GAMES CATER TO THE ARMCHAIR general, but some people prefer the life of an armchair lieutenant. For them, there's Myth: The Fallen Lords, a war game of staggering realism that focuses on individual soldiers fighting individual, *mano a mano* battles.**

Want to live with the hellish uncertainty of the battlefield—to be concerned with the advantages (and dangers) of terrain, the threat of ambushes, and the limitations of an army on patrol? If so, then Myth is your game.

Like an officer in the field, you're given a number of troops to command and objectives to accomplish. After that, you're on your own. Myth teaches the importance of reconnaissance, flanking maneuvers, and seizing the high ground—and does it all with a hellishly real 3-D interface that puts you smack in the middle of the battlefield.

Although Myth was the highlight of last year's holiday season, it arrived too late to meet the Hall's strict eligibility requirements for 1997. But we heartily give it the nod this time around as we anxiously await this winter's sequel, Myth II: Soulblighter (see the sidebar "Next Year's Hall Hopefuls").

### WHY IT'S COOL:

Amazing 3-D landscapes and challenging, realistic battle strategy. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Bravehearts-in-training who want complete control over their soldiers.

**FROM:** Bungie Software; 312/397-0500, [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com); \$40.



### A CLASSIC PUZZLER

## Shanghai: Dynasty



WAR GAMES AND ADVENTURES COME AND GO, BUT a well-designed puzzle game, seasoned with just a touch of random chance, can hold one's attention for years.

Classic Shanghai adds spatial manipulation and strategy to the simple pattern-matching of traditional solitaire. Tiles are randomly piled in a five-layered pyramid, and the object is to remove them by pairing them off. You need a bit of luck to clear the board, but it's your wits that make the difference in Shanghai. Once you've learned the basic game, the challenge of solving a puzzle where you can see almost all the pieces is nearly irresistible.

### For Shanghai:

Dynasty, Activision has added four other games. There's a child's version of Shanghai and three multiplayer games, including Mah-Jongg. Sadly, the company has not included network play with the Macintosh version this time.

### WHY IT'S COOL:

Beautiful graphics and lots of options, plus a classic puzzle that can't be improved on. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Those who prefer quieter pursuits to gunning and running. **FROM:** Activision; 310/255-2000, [www.activision.com](http://www.activision.com); \$40.

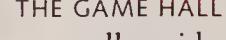


### BEYOND BLOOD AND GUTS

## Riven



## Myst



THE GAME HALL OF FAME RECEIVES MANY VISITORS, generally avid gamers and history buffs. But occasionally, a passerby will poke a curious nose into the Hall's virtual lobby and inquire about the nature of the establishment. Is it truly devoted completely to Macintosh games, and is there a section for someone who likes the idea of computer games but isn't interested in all that shooting, shouting, and general hullabaloo?

That's when our doorman smiles warmly and ushers the visitor into the newly completed Rand and Robyn Miller Atrium, to view the Miller brothers' two masterworks: Myst and Riven. Less like computer games than like wonderfully illustrated novels, both Myst and Riven transport you to a world where deciphering where you are—and why you're there—is all part of the fun. While both games lead you toward a final goal, the true point of Myst and Riven is to explore the gorgeously rendered worlds and the characters that live in them. We heartily recommend both Myst and Riven to gamers and nongamers alike.

**WHY THEY'RE COOL:** A stunning combination of story line, graphics, and sound pulls you into an amazing fictional world. **WHO THEY'RE FOR:** People who enjoy beautiful graphics, brain-teasing puzzles, and games that don't induce too much stress. **FROM:** Red Orb Entertainment; 415/382-4777, [www.redorb.com](http://www.redorb.com); Myst, \$30; Riven, \$40.



## SimCity 2000 Special Edition



THE TAMAGOTCHI CRAZE SEEMS TO HAVE COME and gone, thankfully, but we've all still got that urge to nurture a living thing without the attendant mess. In SimCity 2000, your city itself is a living, breathing organism with intricacies that put the Tamagotchi to shame.

From the initial groundbreaking through labor strikes, earthquakes, political upheaval, and traffic jams, SimCity 2000 puts you in the hot seat as mayor, city council, and dictator-for-life all rolled into one. Your job is simple: keep your citizens happy. You can build the perfect Smallville, USA, or strive for a metropolis to rival New York. SimCity 2000 takes the vision of the original SimCity and adds significant complexity.

Sure, SimCity 2000's been around for years. But it still keeps us coming back for more. Don't be surprised if you find yourself leaving your Mac on at night and waking up early just to see how your city grew.

### WHY IT'S COOL:

**Endless possibilities make it truly addictive.**

**WHO IT'S FOR:** Mayoral hopefuls—and would-be Godzillas. **FROM:** Maxis; 650/513-7555, [www.simcity.com](http://www.simcity.com); \$40.



CLASSIC GAME

## Civilization II



PEOPLE DON'T USE THE TERM GLOBAL CONQUEST anymore unless referring to Microsoft. But if you do, Civilization II will provide the scope you need.

Civilization is one of the few turn-based strategy games (in which each participant—human or computer—takes turns) that we recommend. But in this case, you'll be thankful for the extra time to contemplate your moves. Civilization II is immense, offering you the chance to build an entire civilization up from almost nothing. You begin with some settlers and fertile land, and start to build cities. If you're skillful, you can "win" at Civilization II without even firing a shot. But after thousands of years of pacifying your citizens and bluffing aggressive competing civilizations, you'll still feel as if you've been through a war.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** Complexity that will keep even the hardest-core strategy gamers engrossed.

**WHO IT'S FOR:** Closet Napoleons who like the idea of taking over the world. **FROM:** MacSoft; 612/509-7600, [www.wizworks.com/macsoft/](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft/); \$50.



CLASSIC GAME

## Unreal



THE CURATORS AT THE Game Hall of Fame have grown a little tired of stalking through corridors, weapon bobbing, firing at beasties of questionable origin for little more purpose than to watch them explode. Run, shoot . . . yawn.

At least, that's what we thought before we launched Unreal. Mind you, this is one of several games this year that absolutely require 3-D-acceleration hardware. That said, Unreal took our breath away with fluid moves and scary monsters.

We don't induct new games into the Hall if they're simply eye candy. Unreal leaves room for atmosphere, exploration, and plot. Instead of facing hordes of easy-to-kill monsters, you're up against enemies that are smaller in number but incredibly ferocious and devious, and the story line stays strong throughout the game.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** Brains are as important in this game as brawn. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Gamers with 3-D-acceleration hardware who want strategy with their action. **FROM:** MacSoft; 612/509-7600, [www.wizworks.com/macsoft/](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft/); \$50.



## The iMac Makes a Play for Gamers

When Apple announced the low-cost iMac, the Game Hall of Fame executive committee threw a party. Why? In the eyes of the Hall, a consumer Mac is a gaming Mac. And now that we've had a chance to spend some quality time with an iMac, we know that's the truth.

The iMac has everything the average Mac gamer needs. It's fast. The iMac's 233MHz chip is the lowest on the PowerPC 750 totem pole, but all the G3 chips are *much* faster than the older PowerPC CPU's. Even better, the iMac comes with 3-D-acceleration hardware built in. It isn't cutting-edge, but for most of the games shipping through the next year, it'll be fine.

Apple also packed plenty of fringe benefits. There's adequate RAM, a big hard drive, and a fast CD-ROM. The 15-inch display is sharp and bright, and the speakers kick out good sound. There's built-in Ethernet for network play over a LAN, and a fast-as-it-gets 56-Kbps modem for connecting to the Internet. The Universal Serial Bus, or USB, is also a boon. Joystick and other game-input-device companies can now make a Mac version simply by writing a software driver.

The hard-core gamers will howl for faster processors and zipier 3-D hardware, but you'd be hard-pressed to buy a significantly more capable system for even twice the iMac's cost. Take it from the Game Hall of Fame—the iMac rocks.



## Marathon Trilogy Box Set



MAYBE IT'S THE FLUID, ALIEN ARTWORK. PERHAPS IT'S the planet-hopping, psychological thriller of a story line or the high-explosive fun of network death matches. Whatever it is, in today's go-go, true-3-D world of first-person gunplay, the Marathon games collected in this omnibus edition remain a great value. Enamored as the Hall's staff is with the latest and greatest, Marathon has retained a firm place in our roster of regular network-based multiplayer grudge matches.



IT KEEPS ON TICKING

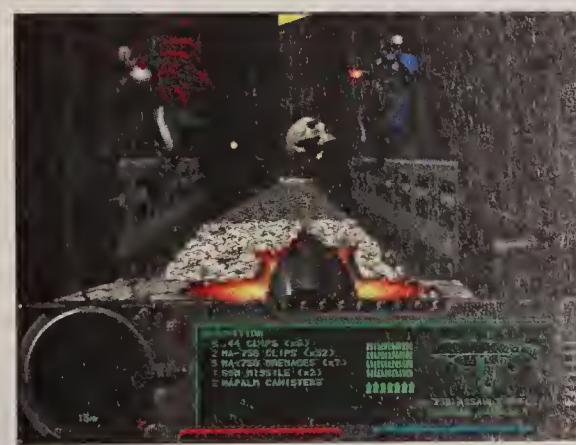
A FULL-FRONTAL TRIVIA BARRAGE

...continued from page 1

The sheer scope of the Marathon box set staggers even the most voracious gamer's imagination. Inside, Bungie has packed the three complete adventures that make up the Marathon Trilogy, the pre-Marathon adventure Pathways into Darkness, and level and environment editors that open Marathon's doors to anyone with a creative itch. This is a gift that smiles on those without the latest Mac hardware. You can play the Marathon games on a modestly equipped Power Mac 7100 without feeling as if you're watching a slide show.

### WHY THEY'RE COOL:

Great network multiplayer games and an endless assortment of levels. **WHO THEY'RE FOR:** Offices that need to blow off steam; gamers with slower Power Macs. **FROM:** Bungie Software; 312/397-0500, [www.bungie.com](http://www.bungie.com); \$40.



## You Don't Know Jack: Huge

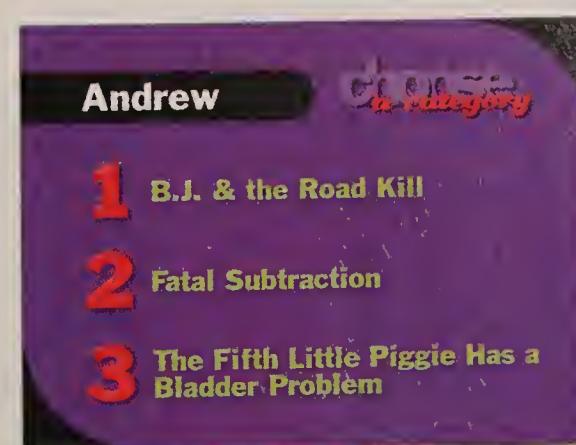


FORGET TRIVIAL PURSUIT, THE BOARD GAME THAT'S sure to drive your guests away (or put 'em to sleep). You Don't Know Jack is a game of trivia, but one that harnesses the multimedia power of your Mac to immerse up to three players in a dead-on re-creation of a game show, right down to the twitch-inducing need to beat your opponents by buzzing in first.

The secret is the game's boundless, irrepressible multimedia energy. The instant the game launches, a barrage of audio thrusts you into a bustling sound studio. The show's host is even more manic—an archly hip, acidly sarcastic mix of early Bill Murray and David Spade. When the host isn't squeezing the most out of a carefully tuned innuendo or crushing your ego after a wrong answer, you'll be grooving and grinning to the game's collection of musical cues and wacky sound effects. (The You Don't Know Jack: Huge package includes original Jack volumes 1 through 3, for a total of 2,400 hilarious brain-teasing questions.)

### WHY IT'S COOL:

Music, sound effects, and attitude make it feel like a real game show. **WHO IT'S FOR:** People who are convinced they're smarter than those TV game-show contestants. **FROM:** Berkeley Systems; 510/540-5535, [www.berkeleysystems.com](http://www.berkeleysystems.com); \$40.



A STAR-BORNE SPACE SPECTACULAR

## Escape Velocity: Override



ESCAPE VELOCITY: OVERRIDE IS A RINGING TRIUMPH of sci-fi action-adventure. The game puts you in a spaceship cockpit as a daring, swashbuckling, Han Solo type. You start with a lousy shuttlecraft, some seed money, an enormous galaxy to explore—and nearly unlimited freedom to explore as you like, trying to make money and improve your ship and your social standing. Sure, you can be an honorable merchant or cozy up to one of the powerful interstellar governments. But you can also chuck it all and play evil space pirate.

Escape Velocity: Override is also a little-guy-makes-good story: Ambrosia Software builds world-class games for the Mac—and *only* the Mac. From Maelstrom, a cheeky Asteroids-for-the-nineties, to the addictive adrenaline rush of PegLeg, Ambrosia's games have continued to set a standard of quality for games on *any* platform. Your friends with PCs don't know what they're missing.

Escape Velocity: Override is less a game that you play from beginning to end than it is something you play with. And like its parent company, it's simply the best at what it does—on any platform.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** A near-perfect blend of action, strategy, space exploration, and pure adventure. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Wannabe Han Solos—and Boba Fetts. **FROM:** Ambrosia Software; 716/325-1910, [www.ambrosiasw.com](http://www.ambrosiasw.com); via download, \$25; with Ambrosia CD-ROM, \$30.



Cameron Crotty is a freelance writer and veteran Game Hall of Fame curator.

**Tie Fighter** **X-Wing** **THE DEATH-STAR DOGFIGHT**

MORE THAN ONE ASSISTANT CURATOR AT THE GAME Hall of Fame is a closet *Star Wars* fanatic. Yet even those less devoted to the ways of the Force appreciate LucasArts' masterly space-combat games, Tie Fighter and X-Wing.

These games aren't *really* light simulators—nothing even remotely related to the true laws of physics exists in this galaxy far, far away—so the result is World War II-style, check-six dogfighting. But it's a thoroughly enjoyable fantasy.

The only thing missing from these games is the ability to fly head-to-head against a friend. Unfortunately, LucasArts' hot-and-cold relationship with Mac gamers is currently running cold. So while PC users can blast their friends out of the sky while playing X-Wing vs. Tie Fighter over a network, Mac users have to go it solo.

**WHY THEY'RE COOL:**

You get to fly a hot spaceship and pretend you're Luke Skywalker (or that you're shooting at him)—what could be cooler? **WHO THEY'RE FOR:** Joystick-equipped flying aces who can bull's-eye womp rats at 50 meters. **FROM:** LucasArts Entertainment; 415/472-3400, [www.lucasarts.com](http://www.lucasarts.com); Tie Fighter, \$30; X-Wing, \$20.

**Diablo**

ROLE-PLAYING GAMES CAN BE A LOT OF FUN, BUT THEY USUALLY REQUIRE an attention to numeric detail reserved for highly paid accountants. If you haven't memorized exactly what that helmet will do to your hero's armor class, or how using a long-sword will affect his chances to hit a particular creature, you've already sealed your doom.

Diablo, on the other hand, retains all the stuff essential to a good fantasy role-playing game but builds it into an interface that lets you concentrate on the adventure at hand. Furthermore, the game casts off the usual turn-based structure in favor of exciting, real-time play. The game's painstakingly animated characters are also enchanting. Even if you don't generally like fantasy games, you'll be enthralled.

**WHY IT'S COOL:**

Attractive graphics and usable interface get you into the game's fantasy world. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Anyone who's wished Dungeons and Dragons had more adventure and less dice rolling. **FROM:** Blizzard Entertainment; 310/793-0600, [www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com); \$30.

**DUNGEONS AND DRAGONS, BUT NO DICE****F/A-18 Korea**

EVEN THE MOST DEDICATED MAC gamer can sometimes glance enviously over at the Windows world, awash as it is in a veritable sea of games. But when it comes to flight simulators, Mac gamers have no need to be envious. Graphic Simulations' F/A-18 Korea is one of the best, period.

From the first day that F/A-18 Hornet hit the streets, it offered a spectacularly realistic flying experience, and each subsequent release has managed to improve on that first rush of realism. With a 3-D-accelerator card in place, F/A-18 Hornet is so realistic that you'll stare in disbelief... until you get smoked by a surface-to-air missile, of course. Lesson learned: don't ever take your hands off the control stick!

The flight-simulator category is a hotly contested one at the Hall. Parsoft's excellent A-10 Attack: Cuba (972/379-4462, [www.parsoft.com](http://www.parsoft.com); \$46) runs a close second to F/A-18 Hornet.

If you prefer to spend time moving mud on ground attacks, A-10 Attack puts you in the driver's seat of the rough, tough Warthog. But whichever you prefer, take comfort: the Mac excels when it comes to flight simulators.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** Stunning graphics and impressive air combat will make you believe your life's actually in danger. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Amateur fliers for whom aviation means nothing without a little dogfighting. **FROM:** Graphic Simulations; 972/386-7575, [www.graphsim.com](http://www.graphsim.com); \$45.





## Starcraft

ONE FACTION IN THE HALL'S brain trust constantly squawks that for every original game that's released, there are dozens of sequels and imitations. But repetition can breed improvement.

There's no better evidence than Starcraft. Just as with its predecessor, Warcraft, you build up your resources and send legions of troops into battle—but this isn't just a rehash of Warcraft with better graphics. Starcraft's three warring races (human, the buglike zerg, and the mechanical protoss) aren't mirrors of one another—their capabilities are radically different. Each species requires different strategies for victory.

If you're already a fan of real-time strategy, Starcraft doesn't disappoint; if you haven't yet succumbed to the heady thrill of ordering troops into battle—against a computer or against real-life opponents in a rousing network game—here lies a highly entertaining tour of duty.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** More-complex characters put a challenging spin on a classic warfare game. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Strategy-minded warriors. **FROM:** Blizzard Entertainment; 714/955-1380, [www.blizzard.com](http://www.blizzard.com); \$45.



## Links LS

3 3 3 1/2

WE AT THE GAME HALL OF FAME RARELY HAVE TIME for a round of golf, what with the critical life-or-death decisions we make on a daily basis. So when we need a break, we retreat to the sweet serenity of Links LS.

Links LS's gorgeous graphics make us feel as if we're teeing off into a postcard. The ingenious controls are simple enough to be comprehended in a couple of holes, yet nearly impossible to master even after hours of practice. For the latest version, Access Software digitized Arnold Palmer; you can use his form as your alter ego or play against him as one of four other characters. (Other golfers and courses are available as add-on packs.)

Our favorite part about Links, though, is the way it mirrors the actual game of golf. Both games require a patient, contemplative approach. Use too much force, and the next sound you'll hear is a ball crashing through the treetops. At least with Links LS, you don't have to go hunt for it.

**WHY IT'S COOL:** Eye-popping realism, from the graphics to the frustration of a flubbed putt. **WHO IT'S FOR:** Duffers upset that their local course doesn't let them play after dark. **FROM:** Access Software; 801/736-7000, [www.accesssoftware.com](http://www.accesssoftware.com); \$50.



## Next Year's Hall Hopefuls

Y es, 1998 was a great year for Macintosh games, and it seems that in 1999 the hits will just keep on coming.

If you couldn't get enough of Civilization II, then you'll look forward to Microsoft's Age of Empires, due in early 1999. Build your civilization up from the early days in mud huts and conquer the world with your military, enslave it with economic superiority, or dazzle it with your technological advances. A game about total conquest from the folks at Microsoft? We're shocked!

Even as Bungie Software accepts this year's trophy for Myth: The Fallen Lords, the company is hard at work on a sequel, Myth II: Soulblighter, which should arrive just in time for the holidays. Myth II

promises more tactical combat action and features more detailed maps, indoor combat, map-creation tools, and (thankfully) a simplified interface. In 1999, Bungie plans on staking out some new ground with Oni, a third-person game that fuses martial-arts fighting with gunplay.

Fans of A-10 Attack know that when it comes to flight simulators, Parsoft means business. Fighter Squadron: The Screamin' Demons over Europe simulates air combat over Europe during World War II. Players can fly a number of American, British, and German planes, from Mustangs to Messerschmitts. Parsoft will release the Windows PC version (to be published by Activision) near the end of 1998 and follow up with a Mac version.

Multiple Hall of Fame inductee Blizzard Entertainment has promised follow-up releases to both Diablo and Starcraft. Diablo II and the Starcraft: Brood War expansion pack are also both expected in 1999.



A Screamin' Demon in flight.



A Soulblighter dwarf (above) and warrior (below left).



ENTERTAINING AND INFORMATIVE, THESE CD-ROMS ARE GUARANTEED TO PLEASE

# 10 Delightful Discs

by Christopher Breen

**JUNIOR ART**  
PERHAPS YOU STARTED LIFE AS AN ADROIT PRESENT-SHAKER. With a single heft, you could judge whether a festively wrapped package contained a model, a book, or—best of all—a toy that saner minds have since banned as unsafe. Over the years these powers haven't diminished a single whit, but today there's a new challenge: the compact disc.

Sure, even the weakest present-shaker can identify a CD's jewel case, regardless of how many layers of holiday wrapping paper adorn it. The real trick is trying to figure out what's inside. It could be an audio CD, but it could also be a CD-ROM containing anything from an encyclopedia to a virtual planetarium to an art studio for the kids. Regrettably—from the ace present-shaker's perspective, anyway—it's now possible to give a gift whose identity remains hidden until the wrapper is removed.

Now you know how to disguise the perfect gift. The real question is, which disc should you give? We can help there as well. Join us as we survey the best of the best in *Macworld's* holiday list of ten great gift CD-ROMs.

## The Complete MasterCook Suite



**COOKING**  
BULK WINS OUT OVER BEAUTY IN THE COOKING CATEGORY. Although Brøderbund's Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking CD-ROM sports a superior interface and is clearly the most attractive of the electronic cooking guides, Sierra On-Line's The Complete MasterCook Suite includes far more recipes. Plus, it allows you to enter your own culinary creations into the program's recipe database. The Suite includes three cookbooks—MasterCook Deluxe, which includes 3,000 classic American recipes; Cooking Light, offering 1,450 low-calorie meals; and Graham Kerr's Swiftly Seasoned, with 140 recipes for low-fat meals that can be prepared in under 20 minutes. To give you an idea of the scope of this collection, we were able to find 11 recipes that included—ugh!—lima beans. To locate the recipes that include this loathsome legume, we used the program's search engine to filter recipes by ingredient. You can also filter by food category, recipe name, preparation time, cost, and nutritional information. In addition to a slew of recipes, The Complete MasterCook Suite includes video tips for performing common kitchen tasks such as beating an egg and grilling vegetables.

Those who have a feel for food and care more for content than presentation will find The Complete MasterCook Suite to be quite a tasty treat.

Sierra On-Line; 425/649-9800, [www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com); \$50.

## Kid Pix Studio Deluxe



FAILING TO INCLUDE KID PIX IN A LIST OF GREAT CD-ROMS would be nothing short of criminal. Not only has Brøderbund sold—in one form or another—a jillion copies of this program, but it's still one of the most entertaining and useful tools available for those whose art gallery of choice is the one on the family fridge.

Kid Pix Studio Deluxe, at its most basic, is a painting program for kids. It features all the tools you'd expect in a painting application—pencil, brush, eraser, fill, line, eye-dropper, and text. Beyond these basics, Kid Pix goes the extra mile and tosses in a wacky variety of brush effects, a multitude of colorful backgrounds, and a gallery of stamps.

Kid Pix Studio Deluxe also allows your kids to produce multimedia slide shows, complete with pictures, sounds, and transitions. For instance, it lets them stage and record a puppet show with the program's cast of characters. Should your child need a little help in the guise of prerendered images or sounds, the CD-ROM has them in spades—clip art, background patterns, sounds, and stamps abound.

If you have a kid, a Mac, and 30 bucks to spare, you should also have Kid Pix Studio Deluxe.

Brøderbund; 415/382-4400, [www.broderbund.com](http://www.broderbund.com); \$30.



With the help of the Kid Pix stamp tool, even nonkids can turn out artwork worthy of the family fridge.

## RedShift 3



IF YOU'VE EVER GAZED INTO THE NIGHT SKY AND PROUDLY proclaimed, "That's the North Star!" only to be told that the bright object you're pointing to is Sirius and you're actually facing southwest, then RedShift 3 is for you. Even those who can differentiate between Cassiopeia and Cepheus will find a lot to like in this CD-ROM. Built for amateur and advanced astronomers alike, RedShift 3 correctly displays the configuration of the heavens as seen from numerous locations around our solar system, at any time, during any day, from January 1, 4713 B.C. to A.D. December 31, 9999. If that many years is too much to fathom and you just want to know what's happening in the skies during the next 12 months, you can create a Sky Diary that lists astronomical events such as eclipses, phases of the Moon, and meteor showers.

RedShift 3 offers more than 50 astronomical tours: from the birth of the universe to the creation of our solar system's planets to the invention of spaceflight. And if a new celestial body—a new comet, for example—hits the headlines, you can download that information from the RedShift Web site and update your copy of RedShift 3 to include the latest news. RedShift 3 is, in more ways than one, a stellar achievement.

Piranha Interactive; 602/491-0500, [www.redshift3.com](http://www.redshift3.com); \$50.

## Home Improvement 1-2-3



IF YOU THINK CALLING APPLE TECH SUPPORT IS EXPENSIVE, just wait until you have to bring in a plumber on December 25 to replace the fruitcake-choked trap beneath your kitchen sink. After paying quadruple overtime for this service, you may kick yourself for not having ponied up a mere \$30 for Multimedia 2000's Home Improvement 1-2-3. Despite being splattered with gratuitous references to cosponsor Home Depot, Home Improvement 1-2-3 is the best electronic home-repair reference you can buy. Unlike other home-repair CD-ROMs, Home Improvement 1-2-3 doesn't presume you're a trained handyman. As a result, its instructions for plumbing, woodworking, electrical, and painting projects are straightforward. The projects range from relatively simple jobs such as installing a light switch to more-demanding tasks such as replacing a toilet.

Each project is presented as a series of steps, and if you like, you can have the instructions read to you—which will be particularly helpful when your head is stuck through that large hole in your ceiling. Each project also includes a list of required materials and tools as well as a Skill Level guide that indicates how long it will take people with different aptitudes to complete a job. Home Improvement 1-2-3 is a very handy CD-ROM indeed.

Multimedia 2000; 206/622-5530, [www.m-2k.com](http://www.m-2k.com); \$30.

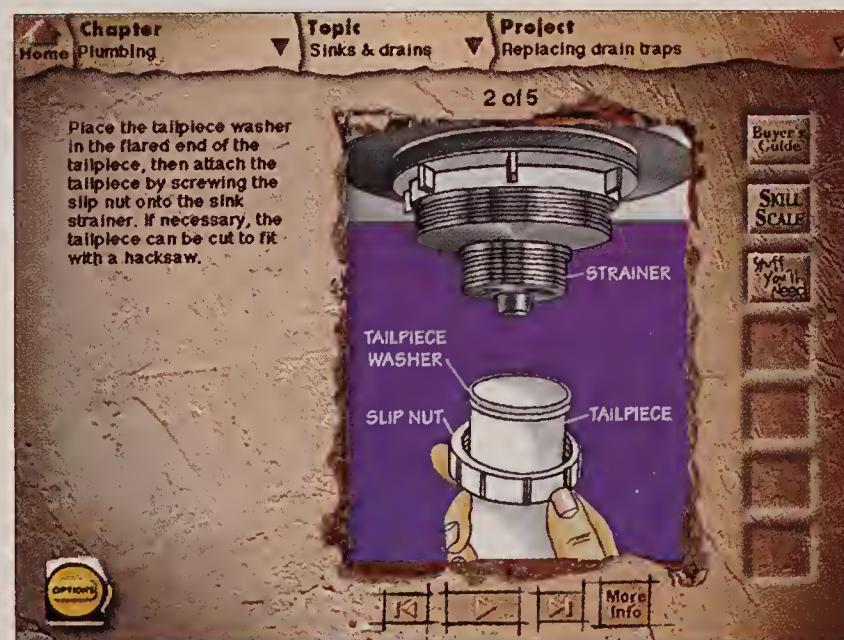
## A Passion for Art



CORBIS PUBLISHING HAS A PASSION FOR BEAUTIFULLY REALIZED CD-ROMS—the company's Critical Mass, Leonardo da Vinci, FDR, and Volcanoes: Life on the Edge are all outstanding packages. But *A Passion for Art* does them all one better. This 1995 CD-ROM explores the private art collection of Dr. Albert Barnes—a wealthy American who, during the 1920s, scoured Europe for the works of such renowned postimpressionist painters as Renoir, Cézanne, Picasso, and Matisse. Because the Barnes Foundation—Dr. Barnes's home for all of his acquired art—was open to the public for only a few years, many of the paintings in the collection are unknown to casual art enthusiasts.



Even connoisseurs will be impressed by Dr. Barnes's collection of postimpressionist paintings in *A Passion for Art*.



Even if you're all thumbs, *Home Improvement 1-2-3* will make you handier about the house.

*A Passion for Art* presents the artwork in a variety of ways. You can choose to take a guided tour, with narration provided by some of today's art experts. If you're the kind who likes to stroll through galleries with no guidance, you can visit each room of the Barnes Foundation and click on the paintings to take a closer look as well as access information about the work and the artist. The paintings are nicely reproduced, and you're provided with a Super-Zoom function that allows you to carefully examine each and every brushstroke.

Those passionate for—or simply interested in—the art of this period should be sure to add this CD-ROM to their own private collection.

Corbis Publishing (sold through Hoffman & Associates); 888/464-5652; \$30.

## Encyclopædia Britannica CD: 1998 Standard Edition



THE ENCYCLOPÆDIA BRITANNICA CD HIGHLIGHTS ONE OF the strengths of CD-ROM technology—the ability to store massive amounts of information on a single disc. Unlike Microsoft's Encarta and the 1999 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia (see *Reviews*, in this issue), the Encyclopædia Britannica is not a multimedia marvel. It eschews QuickTime movies and an abundance of digital images in favor of text that digs more deeply into a subject. Although the 1998 Standard Edition carries about 4,000 graphics and illustrations, the disc offers a comprehensive resource rather than one that's merely attractive.

The 1998 Standard Edition makes improvements over previous years' editions. Although a Web browser is still required in order to use the Encyclopædia Britannica CD, the current edition's interface is a big improvement on the previous edition (which essentially looked like an ugly Web page). The CD-ROM still features an abundance of Web links (15,000 of 'em), but they no longer look like the final exam in a basic Web-authoring tutorial. In addition to an expanded set of Web links, 789 new or revised articles appear in the latest edition and 5,000 articles appear on the CD-ROM that aren't found in the current, multivolume—and much more expensive—print version of the *Encyclopædia*.

Dry though it may occasionally be, the Encyclopædia Britannica CD will be a welcome addition to your reference library.

Encyclopædia Britannica; 800/747-8503, [www.eb.com](http://www.eb.com); \$85.

## CD-ROM's Death Knell?

**A**s new technologies and markets develop and flower, others fall by the wayside. Such appears to be the case for the once mighty CD-ROM reference disc. In a sign of things to come, Microsoft and Corbis Publishing have halted development on future CD-ROM reference products.

The reason they give is the bottom line. As marvelous as all these discs are, most have a necessarily narrow focus—wine, past presidents, and early twentieth-century European art, for example. Sadly, CD-ROM reference discs simply don't make enough money to justify their production costs.

Furthermore, with the growth of the Internet and improved modem speeds, greater numbers of computer users are turning to the Web for reference information. Although few Web sites can match the quality of the CD-ROM multimedia experience, the Web has this obvious advantage: information can be updated within a matter of minutes. Many recent CD-ROM reference discs now include an online component to keep information reasonably up-to-date, but online updates still can't match the immediacy of a Web site.

This doesn't spell the end for all reference CD-ROMs. Reference materials such as encyclopedias, atlases, dictionaries, magazine archives—in short, any large clump of data that in print form would consume a midsize bookshelf—is still a prime candidate for electronic storage. With DVD shortly to assume the mantle of Master of High-Capacity Media (see "DVD: Now Playing," November 1998), future reference discs should become even more comprehensive and interactive.

## Logical Journey of the Zoombinis Deluxe



PITY THE POOR CHILD WHO UNWRAPS A COPY OF LOGICAL Journey of the Zoombinis in a house where grown-ups run wild. There the nine-year-old or older tyke sits, happily solving one of Zoombinis' 48 puzzles, when a curious adult happens by, glances at the Mac monitor, scoots the kid aside, saying, "Let me try that for a second," and never relinquishes the mouse.

In the world of this kids' CD, you control a collection of Zoombinis—jelly bean-like characters who have recently escaped from their conquered homeland. Your job is to lead the Zoombinis to a new Promised Land by solving 48 logic puzzles along the way. Don't tell the kids, but these puzzles work those mental muscles responsible for pattern recognition, sorting, mapping, grouping, and data sequencing.

Thankfully, the puzzles are engaging enough that children may not realize they're learning as they play. For example, who would suspect there was any educational value in determining which combination of five pizza toppings will satisfy the Tree Troll who bars your path?

Unlike many other "edutainment" CD-ROMs, Logical Journey of the Zoombinis is replayable. Don't toss that disc after your first time through!—the answers to each of the puzzles change whenever you march a new group of Zoombinis down the path. Add this to the game's enticing play and brain-bending puzzles, and you've got a disc sure to please kids and adults alike.

Brøderbund; 415/382-4400, [www.broderbund.com](http://www.broderbund.com); \$30.



The Zoombinis must create the perfect pizza for this picky troll.

## Sunset Western Garden CD-ROM



WHETHER YOUR THUMB IS BROWN OR GREEN, THE SUNSET Western Garden CD-ROM is likely to prove a boon to your botanic buddies. Based on a veritable bible of the gardening world, Sunset's *Western Garden Book*, the Western Garden CD-ROM contains descriptions of more than 6,000 species of plants found in the western United States. No need to page through each of these species, however. By entering your zip code in the Encyclopedia section's Climate Zone dialog box, you can view only those plants that grow in your area. Another way to filter your search is through the Plant Selector section, where you search for plants, based on plant type, growing season, sun and water requirements, and climate zone.

Each Plant Description window carries a zoomable picture of the plant, a text box that provides details about the plant and hints for its care, and an audio clip with the pronunciation of the plant's botanical name. From within the Plant Description windows, you can add individual plants to your personal plant catalog.

If your gift-getter lives somewhere east of the Rockies (or way north or south), consider Multimedia 2000's Better Homes and Gardens Complete Guide to Gardening (206/622-5530, [www.m-2k.com](http://www.m-2k.com); \$20). Although not as complete as the Sunset CD-ROM, it includes plants that grow in regions other than the West.

**Sunset Publishing; 650/321-3600, [www.sunsetmagazine.com](http://www.sunsetmagazine.com); \$50.**

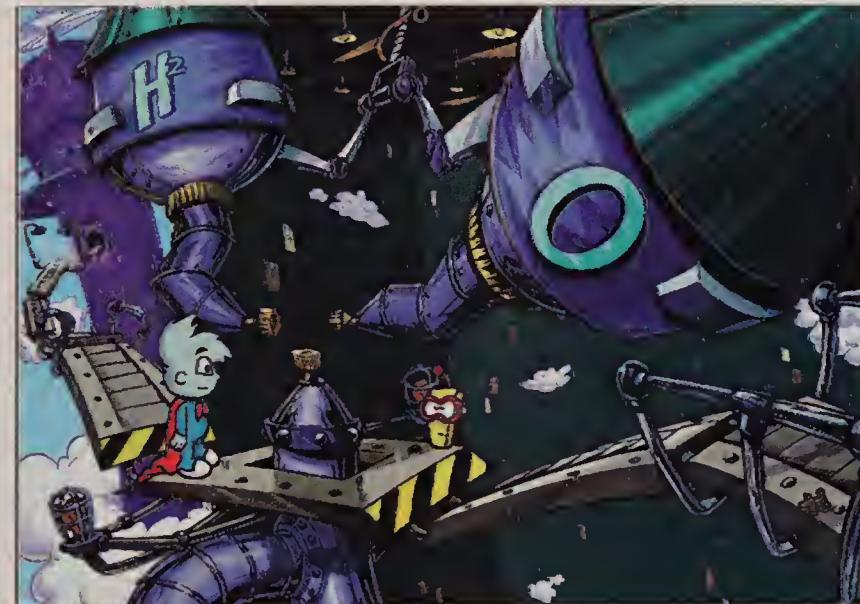
## Pajama Sam 2: Thunder and Lightning Aren't So Frightening



PAJAMA SAM, THE WORLD'S ONLY SUPERHERO LEGALLY ENTITLED to order off the children's menu, is back with a new adventure. This time Sam journeys to the headquarters of World Wide Weather, the conglomerate responsible for producing the thunder and lightning that gives our caped crusader the heebie-jeebies. Just as the diminutive dynamo learns to be comfortable with atmospheric events, he accidentally pushes the Big Red Button that throws the world's climate into a tizzy—hurricanes in Toledo, snow in Hawaii, and most disturbing of all, *sunshine in Seattle!* To put things right, you must take the role of Pajama Sam and track down the missing pieces of the company's weather machine.

As with Humongous Entertainment's popular Freddi Fish series, Pajama Sam's world is filled with enough clickable, animated objects to keep a young child entertained for hours. And should your tot tire of hunting and gathering clues, a simple, Parcheesi-like board game is available at all times. Kids who like adventure games will love Pajama Sam 2. Those who exceed the game's recommended age range, 3 to 8, will also be charmed.

**Humongous Entertainment; 425/485-1212, [www.humongous.com](http://www.humongous.com); \$30.**



The weather's broken and only your child and Pajama Sam can bring about sunnier times.

## The Complete National Geographic



THE COMPLETE NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC IS A CD-ROM PACKAGE that's both gloriously overwhelming and frustrating. Gloriously overwhelming because every page of every issue from late 1888 to December 1997—including advertisements—was scanned into this 31-disc collection. Frustrating because (a) the material looks fine on a monitor but prints poorly due to the low resolution of the scans, and (b) a 31-disc enterprise necessitates a lot of disc swapping.

Then why is The Complete National Geographic one of our top picks? Because you just can't get this material anywhere else. Despite its rough edges, this collection is an awesome testament—good and bad—to the natural and human experience of the past



No use crabbing—that black line appears between every pair of The Complete National Geographic's history-rich pages.

110 years. You won't find rich multimedia elements here, but the search engine is reasonably fast and efficient. It lets you filter your search by issue and range of dates, and you can bookmark favorite pages. Additionally, the program's Home page provides a Web button that launches your browser and takes you directly to the National Geographic Web site—another marvelous resource.

If you're wondering what you've missed during the last century—or just want to clear your basement of old magazines—The Complete National Geographic is a natural.

**Mindscape; 415/895-2000, [www.mindscape.com](http://www.mindscape.com); \$180. **m****

*Contributing Editor Christopher Breen's enthusiasm for consumer CD-ROMs is matched only by his disdain for lima beans.*



## GOOD TIDINGS FOR MAC GIFT GIVERS

# Supreme

AS YOU'RE DASHING THROUGH the snow in search of the perfect stocking stuffer, consider picking up a copy of Macworld's Holiday Gift Guide. Because if you're having trouble finding that little something for that special someone, you need look no further. Macworld has taken the hard work out of this year's shopping frenzy by finding great gift ideas for the Mac fans on your list. So before you hang your stockings by the chimney with care, check out these cool new Mac products.

### SOOTHING SOUNDS

#### EarSaver



IF THE INCESSANT DRONE OF YOUR computer's fan or your chatty coworker in the next cubicle sometimes puts you over the edge, EarSaver 1.0 (\$29.95 list price), from Synthetic Productions (201/568-8282, [www.earsaver.com](http://www.earsaver.com)), may be just the solution for you. EarSaver plays a soothing blend of synthesized music and natural sounds through your computer's speakers or headphones. EarSaver uses a measly 1.6MB of RAM and hardly any disk space, and it's even compatible with older,



It's almost as soothing as the sound of silence.

68030-based Macs. Also, unlike some audio programs, EarSaver almost always keeps on playing smoothly, even with virtual memory activated. Along with the EarSaver application, you get four hours of digital tracks that run the gamut from chirping crickets to free-form new-age compositions.

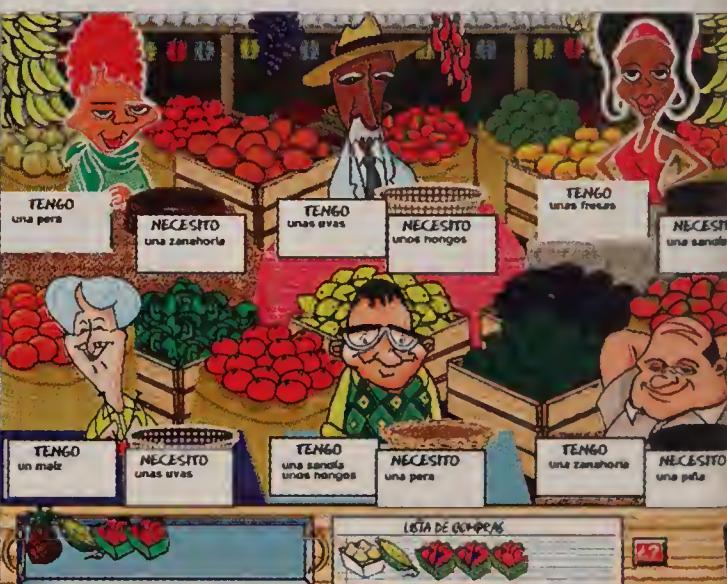
Although EarSaver doesn't promise to completely do away with annoying sounds, it did make one of my kids stop screaming, if only for a few minutes.—FRANKLIN N. TESSLER

This *mercado* is always *abierto*.

#### Spanish for the Real World



SET IN A TRANS-MEXICO CAR RALLY, Spanish for the Real World (\$30 company's estimated price), from Knowledge Adventure (310/793-0600, [www.knowledgeadventure.com](http://www.knowledgeadventure.com)), takes players on a fun-filled road trip through the Spanish language. Along the way, virtual competitors challenge you to puzzle-solving games. Complete each puzzle and you zoom ahead to the next *ciudad* along your route, moving on to another game that builds on your grammar, vocabulary, or verb-conjugation skills. Make it to the *meta* (finish line) in first place and you earn a slot in the next rally; vocabulary and logic skills get increasingly difficult with each rally. Although primarily geared toward high-school-age players, older students and parents will find the puzzles challenging, too; if you get stuck, a dictionary of phrases helps out. Unlike many competing products, the Mac version of Spanish for the Real World (and its French equivalent) offers the same features as its PC sibling, including the ability to record your voice to compare your pronunciation with that of the characters in the story. For first-year *estudiantes*—or anyone looking to polish his or her *Español*—there's no better holiday gift.—ANITA EPLER



# Stocking Stuffers

## StickerPix



**HOMEMADE ADHESIVES**  
IF YOUR KIDS SPEND THEIR HARD-earned allowance on those kiosks that spit out little photo stickers with goofy backgrounds, you'll understand the allure of StickerPix (\$40 list price), from XLsoft (714/453-2781, [www.xlsoft.com](http://www.xlsoft.com)). It's simple fun: you import a photo you've scanned or downloaded from a digital camera, pick one of 250 or so backgrounds, add extra text or little images, and use an ink-jet printer to print your creation onto sticker paper. You can print any size stickers by choosing from templates or creating your own, so you're not limited to just teeny



Seal it with a sticker.

photographs. StickerPix's colorful interface sports big, friendly buttons and easy-to-understand tabs that even parents will know how to use. But you don't need kids to have fun with StickerPix—I've littered office, home, and neighborhood with little adhesive pictures of myself. Just make sure you have lots of free disk space first—StickerPix's fun background files clog up about 22MB.

—BROOKE C. WHEELER

This CD will show you that roses aren't just red.

## GET A GREEN THUMB

### Growing Good Roses



IF HALF THE FUN OF GROWING ROSES is tending to their every need, surely the other half is plotting your next purchase. Growing Good Roses (\$24.95 list price), from Multimedia 2000 (206/622-5530, [www.m-2k.com](http://www.m-2k.com)), will help you do both. Featuring homespun wisdom and guidance from rose expert Rayford Clayton Reddell, this CD-ROM is packed with helpful videos, photos, and articles. The illustrated Gardener's Notebook offers tips on everything from buying and planting to cutting and exhibiting, and 25 videos walk you through the trickier aspects of rose keeping. You can view the 300-plus photos by rose name, color, or class. Or sit back and tour famous gardens, such as the Roseraie de l'Haye in Paris or Reddell's own Garden Valley Ranch. More information on each variety would be helpful, as would photos that offer a view of the entire bush rather than just individual blooms. And the videos are a bit too focused on modern roses—if you want to learn how to prune old roses, for example, you're out of luck. Experts may want to stick with books that offer more detail and fewer generalizations, but budding rosarians will find Growing Good Roses a great resource.—LINDA COMER



## The X-Files Game



IMAGINE YOURSELF RUNNING ALONG-side agents Fox Mulder and Dana Scully, caught in the web of creepy conspiracies that make *The X-Files* a smash TV hit. The X-Files Game (\$55 company's estimated price), from Fox Interactive (310/369-7000, [www.foxinteractive.com](http://www.foxinteractive.com)), puts you right into a never-before-seen *X-Files* adventure as Craig Willmore, an FBI agent.

## JOIN THE CONSPIRACY

What's impressive about this game is its incredible use of Quick-Time video. The video's high-quality production seems to match that of the show itself—the dimly lit world on your com-



The truth is out there—but can you uncover it?

puter screen is consistent with the show's dark and eerie ambience. And most of the show's main players make appearances as well, including agents Mulder and Scully; their boss, Skinner; the wackily enigmatic Lone Gunmen; and the evilly enigmatic Cigarette Smoking Man. The result is probably the most authentic movie- or TV-spin-off game I've ever played.

What's not impressive is the game play itself. Too many times I wanted to fast-forward past tedious sections and get back to the action. *X-Files* fans will wish this were less of an adventure game and more of an interactive movie. Still, the attention to detail makes The X-Files Game an intriguing gift for the X-phile on your holiday gift list.—JASON SNELL

## Music Ace



IT WON'T TURN YOU INTO A BACH OR a Beethoven—or even a Barry Manilow, for that matter—but Music Ace (\$49.95 list price), from Harmonic Vision (847/467-2395, [www.harmonicvision.com](http://www.harmonicvision.com)), offers an excellent introduction to basic music concepts for musicians of all ages.

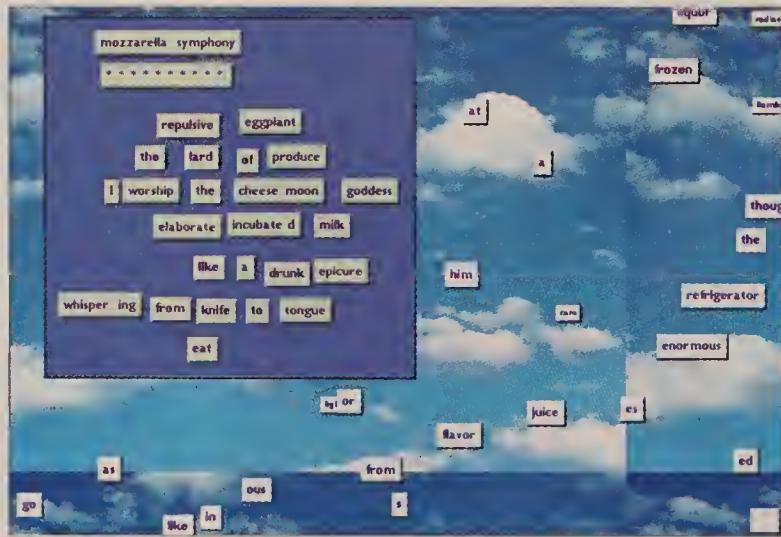
A cartoon conductor named Maestro Max leads you through 24 lessons that teach you about note reading, the piano keyboard, major scales, key signatures, and more. You also learn to develop your listening skills by comparing the sounds of different notes. For each lesson, there's a cor-



Maestro Max teaches more than "Chopsticks."

responding game that helps you develop the skills you've just learned. The program also includes a Doodle Pad that lets you compose your own music or play back songs stored on the CD-ROM. You can even add your own MIDI keyboard for a more realistic playing experience; otherwise, you can use your mouse to hit the keys on an on-screen piano. The material is basic—it overlooks musical elements such as rhythm and form—but Music Ace still provides great unintimidating instruction for beginners of all ages.—STEPHEN BEALE

Fridge graffiti goes digital.



## ElectroMagnetic Poetry Kit



THAT UBIQUITOUS ICON OF URBAN

Gen X kitchen life makes its way into the computer arena. Cleverly christened ElectroMagnetic Poetry Kit (\$29.95 list price), this CD from Magnetic Poetry (612/338-6399, [www.magneticpoetry.com](http://www.magneticpoetry.com)) works on much the same principle as the original flexible refrigerator adornments, with some aesthetic twists: you can change the font, color, and thickness of your tiles, as well as the color of your work area and the background graphic—at least in theory. On three different Macs I used to test the program, ElectroMagnetic Poetry suffered from some serious interface glitches, including major window-redraw problems, backgrounds not importing properly, and the occasional system crash when reconfiguring style options. Still, the basic premise is entertaining: you choose a word list from eight possibilities—including four foreign languages—and then add handfuls of other words from topics such as Eros, Food, Sports, and other pastimes. As word-tiles float by, you click to add them to your emerging poem; a double-click releases unneeded tiles. The spartan manual (both hard copy and HTML) is remarkably complete, despite some confusing passages and amateurish production values. Like its fridge-based predecessor, Electro-Magnetic Poetry offers a silly way to play with your brain and decorate your desktop, but it could use a lot more polish; in its current state, it feels like hastily ported shareware.—ANITA EPLER

## A FRIDGE FAVORITE

## MyTypeArtist



ADD SOME FANCY TO YOUR FONTS. For the artistically challenged, MyTypeArtist (\$19.95 company's estimated price), from MySoftware Company (650/473-3600, [www.mysoftware.com](http://www.mysoftware.com)), offers an inexpensive way to create quick letter graphics for party invites and simple greetings.

With MyTypeArtist's more than 1,000 themes and typefaces to apply to any word or phrase, you can easily create original stationery and greeting cards for any time of year. Simply type in the text, pick a style from the software's graphics library, and input the style. Thankfully, MyTypeArtist is compatible with most popular word-processing and graphics programs, including Microsoft Word, Adobe Photoshop, and QuarkXPress.



Create your own holiday cheer.

For those looking to send some holiday cheer, MyTypeArtist offers several red-and-green-decked font styles, including lithe green letters with little red bows. Of course, there are also elegantly shaded and sculpted characters, groovy textured letters, and flowery script.

Although MyTypeArtist is great for making stationery and simple announcements, you shouldn't consider this software as a solution for business letterhead or stylish Web headers. With MyTypeArtist, you can't alter multiple lines of text at once, you're limited to 40 characters per phrase, and you may miss traditional commands such as bold and italics. But if you're looking to add a little font fun, MyTypeArtist will bring out the Picasso in you.—LAURA LINDHE

**The D Show** **HeadRush**

IF YOU'RE WONDERING HOW TO TOP off your next holiday gala, fret no longer. Gather 'round the warm glow of your Mac for a few hearty chuckles with this year's quiz games.

HeadRush (\$29.95 list price) is the latest high-strung bundle of hilarity from the Berkeley Systems folks (Sierra On-Line; 425/649-9800, [www.sierra.com](http://www.sierra.com)) who birthed You Don't Know Jack. The pedigree shows in the game's hyperactive style, and the host still sounds like he's got a weasel trapped in his trousers. Be sure not



Fry your brain with more nonsense trivia.

to send the kids off to bed too early, though, as HeadRush aims squarely at the young nippers. Most of the party attendees in tails and cocktail dresses will score on the science and language questions, but the pop-culture references and trivia will have your guests casting about for someone wearing baggy jeans and a beeper.

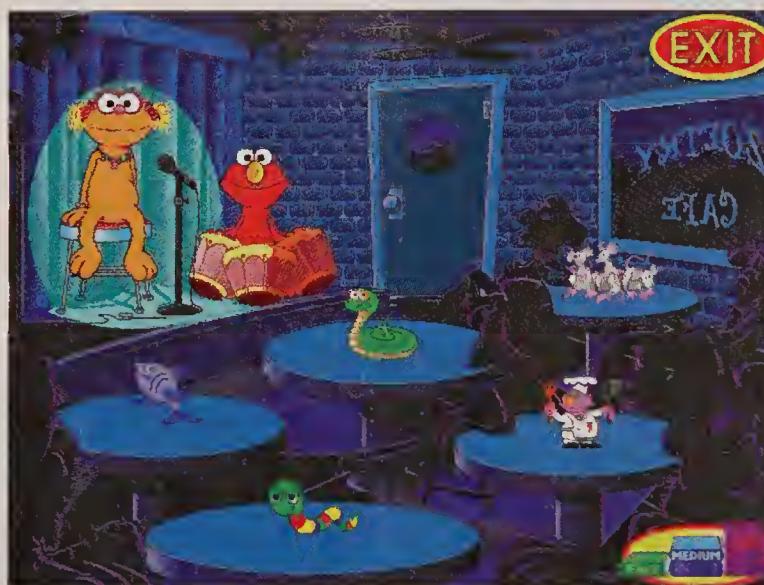
On the other hand, The D Show (\$39.99 list price), from Disney Interactive (800/228-0988, [www.disneyinteractive.com](http://www.disneyinteractive.com)), may look like a surefire winner for the diaper set, but this disc goes better with a well-mixed dry martini than with a sticky glass of ginger ale. Set to familiar late-1950s orchestral pop, The D Show has its share of *Little Mermaid* questions that are sure to set the tykes a-squealing. But most of the trivia is heavy-duty insider stuff, such as the names of voice artists and musical composers, identities of obscure characters from Disney movies, and tidbits about Disney amusement parks around the world.

So swing into the new year with a carefree heart. Even if Uncle Charlie gets too pickled to plunk out "Auld Lang Syne" on the family upright, you'll have the evening's entertainment well in hand.—CAMERON CROTTY

**Elmo's Reading: Preschool and Kindergarten**

ELMO, SESAME STREET'S FURRY RED monster, will tickle you and your little one pink in the two-CD set Elmo's Reading: Preschool and Kindergarten (\$34.95 list price), from The Learning Company (617/494-1200, [www.learningco.com](http://www.learningco.com)). In the first CD, Reading Basics, your preschooler can choose from six different activities, including rhyming with Zoe, helping Cookie Monster spell, and matching letters to word parts with SuperGrover. The positive feedback and cute animations make each activity loads of fun.

For the youngster who still can't get enough of li'l Elmo, the second CD includes more games and more-advanced activities. Follow Elmo through the looking glass and into an entertaining expedition in Elmo's Reading Adventure. In this mystical *Sesame Street* world, your little tyke is plunked into the *Sesame Street* versions of familiar Alice in Wonderland scenes. Who can pass up a grouch tea party hosted by Oscar himself? The bright colors and simple drawings are inviting, but the pictures don't sport as many clickable animations as those in other products. However, when it comes to playability and appeal, both of these CDs will bring sunny days.—WENDY SHARP



Reading is the top act at this stand-up routine.

**Wipe Out**

MAYBE YOU'RE ONE OF THOSE PEOPLE who always neatly puts CDs or DVDs—music, multimedia, application, or otherwise—back in their cases. But for the rest of us who are just too darn *busy* (lazy?) to do so, there's Wipe Out (\$15 list price) to repair the damage we inflict. I've given this stuff to well-traveled friends whose CDs get road damage; friends with claw-bearing cats; and friends who are just plain careless slobs like me who stack naked CDs on their desk, pile them on the floor near the stereo, and scatter them in the car like gum wrappers. Esprit Devel-



Say bye-bye to trashed CDs.

opment's (908/284-0426, [www.cdrepair.com](http://www.cdrepair.com)) little bottle of goop clears up even big, scary scratches, such as the one that appeared on my Blur *Modern Life Is Rubbish* CD after a bookcase was dragged over it repeatedly (don't ask). As long as the damage is in the plastic layer and doesn't reach the inner layer, the Wipe Out fluid and its little cloth can buff it away. Deep scratches take a few repeated applications and extra polishing, but CDs end up essentially as good as new. Of course, the best damage protection is prevention, but tell that to somebody who just inadvertently rolled a desk chair over her system-backup CD-R.

—BROOKE C. WHEELER



IF YOU'RE TIRED OF LAME, UNIMAGINATIVE GIFTS, YOU'VE COME TO THE RIGHT PLACE

# What, Fruitcake Again?

by Andy Ihnatko

THE FOLLOWING LIST OF UNIQUE AND UNUSUAL MAC-related gift items was assembled with one goal in mind: to protect you from turning into the very thing you dreaded as a kid—the relative who gave you the same boring, lousy gift every year.

Don't let yourself end up like Uncle Socks and Auntie Sweater. Instead, remind your beloved friends and relatives of the uncle who surprised them with that autographed photo of Bobby Orr. Believe me, you'll be glad you did. Because it shows that you care. Because it indicates the depth of your friendship. Because you're moving in the spring, and there's no way you're loading up 4 computer systems and 20 cartons of books all by yourself.

## Give Them Stuff to Read

Sometimes people have to go to the beach and don't want to expose their \$4,000 PowerBook G3 to sand and sea. One thing missing in the computer world is a satisfying, slimy, and—yes—*bitchy* (in the Jackie Collins sense) tell-all book.

We've got a couple of good stabs at it, though. *On the Firing Line: My 500 Days at Apple* (\$25; HarperBusiness, 1998) is Gil Amelio's personal form of therapy, in which he works out the demons of his hitch as CEO, but it comes across as rather like the sections of George Takei's autobiography in which he talks about William Shatner. Too much personal vitriol without the embarrassing details to back it all up.

Much better, though still short of the ideal, is *Barbarians Led by Bill Gates: Microsoft from the Inside*, by Jennifer Edstrom and Marlin Eller (\$23; Henry Holt & Company, 1998). One author is the daughter of a principal in Microsoft's PR firm and the other is a longtime employee, which adds up to lots of juicy tidbits.

Those uninterested in dirty laundry might prefer the coffee-table approach of *Appledesign: The Work of the Apple Industrial Design Group*, by Paul Kunkel and Rick English (\$45; Watson-Guptill Publications, 1997). This lavish book depicts the wild and wacky world of Apple product design.

## Help Them Find Themselves

We're finally at the point where Global Positioning System (GPS) devices are small, inexpensive, and simple enough that they've ceased being the exclusive totems of geeks. A GPS receiver is the perfect gift item, as it's something (a) you'd never buy for yourself and (b) whose fundamental ginchiness doesn't become apparent until you begin to integrate it into your life.

Put it in the car and plug in the coordinates of your destination, and it'll graphically point the way as you go. Pop it into a bracket on your bike, and it'll report your speed and the distance you've traveled. During your vacation in Boulder, Colorado, wear it on a lanyard as you go for your morning walk, and when you collapse half a block later, you can convince yourself that it's because of the 6,297-foot altitude.

Garmin's GPS III (\$299; [www.garmin.com](http://www.garmin.com)), which resembles a slightly oversize black electronic Twinkie, is among the best of the lot. It's got a built-in road atlas that's surprisingly detailed. Garmin doesn't make a Mac interface cable for the GPS III, but Global Mapping Systems ([www.gpsy.com](http://www.gpsy.com)) will sell you one for \$40, along with GPSy, the company's stunning \$50 Macintosh GPS software. GPSy lets your Mac collect GPS data and can mark your current location on practically any map source, such as maps from your Street Atlas USA CD-ROM or even a spy-satellite photo of the area.



## Bring Out Their Creative Side

You know, the best gifts are the ones you make yourself. So spend the afternoon painting up a loved one's Power Mac G3 tower so it resembles something out of *Babylon 5*.



Spray-painting a Mac case a different color isn't exactly a new idea, but Rust-Oleum has come out with a new and wonderful line of paints, called American Accents (\$3 to \$12, available at your local hardware store), that throw on amazingly detailed patterns in one coat, from beaten copper to a tight leopard skin to the distinctively deep mottled patterns signifying the arrival of Vorlon Ambassador Kosh and his frustratingly vague prophecies of doom.

## Make Them Think Different

You've seen them in bus stops, in your house of worship, and blown up to enormous size on the sides of buildings: those snappy posters that attempt to piggyback our humble little computers onto the fame of personages both legendary (Bob Dylan) and, well, those who are sentimental favorites of the ad people (Joan Baez). You certainly know folks who'd love one or two for their home and office, but you're long past the age when you can just tear bus ads out of their frames.

Well, just call AppleDesigns (800/825-2145), press 2, and ask for your own "Think Different" posters. (By the time you read this, the AppleDesigns catalog should also be online at [www.appledesigns.com](http://www.appledesigns.com).) You can buy all of Series Three (Lucy and Desi, Jim Henson, Miles Davis, and Ansel Adams) for \$10. And they're perfect for office gift-giving; they come only in sets, so you'll have one poster as a legitimate gift, one for yourself, and two more to save for when coworkers you've bought nothing for surprise you with presents.

The AppleDesign catalog offers all kinds of other Apple-logoed gifts, including a \$40 "Think Different" watch, which runs backward. (At press time, they were sold out at Apple but still available from mail-order houses.) Sure it's impractical, but you'll use it anyway because it's just too damned cool; needless to say, that makes it a worthy heir to the original 128K Mac and the Newton MessagePad 100.



## Transport Them to the 1980s

We're now in that wonderful part of our social history in which an entire generation exists whose cultural touchstones aren't movies or music or cars but rather the video games they used to play as kids. And so today, there can be no more thoughtful gift for anyone between the ages of 25 and 35 than a copy of MacMAME.

MacMAME (available free from [www.macmame.org](http://www.macmame.org)) is an application that emulates the hardware of all the classic coin-op arcade machines. With MacMAME and one of the more than 500 downloadable ROMs of the great games of yore, your Mac reproduces the experience in such detail that you'll swear you can hear the sound of the Thompson Twins playing in the background.

Present your loving wife with a Zip disk of all the games you used to play together while courting in dingy suburban bowling alleys. "Got the humanoid?" you will ask, softly. "Got . . . the intruder," she will reply, misty-eyed, offering a tender kiss on the cheek.

## Give Them Anything Bondi Blue

Yes, such is the runaway popularity of the iMac that the darling little 40-pound device is having its influence all over the industry, with everyone rushing to buy peripherals that are stylistically compatible with that supertrendy plastic bubble on their desk. And though the precise color of the iMac was exhaustively formulated and researched (can we just admit that Bondi Blue is nothing more than the color of the sea plastic in the Battleship board game?), there were already plenty of existing consumer items that now match the iMac decor well and make great gifts for a recent iMac convert.

My personal favorite: the small Critter Corral, from Doskocil (\$17; Box 1246, Arlington, TX 76004). Make no mistake: one day Steve Jobs was at Debby's Pet World, saw this on display, and thought, "Put a big screen and a G3 in that thing, and I could sell a million of 'em!"

Now your cat can share your desktop without ruining the larger scheme. It's also a boon for those of you who still have working Mac Classics: pull out the cushion, sit that sucker in there, and in the minds of the slightly nearsighted you'll go from being the dregs of the office hardware-requisition backlist to that silver-tongued devil who got his IS department to buy him a \$1,299 computer just for its looks.



## Help Them Find Their Files

For the practical-minded on your list, Action Files, from Power On Software (\$50; [www.actionutilities.com](http://www.actionutilities.com)), is the gift that keeps on giving. The people you give it to will love what it does for their Mac, and you'll look like a major ninja stud-monkey power user by buying it for them.

Action Files turbocharges the Mac's Open and Save dialog boxes, adding a menu bar that offers instant access to recently used volumes, folders, and files, and allowing you to perform several Finder actions, such as emptying the Trash and doing a Get Info, from within the dialog box. It also makes the listing wide enough to read whole file names and displays modification dates and the amount of free space left on mounted volumes.

True, Mac OS 8.5 provides similar enhancements—but only in programs modified to support the new Open and Save dialog boxes. That only makes Action Files more desirable: these enhancements are just so great that everyone will want them in *all* of their apps. And that's what Action Files delivers. ■

*Andy Ihnatko, America's 42nd-most-beloved industry personality, has written about Macs and technology for Macworld, MacUser, Yahoo Internet Life, and Playboy. He is the author of Cyber Speak: An Online Dictionary (Random House, 1997).*

# THE WORLD

Macworld Lab Looks at

19 Flat-Panel Displays

That Could Make Your

Bulky Monitor a Dinosaur



by JULIE POLITO

You may think you're content as you spend every workday staring into the heavy, flickering glass tube that is your display. But your computing experience is about to radically change—the world is going flat. Flat-panel displays, after several years of being oohed and aahed over, are finally finding their way onto desks en masse. Prices are dropping; screen sizes are growing from a wimpy 13 inches to a grand 22; and picture quality is improving, offering readable text and more-recognizable images.

# IS FLAT



In the next few years, don't be surprised to see flat panels replace the hulking cathode-ray-tube (CRT) monitors you see all around you.

And for good reason: flat panel monitors use less power, are easier on the eyes, and take up about a third of the room of a typical monitor.

Many of the models we review are relatively free from early flat-screen weaknesses. But are flat panels truly not just for PowerBooks anymore? Macworld Lab tested 19 flat panels to find out.

Photograph by  
MARK JOHANN

Macworld  
LAB TEST

Overleaf (left to right): the Princeton DPP 500, Apple Studio Display, Samsung SyncMaster 520 TFT, Hitachi PCX-DT3140 (upper right), and Sony CPD-L150.

### Small Space Savior

If there's nothing wrong with your current monitor, then it may be hard to imagine why'd you'd chuck it for a new display. To sum it up: space. A typical flat panel with a 15-inch-diagonal viewing area is about 8 inches deep and 15 inches wide by 15 inches high. For 15 inches on a CRT display, the monitor will be 17 inches deep and 18 inches wide by 18 inches high. The worst part? Moving a 40-pound CRT will break your back, whereas a trim, 12-pound flat panel is no problem—two models we looked at even come with clever carrying handles. In the space on your desk where you're keeping that extra bulk, you could keep a scanner or a printer, or even another monitor. In fact, a flat-panel display makes a perfect partner in a dual-monitor setup.

There's another little plus about flat panels that won't be so obvious at first glance if you are used to a CRT—they're easy on the eyes. Standard CRTs constantly refresh the image you see on the screen, creating a persistent flicker. A flat screen, which uses a different kind of technology called *active matrix*, displays a constant image. No flicker equals less eyestrain. Macworld Lab testers, who have conducted hundreds of tests on displays, said their eyes felt less tired after spending days and days in front of the 20 flat panels we analyzed than they would have with CRTs.

However, the traditional CRT *does* still have lots of things going for it: color fidelity and image quality on the best CRTs are clearly better than on the best flat-panel monitors. CRTs have a much larger *viewing angle*—the larger a monitor's viewing angle, the farther you can move from dead center in front of the screen and still see its contents clearly. Although you can view a CRT from extreme angles, LCD screen contents tend to fade out of view even when you can clearly see the front of the monitor itself. And CRTs are still quite a bit cheaper than similarly sized LCD screens.

**Tube-Free Viewing** What gives a flat-panel display its trim figure? The same thing that illuminates higher-end notebook screens—active-matrix technology, also known as thin-film-transistor (TFT) technology. The transistors in a TFT monitor essentially replace the heavy tube required for CRT monitors—the larger the monitor, the weightier the tube.

Whereas a CRT is basically made up of an electron gun that shoots electron beams at red, green, and blue phosphors inside a tube, an active-matrix display uses red, green, and blue filters in front of liquid crystals. These crystals allow light from a backlight, made of one or more fluorescent tubes, to pass through when electricity from transistors is applied to them. That's why flat-panel monitors are often referred to as LCDs, or liquid-crystal displays.

Inside an active-matrix LCD panel are several thin layers of filters and liquid crystals. Light pushes through each of the layers

## FLAT PANELS COMPARED

Company	Product	Mouse Rating	Company's Estimated Price	Phone	Viewable Area (diagonal, in inches)	Maximum Resolution (in pixels)	Dimensions (height × width × depth, in inches/weight)
<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b>							
Apple Computer	Studio Display	3 1/2	\$1,299 <sup>b</sup>	408/996-1010	15.0	1,024 × 768	19 × 15.5 × 9.3/12 lb.
Compaq Computer	TFT450	3	\$949	281/370-0670	14.5	1,024 × 768	15 × 14.3 × 8/12.5 lb.
CTX International	PanoView 745	3 1/2	\$899	626/839-0500	14.0	1,024 × 768	15 × 15 × 7.3/12 lb.
Eizo Nanao	FlexScan L23	3 1/2	\$1,249	562/431-5011	13.6	1,024 × 768	14.5 × 14 × 6.5/12.8 lb.
<b>EDITORS' CHOICE</b>							
Hitachi America	PCX-DT3140	3 1/2	\$1,399	650/589-8300	14.0	1,024 × 768	12.8 × 14.6 × 7.3/7.3 lb.
Mitsubishi Electronics of America	LCD40	3 1/2	\$1,099 <sup>b</sup>	714/220-2500	14.0	1,024 × 768	14 × 11.3 × 6.3/10 lb.
	LCD50	3 1/2	\$1,499 <sup>b</sup>	714/220-2500	15.0	1,024 × 768	14.5 × 15 × 6.5/11.5 lb.
NEC Technologies	MultiSync LCD400V	3 1/2	\$1,199	630/467-5000	14.0	1,024 × 768	14 × 13 × 6.5/11 lb.
	MultiSync LCD1510V	3 1/2	\$1,299	630/467-5000	15.0	1,024 × 768	17 × 15 × 7.8/14.8 lb.
	MultiSync LCD1510	3 1/2	\$1,599	630/467-5000	14.9	1,024 × 768	17.5 × 15.8 × 8/14.8 lb.
	MultiSync LCD2000 Special Edition	3 1/2	\$5,999	630/467-5000	20.0	1,152 × 870	19 × 19 × 7.5/22 lb.
	MultiSync LCD2010	3 1/2	\$5,999	630/467-5000	20.0	1,280 × 1,024	22.6 × 19 × 8.6/27.8 lb.
Panasonic Computer Peripheral Company	PanaFlat LC50S	3 1/2	\$1,699	201/348-7000	15.0	1,024 × 768	15.3 × 15 × 8/15.5 lb.
Philips Electronics	Brilliance 151AX	3 1/2	\$799 <sup>b</sup>	770/821-2400	15.0	1,024 × 768	16 × 12.8 × 6.5/11.8 lb.
Princeton Graphics Systems	DPP 500	not rated <sup>c</sup>	\$995 <sup>b</sup>	714/751-8405	14.0	1,024 × 768	15 × 14.5 × 10.3/14 lb.
Samsung Electronics America	SyncMaster 320 TFT	3 1/2	\$794	201/229-4000	13.3	1,024 × 768	15.5 × 14 × 8/16.3 lb.
	SyncMaster 520 TFT	3 1/2	\$1,359	201/229-4000	14.9	1,024 × 768	16.3 × 16 × 7/19.3 lb.
Sceptre Technologies	FT15	3	\$1,199 <sup>b</sup>	626/369-3698	14.5	1,024 × 768	15.5 × 13.3 × 8/12.8 lb.
Sony Electronics	CPD-L150	3 1/2	\$1,599	408/432-1600	15.0	1,024 × 768	14.3 × 15.5 × 6.5/11.5 lb.
ViewSonic	ViewPanel VP150	3 1/2	\$1,195	909/869-7976	14.9	1,024 × 768	15.3 × 15 × 7/14.3 lb.

● = yes; □ = no. <sup>a</sup>The number of dead pixels we found in the single review unit we tested. <sup>b</sup>Manufacturer's suggested retail price. <sup>c</sup>A shipping version of this unit was not available at press time.

at varying degrees of brightness, depending on the electrical jolt.

The brightness, in turn, influences red, green, and blue color filters, giving each crystal a different color. Three different-colored crystals make up one pixel, which the eye sees as a dot of light. Thousands of these dots make up the picture on screen.

Since flat panels rely on low-voltage transistors, rather than high-voltage electron beams, for their jolt, they run cooler than their CRT counterparts and use about one-third the energy. They also produce much less electromagnetic radiation than CRT monitors do, which makes them safer for radiation-conscious environments such as hospitals (or your desk).

**Don't Be Passive** Active-matrix technology is actually an improvement on *passive matrix*, a technology used in lower-end notebooks. Passive-matrix displays suffer from dramatically subdued color and soft text.

The inferior output of passive matrix comes from its attempt to skimp on electricity. An active-matrix screen boasts one transistor for every liquid crystal, whereas a passive-matrix display tries to get by with one transistor per row of crystals.

### Getting the Skinny

Early production models of flat panels suffered from terrible *viewing angles*—meaning that if you moved an inch, the image on your screen would become distorted and unreadable. They didn't produce text very well, either, often displaying fuzzy, bleary characters.

The 19 displays that Macworld Lab tested were not completely free of these problems, but some fared better than others (see the benchmark, "Flat Panels Come of Age," for test results; for a comparison of features, see the table, "Flat Panels Compared"). The picture on one of our Editors' Choice picks, the \$1,399 PCX-DT3140, from Hitachi (www.hitachi.com), is almost indistinguishable from that of a conventional monitor, and the unit has fantastic natural color and almost perfect viewing angles. It is as bright as any CRT's, and color images show no posterization (where color pixels are lost and an image appears flat as on a poster). As for text, a Microsoft Excel spreadsheet filled with letters and numbers in a myriad of sizes, fonts, and styles looked razor-sharp and crisp, with no smearing or bleeding around icons. Our one complaint: 14 inches is small by today's standards.

**Movin' On Up** Which brings us to a healthy crop of 15-inch displays, led by one from Apple Computer.

Apple's first flat-panel monitor, the \$1,299 Apple Studio Display (www.apple.com), is made of the same stunning translucent plastic as the iMac, only in bluish-purple. It's the only monitor in our roundup that doesn't require a special adapter, unless you are using a computer with a VGA port. In our color-performance tests, which measured a monitor's *color gamut*, or the range of colors a monitor was able to display, the Studio Display scored higher than any other monitor, and in the image-quality tests, the jurors were pleased with its color and detail rendition. It could, however,

Dead Pixels <sup>A</sup>	Auto Reset	Free Mac Adapter	Free Built-in Speakers	Height Adjustment on Stand	Comments
○	●	○	●		Its good looks go far beyond Apple's signature translucent plastic to nice images and decent text.
○	○	○	○		Inexpensive, and it shows—it's images and text left us squinting.
○	○	●	○		This bright monitor is a good bargain, if you don't mind its terrible vertical viewing angle.
●	○	●	●	○	This display has an overall cool color cast, and its vertical viewing angle makes it hard to read what's on the screen.
○	○	○	○		The horizontal viewing angle on the CRT-quality Hitachi is so good that we don't recommend it if you have nosy coworkers.
●	●	○	○		Sharp text and good color are overshadowed by a distracting shimmery twinkle on this display's screen.
●	●	○	○		Not a bad choice for a 15-inch monitor, with decent viewing angles and acceptable image quality.
●	●	○	○		One of the worst performers among the 14-inch monitors in this review, this NEC is not a good investment.
●	○	○	●		We were impressed with its viewing angles and image quality. If you don't need pivoting, this might be your display.
●	○	○	●		The best option if you want a pivoting display in order to look at files in portrait mode.
●	●	○	○		A solid performer with decent text and image reproduction—the better of the two big displays, in a stylish black case.
●	○	○	●		The image and text quality were fair, but the vertical stripes on-screen make this 20-inch monitor one to avoid.
○	○	●	○		A better price tag and improved controls would make this monitor, which has nice color and text overall, one to consider.
●	●	●	○		You get what you pay for in this bargain display: bad viewing angles with barely acceptable text and image quality.
○	○	●	○		The only flat panel with straight digital connection—no analog translation in the way makes for good images and sharp text.
○	●	●	○		The cheapest in our roundup, this monitor is hampered by poor viewing angles and fuzzy text.
○	●	●	○		If you can get past the poor viewing angles, the color reproduction and text crispness on this monitor will please.
○	○	●	○		When you see this on sale, pass it by. Its poor vertical viewing angle and fuzzy text will only aggravate your eyes.
●	●	○	○		The unit we tested was a little warm-toned but impressive overall, with sharp text and great detail on pictures.
○	●	○	○		This unit has decent viewing angles and sharp text, but minor color-gradation problems keep us from calling it great.

offer crisper text and a better vertical viewing angle. Its good image quality, stylish design, and Mac-savvy make it our 15-inch Editors' Choice pick, but a few other monitors do have the edge on it in terms of viewing angles and sharpness.

Other top performers in the 15-inch group were the \$1,599 CPD-L150, from Sony Electronics ([www.ita.sel.sony.com](http://www.ita.sel.sony.com)), and the \$1,599 MultiSync LCD1510, from NEC Technologies ([www.nec.com](http://www.nec.com)). We liked the Sony because of its good viewing angles. Although not as outstanding as the Hitachi, it still allows for a comfortable range of head motion.

The NEC LCD1510 was the only display in the group that could be pivoted without noticeable image-quality degradation. Pivoting (tilting the monitor from landscape to portrait mode) is easy with these lightweight displays. Other monitors also boasted the ability to operate in a portrait orientation, but the NEC LCD1510 was the only monitor out of the 19 we tested that we

felt could really do it successfully. Most of the monitors didn't work at all when pivoted, due to software conflicts.

**Next in Line** After the top few performers, display quality drops off considerably. But there are still some standout monitors worth noting, such as Princeton Graphics Systems' \$995 DPP 500. The product we looked at wasn't a shipping version, so we couldn't test it, but we felt that it was important to include because it is the first display of its kind—all digital. Standard CRTs, and most available LCD displays, take an analog video signal from your computer and must synchronize it to display it on the screen. This synchronization is necessary because a CRT monitor is essentially an analog device, but it can degrade image quality.

Due to the prevalence of CRT monitors, today's graphics cards are not equipped to handle a digital-to-digital connection for displays. To solve that problem, ATI Technologies, a

*continues*



## Flat Panels Come of Age

Although amazingly small and light, early flat screens tended to falter in brightness, color reproduction, and viewing angles. Our brightness and color-gamut measurements show that some displays have evolved more than others. In general, the better the color gamut and brightness, the better the flat-panel image looked to the jury that evaluated each monitor for image quality and text clarity. Overall, both vertical and horizontal viewing angles have improved on flat screens, but we found a few displays with viewing angles that were still unacceptable for day-to-day use.

**Best results in red.**

	OBJECTIVE TESTS		SUBJECTIVE EVALUATIONS		
	Brightness in Footlamberts	Color Gamut	Horizontal Viewing Angle	Vertical Viewing Angle	Image Quality
<b>14-Inch Monitors</b>					
Eizo FlexScan L23	41	0.077	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
★ Hitachi PCX-DT3140	52	0.073	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
NEC MultiSync LCD400V	44	0.065	Fair	Poor	Poor
Samsung SyncMaster 320 TFT	40	0.070	Poor	Poor	Fair
<b>15-Inch Monitors</b>					
★ Apple Studio Display	31	0.110	Excellent	Poor	Excellent
Compaq TFT450	37	0.074	Excellent	Fair	Poor
CTX PanoView 745	58	0.051	Excellent	Poor	Fair
Mitsubishi LCD40	40	0.092	Fair	Excellent	Fair
Mitsubishi LCD50	46	0.083	Excellent	Fair	Fair
NEC MultiSync LCD1510	34	0.069	Excellent	Excellent	Fair
NEC MultiSync LCD1510V	34	0.068	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Panasonic PanaFlat LC50S	47	0.097	Fair	Fair	Fair
Philips Brilliance 151AX	42	0.097	Poor	Poor	Fair
Samsung SyncMaster 520 TFT	40	0.091	Poor	Poor	Excellent
Sceptre FT15	41	0.051	Fair	Poor	Poor
Sony CPD-L150	31	0.073	Excellent	Fair	Excellent
ViewSonic ViewPanel VP150	32	0.092	Fair	Fair	Fair
<b>20-Inch+ Monitors</b>					
NEC MultiSync LCD2010	45	0.080	Excellent	Poor	Fair
NEC MultiSync LCD2000 Special Edition	32	0.082	Excellent	Excellent	Fair

★ = EDITORS' CHOICE

### Behind Our Tests

Macworld Lab conducted objective tests with a Minolta CA-110 color analyzer. All monitors were tested at their highest resolution at 65Hz. Brightness is in footlamberts and represents the monitor's default setting. Color gamut is measured against the range of possible colors the human eye can see, using a specialized index. During testing we used each monitor's default setting. We gauged degrees of viewing angle by adjusting each

panel in both dimensions and noting color dropout, color shift, and text visibility. Macworld Lab also conducted subjective tests, comparing each monitor with a Radius PressView 17SR. Image quality was determined by a jury of three people, who assigned a score for each monitor according to how well it displayed our test images in Microsoft Excel and Adobe Photoshop.—Macworld Lab testing supervised by Jeffy Milstead

# imagine an association totally devoted to adobe photoshop



If you want to learn the hottest techniques, the coolest special effects, and the inside tips that can cut your production time in half, then you've got to join the **National Association of Photoshop Professionals (NAPP)**. NAPP was formed with one goal in mind: to give its members the edge when it comes to Adobe Photoshop. When you join NAPP you'll enjoy advantages only available to members, like:

- **Below mail-order discount prices** on hundreds of Photoshop-related products, Photoshop upgrades, (even hardware) specially arranged just for NAPP members. (Including anything you buy from MacWarehouse). Members also receive significant discounts on **Photoshop seminars, training videos, and books**. Plus special "killer dealz" on specific software and hardware products at the lowest prices offered anywhere.
- You'll learn all the inside secrets with your free subscription to **Photoshop User magazine**—the **only** magazine covering Photoshop exclusively. Each issue teaches you the coolest tips, timesaving shortcuts, how to create those eye-popping effects, how to avoid common mistakes, plus all the latest news and reviews. It's the ultimate "how-to" magazine you'll refer to again and again. There's never been a magazine like it! (Note: Subscriptions to *Photoshop User* are not available to the public, only NAPP members get this invaluable resource mailed to them free!)
- You'll always be "in the know" with exclusive access to the **members-only NAPP Website**. It's the #1 resource on the Web for Photoshop news, plug-in and Action downloads, tips and techniques, online member gallery, job bank, online Photoshop book store, and much more.
- If you've got a Photoshop question, and don't know where to turn, now you'll have a resource to get the answers fast with **NAPP's online 24-hour Photoshop Help Desk**.
- You'll expand your knowledge and network with other Photoshop users from around the world at **NAPP's Annual Conference**. This is where NAPP members come together to get the latest training, share their ideas, solutions, and make important new contacts.
- You'll **enhance your professional image** by using the NAPP logo on your letterhead, business cards, Website, and collateral materials. Plus you get a NAPP membership card, full-color Window sticker, and much more.

Any Photoshop user, at any level, can join NAPP and membership is ideal for graphic designers, photographers, Web designers, service bureaus, print shops, ad agencies, desktop publishers, hobbyists, educators, and anyone who realizes that there's more to learn about Photoshop than there is time to learn. Join the thousands of people who have already made NAPP an important part of their Photoshop success, and we'll rush you your member kit which includes the latest issue of *Photoshop User*.

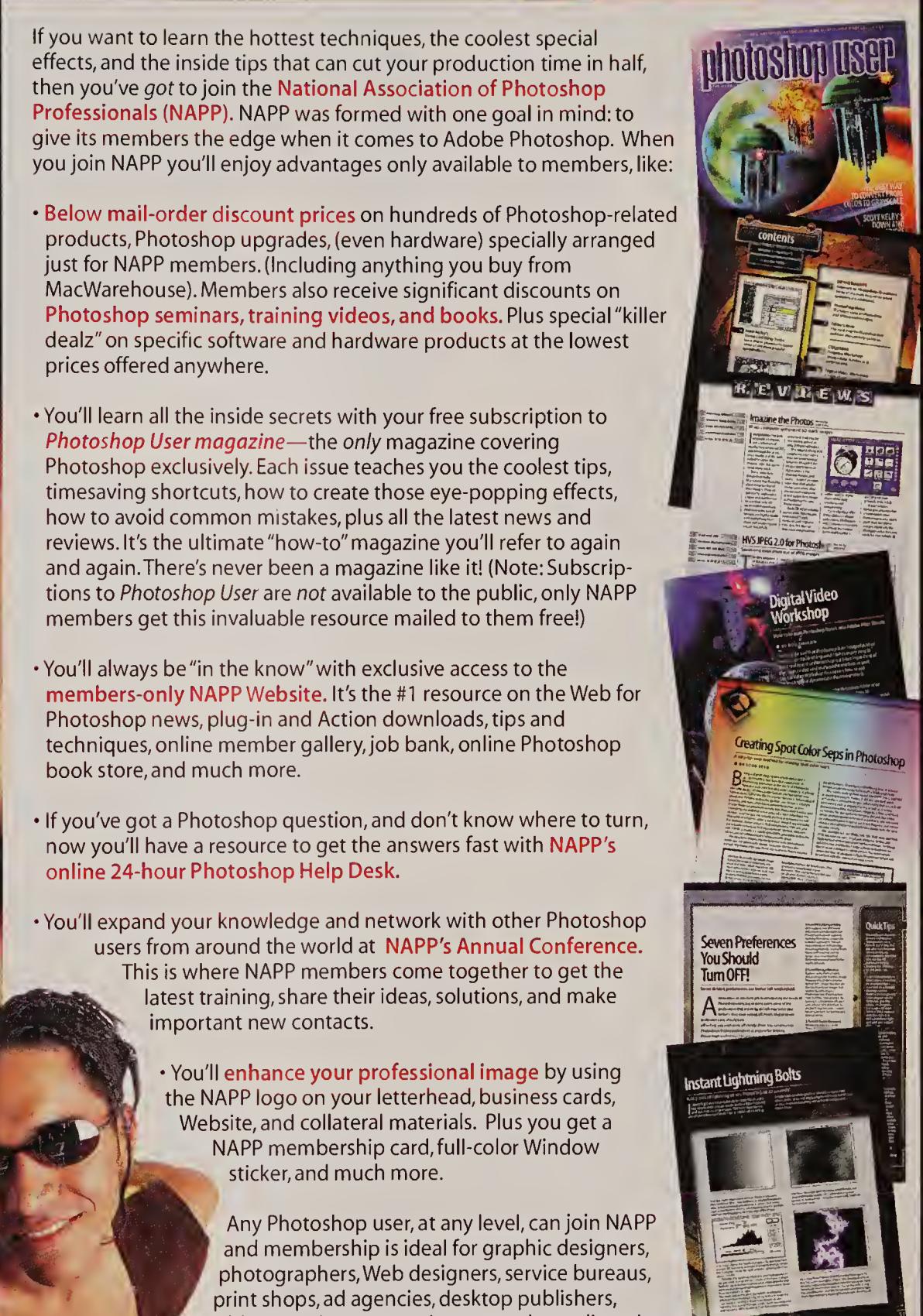
**A one-year membership is only \$99.  
Join Today! Call 800-738-8513**

or join online at [www.photoshopuser.com](http://www.photoshopuser.com)  
Corporate, Educational, and International memberships also available.

For more info visit [www.photoshopuser.com](http://www.photoshopuser.com)

Photoshop is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Images courtesy of Rubberball.

Choose 94 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



graphics-card maker, developed a new digital-to-digital standard for flat-panel monitors. The Princeton DPP 500 is the only monitor in our roundup that uses it. It requires a special PCI card, an add-on graphics card that does the digital-to-digital transfer, so you'll need to have a free slot. The DPP 500 was comparable to the rest of the top flat panels in image quality and especially sharp in text reproduction.

**Bargain Hunting** We like a good deal as much as the next person, but there are a few flat panels in this roundup we'd simply recommend you avoid, even if the price is right.

Like the putrid-orange sweater you bought for \$15 because it was cashmere, the wacky color on the \$949 TFT450 flat-panel display, from Compaq ([www.compaq.com](http://www.compaq.com)), will prompt you to relegate it to a closet. Its poor viewing angle makes reading the screen a dreaded chore. Similarly weak is the FT15, from Sceptre ([www.sceptre.com](http://www.sceptre.com)). At \$1,199, it isn't even cheap.

If you want a flat-panel display that is cheap but tolerable, go for the \$899 PanoView 745, from CTX International ([www.ctxintl.com](http://www.ctxintl.com)). Even though its vertical viewing angle isn't laudable, the color and text aren't bad.

### The Gamble

Of course, flat panels have their faults. Prices are dropping, but you still pay as much for a 15-inch flat panel as for a 21-inch CRT monitor.

Also, a flat panel won't solve all your display dilemmas. For instance, one problem in CRTs and flat panels is dimming light sources. After a few years, the light sources in both begin to lose their brightness, making the images on your screen appear faded. The best solution for dimming bulbs? Buy a new monitor.

Flat-panel displays are subject to dead pixels, which show up as dots on the screen. A dead pixel is a liquid crystal that doesn't bend to accommodate the light needed to produce an image. All but 7 of the 20 monitors we looked at had at least one dead pixel when we got it out of the box.

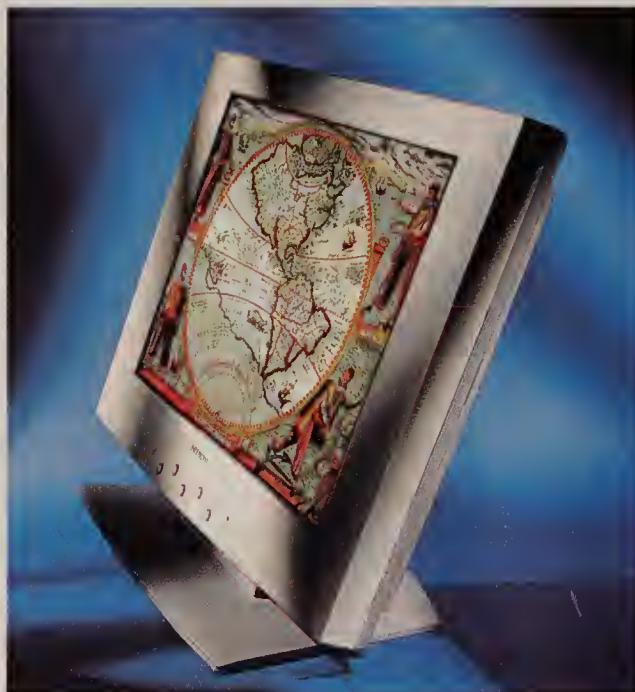
If you need higher-than-average resolution, then flat panels will disappoint. Most flat panels top out at 1,024 by 768 pixels, although NEC's 20-inch panels go up to 1,152 by 870 and 1,280 by 1,024 pixels.

Except for the Apple Studio Display, all the flat panels we looked at need a special adapter for use with the Mac. Although about half have their own adapter, you can buy one for about \$15.

### View from Tomorrow

The future of flat panels isn't all about liquid-crystal displays. Even while newer flat-panel models, such as the Princeton DPP 550, are changing from an analog to an all-digital format, display companies are working to develop other types of technology.

One new display technology on the rise is plasma. In this approach, cells made up of red, green, and blue phosphors are encased in a layer of gas. Electrical energy is used to excite the gases, which in turn trigger the cells to emit colored light. The



**Nothin' Flat** Hitachi's PCX-DT3140 is a 14-inch monitor with CRT-like image quality.

color depends on the intensity of the electrical signal. Today this technology is used only in large displays.

Another up-and-coming display option is light-emitting-polymer, or LEP, technology. LEP uses a thin layer of plastic film that has the potential to create a flat screen as thin as paper.

As plasma and light-emitting-polymer technologies become viable, flat-panel prices and quality should improve.

### Macworld's Buying Advice

If you thought flat-panel monitors were the stuff of science fiction, think again. After testing 19 slim displays, we've determined that if the time has come to buy a new monitor, it isn't jumping the gun to consider an LCD.

We discovered that some LCD attempts from manufacturers are best avoided because their poor viewing angles, blurry text, and lifeless color quality will leave you begging for a CRT. But in this collection of thin displays, there are also a few standouts that boast as-good-as-CRT crispness with text and numbers as well as true-to-life color and superior horizontal and vertical viewing angles.

Is it time to make your world flat? Not if you need a large display with no compromises. But if space is an issue and you're ready to take the plunge for a new or second monitor, it's time to take a look at flat panels. **m**

Display specialist JULIE POLITO is a San Francisco-area journalist who writes about technology.

### EDITORS' CHOICE

#### 14-Inch Display

3 1/2 Hitachi PCX-DT3140 This flat panel made believers out of the LCD skeptics at *Macworld*. Although it's on the small side at 14 inches, no other display compared. You'd never know from looking at this monitor that problems like poor viewing angles and blurry, fuzzy, unreadable characters are common among LCD displays—it rivals the best CRTs. **Company:** Hitachi America (650/589-8300, [www.hitachi.com](http://www.hitachi.com)). **Company's estimated price:** \$1,399.

#### 15-Inch Display

3 1/2 Apple Studio Display Although not as impressive as the Hitachi display, Apple's first flat-panel monitor is tops in terms of color performance, scored high in image-quality tests, and doesn't require a VGA-to-Mac adapter. And lest we forget, its sleek blue-plastic exterior takes it off the scale in terms of design. **Company:** Apple Computer (408/996-1010, [www.apple.com](http://www.apple.com)). **Company's estimated price:** \$1,299.

### REAL PRODUCTS REAL RATINGS

**Reviews you can trust** *Macworld* rates only final shipping products, not prototypes. What we review is what you can actually buy.

# LODE RUNNER 2

You can run, but you can't hide. Trying to stay one step ahead of the game. Sprinting through an ever-changing 3D maze of twisted paths.

Hunted by hooded foes at every turn.  
Pushing the limits of gaming stamina.

Lode Runner 2—easy to play, impossible to master.  
Prepare for cerebral overload!

Mind-bending 8-player multiplayer mode!



Customize your own insane levels or build one from scratch!

150 levels spanning 5 weird worlds!

FROM THE  
DEVELOPERS  
OF THE BEST-SELLING  
PUZZLE GAME,  
LODE RUNNER.

NEED A HINT? 1-900-CALL-2GT  
(95¢ per minute. \$1.95 for fax back maps) Must be 18 years or older or have parents permission to call. touch tone phones only.

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)  
or visit the GT Interactive online store:  
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>



PRESAGE  
Lode Runner II ©1996, 1998 Presage Software Development Company. All rights reserved. Lode Runner is a registered trademark owned by Douglas E. Smith and is exclusively licensed. Copyright © 1983 Douglas E. Smith. Presage and the eye logo are registered trademarks of Presage Software Development Company. Published and Distributed by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

**MacSoft®**

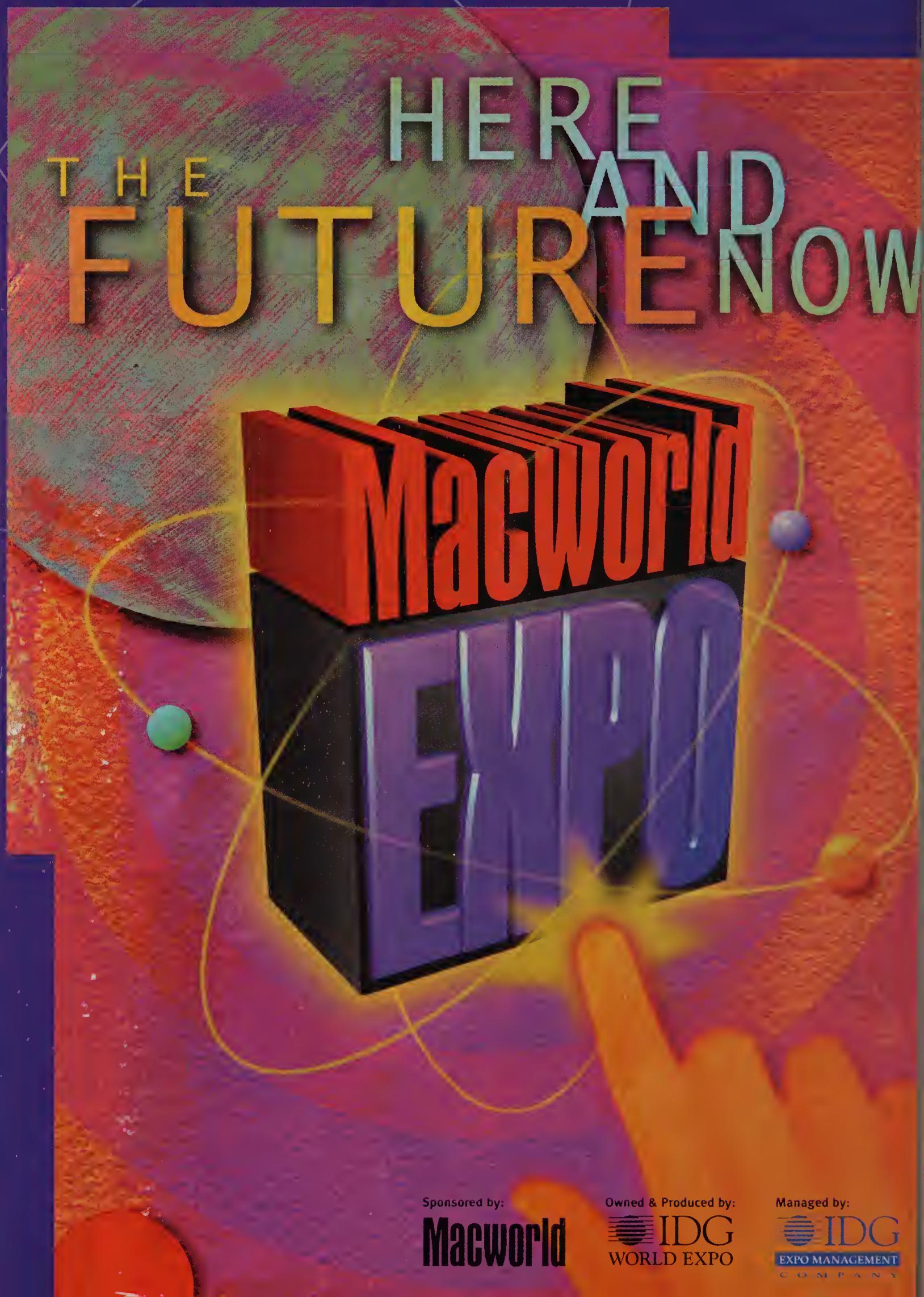
An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

Choose 30 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

MOSCONE CONVENTION CENTER • MARRIOTT HOTEL

SAN FRANCISCO

JANUARY 4-8, 1999



Sponsored by:

**Macworld**

Owned & Produced by:

**IDG**  
WORLD EXPO

Managed by:

**IDG**  
EXPO MANAGEMENT  
COMPANY

FOR A FULL EXHIBITOR LIST, UP-TO-THE MINUTE INFORMATION,

OR TO REGISTER, CALL (800) 645-EXPO OR VISIT:

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

You've seen the reports from Silicon Valley to Wall Street—with increasing support from developers, vendors, and committed third parties.

For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a "think different" community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play, and learn now, and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see, and feel all the hot new products from over 400 leading vendors. Buy right on the show floor and enjoy show specials! Products and services centered around the iMac, PowerBook G3's, PowerMac G3 Desktops, QuickTime™ and much more! Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops and advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are reshaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

## YOU ARE INVITED TO ATTEND THE PREMIER EVENT FOR:

- the Internet
- digital content creation, management, and delivery
- multimedia
- software development
- small business
- remote worker programs
- connectivity
- graphic design
- publishing
- education, research, and development
- home computing
- gaming
- entertainment
- new media professionals

In today's fast changing "wired world," it's a fact of life — Macintosh users lead the way into the creative markets, schools and the home while the others follow. Come to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco to see what technologies, strategies and solutions the rest of the world will soon be using.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco is the largest Mac-focused event where you can see all the industry's leading vendors and latest innovations. There is no better opportunity to see, hear and learn so many ways to improve your productivity, business results and home computing experience. Look at all you can do at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco:

- The Mac OS is back! See the growing list of vendors supporting the industry's hottest new products and technologies. See, feel, and demo the latest products so you can make informed purchasing decisions about your Mac investments.
- With the successful introduction of the iMac and PowerMac G3's, new products are coming to the market at an unprecedented pace. Buy these products right on the show floor—at a discounted price!
- Enhance and update your creative skills, concepts and strategies by attending any of the dozens of conferences and workshops developed specifically for the individual needs of both Mac professionals and consumers. Grow your business and enhance your Mac experience!
- Hear the very latest news and industry buzz before it hits the streets by attending our keynote sessions and conferences.
- Network with other Mac professionals to share ideas and insights on getting the most from the iMac and other high-performance G3 products.

- **TOWN MEETING:**  
January 4, 1999
- **PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS:**  
January 4, 1999
- **KEYNOTE ADDRESS:**  
January 5, 1999
- **EXHIBITS:**  
January 5-8, 1999
- **Macworld/Pro CONFERENCE:**  
January 5-7, 1999
- **MACWORLD EXPO USERS CONFERENCE:**  
January 6-8, 1999

## REGISTER BY DECEMBER 4 AND SAVE!

### SAVE \$100 ON PACKAGE 1:

Full Package (ALL Macworld/Pro and MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions)

### SAVE \$100 ON PACKAGE 2:

Pre-Conference Workshop & All Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions

### SAVE \$100 ON PACKAGE 3:

All Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions

### SAVE \$50 ON PACKAGE 4:

MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions & Pre-Conference Workshop

### SAVE \$25 ON PACKAGE 5:

All MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions

### SAVE \$50 ON PACKAGE 6:

Pre-Conference Workshop

### SAVE \$16 ON PACKAGE 7:

MACWORLD Expo Exhibits

All packages include admission to the exhibit floor. Please refer to the registration page for complete package descriptions.

## TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THESE SAVINGS!

COMPLETE AND RETURN THE  
REGISTRATION FORM TODAY!

Or go to:

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)  
to register.

more ►

# Industry Leaders Speak Out!

## KEYNOTE ADDRESS:

The Macintosh industry is one of the most exciting and fast-moving places to be these days. What are the trends that will shape the industry in the year ahead? What are the technologies to keep an eye on? Hear the insights and predictions of the people who are moving the industry forward at the MACWORLD Expo keynote address. MACWORLD Expo is traditionally the place where the news is made—don't miss this opportunity to hear it first!

**Tuesday, January 5, 9:00 a.m. - 10:00 a.m.** at the Marriott Hotel

## TOWN MEETING:

MACWORLD Expo Conference attendees are invited to attend this opening session of MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Hosted by conference chairperson Paul Kent and Mac industry stalwart Bob LeVitus; come and hear experts from all corners of the Mac community speak on a variety of subjects. The MACWORLD Expo Town Meeting features lectures, debates, performance, cool demos and interactive discussions.

**Monday, January 4, 9:00 a.m. - 11:30 a.m.**

## Special Interest Environments

ON THE MACWORLD EXPO EXHIBIT FLOOR

**January 5 - 8, 1999**

## EDUCATION DISTRICT

The newly expanded Education District will showcase software, Internet tools, curriculum building solutions and multimedia for schools, training and home learning. Bursting with new applications, hardware, and real-world solutions from leading developers and solutions providers, the Education District will bring you new ways to enhance classroom learning.

## APPLE DEVELOPER CENTRAL

Come see the latest applications, custom solutions, multimedia, scientific and engineering solutions for the Macintosh. Annually Developer Central is one of the very best resource centers where software developers can find the tools and solutions they need to grow their companies and reduce development time and costs.

## CONSUMER APPLICATIONS AT HOME

Consumer Applications at Home will be the premier showcase for digital entertainment and consumer applications created for home use. Supported by Apple Computer, this exciting area will deliver hands-on demonstrations, solutions, and real-life business models for consumer applications, appliances and entertainment content.

## EXTENSIONS WORKSHOP FOR CREATIVE CONTENT

The Extensions Workshop is the showcase for the most popular desktop publishing, multimedia and pre-press applications. Its bound to be a major attraction at MACWORLD Expo! Join the World-Wide Power Company and XChange NA in demonstrating and reviewing cutting-edge extensions designed to help you create and publish compelling content.

## MACINTOSH GAMING CHAMPIONSHIP & EXHIBITIONS

Showcasing the latest gaming titles and environments for the iMac and other Mac products, the Macintosh Gaming Exhibitions is a high-energy interactive area to get your hands-on today's hottest games. Featuring the ultra-successful National Macintosh Gaming Championship and retail store, you will have the opportunity to demonstrate, compete, and buy the latest Mac game titles.

*Check out [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com) regularly for updates and announcements about other new special attractions on the MACWORLD Expo show floor, including areas dedicated to QuickTime™, Internet server and application development tools, video streaming and content asset management.*



## PRE-CONFERENCE WORKSHOPS

**Monday, January 4, 1999:  
12:00 p.m. – 7:00 p.m.**

**Make the most of your time at  
MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco.  
Take advantage of this unique  
opportunity to spend an entire  
day getting in-depth training  
before the conferences and  
exhibits begin. Full workshop  
session descriptions are  
posted on the Web at:  
[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com).**

- [WA]** Practical Introduction to Mac Networking
- [WB]** Designing Web Pages with Dynamic HTML
- [WC]** Desktop Publishing: The Big Picture
- [WD]** Creation of High Quality Photographic Web Content
- [WE]** Essentials of Web Publishing
- [WF]** Putting Internet Commerce to Work
- [WG]** Optimizing AppleShare IP in the Integrated Network Environment
- [WH]** Macintosh Network Administration with the Apple Network Administrators Toolkit
- [WI]** Introduction to Content Asset Management
- [WJ]** Workflow Automation with AppleScript

# THE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

## Macworld/Pro Conference • MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

### Macworld/Pro

The Technical Conference  
for Macintosh Professionals

January 5 - 7, 1999

Get in-depth, advanced technical training at MACWORLD Expo by participating in the Macworld/Pro Conference. Improve your skills, meet other Mac professionals with similar challenges and stay on top of your profession. The Macworld/Pro Conference is designed for:

- Webmasters, Content Creators, Web Entrepreneurs, Web Developers
- Network Managers, Network Administrators
- Support Professionals
- Developers
- Mac Platform Managers from Business, Government and Education
- IS/IT/MIS Managers
- Educators

Participate in these sessions led by a faculty of world-class instructors and lecturers and take your computing efforts to the next level. You'll emerge from this conference with enhanced skills and a wealth of new information. Here's what you can expect.

### Macintosh Networking & Communications

This track presents techniques and technologies associated with deploying Macintosh LANs, WANs, Internet/Intranets and remote access. These technical sessions take you inside the protocols and services you will encounter when using Macs on a network.

#### Sessions Include:

- Open Transport Update – the Macs on TCP/IP Report
- Tuning Open Transport
- On the Trail of Network Problems
- High Speed Connection Alternatives – Which is Best for You?
- Building a Mac-Centric Intranet
- ... and more!

### Creative Track 1

This track hosts several theme days of education for creative professionals. "PDF Day" goes inside the world of the Portable Document Format and reveals how you can mass distribute documents to users and ensure consistent viewability. "Managing New Media Businesses Day" offers sage advice and practical tips for competing in

the hot new media creative world. "Publishing Automation Day" offers 3 solution filled sessions for optimizing publishing workflow processes to save you time and money.

#### Sessions Include:

- Introduction to PDF
- PDF in the Real World
- Color Management: Digital Proofing
- Pub Auto: Working in RGB
- Pub Auto: Taking Content In-House
- ... and more!

### Creative Track 2

The second Creative Track features full days of courses for professional Webmasters, Digital Video and Broadcast pros, and some fascinating and informative sessions about Content Asset Management. Attend these sessions and you will go inside these hot areas and discover new means to enhance your skills.

#### Sessions Include:

- Web Day: Understanding and Applying XML
- Web Day: Top 20 Tips for Webmasters
- Video Day: Producing Interactive TV for WebTV
- Video Day: Production for Digital Broadcast
- Content Management: Web-Based Content Management
- ... and more!

### Creative Track 3

Creative Track 3 offers a comprehensive curriculum of Color Management courses. Learn how to insure color from source through delivery in these hot, timely and cutting edge sessions. The track is rounded out with a series of practical sessions on Pre-Flighting, Web Audio and QuickTime™ that will provide excellent advice on these ground breaking technologies.

#### Sessions Include:

- Color Management: ColorSync Workflow
- Color Management: Deploying Color Servers
- Create Biz: Issues in Running a Web Design Agency
- Pre-fighting or How to Save \$400 at the Service Bureau
- Delivering Audio on the WWW
- ... and more!

### Managing the Mac Platform

The Macintosh continues to be a platform in transition. Environments that deploy Mac OS and related technologies are being forced to evolve along with the platform. It is now more critical than ever to approach Mac systems management methodically no matter what size your organization.

#### Sessions Include:

- Managing Your Hardware Assets
- Software License Compliance
- Backup Planning and Disaster Recovery
- Planning the Next Generation Mac
- Technical Overview of USB
- ... and more!

### MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

January 6 - 8, 1999

Learn from the professionals about how to use your Mac at work, at home, at school and on the road by participating in this conference program.

### Maxing Your Mac

Put your Macintosh in full throttle and squeeze every bit of performance out of it. Whether you're working with an old Mac or the latest fully loaded model, you'll get a lot of sound advice and useful tips from experts.

#### Sessions Include:

- Connect your New iMac to Your Old Stuff
- Fabulous Powerbook Speedups
- How to Get the Most from Your iMac
- Mysteries of the System Folder Revealed – Part I & II
- Troubleshooting - Unlikely Solutions
- ... and more!

### The MACWORLD Expo Gallery

Creative people have always chosen the Macintosh as the best tool for turning their vision into reality. This track features renown artists from around the Mac community demonstrating their dazzling works and explaining how they used Mac-based tools to achieve their stunning success. See why the Macintosh is still the premiere environment for bringing creative ideas to life.

#### Sessions Include:

- 3D Techniques
- Making Beautiful Music: The Macintosh Musician
- Ho-Hum to WOW in 60 Seconds Flat
- How'd they do that (with Adobe Illustrator!)
- Creative Macintosh Layout Techniques
- ... and more!

### Crash Courses

Need to get the scoop on the latest technology? Want to get up to speed with the hottest tools? Attend our Crash Courses for a quick hit of technology explanations to help make you a more informed Macintosh user.

#### Sessions Include:

- Getting Started with Digital Photography
- Getting Setup for the Internet
- Other Uses on the Mac
- Your First Web Page
- How the Internet Works
- ... and more!

more ►

FOR A COMPLETE EXHIBITOR LIST, UP-TO-THE MINUTE INFORMATION,

OR TO REGISTER, CALL (800) 645-EXPO

OR VISIT:

[www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)

# THE CONFERENCE PROGRAM

## Macworld/Pro Conference • MACWORLD Expo Users Conference

### Top Tools

Extend your mastery of a variety of Mac tools by attending these power-user sessions. Whether you're wondering how to get more out of the tools you use every day or learn what a new tool can do for you, these sessions will unlock the secrets of your favorite programs and get you up to speed quickly with advanced features you didn't know were available.

#### Sessions Include:

- Advanced Filemaker Techniques
- Just Flash It!
- Better HTML
- Hot Quark Tips and Tricks
- Digital Wizardry with Photoshop
- ... and more!

### Apple Technology Tutorials

Inside your Macintosh are some of the most advanced and innovative system technologies available on any computer platform. Gain in-depth understanding of these technologies, learn why they're special.

#### Sessions Include:

- Introduction to QuickTime™ 3.0
- Understanding ColorSync
- Secrets of AppleScript Wizard
- Mac OS Update
- Setting Up a LAN with AppleShare IP
- ... and more!

### Center Stage

We've invited some of the luminaries from the Mac community to share their visions, educate, entertain and enlighten you in these sessions. On Center Stage you'll gain new perspectives from some of the most progressive thinkers in our industry.

#### Sessions Include:

- How to Be a Mac Power User
- Renegade Publishing
- How to Ruin the Internet
- Delivering on the Promise of the Web: Making Everyone a Desktop Publisher
- ... and more!

### Small Office/Home Office (SOHO)

It's never been easier or more fun to use Macintosh technology to launch and operate a small company, home-based business or to telecommute from your home office. Learn from experts how to put technology to work for you painlessly to create a lean, mean business machine.

#### Sessions Include:

- Putting Your Small Business on the Web
- Be a Mac Office—Even if Your Clients are on Windows!
- Telecommuting Essentials
- Small Business Intranet Instruction Kit: Part I and II
- Macintosh Telephony for Small Business
- ... and more!

### For Educators Only

The Macintosh paradigm for computing ease-of-use has made it the platform of choice for educators world-wide. This track showcases innovative applications and techniques that can enhance both learning and teaching opportunities in your school.

#### Sessions Include:

- A Taste of Apple Staff Development
- Practical uses of QuickTime™ in Education
- ... and more!

### Macworld Magazine Presents

Macworld's editors, columnists and featured guest speakers present the hottest topics straight off the pages of the industry's premier publication.

#### Sessions Include:

- Macworld Magazine's Presents Vision Thing Live
- Macworld Magazine's Presents Newsmakers... A Candid Discussion
- Macworld Magazine's Best of Show
- Ask the Experts
- The Game Hall of Fame
- The Best of Macworld Magazine's Mac Secrets
- ... and more!

### Goodies

These light-hearted sessions are just for fun! Come join fellow members of the Macintosh user community as we celebrate technology in this wild, weird and wonderful track.

#### Sessions Include:

- Better Living Through Home Electronics – Gadgets
- Palm Pilot & Macintosh – A Match Synced in Heaven
- The Game Gurus
- Home Networking for the Two Computer Family
- Sports on the Internet
- ... and more!

Convention  
HOUSING  
Management

#### Please contact:

### Convention Housing Management

#### for travel inquiries:

**1700 The Almeda, 2nd Floor,  
San Jose, CA 95126.**

**Telephone: (800) 799-9914  
within the United States or  
(408) 918-4200 outside of  
the United States.**

**Fax: (408) 918-4250**

**Email: macworld@chmrooms.com.**

## Travel Made Easy & Convenient!

### Travel to MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco Made Easy and Convenient!

Early booking is strongly advised to ensure best hotel selection. Hotel reservations will be assigned on a first-come first-served basis based on availability. Rates shown are per night, per room, and do not include room tax, currently 14% San Francisco occupancy tax. After December 1, 1998 the convention rate may not apply.

Air Reservations: Exclusive discounted fares are available to San Francisco, San Jose and Oakland airports via United Airlines and Delta. A MACWORLD Expo travel professional can assist you with access to these fares or you may contact the airlines directly utilizing the MACWORLD Expo discount numbers below. Additionally, your travel agent may utilize these discount numbers and receive the same low fares.

**UNITED: (800) 521-4041 #525XR**

**DELTA: (800) 241-6760 #DMN119486A**

#### Responsibility and Liability:

Convention Housing Management (CHM) and IDG Expo Management Company, travel program sponsor, and/or their agents act only in the capacity of agents for customers in all matters pertaining to hotel accommodations and transportation whether railroad, motor car, airplane, or any other means, and as such are not responsible for any damage, expense or change in schedule or condition from any loss, injury or damage to any person or property from any cause whatsoever. Baggage handling throughout the program is entirely at the owner's risk.

The customer agrees that IDG Expo Management/CHM shall not be held responsible in the event of any errors or omissions in any promotional material.

# MACWORLD EXPO / SAN FRANCISCO ADVANCE REGISTRATION FORM

## 1. REGISTRATION SELECTION AND FEES

(SELECT ONE ONLY)

DEADLINE FOR SAVINGS IS DECEMBER 4!

All Conference and Keynote Sessions are on a first-come, first-served basis, with the exception of the Pre-Conference Workshops. Please choose your package and fill out the form completely. Incomplete forms will be returned. Please use one form per person; make photocopies for additional people.

### Package 1 – SUPER PASS (Jan. 4-8)

Includes: Pre-Conference Workshops • Lunch (Mon. only) • Keynote Presentation • Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions • Exhibits • Town Meeting

W (Write in your Workshop selection code—see list on page 3 of ad. Forms without workshop selection will be returned.)

### Package 2 – Macworld/Pro and Pre-Conference Workshop (Jan. 4-7)

Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop • Lunch (Mon. only) • Keynote Presentation • Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • Exhibits • Town Meeting

W (Write in your Workshop selection code—see list on page 3 of ad. Forms without workshop selection will be returned.)

### Package 3 – Macworld/Pro Conference (Jan. 5-7)

Includes: Macworld/Pro Conference Sessions • Keynote Presentation • Exhibits • Town Meeting

### Package 4 – MACWORLD Expo Users Conference and Pre-Conference Workshop (Jan. 4-8)

Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop • MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions • Lunch (Mon. only) • Keynote Presentation • Exhibits • Town Meeting

W (Write in your Workshop selection code—see list on page 3 of ad. Forms without workshop selection will be returned.)

### Package 5 – MACWORLD Expo Users Conference (Jan. 6-8)

Includes: MACWORLD Expo Users Conference Sessions • Keynote Presentation • Exhibits • Town Meeting

### Package 6 – Full-Day Pre-Conference Workshop (Jan. 4)

Includes: Pre-Conference Workshop • Lunch (Mon. only) • Keynote Presentation • Exhibits • Town Meeting

W (Write in your Workshop selection code—see list on page 3 of ad. Forms without workshop selection will be returned.)

### Package 7 – Exhibits ONLY (Jan. 5-8)

Includes: Admission to the Exhibits ONLY. Does not include admission to the Keynote Presentation or Town Meeting

Early Discount Registration  
on or before 12/4/98 via phone, www, fax or mail

\$895

Regular Registration  
(12/5/98-12/30/98)  
via phone, www or on-site

\$995



Moscone Convention Center  
SAN FRANCISCO

- Pre-Conference Workshop: Jan. 4
- Town Meeting: Jan. 4
- Keynote: Jan. 5
- Macworld/Pro Conference: Jan. 5-7
- Exhibits: Jan. 5-8
- MACWORLD Expo  
Users Conference: Jan. 6-8

#### Conditions and Policies:

- Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete.
- Purchase orders not accepted.
- Fax and mail registrations received after Dec. 4 will be returned unprocessed.
- This form cannot be used for on-site registration.
- All registration fees are non-refundable and credentials are non-transferable.
- A \$20 fee will be charged for all returned checks.

## 2. CUSTOMER INFORMATION

First Name	M.I.	Last Name
------------	------	-----------

Title
-------

Company
---------

Street Address (please include apt. #, suite, mail stop, etc.)
--

P.O. Box (if applicable)
--------------------------

City	State/Province	Zip Code/Postal Code
------	----------------	----------------------

Country	Telephone	Extension
---------	-----------	-----------

Fax	Internet/Email Address
-----	------------------------

## 3. ATTENDEE PROFILE

#### MUST BE FILLED OUT TO PROCESS YOUR BADGE.

##### WHAT IS YOUR INDUSTRY? (CHECK ONE ONLY)

- 1. Accounting/Finance
- 2. Aerospace
- 3. Architecture/Construction/Process Industries
- 4. Art/Design/Creative Services
- 5. Arts & Entertainment
- 6. Computer Reseller/VAR/VAD/Service
- 7. Consulting
- 8. Education: K-12
- 9. Education: Higher Ed
- 10. Education: Other
- 11. Engineering/R&D
- 12. Government/Military
- 13. Health/Medical Services
- 14. Legal Services
- 15. Manufacturing (Computer Industry)
- 16. Manufacturing (Non-Computer Industry)
- 17. Marketing Sales/PR/Communications

- 18. Printing/Publishing
- 19. Transportation
- 20. Utilities
- 21. Other \_\_\_\_\_

FOR WHAT PURPOSE ARE YOU PURCHASING/EVALUATING PRODUCTS AND SERVICES?

- 22. For My Company/Organization/Department
- 23. For Myself as Consultant/Sole Proprietor
- 24. For myself as Consumer

WHAT IS YOUR JOB FUNCTION? (Check One Only)

- 25. Art Director/Graphics
- 26. Consultant
- 27. Controller/Treasurer/Accounting/CFO
- 28. Corporate Executive
- 29. DP/S Management/CIO
- 30. Editorial/Writing

- 31. Educator
- 32. Engineering/Scientific/R&D
- 33. Human Resources
- 34. Management/Department Head
- 35. Marketing/Sales
- 36. Network Management
- 37. Professional (Lawyer, Doctor, etc.)
- 38. Programming/Analysis
- 39. Purchasing
- 40. Software Developer
- 41. Training
- 42. Other \_\_\_\_\_

WHAT IS THE SIZE OF YOUR ORGANIZATION?

- 43. Under 50
- 44. 50-99
- 45. 100-499
- 46. 500-999
- 47. 1000 & Over

##### WHICH PERSONAL COMPUTERS DO YOU USE? (Check all that apply)

- 48. Macintosh Powerbook Series
- 49. Macintosh Performa Series
- 50. Macintosh Duadra Series
- 51. Macintosh Workgroup Series
- 52. PowerMac
- 53. iMac
- 54. PowerMac G3
- 55. PowerBook G3
- 56. IBM PC or compatible desktop
- 57. iMac Laptop/Notebook
- 58. Other \_\_\_\_\_

ARE THE COMPUTERS AT YOUR ORGANIZATION NETWORKED?

- 59. Yes
- 60. No

## 4. PAYMENT METHOD

(YOU'LL BE CHARGED FOR ALL REGISTRATIONS RECEIVED INCLUDING DUPLICATES.)

IMPORTANT Payment must accompany form for registration to be complete. DON'T PAY TWICE FOR THIS EVENT! You will be charged for all registrations received, and will not be refunded for duplicate registrations. Please use one method of registration only.

Check enclosed (make payable to MACWORLD Expo). Enclose check and form in an envelope.

Master Card       Visa       American Express      Amount \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Account Number      Expiration Date

If card holder is other than registrant, please print card holder's name below:

First Name      M.I.

Last Name

Card Holder Signature

## PRIORITY CODE

MWA

## REGISTER NOW!

Use ONE of the following methods to register with this form:

Phone: 800-645 EXPO or 781-551-9800 outside of the U.S. (\$5 Service fee does apply) THROUGH DEC. 30. Registrations received after 12/4 will be charged at regular pricing.

WWW: [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com) THROUGH DEC. 30. Registrations received after 12/4 will be charged at regular pricing.

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo /San Francisco P.O. Box 9103, Norwood, MA 02062-9103. THROUGH DEC. 4 ONLY.

FAX: 781-440-0359. Faxed registration form must include credit card information THROUGH DEC. 4 ONLY.

(TTY) Service is available for the hearing impaired.  
Dial 781.440.0366.

# DARK VENGEANCE™

vengeance is a discipline

You will undertake a journey of exploration and discovery—vast keeps, twisted forests, ominous mountains, cold crypts, vaulted halls.

vengeance is a revelation

You must master three radically different combat styles—the skull-splitting subtleties of hand-to-hand combat, the long-range guile of spell casting, and the knife-edged nuances of trickery.

vengeance is an odyssey

Three scorned souls with three burning desires set out on three unique paths through 17 immersive levels of in-your-face single-player action. Or you can vie with up to 32 others in intense multi-player combat.

it's time to take off the kid gloves and put on the spiked ones

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

or visit the GT Interactive online store:  
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>



Dark Vengeance™ ©1998 Reality Bytes, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Reality Bytes, Inc. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Choose 31 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**MacSoft®**

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55411

# Secrets

## What Do You Want to Read Today?

MAKING THE MOST OF ACROBAT READER

by Joseph Schorr

**A**dobe's Portable Document Format is just about everywhere you look nowadays: software manuals, store catalogs, and even IRS tax forms are all available as PDF files. What makes these files so popular is that they're self-contained documents that retain their original formatting and can be read on a Mac or a PC with the aid of a small, free program called Acrobat Reader ([www.adobe.com/acrobat/readstep.html](http://www.adobe.com/acrobat/readstep.html)).

If PDF files seem to be coming at you from every direction, it's time to get up to speed on how to open, navigate, and extract data from them as quickly and easily as possible—and that means tapping into some of the surprisingly powerful but easy-to-miss features lurking in Acrobat Reader.

### Speed Reading

Reader is designed for fast, easy document viewing. To really speed through documents with a minimum of clicking and scrolling, however, bypass the Reader tool bar and use some shortcuts.

- Move from page to page by using the page up and page down keys or the arrow keys (right and down move you forward; left and up move you backward). To jump to a specific page, press ⌘-5, type in the page number, and press return.

- To scroll vertically *within* a page, hold down the shift key while using the



arrow keys; to scroll horizontally, press shift-left arrow and shift-right arrow.

- To see more of your document at once, press ⌘-shift-B to hide the Reader tool bar and ⌘-shift-M to hide the menu bar. The same keystrokes make those items reappear.

### One-Shot Text Grabbing

Often you'll want to convert the content of a PDF file into plain text that you can paste into another document. To grab a specific chunk of text, you use the Select Text tool (press ⌘-option-4) and then drag over the text. But if you want to grab

*all* the text in a document, you can bypass the Select Text tool—just press ⌘-A to select all the text in one shot and then ⌘-C to grab every word in the document.

To confirm that you have indeed copied everything you intended *before* switching to another application to paste it, use Reader's Show Clipboard command in the Window menu to get a preview of the selected text or graphics.

### Turn Pages into Pictures

You can also turn an entire page of a PDF file—including all the text and graph-

*continues*

ics—into a single image that can be copied and pasted into another document. Press  $\text{⌘}-\text{option}-5$ , to switch to the Select Graphics tool;  $\text{⌘}-\text{A}$ , to select the entire page as one giant graphic; and  $\text{⌘}-\text{C}$ , to copy it—and then switch to another application to paste the page.

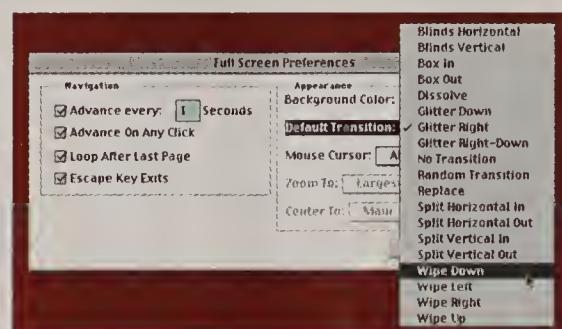
### Reader as PowerPoint

If you think Reader is nothing more than a bare-bones document viewer for reading online manuals, you obviously haven't tried the mind-blowing presentation features that essentially turn it into a tiny, free version of Microsoft PowerPoint. Yes, Reader is the world's least-expensive slide-presentation program.

When you open a PDF file with Reader and press  $\text{⌘}-\text{shift}-\text{L}$ , the page instantly fills every inch of your screen—no windows, no menu bar—just like a slide-presentation program. Amazingly, even in this full-screen mode, you can still move from page to page (by using the up and down arrow keys or by pressing  $\text{⌘}-5$  to jump to a specific page) and zoom in and out (press  $\text{⌘}-\text{L}$  and then choose a level of magnification). To jump back into normal-screen mode, just press the escape key.

It gets better. Choose Full Screen from the Preferences submenu in Reader 3.0's File menu, and you're given a whole array of presentation options. You can

have Reader advance from page to page automatically at any interval between 1 and 60 seconds or have it wait until you click the mouse. You can make a presentation loop. You can choose to make the



**Wiped Out** Using Reader's Full Screen Preferences, you can apply transitions such as wipes and dissolves to slides in a slide show.

cursor visible during a slide show or keep it hidden. You can select virtually any background color and pick from among 18 transitional effects, so you can have one slide dissolve, wipe, glitter, or split into the next (see "Wiped Out"). And let's not forget about antialiased text; not even PowerPoint can make text look as good on a slide. (To have Reader antialias the text, turn on the Smooth Text And Monochrome Images option in the General Preferences dialog box.)

Yes, Reader lacks builds, background templates, and animation. But think about what it *does* offer: if you have Acro-

bat, you can build a presentation in virtually any program; distill it into a PDF file; and head out on the road, knowing that you'll be able to present it on any Mac or PC you encounter, using a *free* program that just about everyone on earth has installed.

### Keep Yourself Current

If you try to open a PDF file you've downloaded from the Web and it won't cooperate (or generates an error message), check the version of Acrobat Reader you have installed. Most current PDF files are saved as Acrobat 3.0 documents and use a compression scheme that earlier versions don't support. To solve the problem, just trash Reader 2.1 and download a fresh copy of the current version, 3.0.1.

Acrobat Reader, like SimpleText, is one of those little programs that seem to multiply on your hard disk; it's not unusual for installers to dump extra copies of it, given the fact that so many software manuals, reference guides, and tutorials are now supplied in PDF form. Clean out those superfluous copies to avoid inadvertently trying to open documents with the wrong version. **m**

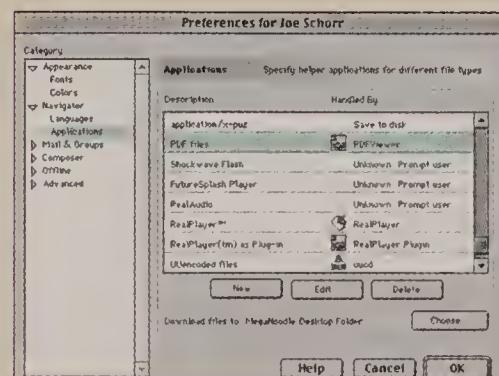
JOSEPH SCHORR is coauthor of *Macworld Mac Secrets*, fifth edition (IDG Books Worldwide, 1998), which is available in PDF form.

## Reader and the Web

ONE OF THE MOST COMMON PLACES to run into PDF files these days is on the Web: forms, product brochures, maps, diagrams, and other documents are all available as downloadable PDF files. Fortunately, the current versions of both Netscape Navigator and Microsoft Internet Explorer let you view PDF files without leaving your browser—but only if it's properly configured with Adobe's PDFViewer, a version of Acrobat Reader that actually runs within the browser. If Navigator doesn't know what to do when it stumbles on a PDF file, here's how you can teach it to be PDF-savvy (the directions are similar for Explorer).

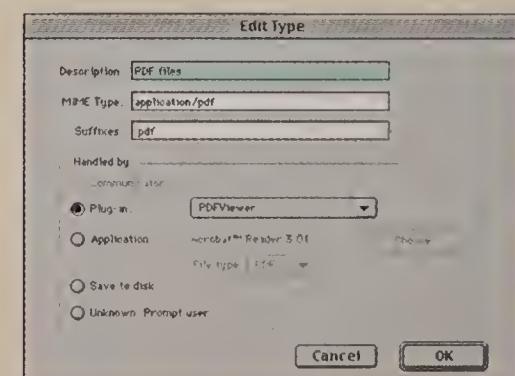
1. Make sure Navigator's Plug-ins folder contains the Adobe PDFViewer plug-in.

2. Open Navigator's Preferences window, and click on the Applications category. This is where you specify which program or plug-in to use when opening each type of file. Scroll down to the Portable Document Format entry, and click on Edit.



Choose your plug-in in the Preferences window.

3. In the Edit Type dialog box, make sure the information is filled out exactly as shown here. Now, whenever Navigator encounters a PDF file, it will fire up PDFViewer and display the document in the browser window. (If you click on the Application radio button instead and select Acrobat Reader, Navigator will launch Reader to display PDF files.)



The Edit Type dialog box should look like this.

## Tips, Tricks, and Shortcuts

by Lon Poole

Leave your PowerBook behind if you just want to read your e-mail on the road.

John Haynes of Euclid, Ohio, suggests using a Web e-mail account instead to get free access to your regular e-mail from anywhere you can lay your hands on a Web browser: a colleague's office, a friend's house, even a public library.

Don't worry about stranding your e-mail messages on foreign computers—you can set your Web e-mail account to leave the e-mail on its original server, where you can retrieve it later with your own computer. Just make sure your regular e-mail account lives on a POP3 server (the most common kind) that isn't behind a security firewall. Some corporate e-mail servers are behind firewalls, but most Internet service providers' servers aren't.

You can get a free Web e-mail account from Yahoo ([www.yahoo.com](http://www.yahoo.com)) or Hotmail ([www.hotmail.com](http://www.hotmail.com)) and configure it to check your regular e-mail account. You can also do this with an existing Yahoo RocketMail account.

To set up your Web e-mail account so that it checks your regular e-mail account, you need to know the name of your POP server (for example, `pop.earthlink.com`), your e-mail ID (usually the first part of your e-mail address), and your e-mail password. To configure Yahoo Mail to check up to three POP accounts, click the Options link and then the External Mail link. To set up Hotmail to check up to four POP accounts, click the Options link and then the POP Mail link.

You must take some extra steps to keep your Web e-mail private when using a public or borrowed Web browser. In Yahoo Mail, click the Exit link and then the Sign Out Completely link. In Hot-

mail, click the Log Out link. If you use Microsoft Internet Explorer, close the browser window after using Hotmail—this prevents the next person from using Explorer's Back button to return to the Hotmail log-in page, copy your password, and paste it into the Scrapbook where it can be read unencrypted. This isn't a problem with Netscape Navigator, which clears the password when you use the Back button. Yahoo Mail clears your pass-



word automatically with either browser.

For additional security, clear the browser cache, which contains copies of messages you've read, and quit the browser. To clear the cache in Internet Explorer, choose Preferences from the Edit menu, expand the Web Browser category, select Advanced under it, and click the Empty Now button. In Navigator 4, choose Preferences from the Edit menu, expand the Advanced category, and select Cache under it. Then click the Clear Disk Cache Now button. In Navigator 3, choose Network Preferences from the Options menu, click the Cache tab, and then click the Clear Disk Cache Now button.

### iMac in a Small Network

**Q.** I'm buying an iMac, and I'll need to transfer onto it the contents of my Power Macintosh 7200's hard drive. The data won't fit on the Zip disks I have, but as both Macs have an Ethernet port, I wonder how hard it would be to connect the two in a network. What extras would I have to buy?

**PAUL BELMORE**  
*Boring, Oregon*

**A.** If both Macs are in the same room, you can interconnect them with nothing more than a 10BaseT crossover cable, available at computer stores and mail-order companies for about \$10. Your Power Mac 7200 has a 10BaseT Ethernet port, and your iMac's 100BaseT port is compatible with 10BaseT. Many other Mac models have an AAUI Ethernet port and require a \$30 transceiver for 10BaseT. Still others have no built-in Ethernet and require an Ethernet adapter card.

For longer-distance networks or those containing more than two computers, you need a 10BaseT hub and regular (not crossover) cables to connect the computers to the hub. Prices start at around \$30 for a generic five-port 10BaseT hub and go up depending on the number of ports and the brand name. Buy cables certified for a 100BaseT network—known as Category 5 cables—since they're not much more expensive than the Category 3 cables used for 10BaseT networks. If you route the Category 5 cables carefully to avoid sharp bends and proximity to electrical wires, you should be able to

*continues*

upgrade your network with a 100BaseT hub later if you acquire more computers with 100BaseT ports like the iMac.

Set the AppleTalk control panel (Network control panel for System 7.5.5 or earlier) on your Macs to connect via Ethernet. On one Mac, turn on file sharing with the File Sharing control panel (Sharing Setup control panel in System 7.X). Connect to this Mac, using the Chooser on the other Mac (or Macs). For detailed instructions, see the Sharing Files topic in the Help menu's Mac OS Help (or the Guide menu's Mac OS Guide, in System 7.X). If you use a crossover cable to interconnect two Macs, the first Mac to start up may reset its AppleTalk setting to the built-in LocalTalk (printer) port. If so, change the Connect Via setting in the Mac's AppleTalk control panel.

## iMac Disk-Format Fears

**Q.** I was looking at the spot where my new iMac will sit, when a sudden thought racked me with fear: the iMac will surely use the new Mac OS Extended Format, HFS+, available with Mac OS 8.1. But I understand that this new disk-formatting scheme may cause files to be unreadable by service bureaus or other Macs not upgraded to HFS+. Should I worry, or do I have the whole HFS+ issue backwards?

ANDREW DUNCAN  
Atlanta, Georgia

**A.** Yes, the iMac's internal hard disk uses the Mac OS Extended Format, but an internal disk's format doesn't affect how files are stored on other disks. If you copy files to an external disk or send them as e-mail attachments, the destination disk's format determines how the files are stored.

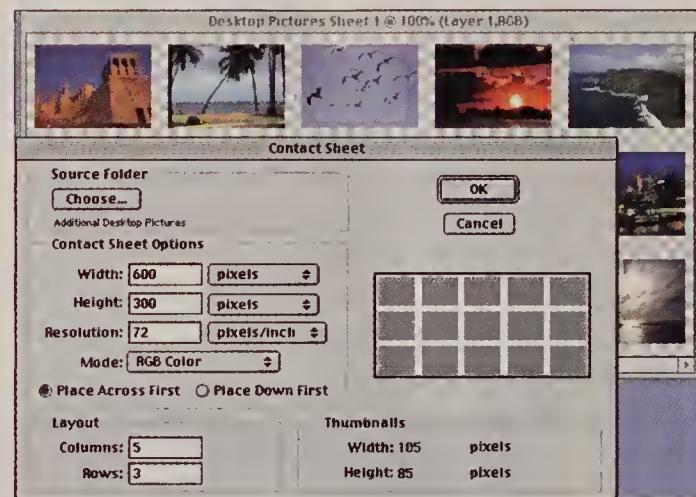
The problem you've heard about occurs if you insert a removable disk, such as an Iomega Zip disk, that uses the Mac OS Extended Format into another Mac that is running Mac OS 8 or earlier—which can't read files on Mac OS Extended Format disks. That same removable disk would be accessible on any Mac running Mac OS 8.1 or 8.5, even if that Mac's start-up disk uses the Mac OS Standard Format. Keep this in mind if you reformat any removable disks in Zip, SyQuest SparQ, or Imation SuperDisk drives that you attach to your iMac.

Do not use Symantec's Norton Utilities for Macintosh (NUM) 3.5.1 or earlier, because it can damage a Mac OS Extended Format disk. Use NUM 4.0, which can fix damaged Mac OS Extended Format disks. Another disk-repair utility that works with the Mac OS Extended Format is Apple's Disk First Aid 8.2, which comes with the iMac and is available for free from Apple's Software Updates Library ([http://swupdates.info.apple.com/cgi-bin/lister.pl?Apple\\_Support\\_Area/Apple\\_Software\\_Updates/US/Macintosh/Utilities/Disk\\_First\\_](http://swupdates.info.apple.com/cgi-bin/lister.pl?Apple_Support_Area/Apple_Software_Updates/US/Macintosh/Utilities/Disk_First_)

Then make individual pages for the full-size images, and you have a gallery.

JACOB GLAZER  
New York, New York

You can also make a page of thumbnails with the \$25 iView Multimedia catalog shareware, from Script Software (415/449-3450, [www.scriptsoftware.com](http://www.scriptsoftware.com)). It's more flexible and faster than Photoshop, and handles movies as well as pictures. Just choose HTML Gallery from the Export submenu of the File menu, and iView creates an HTML page of thumbnails with links to full-size image files.—L.P.



**Instant Web Thumbnails** You can make a page of thumbnails for your Web site with Adobe Photoshop 5.0's Contact Sheet command. Specifying the size of the contact sheet and the number of rows and columns it has determines the thumbnail proportions.

Aid). Other alternatives include MicroMat's \$150 TechTool Pro 2 (707/837-8012, [www.micromat.com](http://www.micromat.com)) and Total Recall's \$90 HFS MacMedic (719/380-1616, [www.macmedic.recallusa.com](http://www.macmedic.recallusa.com)).

## Quick Web Thumbnails

**TIP** If you want to display a gallery of images on your Web site, create a page of quick-loading image thumbnails that a visitor can click individually to see the full-size images. You can make a thumbnail page easily with Adobe Photoshop 5.0's Contact Sheet command, found in the File menu's Automate submenu. It takes all the full-size images from a folder you specify, creates thumbnails for them, and places the thumbnails in neat rows in a new image that looks like a photographer's contact sheet (see "Instant Web Thumbnails"). Save this image as a JPEG file, and then create an image map of it, using either SimpleText and HTML or a Web authoring application such as Adobe PageMill.

## A Few Find File Tricks

**TIP** After finding an item with the Find File application in Mac OS 8.1 and earlier, you can simultaneously open the item and quit Find File by pressing the option key while double-clicking the item in the Items Found window. This saves you the trouble of going back to quit Find File.

CHAS CONWAY  
Mahomet, Illinois

For more tricks for Mac OS 8.1 and earlier, choose Find File Shortcuts from Find File's Help menu (Guide menu in System 7.X). Mac OS 8.5's Find has fewer shortcuts; to learn them, choose Mac OS Help from the Help menu. In the Help window, click Files And Programs on the left and then click Finding Files on the right. When the Finding Files article appears, scroll down and click the Shortcuts For Finding Files link.—L.P. m

LON POOLE answers readers' questions and selects reader-submitted tips for this monthly column. His latest book is *Macworld Mac OS 8 Bible* (IDG Books Worldwide, 1997).

All shareware and freeware mentioned in Quick Tips is available from the Macworld Online software library ([www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com)).

We pay \$25 to \$100 for tips on how to use Macs, peripherals, or software. Please include your full name and address, so that we can send you your payment. Send questions or tips to [quicktips@macworld.com](mailto:quicktips@macworld.com) or to Macworld Quick Tips, 301 Howard St., 16th Fl., San Francisco, CA 94105. All published submissions become the sole property of *Macworld*. Due to the high volume of mail received, we cannot provide personal responses.

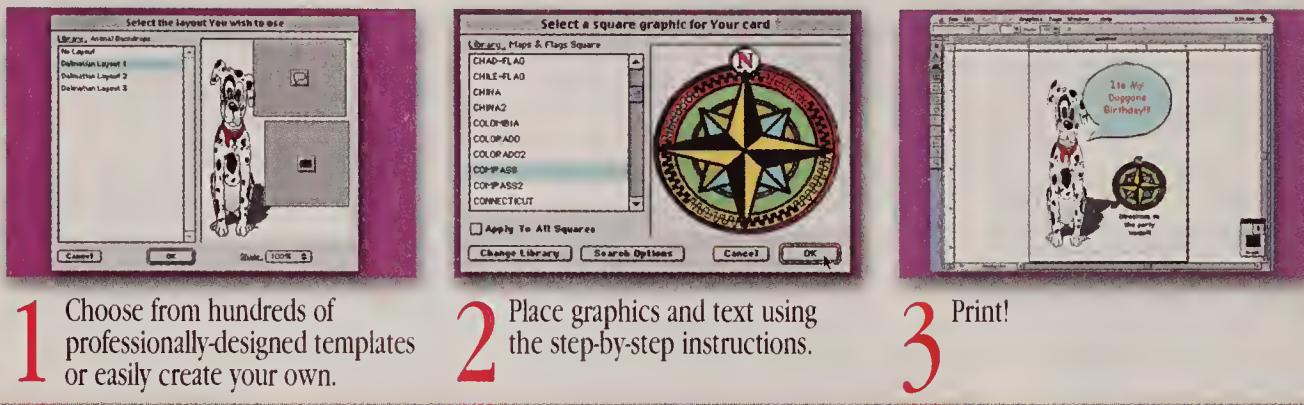


# Design & Print STUDIO

Create Greeting Cards, Banners, Calendars, Business Cards, Letterhead, Certificates, Invitations, Postcards, Signs and More

Design & Print Studio is the fastest and easiest way to create your own stunning designs. Create professional-quality greeting cards, calendars, postcards, signs and more. Design & Print Studio gives you everything you need to get started quickly on designing your own projects. Includes many of the same desktop publishing tools used by the best graphic artists. Choose from one of hundreds of professionally-designed templates, add your own text and, within minutes, the program generates high-quality designs.

Over 5,000 Graphic Images  
Includes 300 TrueType Fonts



1 Choose from hundreds of professionally-designed templates or easily create your own.

2 Place graphics and text using the step-by-step instructions.

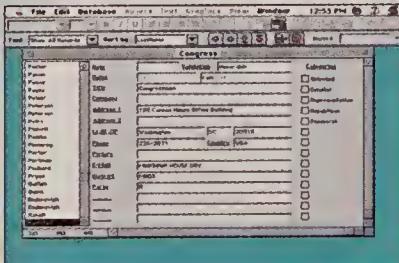
3 Print!

## Desktop Labels Deluxe



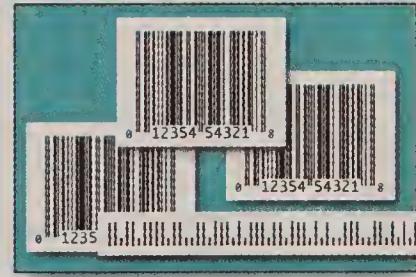
### Innovative Label Designer

Desktop Labels Deluxe gives you many of the same powerful graphics tools found in the best desktop publishing programs. You can design your own professional-quality labels in just minutes.



### Powerful Database & Address Book

Holds up to 32,000 names. The built-in database & address book makes it easy to enter names from your keyboard or import them from another program. Once entered, you can quickly find the names you want, arrange them in any order and print mailing labels using the built-in label designer.



### Print Virtually Any Kind of Barcode

If you wish, Desktop Labels Pro will automatically print postnet barcodes on your mailing labels to help speed up post office delivery. Or, you can use Desktop Labels Pro to print virtually any kind of commercial barcode.



**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)  
or visit the GT Interactive online store:  
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>

Professional Publishing Tools  
for Your Macintosh®

**MacSoft®**

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

# Turn your Web site into a work of art



New Painter 5.5 Web Edition™ helps you create extraordinary artwork—for print and the Web—with natural-looking results you won't find anywhere else.

#### A full, Natural-Media® toolbox.

Design with traditional artists' tools right on your computer desktop. Use paint brushes, felt pens, chalk, watercolors and oils. Incorporate textures from canvas to impasto to paper, all to help you create a one-of-a-kind look.

#### New Web features.

Now Painter helps you quickly create incredible effects for your Web site, too. Image Slicing for faster downloads, JavaScript rollovers, client-side image maps, and easy buttons and back-grounds will help you make stunning web sites.

#### Bonus buttons, backgrounds, and more!

More than 1,000 ready-to-use Web buttons, backgrounds, photos, and textures are included free.

Get new Painter 5.5 Web Edition today, and see how it can help you stand out, naturally.

 **MetaCreations**  
The Visual Computing Software Company

# create

GRAPHICS

## Photoshop Retouching Techniques

Tips and Tricks for Cleaning Up Your Images

by David Blatner

**W**e can argue all day about the ethics of digital imaging—whether it's acceptable to remove an obstructing telephone pole from a picture of the house you're trying to sell, or whether the media should be allowed to digitally alter the images we encounter in newspapers and magazines. Ethical or not, retouching is a part of life in most commercial photo labs, and Adobe Photoshop is an excellent tool for the job.

What follows are some techniques to keep in mind when retouching scanned images in Photoshop, whether you're removing specks of dust or an entire element from an image. You can decide for yourself how far you want to take these methods. Just make sure that when you retouch an image, you have the right to do so; some photographers are (justifiably) very touchy about their images and believe that any alteration degrades the truthfulness of the picture.

### Rules of the Game

When you're retouching images in Photoshop, always work in the 100 percent view (where one screen pixel equals one image pixel); otherwise, your screen display won't accurately represent the image data. And work on a layer separate from the original image whenever possible. The original image will ultimately be altered when you flatten the layers, but until then you never know when you might need those original pixels.

If you're laboring under the misconception that dirty, noisy film grain in digital images is undesirable, think again; photographic grain can be your friend, masking all kinds of retouching. In fact, with most images, the biggest problem is

losing film grain in the retouching process, so some areas of the images become flatter and less noisy than others. Do whatever it takes to avoid or correct the problem, even if that means using the Add Noise filter to restore grain to the image. Of course, if the picture was taken with a digital camera, there won't be any film grain to begin with; don't add noise to such an image unless you're trying for a special effect.

And finally, a warning: the human eye is extremely good at seeing patterns and inconsistencies. It's important when retouching to pay attention to the scene as a whole, not just to the piece you're working on. Removing a blemish from a photograph can cause even-more-blatant problems if you ignore lighting direction, shadows, and the overall tone of the image.

### A Clean Fix

Retouching is more art than science, and the process of creating art can be learned only by doing (and redoing). The techniques described here can help, but it's only by applying them to a variety of images that you can start combining these methods and coming up with your own. Whether you're repairing a nineteenth-century photograph, taking a few years off the subject of a portrait, or creating a three-headed mongoose for a tabloid, the goal is to feel comfortable using retouching to fool viewers' eyes. **m**

DAVID BLATNER is the coauthor of *Real World Photoshop 5* and *The QuarkXPress 4 Book* (both from Peachpit Press, 1998). You can reach him at [david@moo.com](mailto:david@moo.com).

*continues*



## Removing Spots

OF ALL THE TOOLS PHOTOSHOP GIVES YOU FOR RETOUCHING, THE MOST important is the rubber stamp. This tool makes it easy to erase annoying dirt and spots by duplicating nearby pixels to obliterate the specks.

**1** Create a new layer, and then click on the Use All Layers check box in the Rubber Stamp Options palette (in version 4, the box was called Sample Merged Layers).

**2** Select New View from the View menu, zoom way in so you can see the pixels in one of the views (B), and set the other view to 100 percent (A). Work in the zoomed-in view, but always check your work in the 100 percent window.

**3** Choose a hard-edged brush (softer edges blur the texture of the film grain) from the Rubber Stamp Options palette.

**4** Try not to paint with a dragging motion. Instead, option-click to pick a source point and then click on the offending spot to copy that source (C). Check your results in the 100 percent view (D).

**5** If you need more than one click to remove the spot, change your source point for each correction, to avoid creating noticeable patterns. The result is a lot of clicking and option-clicking but also a much better final product.

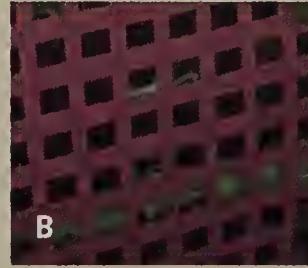


### Dragging with the Rubber Stamp Tool

There are times when click-click-clicking with the rubber stamp tool just doesn't cut it. If you're trying to remove a larger scratch or copy an area of an image—say, to duplicate a series of windows on a building at another point on the building—you'll need to paint by dragging the mouse rather than by clicking.

Fortunately, Photoshop 5 improves on the previous rubber stamp tool in a subtle but important way (actually, Adobe simply changed it back to the way it worked in version 2). If you clicked and dragged with the rubber stamp tool in version 3 or 4 (after selecting a source point), you risked creating a "hall of mirrors" effect (A), because the tool copied pixels that had already been copied.

In version 5, the rubber stamp ignores the already-copied pixels while you're dragging; it copies only the original, underlying pixels (B).



## Removing Lines

SOME OF THE MOST TEDIOUS RETOUCHING tasks come in the form of long, thin scratches, or power lines that always seem more noticeable in a photograph than they did in reality. Photoshop's pen and rubber stamp tools can work together to erase such lines when they lie over flat areas that have little detail. (You would think Photoshop's built-in Dust And Scratches filter would work for this kind of thing; it doesn't and can actually do more harm than good.)

**1** This barn would be picture-perfect if it weren't for that pesky rope dangling in front of the flat blue sky. We could use just the rubber stamp tool to get rid of it, but that would take much too long.



**2** Instead, draw a path with the pen tool, keeping it as close to the center of the line as possible. Save the path by double-clicking on the Work Path in the Paths palette.

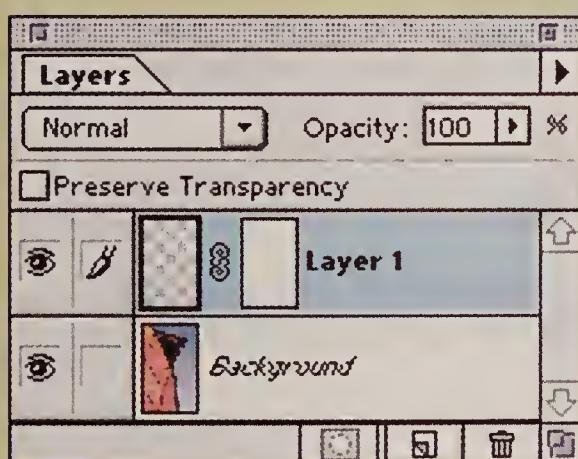


**3** Click on the rubber stamp tool and choose a soft-edged brush that's slightly wider than the line at its widest point. Set the mode to Lighten, since this is a dark-colored object (if it were a light-colored object, you'd use Darken). Option-click directly to the left or the right of the beginning of the path to set the source point.

**4** Create a new layer, making sure that Use All Layers is turned on in the Options palette, and drag the path over the Stroke button at the bottom of the Paths palette. The result: the line is replaced by sky. (A little spot retouching was necessary to take out the rope where it crossed the wood.)



**5** When retouching is done on a separate layer, you can see "before" and "after" views by toggling the eyeball in the Layers palette. If you've unintentionally painted over an area of the image, try adding a layer mask and painting in black over that area.



**6** The final image, sans rope. Because we set the mode to Lighten, the copied pixels look natural, not duplicated.



## Removing Features

TINY OBJECTS SUCH AS DUST AND SCRATCHES ARE THE BREAD AND BUTTER of the retouching industry, but sometimes major surgery is required. Removing an object is much more difficult than removing a mere spot; the larger the element you want to remove, the harder it will be to retouch the picture and still fool viewers' eyes. In this example, we want to remove a pencil from an image. The technique we'll use to do that works because the background is relatively flat, lacking details that would be recognizable when it's copied.

**1** Select the area you want to remove, and feather the selection slightly (perhaps four or five pixels) with the lasso tool.



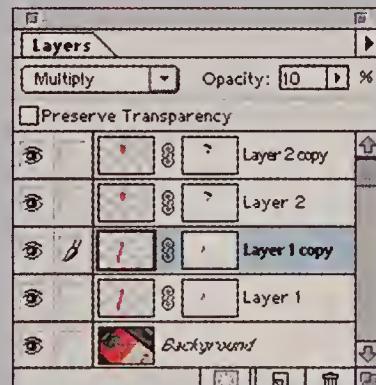
**2** Drag the selection to the area you want to copy, and duplicate the background pixels onto a new layer by pressing ⌘-J.



**3** Use the Move tool to drag the new layer onto the pencil. (Photoshop wouldn't ordinarily display the dashed marquee; it's included here to make the effect easier to see.)



**4** The shadows that were cast on the pencil and selected area are now obscured, causing a visual anomaly. To fix this, you can duplicate the layers, add layer masks, set layer modes and opacities—in general, do anything it takes to correct the problem.



**5** The final flattened image. A process that would have taken half an hour with the rubber stamp tool took only minutes with this technique.



# iMacworld

w w w . i m a c w o r l d . c o m  
G A M E S , G A D G E T S , G E A R



***Do not stop, do not pass go,  
go immediately to iMacworld.com!***

Introducing iMacworld, [www.imacworld.com](http://www.imacworld.com). Your first stop online for Mac games, gadgets and gear!

Finally, everything you need in one destination! Whether it's Mac gaming, creating a family photo album, setting up your Mac home office or building a reference library, iMacworld has it all.

**PLUS** — the best thing about iMacworld is the "i" refers to **YOU!** Because in addition to the most reviews on everything Macintosh — including all the BUZZ about the iMac — and the latest gadgets to hit the desktop, iMacworld is a whole community at your fingertips, and you're in the driver's seat! Whether it's online chat, message boards, mailboxes, or live events, it's your call — and as the community grows, so will your options!

Don't waste another minute in cyberspace; go to [www.iMacworld.com](http://www.iMacworld.com) now and check out:

Games

Home Office

Education

Get Connected

Gadgets

Hobby Shop

## Easy Tables in QuarkXPress

Tricks and Tools Take the Frustration Out of Creating Tables

by Brad Walrod

**O**ne of the most common complaints among QuarkXPress users of all skill levels is that tables are just too difficult to create quickly or with any degree of accuracy with XPress's built-in table tools. An alternative is the wealth of dedicated XTensions offered by third-party developers (see the sidebars). All the table-making XTensions have one thing in common: they do the math for you by adding together the widths of the longest entry in each of the columns, subtracting that total from the table width, and distributing the remainder of the space among the gutters between columns. What differentiates the XTensions are their interfaces, the options they offer for aligning columns and distributing gutter space, and the way they handle cells.

If you're willing to do the math on your own or have a good eye for aligning columns manually, you may be able to manage without XTensions. You can get by with using XPress's tab commands if all you're doing is aligning a few columns of numbers or single lines of text, but any job involving more than a handful of tabs quickly becomes daunting. However, once you know the ins and outs of the tab commands, you'll be creating tables within QuarkXPress faster and with less hassle.

### Setting Paragraph Tabs

Once you've entered or imported your tabbed text and applied the appropriate character and paragraph styling, you can use XPress's Paragraph Tabs dialog box to align the columns:

1. Click anywhere in a line with tabs.
2. Select Tabs, from the Style menu (or type  $\text{⌘}-\text{shift}-\text{T}$ ).
3. In the Paragraph Tabs dialog box, choose an alignment.
4. Type in a numeric value, or drag an arrow on the tab ruler to the desired position.
5. Click on Apply.

6. Repeat steps 3 through 5 until the columns are aligned; then click on OK.

Of the six choices for alignment—Left, Center, Right, Decimal, Comma, and Align On—the last one is the most flexible (see "Different Columns, Different Alignments"). With Align On, you can specify any character as the one on which all the entries in the column will be aligned. In a column that's aligned on a particular character (including a decimal or comma), items that don't contain the alignment character itself are placed to the left of the point on the line where the character would logically appear. Hence, a column of numbers, for example, will always be aligned properly, even if some of the numbers don't contain decimal places.

### Adjusting Tab Settings

Prior to QuarkXPress 4.0, if you were to click on an existing alignment arrow and then type a number in the Position field of the Paragraph Tabs dialog box, all you'd do is create a new tab rather than edit the one that was selected. As of ver-

sion 4.0, however, an alignment arrow stays highlighted once selected; typing a new value actually changes the position of the tab. (If all else fails, you can always option-click in the tab ruler to get rid of the tab settings and start over.)

If you want to see whole numbers in the Paragraph Tabs dialog box, make sure you're in Actual Size or 200 percent view when using the ruler to create or position tabs. Otherwise, you'll end up with tab positions that go to thousandths of a point.

### Using Style Sheets with Tabs

Although you can access the tab ruler when you're defining style sheets, this is not the best time to set tabs, because there's no Apply button. Instead, manually set up a table whose structure you will use frequently, and then select Edit: Style Sheets to create a style sheet that uses those settings. As long as you don't base the new style sheet on another style sheet, XPress will automatically pick up all the specs—including tab

*continues*



n.

settings—from the paragraph in which the cursor is sitting.

If you need to edit the tab settings in the style sheet, try playing around with them directly in the document. Record your changes on a piece of paper, and then edit the style sheet to reflect those changes. It's not an elegant solution, but it gives you the convenience of working on tabs within the document and the security of knowing that all tables using that style sheet will be updated automatically once any changes are made. Alternatively, you can create a fresh style sheet with your new tab settings and delete the old style sheet; when you're prompted for the name of the replacement style sheet, choose the one you just created.

### Borrowing Tab Settings

Once you've assigned tab positions to a paragraph, it's relatively easy to copy them to other paragraphs, even if the settings aren't part of a style sheet. Just select some paragraphs (making sure the paragraph with the proper tabs is at the top of the selection), go into the Paragraph Tabs dialog box, and click on OK; those tab positions will be assigned to all the selected paragraphs.

An alternative is to copy attributes from one paragraph to another. To do this, click in the paragraph to which the settings will be copied and then option-shift-click in the paragraph *from* which the settings will be copied. Be careful, though; *all* the paragraph settings will be copied, including a style sheet if one has been applied.

### Adding Horizontal Rules

Used judiciously, XPress's Paragraph Rules command (Style: Rules) can make even a table filled with the most-boring

Employer code	Average deduction	Percent of net earnings	Rating
All responding employers	437.5	25%	■
<b>BY REGION</b>			
Pacific	WD40	748.9	77%
South Central	90210	830.1	16
New England	CAR54	702.32	29
Mid-Atlantic	ADAM12	252.2	56
South Atlantic	RT66	562	15
<b>BY INDUSTRY</b>			
Consumer Products	HSKJS48	874	56
Manufacturing	ALMWD4	568.9	77
Wholesale	SK9ONF	1,074.9	64

**Different Columns, Different Alignments** Ignoring the column heads (which often aren't aligned the same as the column entries), note how each of the alignment types used here—right, decimal, aligned on percent symbol, and centered—positions the columns differently.

data look sharp. If your text starts at the left margin and ends at the right, you don't even need to worry about indenting the rules. Just specify a rule below the paragraph, choose an appropriate offset and width, and repeat for the remaining rows.

A note about offsets and widths: if you don't want the rule below the paragraph to disappear if the table is the last thing on the page, use fixed (rather than percentage) offsets. And never use the hairline thickness; that thickness can change on output, depending on which version of XPress you're using.

Another great use of rules—those that appear *above* the paragraph—is to create knockout heads that separate the sections of a table. Make your text white (or another light color), choose a darker color for the rule, and assign offset and thickness. The offset needs to be a negative number so that the rule "above" will actually rest below the baseline, and the thickness needs to be greater than the tallest character you're trying to highlight.

### Upgrading to XTensions

If you find yourself creating or editing many tables—especially if they need to be produced quickly and accurately—look into the current crop of table-making XTensions. Even the inexpensive ones with limited feature sets should help noticeably speed up your table production. Gluon TableMaker, for example, is inexpensive and simple to use.<sup>1</sup> If you need to make tables that have multiline entries or run onto multiple pages, you may want to choose from the more powerful HX EasyTable, Entable, and Tableworks Plus XTensions.

And if you're stuck with a folderful of tables created in Microsoft Word, you can convert them into XPress objects by using Extensis's QX-Tools 4.0. Just export your tables (from the Print dialog box) as PostScript or EPS files, which can then be read by the QX-VectorEdit module. ■

BRAD WALROD is a Brooklyn-based typesetter, trainer, and consultant and the author of *QuarkXPress Unleashed* (Random House, 1994).

### Product Information

#### QuarkXPress 4.0

Quark  
303/894-8888  
[www.quark.com](http://www.quark.com)  
List price: \$995

#### Entable and Tableworks Plus

Tableworks  
425/392-7745  
[www.tableworks.com](http://www.tableworks.com)  
List price: \$299 each;  
bundle, \$449

#### FCSTableMaker

FCS (distributed by  
The World-Wide Power  
Company)  
303/940-0600  
[www.ibacom.es/fcs/](http://www.ibacom.es/fcs/)  
List price: \$95

#### Gluon TableMaker

Gluon  
212/343-1755  
[www.gluon.com](http://www.gluon.com)  
List price: \$49

#### HX EasyTable

HanMac Software  
(distributed by The World-  
Wide Power Company)  
303/940-0600  
[www.hanmac.com](http://www.hanmac.com)  
List price: \$239

#### QX-Tools 4.0

Extensis  
503/274-2020  
[www.extensis.com](http://www.extensis.com)  
Estimated price: \$150

#### XTable

York Graphic Services  
717/792-3551  
[www.ygsi.com](http://www.ygsi.com)  
List price: \$99

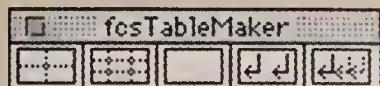
#### XTensions distributor

The World-Wide Power  
Company  
303/940-0600  
[www.thepowerco.com](http://www.thepowerco.com)

## XTensions Add Vertical Rules . . .

FCS'S FCSTABLEMAKER XTENSION IS VERY EASY TO USE and offers some nice features you won't find either in XPress or in other table-making XTensions. Besides automating the creation of vertical rules and moving contiguous tab settings as a group, it lets you create evenly divided grids for pages or tables. FCSTableMaker may not be the only tool you need in order to complete a table, but it takes much of the drudgery out of the setup.

Here, we'll use the XTension to create a simple table of numbers with vertical rules separating the columns. All the features you'll need are accessible from a small, unobtrusive palette.



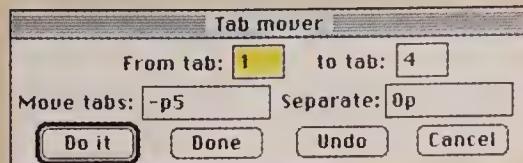
- 1 In the Table Maker dialog box, define the number of columns, the left and right margins of the table, and the alignment. Although all the columns initially have to use the same alignment, it's easy to change that once the table is set up.



- 2 To add vertical rules between columns, simply define the thickness of the rules and how far they should be offset from the text; the XTension does the rest. Rules can run from the top to the bottom of the currently selected text box, or they can align with (or extend a user-definable number of points above or below) the top and bottom of the text. Vertical rules are automatically grouped together.

Stub column	\$1234	\$5678	\$9012	\$3456
Stub 2	7890	1234	5678	9012
Stub 3	3456	7890	1234	5678

- 3 If you want to adjust the tab settings later, use FCSTableMaker's Tab Mover function. It moves columns to the left or right—or closer to or farther apart from each other—as a group. Best of all, the function works on all tables, whether or not they were set up with FCSTableMaker. If any additional formatting—tabular or otherwise—is needed, you can use XPress's character- and paragraph-formatting commands.



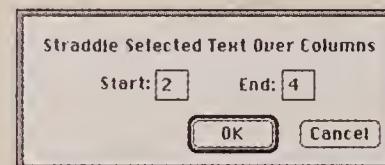
## . . . and Give Your Tables Style

IF YOU'RE BUILDING TABLES THAT REQUIRE DIFFERENT alignments from column to column as well as heads that straddle multiple columns, take a look at York Graphic Services' XTable (also known as Mathable when sold with its equation-creating sibling, XMath). Here's how you create such a table.

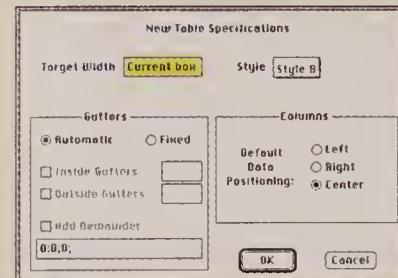
- 1 If the text box in which the table will reside requires a frame or some text inset, define these attributes with XPress's box-styling commands before getting started. Doing so allows XTable to factor these settings into its computations.

Types of user-specified gutters permitted				
Style	Inside	Outside	Both	Comment
A	No	No	No	Use this style with vertical rules.
B	Yes	Yes	Yes	This style table fills the measure.
C	Yes	Yes	No	These tables center in the measure.
D	No	No	No	Flush right; half gutter in front.
E	No	No	No	Flush left; half gutter after last column.
F	Yes	No	No	Flush right; left-over space in front.
G	No	No	No	All columns same width.

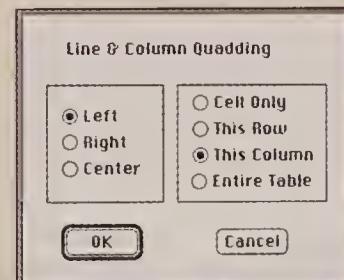
- 2 Select a piece of the straddling head, open the Straddle Selected Text Over Columns dialog box, and specify the columns the head will straddle.



- 3 Select all the text in the table, and open the New Table Specifications dialog box. Next, choose a table style—we'll use Style B, the most appropriate one for this type of table—and then select the column alignment most of your columns will use (in this case, centered).



- 4 Change the alignment of the last column and the straddling head by clicking anywhere in that column, calling up the Line & Column Quadding dialog box, and making the column flush left. Repeat the process for the second line of the straddling head. Finally, manually add paragraph rules—one under all the column heads and another under the straddling head—using XPress's rules feature.



# Now you can cover the entire digital publishing spectrum

## Introducing eMediaweekly

The **ONLY** newsweekly covering the **entire** content creation market for print, Web and multimedia—regardless of platform. It's expressly designed for the unique information needs of digital media managers involved in purchasing high-end content creation tools. Whether they're publishing on paper or in pixels, digital media managers need to keep abreast of changing technology with the latest news and reviews. They'll turn to eMediaweekly.

## The Digital Publishing Core

With a qualified circulation of **85,000** eMediaweekly targets an exclusive core group of individuals involved in digital asset management and multi-purposing content for the Web, print and interactive publishing platforms.

## Active Buyers of Content Creation Tools

eMediaweekly subscribers have plans to purchase these professional content creation tools in the next 12 months\*...

- 84% plan to buy** Apple Power Mac G3 computers
- 49%** ...Pentium II desktops
- 58%** ...Processor upgrades
- 43%** ...Windows NT servers
- 80%** ...Large screen monitors
- 57%** ...Workgroup printers
- 70%** ...Optical storage
- 60%** ...Scanners
- 43%** ...Graphic accelerator cards
- 59%** ...Image editing software
- 55%** ...Web authoring tools



For more information and charter rates, call Karl Elken at **415.243.3515**

\*Source: Content Creator Study, April 1998

Published by Mac Publishing, L.L.C., a joint venture between Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and IDG Corp.

# «eMediaweekly»

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR DIGITAL MEDIA MANAGERS

# FileMaker Does Video

Transform Your Database Software into a Crucial Postproduction Tool

by Henry Bortman

**V**ideo postproduction typically involves untold hours of painstaking labor, but you can make the process a little easier with some planning. If you need to reduce hours' worth of raw video down to a handful of clips ready for editing, don't just start filling up your hard drive with gigabytes of video footage—first, figure out what you have. You can greatly economize on what clips you'll need to capture by logging your footage and creating batch-capture lists. And you can do this easily in the multitalented database software you probably already own: FileMaker.

A couple of years ago, I coproduced an educational video. We interviewed a dozen kids, generating more than ten hours of video that we needed to whittle down to less than ten minutes. We decided to transcribe the material first, and then select the best clips to capture in Adobe Premiere.

## A Capable Assistant

We created a custom FileMaker database and logged each clip in its own record. We made FileMaker layouts for data entry, for printing clip logs, and for printing each record on a 3-by-5-inch card. We shuffled the cards around on the floor, picked our favorite clips, and experimented with different sequences before ever opening Premiere. Finally, we produced a batch-capture list by exporting the FileMaker data to a tab-delimited text file. We imported the list into Premiere and easily captured our desired clips.

FileMaker proved to be a highly adaptable postproduction assistant. So if you're about to embark on a video project, try this technique with FileMaker—it will make the video-postproduction process less of a pain. **m**

Contributing Editor HENRY BORTMAN is coproducer of *Both of My Moms' Names Are Judy*, a video screened in more than 15 international film festivals.

## Making Movies with FileMaker

THIS TECHNIQUE FOR LOGGING AND CAPTURING CLIPS CAN WORK FOR ANY documentary, training video, or other type of video project that's primarily "talking heads"; logging actions would require additional fields. With modification it can also work with any video-editing software that imports batch-capture lists. For batch-capture to work, you must use a video camera that records SMPTE time code, and capture your clips from a playback deck that supports time-code control.

## Step 1: Define Your Database Fields

Begin by selecting Define Fields from FileMaker's File menu. You can add or modify fields later, but start with those in "Basic Fields for Your Video-Clip Database."

### Basic Fields for Your Video-Clip Database

**Talent:** A text field with the name of the person interviewed.

**Topic:** A pop-up list of sections of the video that you determine. This lets you easily assign each sound bite to a particular section.

**Sound Bite:** A text field with the transcribed audio.

**Comments:** A text field for noting anything interesting—or annoying—about a shot.

**Shot Type:** A pop-up list with values for the type of shot: wide, medium-wide, medium, medium-tight, tight.

**Reel:** An auto-entry text field with the assigned number of the videotape containing the original footage.

**In, Out:** Text fields for the in and out points of a shot, in minutes and seconds.

**New In, New Out:** Calculated fields, based on the in and out points, formatted in SMPTE time code (hours:minutes:seconds:frames) for transfer to Adobe Premiere.

**Record #:** An auto-entry text field for numbering each new record—useful for finding clips quickly when your database gets large.

**File Name:** A calculated field that combines the information of topic, talent, and record number for easier identification in Premiere.

**Card:** A check box that indicates whether a record should be printed out as an index card.

**Use:** A check box that indicates whether a clip should be captured in Premiere.

Some fields have special functions, such as auto-entry or calculation. Auto-entry simplifies your logging task by entering repetitive data automatically. To establish auto-entry for the Talent, Reel, and Record # fields, click on each field name, one at a time, in the Define Fields dialog box, and then click on the Options button. For Reel and Talent, click on the Data check box in the Entry Options dialog box and enter the appropriate value in the text box. Enter the Reel value as a two-digit number (for example, 02 instead of 2)—this will come in handy in a later step. Change the Talent and Reel fields' auto-entry values when you switch tapes.

For Record #, click on the Serial Number check box in the Entry Options dialog box, and enter the number 1 in both the Next Value and Increment By text boxes. This will automatically increase the value in the Record # field by the defined increment for each new record you create. Do this before you create any records, or you will encounter problems later.

*continues*

## Step 1: Define Your Database Fields (continued)

The calculated fields (New In, New Out, and File Name) are constructed automatically from data in other fields. New In and New Out are based on the In and Out fields; it's easier when logging clips to just enter minutes and seconds, but Premiere wants hours:minutes:seconds:frames. If you use one-hour tapes, you can use the two-digit reel number for "hours." The formulas shown at right in "Define Fields" combine the reel number with values in the In and Out fields, followed by "00" for frames.

The formula in File Name strings together the first letter of the Topic field with the data in the Talent and Record # fields. This makes the files sort automatically by topic when saved.

To define a calculated field, click on the Calculation radio button in the Define Fields dialog box when creating the field. In the Specify Calculation dialog box, enter the formula for the text string you want to create, or construct a formula by clicking on field names and operators. When you're finished, click on OK.

Define Fields for "shot log"		
Field Name	Type	Options
# Talent	Text	Auto-enter Data
# Topic	Text	
# Sound Bite	Text	
# Comments	Text	
# Shot Type	Text	
# Reel	Text	Auto-enter Data
# In	Text	
# Out	Text	
New In	Calculation	= Reel & ":" & In & "00"
New Out	Calculation	= Reel & ":" & Out & "00"
Record #	Text	Auto-enter Data
File Name	Calculation	= Left(Topic,1) & "-" & Talent & "-" & Record #
Card	Text	
Use	Text	

**Define Fields** This is the birthplace of your video-clip database. Some fields are enhanced with functions such as auto-entry, or are calculated with simple formulas that pull data from other fields.

## Step 2: Log and Select Clips

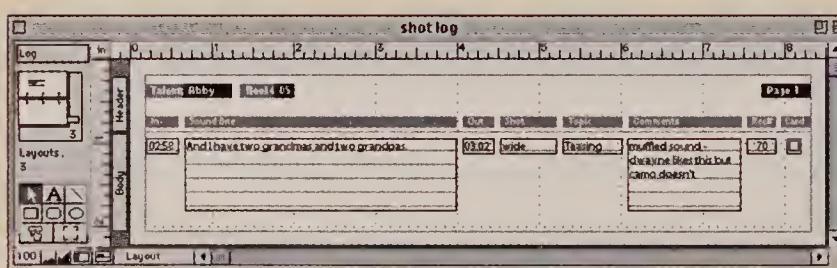
Now create a Log layout for logging your tapes. Select Layout from FileMaker's Mode menu, and drag the fields into a natural sequence according to how you'll enter information while transcribing the tapes. Drag the Talent and Reel fields into the layout header to save space when the log is printed.

To create a pop-up list for Topic, click on the field in the Log layout and select Field Format from the Format menu. In the Style section of the Field Format dialog box, click on the lower radio button, and select Pop-up List from the left pop-up menu and Define

Value Lists from the right menu. In the Define Value Lists dialog box, enter a name for the list and click on Create. Then click on the Use Custom Values radio button and enter a list of topic names in the text box. Use the same procedure to create a pop-up list for the Shot Type field.

To create the check box in the Card field, click on the field in the Log layout and select Field Format from the Format menu. In the Style section of the Field Format dialog box, click on the lower radio button, and select Check Boxes from the left pop-up menu and Define Value Lists from the right menu. In the Define Value Lists dialog box, name the list and enter "Yes" as the sole value in the list. "Yes" will show up in your layout, but you can resize the field so that only the check box shows. You'll assign this same value list to the Use check box in the Index Card layout in step 3.

Now start logging tapes. Run through your video and log each clip of interest in its own record in the Log layout in Browse mode. When you're done, print out and review the clip log, and check the Card check box for each clip you want to consider using. Don't forget to also check this box in the electronic records in FileMaker.



**Log Layout** This simple layout is used for creating a printed log of the clips you transcribe. You'll use the printed version for making your first cuts.

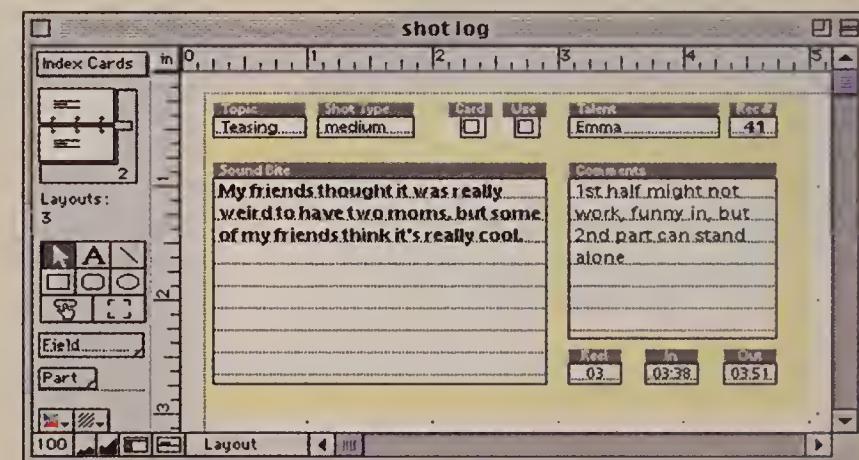
## Step 3: Print Index Cards and Select Clips

Next you'll print each selected clip's information on a 3-by-5-inch index card. Create an Index Card layout in FileMaker by choosing Layout from the Mode menu, typing  $\text{⌘-N}$ , and arranging the fields (you don't need New In, New Out, or File Name). Turn on Ruler Lines via FileMaker's Show menu to ensure that everything will fit.

Now you're ready to print. Print one topic at a time and use different-colored index cards for each topic to distinguish them at a glance. In Browse mode, select the Index Card layout and choose Find from the Mode menu. Click on the Card check box (to find only records that have this box checked) and select a topic from the Topic pop-up menu. Then click on Find.

Place a pile of index cards in your printer and print. Experiment with FileMaker's Page Setup command and your printer's input tray to get them to align. Repeat this procedure for each topic.

Once you've printed the cards, spread them on the floor,



**Index Card Layout** Printing clip information on 3-by-5 index cards is handy for making more cuts and experimenting with sequences.

## Step 3: Print Index Cards and Select Clips (continued)

determine which clips are keepers and which are the maybes, and play around with different sequences. Pull out the cards for clips you want to capture, and check their Use check box. Don't forget to check the Use check box on each corresponding database record.

**TIP** To find the records you want to mark, sort the database using the Record # field as the index. Note that you can't rely on the numbers in FileMaker's page flipper for finding records; every time you find or sort records, these numbers can change.

## Step 4: Export Your Batch-Capture List

Now you're ready to export data for Premiere. Much of the work has already been done by the calculation fields from step 1.

**(TIP)** Create an Export layout if you want to double-check that the information is complete and properly formatted before exporting.)

First, do a Find and Sort. In Browse mode, select the Index Card layout and choose Find from the Mode menu. Then click on the Use check box and click on Find—this finds all records you've marked for capture. Now sort these records using the New In field as your sort index. This puts the clips in order by reel number and, more important, by In point on each reel, which eliminates shuttling back and forth on a tape during capture.

Next, select Export Records from the File menu's Import/Export submenu. In the resulting dialog box, give the export file a name, select Tab-Separated Text from the Type pop-up menu, and click on Save. In the Export Field Order dialog box, select (in order) Reel, New In, New Out, File Name, and Shot Type from the left-

hand list and click on the Move button to move each to the right-hand list. Then click on Export. Open the text file to make sure the fields are in order. Reorder them if needed.

shot log				
Reel	In	Out	File Name	Shot
02	02:43:35:00	02:43:43:00	F Max31	medium
02	02:45:06:00	02:45:17:00	P Max32	wide
02	02:46:08:00	02:46:31:00	S Max33	medium
02	02:46:37:00	02:47:07:00	T Max34	medium
02	02:47:15:00	02:49:41:00	T Max35	med wide
02	02:50:57:00	02:51:06:00	S Max37	medium

**Export Layout** Create a new layout to double-check that the information to be exported is complete and properly formatted.

## Step 5: Import Your List into Premiere

After you create a project file in Premiere and set your audio-and video-capture parameters, select Batch Capture from Premiere's File menu's Capture submenu. In the Batch Capture window, select Import/Export Settings from the Batch Capture menu. In the Import/Export File Layout dialog box, make sure the boxes are in this order: Reel, New In, New Out, File Name, and Shot Type. This is very important—if they're out of order,

drag the names in the dialog box to rearrange them.

It's particularly important that New In, New Out, and File Name be in the right locations for the corresponding fields in Premiere. Premiere's Reel Name and Comment fields, however, are arbitrary text fields. I exported the Reel # field from FileMaker for use in Premiere's Reel Name field, and Shot Type from FileMaker to go into Premiere's Comment field. You may prefer to export different information for these fields. Once the field order is set, click on OK.

Next, select Import From Text File from the Batch Capture menu. In the File dialog box, select the text file you exported from FileMaker in step 4 and click on Open. Voilà! Your Batch List, which will look like the one at left, is now ready to go.

You'll notice extra fields in the Batch List: Duration is a calculation of each clip's length, based on the in and out points; Settings matters only if you want to use different capture parameters (resolution, frame rate, and so on) for different clips. To do this, you'll need to create and save a settings file for each unique combination of parameters, and attach the appropriate files to the desired clips. All other clips will be captured using Premiere's global settings.

Batch List: Rough Cut capture list						
Reel Name	In	Out	Duration	File Name	Comment	Settings
02	02:02:48:00	02:02:55:00	00:00:07:00	P Max21	very tight	lo-res
02	02:04:25:00	02:04:32:00	00:00:07:00	P Max22	very tight	
02	02:42:10:00	02:42:21:00	00:00:11:00	F Max29	medium	
02	02:42:26:00	02:42:38:00	00:00:12:00	F Max30	medium	
02	02:43:35:00	02:43:43:00	00:00:08:00	F Max31	medium	lo-res
02	02:45:06:00	02:45:17:00	00:00:11:00	P Max32	wide	
02	02:46:08:00	02:46:31:00	00:00:23:00	S Max33	medium	
02	02:46:37:00	02:47:07:00	00:00:30:00	T Max34	medium	
02	02:47:15:00	02:49:41:00	00:02:26:00	T Max35	med wide	
02	02:48:27:00	02:48:51:00	00:00:24:00	S Max37	tight	

**Batch List** The result of your earlier weeding efforts, this list tells Premiere exactly what clips to capture—a triumph of economy.

## Step 6: Capture Your Clips

It's a piece of cake. Open your batch list and click on the Capture button—Premiere does the rest. All you have to do is insert the appropriate videotape into your playback deck when Premiere prompts you. Premiere will capture each clip, create a file for it, and save it to disk with the name you specified.

**TIP** Since you logged your clips to the nearest second, pad

them a bit during capture to prevent cutting off the beginning or end of a word in a sound bite. To do this, before you click on the Capture button, select Handles from the Batch Capture menu. In the Capture Handles dialog box, specify how many extra frames you want to capture on either side of your clip. I'd recommend 60 frames—2 seconds' worth.

**NEW!**  
SPECIAL EDITORIAL  
SECTION!



# Macworld's Ultimate Gaming Guide

**Attention, all Mac gamers!**

*Macworld is bringing you complete and in-depth coverage of Mac games and more—just in time for your holiday gift giving (or getting!). Macworld's special gaming coverage will provide all Mac gamers, from novice to expert, with the quintessential "how to" for building the perfect gaming machine.*

## December:

December features multiplayer gaming. Get yourself set up to play a game head-to-head, over an office network, or over the Internet.

Macworld editors share their hints and tips for playing popular multiplayer games and the "rules of engagement"—online gaming etiquette. In Game Room it's the notorious

Game Hall of Shame! Macworld will look at some notable promises that game vendors have broken—including products that never shipped for the Mac and products that didn't live up to their hype.



## January:

January will feature 3-D graphics—a lab-based feature testing the latest crop of 3-D accelerators. In Game Room a Macworld editor attempts to play PC games on a Mac (the heartache and headache!)

## February:

February will feature the official Game Guide—a comprehensive round-up of currently shipping mac games. And in Game Room you will find sneak peaks of soon-to-ship games we can't wait to play!



***Don't miss out on a single issue! Don't miss out on any of the fun!***

### Attention Marketers

Find out how "Macworld's Ultimate Gaming Guide" can work for you! Call your local Macworld representative TODAY or call Steve Plevin at 415-243-3509.

Say you saw it in Macworld. To purchase products advertised in this issue call the phone numbers below or log onto Macworld GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) for FREE product information.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Phone
61	3Com	—	—	56	Hire Knowledge	207	800/937-3622	30	Micromat	46	800/829-6227
8	AEC Software	203	800/450-1982	IBC	INFOWAVE	32	800/564-0644	59	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—	800/654-4160
62	AGIO DESIGNS	265	800/688-2446	60	Interland, Inc	10	800/599-0547	7	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	800/843-2515
54	ALSOFT	140	800-257-6381	45	Iomega	103	415/781-3400	55	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	87	800/843-2515
57	American Power Conversion	72	888-289-APCC	9	IXMICRO	53	888/467-8282	49	MULTI-AD SERVICES	187	—
6	ANTHRO	—	800/325-3841	152	J&R Computerworld	282	800/221-8180	93	National Association of Photoshop Professionals	94	800/738-8513
40A	Apple	—	—	BC	Kensington	1	800/535-4242	51	NEC Technologies	16	800/NECINFO
150	APS Technologies	62	—	IFC, 1	La Cie	—	—	17	Newer Technology	55	316-943-0222
189	Aspyr Media	90	—	195	Linux World	—	—	63	Orange Micro	60	714/779-2772
53	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	—	193	Logicware	89	888/564-4245	10	Orange Micro	33	714/779-2772
153	Bottom Line Distribution	221	800-990-5694	18-25	MacConnection	145	800-986-2304	191	Power Media	—	—
154,155	ClubMac	96	800/CLUBMAC	123-131	MacMall / Creative Computers	131	800/222-2808	149	ProDirect	135	800/524-9952
156	Computer Discount Warehouse	2	800-509-4239	107	MacSoft	27	800-229-2714	46	RealSoftware	93	512-292-9988
36,37	Connectix	192	800/950-5880	186	MacSoft	28	800-229-2714	11	RICOH	4	—
67	Corel Corporation	78	—	188	MacSoft	29	800-229-2714	68,69	Sega	—	—
35	Dataviz	102	800-270-0030	95	MacSoft	30	800-229-2714	151	The LLB Company	220	800/848-8967
12,13	Deneba Software	57	800-733-6322	102	MacSoft	31	800-229-2714	140-147	THE MAC ZONE	71	800/436-0606
26	Diehl Graphsoft	46	410-290-5114	132-139	MacWarehouse	150	434-3035	14	ViewSonic	59	800/888-8583
58	Earthlink Network	—	888-EARTHLINK	96-101	The Mac Zone	—	800/645-EXPO	28,29	Vimage	44	877/4VIMAGE
42,43	Epson America, Inc.	—	800/BUYEPSON	148	MegaHaus	229	800/786-1184	64	VST Technologies	77	508/263-9700
65	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	—	800/626-4686	108	MetaCreations Corp.	5	800/846-0111	47	XANTÉ Corporation	112	800-926-8839
4,5	GCC Technologies	43	800-422-7777								

A quick and easy product index from Macworld. Simply use this index to find the page or advertiser of the products which interest you. Then log onto GetInfo at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo) to request more information. You can choose to have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or telephone.

Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo	Page No.	Advertiser	getinfo						
<b>SOFTWARE</b>																	
<b>BUSINESS</b>																	
8	AEC Software	203	54	ALSOFT	140	28,29	Vimage	44	150	APS Technologies	62						
26	Oiehl Graphsoft	46	36,37	Connectix	192	32	<b>HARD DISKS/STORAGE</b>		153,155	Bottom Line Distribution	221						
35	Oavatiz	102	30	Micromat	46	153	Bottom Line Distribution	221	156	Computer Discount Warehouse	96						
189	Aspyr Media	90	46	RealSoftware	93	65	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	—	152	J&R Computerworld	282						
193	Logicware	89	<b>COMMUNICATION</b>														
95	MacSoft	30	<b>HARDWARE</b>														
102	MacSoft	31	<b>BOARDS</b>														
107	MacSoft	27	53	ATI Technologies, Inc.	256	148	MegaHaus	229	123-131	MacMall / Creative Computers	131						
186	MacSoft	28	9	IXMICRO	53	149	ProDirect	135	132-139	MacWarehouse	150						
188	MacSoft	29	17	Newer Technology	55	<b>INPUT DEVICES</b>		148	MegaHaus	229							
191	Power Media	—	10	Orange Micro	33	60	BC	Kensington	149	ProDirect	135						
68,69	Sega	—	63	Orange Micro	60	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>											
<b>GRAPHICS/DTP</b>																	
67	Corel Corporation	78	<b>COMPUTER SYSTEMS</b>														
12,13	Deneba Software	57	40A	Apple	—	57	American Power Conversion	72	62	Agio Designs	265						
IBC	INFOWAVE	32	150	APS Technologies	62	11	RICOH	4	6	ANTHRO	—						
108	MetaCreations Corp.	5	<b>DIGITIZERS/SCANNERS</b>														
49	MULTI-AO SERVICES	187	59	Microtek Lab, Inc.	—	<b>PRINTERS</b>		61	3Com	<b>SERVICES</b>							
93	National Association of Photoshop Professionals	94	<b>DISPLAY</b>														
58	Earthlink Network	—	IFC,1	La Cie	—	42,43	Epson America, Inc.	—	56	Hire Knowledge	207						
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>																	
7	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	261	4,5	GCC Technologies	43	47	XANTE Corporation	112	58	Earthlink Network	—						
55	Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.	87	11	RICOH	4	<b>TRADESHOWS/CONFERENCES</b>		62	Interland, Inc	10							
51	NEC Technologies	16	57	American Power Conversion	—	195	Linux World	—	96-101	The Mac Zone	—						
14	ViewSonic	59	59	—	72	<b>DIRECTORY</b>		182	—	—	—						

# MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

**MacMall  
EXCLUSIVE!**

**Mac Deal of the Century!  
FREE Scanner and  
Extra 32MB RAM  
with iMac purchase!**

following page for details...

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation.



**233MHz iMac™  
\$1,299**

#37333  
Low Lease Rate!  
Only \$39.99/mo.

## NEW Exclusive Offers with Purchase of Mac OS 8.5!

### New Features Include:

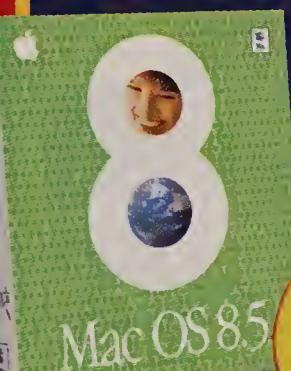
Apple's new **Sherlock technology**—the fastest way to find whatever content you need—on your computer, or on the Web and you can select from three find options: Find File, Find By Content and Search Internet.

**PowerPC native AppleScript**—removes performance bottlenecks which means automated scripts can do their work in a fraction of the time.

**Fastest sharing, copying and backup of files over a network**—faster than on any other personal computer.

**Increased system performance**—with significantly more speed, more intelligence, enhanced stability and astounding ease-of-use.

**Smart Scrolling**—makes navigating within document and Finder windows faster and easier—documents automatically scroll as you drag a window's scroll box up and down its scroll bar.



Normally \$98.99  
**only \$88.99**  
At MacMall  
#37231  
Price reflects \$10 instant rebate from MacMall.

**Mac OS 8.5**

#37231	Mac OS 8.5 CD	\$88.99*
#36829	Mac OS 8.5 CD (10 User)	\$949

\*Price reflects \$10 instant rebate from MacMall. Price before rebate is \$98.99  
System req.: PowerPC (Apple PC Compatibility cards are not supported); 16MB RAM  
(Virtual Memory set to at least 24MB); CD-ROM Drive

### More Key Features of NEW Mac OS 8.5

- ✓ Built-in Internet accessibility features
- ✓ Customizable user interface—change the look of your Macintosh desktop
- ✓ Compatibility with your existing applications
- ✓ Includes Microsoft Internet Explorer 4, Microsoft Outlook Express and Netscape Navigator

## MacMall Exclusive Special Offers with your Mac OS 8.5 Purchase

### Exclusive!

**\$10 Instant Rebate**

when you purchase Mac OS 8.5 from MacMall.

Ask for #37231 and you will get Mac OS 8.5

**for only \$88.99**



Regular price is \$98.99

**Easy, Reliable Back up!**



**Save \$15**

Retrospect Express for only \$29.99

when you purchase Mac OS 8.5  
Ask for #25096  
Regular price is \$44.99 Product shipped in promotional packaging.

**FREE!**

Flight Unlimited by Looking Glass and Fighter Wing by Gemsoft

when you purchase Mac OS 8.5. Ask for #37105

Fly both these highly acclaimed, award-winning simulations to find out if you have what it takes!



\$2.99 S & H fee applies. Product shipped in promotional packaging.

*See more MacMall deals on the next 8 pages!*

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.

Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

**1-800-217-9492**

# NEW iMac™!—

## The All-in-One Power-Packed Internet System for Your Home

You've heard it a million times... "computers are hard to use and the operating systems aren't user-friendly." Then, came the

Macintosh®. Now the company that started the PC revolution is helping parents, kids and students take advantage of Internet evolution.

Introducing the iMac, the totally translucent computer that combines all the possibilities of the Internet with the magic of the Macintosh!

### The Most Original Mac Since the Original Mac!

#### Key Features:

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K backside Level 2 cache
- 4GB IDE Hard Drive
- 66MHz system bus
- 32MB of RAM (exp. to 128MB)
- 24X CD-ROM drive
- Built-in 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- 15-inch (13.8-inch viewable) high quality display with 1024 x 768 resolution
- Incorporates a high-quality monitor with minimal flicker and crystal-clear image
- Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports which support USB devices such as printers, storage devices and hubs
- One 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port

#### Plus:

- 2MB SGRAM (exp. to 4MB)
- Built-in Stereo speakers w/SRS sound
- Includes 2D/3D graphics acceleration for outstanding multimedia capabilities
- Comes with a height-adjustable, space efficient keyboard
- Elegantly routes cables to avoid clutter and confusion

#### Also Includes:

- Mac OS 8.1, Microsoft Internet Explorer with Outlook Express 4.01, AppleWorks 5 (formerly ClarisWorks), Quicken Deluxe '98 from Intuit, FaxSTF from STF Technologies, MetaCreation's Kai's Photo Soap, MDK from InterPlay, Pangea Software's Nanosaur, Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking from Broderbund, and Earthlink's Total Access 2.01! Most software is pre-installed. Please call for details.

#### Additional Features:

- Like the original Mac, the iMac is totable. An integrated handle lets the 40-pound unit be easily moved and offers a place to thread a security cable.

Plus, you get ALL these titles with your iMac!



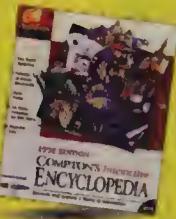
Most software comes pre-installed. Call for details.

#### FREE With Any MAC Purchase



Return to Zork/Black Throne

\$2.99 shipping & handling  
Shipped in promotional packaging.  
Ask for #33452



Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia '98

For the most comprehensive up-to-date information.  
\$3.99 shipping & handling  
Ask for #36119



CyberStudio 3.0

Everything you need to design, produce & maintain fully dynamic Web sites!  
Ask for #31768



Surge Strip by Belkin

A must for every computer!  
\$3.99 shipping & handling  
Ask for #98675

Order Any Time!  
Open 24 Hours.  
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

**1-800-217-9492**

# Get Yours Today

## Premier Edition

Introducing  
the  
**All New**  
**Mac**  
**Software**  
**Buyer's**  
**Guide!**



Over  
1,200  
titles!

Call For Yours Today!  
**1-888-425-MALL**

Visit our Online catalog at  
[software.macmall.com](http://software.macmall.com)

The 15" shadow-mask monitor features quick refresh rates—117Hz at standard resolution—to reduce flicker.

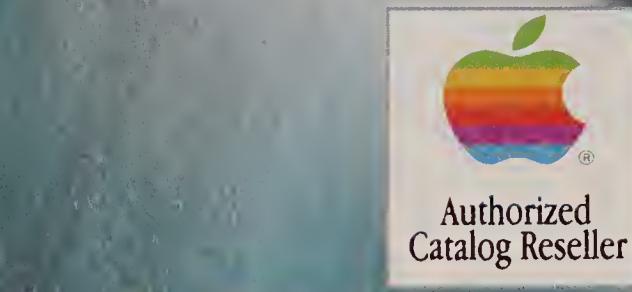
The keyboard offers two USB ports (one for the mouse) and a USB hub to allow daisy-chained devices.

**MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!**  
Only MacMall Gives you Both **FREE!**

Free\* Extra 32MB RAM AND Free Microtek Scanner!

\*\$30 installation fee applies  
with your iMac™

The iMac is toteable! A convenient handle lets the 40lb. unit be easily moved.



**NEW**  
**Apple® iMac™**  
**only**  
**\$1,299!**  
#34188  
Exclusive Low lease rate. Only \$39<sup>99</sup>/Month!  
\*\$30 installation fee applies.

**HOT NEW  
USB PERIPHERALS  
FOR YOUR iMAC™!**

**SlimScan C3 USB  
for the iMac™**

**MICROTEK**  
Better Images Through Innovation

**A \$79 Value**

**FREE\***

w/ your iMac purchase

► 36-bit color

► 300 x 600dpi

Ask for

item #36980

\*Free after mail-in and instant rebates.

Rebates valid through 11/30/98. While supplies last.

**MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!**

**FREE!**

with iMac™ purchase

**Stylus Color 600 USB Printer**

**MACMALL EXCLUSIVE!**

► 1440 X 720dpi  
► 6ppm black  
► 4ppm color  
► Includes USB cable

**EPSON** **\$99.99**

**\$90 Savings!**  
w/iMac purchase! #36058  
Factory refurbished. 2 year warranty.

**NEW! uConnect**

Immediately enables your Macintosh PDAs, printers, digital cameras, graphic tablets and other serial devices to use the iMac's new USB ports.

**New!** **\$59.99** #34336

with your iMac Purchase. Reg. Price is \$84<sup>99</sup> (#34334)

**SuperDisk 120MB Drive for the iMac™**

**IMATION**

Reads & writes 120MB SuperDisk diskettes. Reads and writes standard HD 3.5" diskettes—in both Macintosh & PC formats!

**\$149.99**

#33844

Includes One 120MB disk.

**iHub 4-Port USB Hub**

Quickly and easily add USB peripheral devices like a printer, scanner, joystick and more!

**\$49.99**

#36700

#31460 USB 4-Port Hub (beige)

\$39<sup>99</sup>

**BUY FROM THE BEST!**

- ✓ Fastest Overnight Delivery. Order Until 10pm—Get It Tomorrow By 10:30am!
- ✓ Over 45,000 Products!
- ✓ \$1.8 Billion In Available Inventory!
- ✓ Open Accounts and Leasing!
- ✓ Custom Configuration!
- ✓ Volume Discounts!
- ✓ 1st Apple Authorized Catalog Reseller

See our Web site for more deals!  
[savebig.macmall.com](http://savebig.macmall.com)

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD8C1

**MacMall**  
The Mall With It All...For Less!

# FREE SHIPPING!

**4 NEW MODELS**

**New!**

Storage will never  
be an issue with up to  
8GB hard drive space!

Features a high quality  
display—up to  
14.1" diagonal.

Apple®  
Macintosh®  
PowerBook™ G3  
Starting at

**\$2,299!**

#36951  
Or Lease for \$92 per month

up to 300MHz

## The New G3 PowerBooks... Out-Perform Desktop Systems!

**Stellar Features at an Affordable Price!**

### Processor and Memory

- 233, 266 or 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor—fastest performance ever in a notebook!
- 66MHz system bus speed
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 cache (32K for data and 32K for instruction)
- 32 or 64MB RAM; 2 SO-DIMM slots support up to 192MB RAM; 4MB ROM

### Storage

- 2, 4 or 8GB IDE hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive for use in expansion bay

### Expansion & Networking Ports

- Two hot-swappable expansion bays
- ADB port, SCSI port, Serial port
- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet
- RJ-11 modem port, 4Mbps Infrared (IrDA) port
- PC Card Slots for two Type I, Type II or one Type III PC Card

### Graphics, Video & Sound

- Features high-quality display, up to 14.1 inches (diagonal)
- 2MB or 4MB SGRAM video memory
- Up to 14.1 inch (diagonal) displays features built-in TFT XGA active matrix display, supporting millions of colors at 1024 x 768 pixel resolution

- 2D/3D graphics, through integrated video controller
- S-video output for connecting to a TV
- 16-bit CD quality stereo input/output
- Two built-in stereo speakers

### Portability

- Includes one Lithium-ion battery for up to 3.5 hours of normal use; supports two batteries for as much as 7 hours of use

### Software

- Mac OS 8.1 which includes Internet access software, FAXStf, Now Contact & Up-to-Date, and WebWhacker

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.  
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

**1-800-217-9492**

# Buy ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook!

Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook only and not to other items shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Why a G3?

### Designed to be as attractive as it is functional!

Sleek ergonomics for more efficiency

Flip up keyboard gives easy access to RAM expansion slot & removable hard disk drive

New, more flexible configuration options!



## 4 NEW Models Available! Choose Your Ideal G3!

Order	Speed	RAM	HD	CD-ROM	Modem	Display	Weight	Was	Now	Or Lease
<b>NEW</b> #36951	233MHz	32MB	4GB	20X	56K	12.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$2,299	\$92/mo
<b>NEW</b> #36303	233MHz	32MB	2GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$2,799	\$112/mo
<b>NEW</b> #36304	266MHz	64MB	4GB	20X	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$3,499	\$140/mo
<b>NEW</b> #36306	300MHz	64MB	8GB	DVD	56K	14.1" Active matrix	7.8lbs.	—	\$4,999	\$200/mo
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive				\$99 <sup>99</sup>					

## Add these Items to Your Order!

### PowerBook G3 Accessories

Make your PowerBook G3 totally portable with these name-brand accessories!



#31413	Apple AC Adapter	\$74 <sup>99</sup>
#31414	Apple Floppy disk drive	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#31873	VST Charger for PowerBook G3	\$149 <sup>99</sup>
#31412	Apple Lithium-ion battery	\$199 <sup>99</sup>
#33200	IX Micro Road Rocket 128-bit Video card for PB G3	\$289 <sup>99</sup>
#34062	Apple DVD-Video Kit	\$499 <sup>99</sup>

### Internal Zip® for Your PowerBook!

Faster than desktop Zip drives—no cables or batteries required!



#31872 Zip Drive for PowerBook G3 \$239<sup>99</sup>

### 56K PC Card Modem

Comes with games and drivers for both Mac and PC on the FREE Get Connected CD.

FREE V.90 Upgrade!



#31148 56K PC Card Modem for Mac \$79<sup>99</sup>

\$79<sup>99</sup>

## Price War III!

Purchase any Mac® and take your pick!

MacMall offers you the choice of any one of the 3 promotions

Up to 64MB RAM FREE!

32MB FREE with any CPU in this catalog priced between \$1,299 - \$2,299

64MB FREE with any CPU in this catalog priced \$2,300 and above

\$30 Installation fee applies

MacMall's Exclusive Instant Cash Back!

\$50 OFF

All products in this catalog priced between \$1,299 - \$2,299

\$100 OFF

All products in this catalog priced between \$2,300 - \$2,499

\$150 OFF

All products in this catalog priced between \$2,500 - \$2,999

\$200 OFF

All products in this catalog priced between \$3,000 - \$3,499

\$250 OFF

All products in this catalog priced between \$3,500 and up

No coupons to mail in. No checks to wait for. Just instant savings! Best of all, there is no limit—so order as many times you want...and keep saving.

## Epson Stylus Color 600 Printer Blowout!

Up to \$90 in Savings!

\$99<sup>99\*</sup>

EPSON

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black, 4ppm color
- Built-in Photo Printing w/Mac purchase! #36133 w/iMac purchase! #36058

\*Price with CPU purchase, regular price \$149<sup>99</sup>. Includes USB cable.

Factory refurbished. 2 Year Warranty. While supplies last.

As Always... FREE Shipping!  
We'll Beat Any Price on Any Computer!

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price on any Computer in stock! We'll beat any price on any Mac® or PowerBook from any authorized Apple® catalog reseller, retail store, online store or apple.com!

"We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple catalog reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com. Total rebates very by machine and configuration. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!  
[savebig.macmall.com](http://savebig.macmall.com)

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD8C1

**MacMall**  
The Mall With It All...For Less!

# FREE SHIPPING!



**Apple®  
Power Mac™ G3  
Desktops Starting at  
\$1,599!**

#36295  
Or Lease for \$64 per month

up to 333MHz

Three standard 12" PCI slots  
for easy expansion of system  
functionality.

Monitor sold separately  
on all models.

## Next Generation Power Mac G3... for Performance & Expandability!

### Innovative Features at an Affordable Price!

#### Processor and Memory

- 266, 300 or 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 512K or 1MB Backside Level 2 Cache
- 133, 150 or 167MHz dedicated 64-bit backside bus
- 66MHz system bus
- Integrated floating point unit and 64K on-chip Level 1 Cache (32K data/32K instruction)
- 32, 64 or 128MB SDRAM (3 DIMM Slots support up to 768MB)
- 64-bit memory bus

#### Storage

- 4, 6, 8 or 9GB IDE or SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive (#36595 & #36954 come with a DVD-ROM Drive)
- 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Iomega Zip 100MB SCSI Drive (select models)

#### Expansion Options

- Three PCI expansion slots
- One or two 5.25" SCSI expansion bay

#### Networking Ports

- Two high-speed DMA serial ports
- Internal/External SCSI bus

#### ADB port

- Built-in 10BASE-T Ethernet connector; 10/100BASE-T Fast Ethernet card (select models)

#### Graphics, Video & Sound

- 2 or 6MB SGRAM (exp. to 6MB)
- Built-in 64-bit graphics and multimedia accelerator
- 128-bit 2D/3D graphics PCI card w/8MB EDO VRAM (select models)
- 16-bit stereo quality audio I/O

#### Software

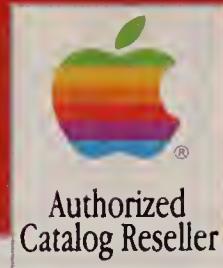
- Mac OS 8.1

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.  
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

# 1-800-217-9492

# in ANY Mac Desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook!

Free UPS Ground shipping applies to actual desktop, Mini-Tower or PowerBook only and not to other items shipped on the same invoice. Sorry, iMac not included!



# Price War III!

Purchase **any Mac®**  
and take your pick!

MacMall offers you the choice  
of any one of the 3 promotions

## Why a G3?

### Innovative System Architecture!

New, more efficient logic board design

Increased system bus speed to maximize processor performance

New, more flexible configuration options!



## Choose the G3 That's Right for You!

#36295 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Desktop/266MHz/32MB RAM/512K cache/4GB IDE Hard Drive 24X CD-ROM/10BASE-T Ethernet	Or lease only \$1,599	'64/mo
#36595 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Desktop/266MHz/64MB RAM/4GB Hard Drive DVD-ROM/56K Modem	Or lease only \$1,749	'70/mo
#36954 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Desktop/300MHz/32MB RAM/4GB Hard Drive DVD-ROM	Or lease only \$1,999	'80/mo
#36297 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Desktop/300MHz/64MB RAM/1MB cache/6GB IDE Hard Drive 24X CD-ROM/Built-in Zip® Drive/10BASE-T Ethernet	Or lease only \$1,999	'80/mo
#36457 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Mini-Tower/300MHz/64MB RAM/1MB cache/8GB IDE Hard Drive 24X CD-ROM/Built-in Zip® Drive/6MB VRAM/10BASE-T Ethernet/A/V in & out	Or lease only \$2,399	'96/mo
#36298 <b>NEW</b>	Power Mac Mini-Tower/333MHz/128MB RAM/1MB cache 9GB Ultra-Wide SCSI Hard Drive/24X CD-ROM/6MB VRAM/10BASE-T Ethernet	Or lease only \$2,999	'120/mo

## Add these Items to Your Order!



**ix3D Ultimate Rez**  
**128-bit 2D/3D/Video Graphics Accelerator**  
True 128-bit architecture for the ultimate in performance ; 8MB EDO VRAM, 250MHz RAMDAC; supports resolution up to 1920 x 1200; Optimized PCI bus; over \$650 of FREE bundled software; including Ray Dream Studio 5 and Kai's Power Tools 3. with any CPU, monitor or Adobe software order. Regular price \$499.99 #14733

only  
**\$199.99**  
#35351

### Apple MultipleScan 720 17" Color Display

16" Viewable image;  
.28mm dot pitch;  
resolution up to  
1280 X 1024 @ 60Hz;  
cross-platform.

only  
**\$499.99**

#16467 MultipleScan 720 display \$499.99



EPSON

**\$99.99\***

- Up to 1440 x 720dpi
- 6ppm black, 4ppm color
- Built-in Photo Printing w/Mac purchase! #36133 w/iMac purchase! #36058 includes USB cable



\*Price with CPU purchase  
Regular price \$149.99

Factory refurbished. 2 Year Warranty. While supplies last.

As Always... **FREE Shipping!**  
We'll Beat Any Price on  
Any Computer!

We'll Beat ANY Advertised  
Price on any Computer in stock!  
We'll beat any price on any Mac®  
or PowerBook from any authorized  
Apple® catalog reseller, retail store,  
online store or apple.com!

"We'll beat any price" offer refers to any authorized Apple Catalog reseller, Retail store, Online Store or apple.com. Total rebates vary by machine and configuration. Call for complete details.

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

See our Web site for more deals!  
**savebig.macmall.com**

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD8C1

**MacMall**  
The Mall With It All...For Less!

# If You Don't See it,

## Memory As low as \$175 per MB

### For Power Mac G3 Series

#25730 16MB DIMM (10ns)	\$29 <sup>99</sup>
#25747 32MB DIMM (10ns)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#25750 64MB DIMM (10ns)	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#25821 128MB DIMM (10ns)	\$199 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#72646 16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$29 <sup>99</sup>
#72647 32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#72648 64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 4400 Series

#13936 16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$45 <sup>99</sup>
#13937 32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$79 <sup>99</sup>
#13938 64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$155 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 6500 Series

#93961 16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#93963 32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#93964 64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$85 <sup>99</sup>

### For Macintosh PowerBook G3 Series (non wallstreet)

#26311 32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$75 <sup>99</sup>
#26312 48MB DIMM (60ns)	\$109 <sup>99</sup>
#26313 64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$119 <sup>99</sup>
#26314 96MB DIMM (60ns)	\$169 <sup>99</sup>
#26315 128MB DIMM (60ns)	\$249 <sup>99</sup>



### Why Choose Viking Memory?

#### 24-7 Tech Support

Call 1-800-845-8777 24 hours a day, seven days a week for all Viking Memory Products

#### Lifetime Warranty

Memory backed for as long as you own your computer. If anything goes wrong, Viking will replace it.

### For Power Mac G3 Series

#24574 16MB SDRAM DIMM	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#24578 32MB SDRAM DIMM	\$65 <sup>99</sup>
#24579 64MB SDRAM DIMM	\$129 <sup>99</sup>
#24582 128MB SDRAM DIMM	\$249 <sup>99</sup>
#30270 256MB SDRAM DIMM	\$629 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 7200-7600/ 8500-8600/9500-9600 Series

#97312 16MB DIMM (60ns)	\$39 <sup>99</sup>
#97217 32MB DIMM (60ns)	\$59 <sup>99</sup>
#79314 64MB DIMM (60ns)	\$109 <sup>99</sup>

### For Power Mac 4400 Series

#90678 16MB EDO DIMM	\$49 <sup>99</sup>
#90679 32MB EDO DIMM	\$99 <sup>99</sup>
#90680 64MB EDO DIMM	\$159 <sup>99</sup>

### For Macintosh PowerBook G3

#31437 16MB Module (10ns)	\$35 <sup>99</sup>
#31438 32MB Module (10ns)	\$75 <sup>99</sup>
#31440 64MB Module (10ns)	\$129 <sup>99</sup>
#31442 128MB Module (10ns)	\$269 <sup>99</sup>

## HP ScanJet 5p Scanner

24-bit w/36-bit image processor; 300 optical; 1200dpi integrated 8.5" X 11.7"; Includes Photoshop LE; Visioneer Paperport software.

only \$99<sup>99</sup>

#89375

Special Offer!



While supplies last!

INCLUDED!

Adobe Photoshop LE

## Mavica MVC-FD81 Digital Camera

1024 X 768; 3X Optical zoom; 2.5" LCD; MPEG video recording; Floppy disk storage.

only

\$799<sup>99</sup>

#35603



New!

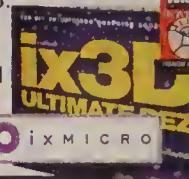
SONY

## ix3D Ultimate Rez 128-bit 2D/3D/Video Graphics Accelerator

True 128-bit architecture for the Ultimate in performance; 8MB EDO VRAM, 250MHz RAMDAC; Supports resolution up to 1920 x 1200; Optimized PCI bus Over 1650 of FREE bundled software including Ray Dream Studio 5 and Kais Power Tools 3.

\$199<sup>99</sup>

#35351



## SupraExpress 56K Speaker Phone Modem External

K56flex technology!

While supplies last!

only

\$69<sup>99</sup>

#93567



## Smart One 33.6 Data Fax Modem

BEST DATA  
PRODUCTS, INC

\$29<sup>99</sup>

#28937

FREE!  
Integrated  
data/fax  
software



Price reflects  
\$20 mfr. mail-in  
rebate. Offer  
valid through  
10/31/98.

## Crescendo G3 Upgrade

for Power Mac 6100,  
7100 and 8100 series  
215-225MHz; 512k cache  
2:1 Backside cache.

SONNET

\$499<sup>99</sup>

#31684

## Jaz® 1GB External SCSI Drive

\$199<sup>99</sup>

#15813

6.6MB/sec.  
transfer rate  
Includes 1GB Disk.  
Factory Refurbished. 1 year warranty.

Stock up on Jaz Cartridges: #74545

1-2 '99"    3-5 '89"    6+ Call



With purchase of 10-pack Zip Disks.  
Ask for #36876. Regular price \$109<sup>99</sup> (#36821).

Factory refurbished. 1 year warranty.

EPSON

1440

FREE!  
Adobe Home  
Publisher & Adobe  
PhotoDeluxe!



2 year warranty.

## HP LaserJet 6Lse Printer

Up to 5ppm, 600 x 600dpi  
resolution; Includes Mac  
printer software & cable  
1MB memory;  
Durable 6000  
pages/month duty cycle

\$469<sup>99</sup>

#96238



## Sony CD Recordable Disc

650MB, 74 min.

as low as

49¢ ea.

#14452

After '90 mail-in rebate  
when purchased  
in qty. of 10.

SONY



New Low Price!  
10-Pack Zip®  
100MB Disks  
as low as  
\$8.99 ea.  
#88261

Order Any Time.  
Open 24 Hours.  
Order Today by 10pm EST—Get it Tomorrow by 10:30am.

1-800-217-9492

# Call Us!

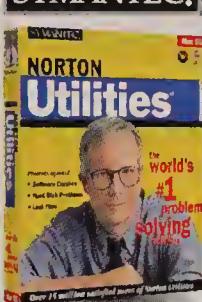
## Premier Edition

### Norton Utilities 4.0

The #1 selling utility for the Mac.  
Upgrade for Only

**\$44.99**  
#34661  
Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate for previous users.

SYMANTEC.



### Norton AntiVirus 5.0 (formerly SAM 4.5) Upgrade for Only

**\$24.99**  
#28475  
Price reflects \$40 upgrade/crossgrade rebate. Price before rebate is \$64.99.

SYMANTEC.



### MacLink Plus Deluxe 10.0

With any NEW Power Mac G3 CPU purchase.

**now \$57.99  
only \$57.99**

#34158  
Reg. Price is \$97.99

DATAVIZ  
Compatibility Instantly.

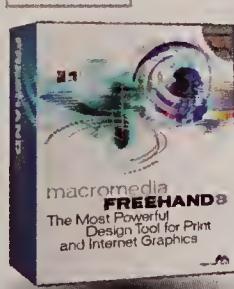


### FreeHand 8

Upgrade for Only

**\$139.99**  
#27424

FreeHand 8 Design in Motion Suite also available. Call for details!



### Microsoft Office 98 for Only

**\$258.99**

#26155  
Ask your Account Manager about special offers with purchase.



Microsoft

### Extreme Mac 12-Pack by StarPlay

12 block buster games all together at one extremely low price.

**for Only \$39.99**  
#33862



### Painter 5.5

New Web Edition!

Upgrade for Only

**\$74.99**  
#35399

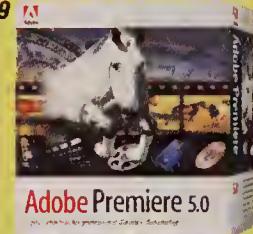
### Adobe Premiere 5.0

Professional digital video editing tool.

Upgrade for Only

**\$179.99**

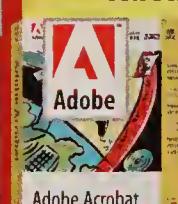
#30887



### Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1

The standard for document distribution on the Web.

**\$184.99**  
#99375



### CorelDRAW 8

Competitive upgrade for Only

**\$99.99**

#33817  
Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate

We do our best to be accurate but occasionally mistakes occur. We are not responsible for any typographical, photographic or technical errors. Products and packaging may differ from stock available at time of shipment; we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

## NEW! Adobe Illustrator 8

Illustrator 8.0 is one of the most innovative releases in Adobe's history. Upgrade today! Includes FREE Photographic Edges IV (\$149 value)

**\$119.99**

Upgrade CD Power Mac #34389

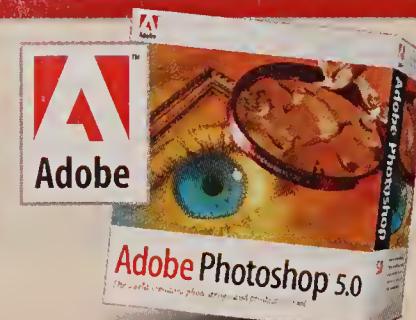
### Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Includes new features like multiple undo, editable text, ColorSync support, Spot colors, new selection tools and more!

Upgrade for Only

**\$179.99**

#30885 Upgrade CD Power Mac



# MacMall

The Mall With It All...For Less!

See our Web site for more deals!  
[savebig.macmall.com](http://savebig.macmall.com)

Mention your Priority Source Code: #ZMWD8C1

Introducing the All New Mac Software Buyer's Guide!



Call For Yours Today!

**1-888-425-MALL**

Visit our Online catalog at [software.macmall.com](http://software.macmall.com)

## NEWEST SOFTWARE DEALS!



### Painter 5.5

New Web Edition!

Upgrade for Only

**\$74.99**  
#35399

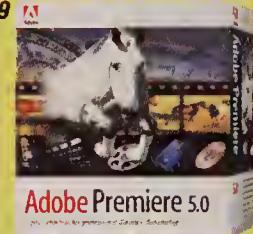
### Adobe Premiere 5.0

Professional digital video editing tool.

Upgrade for Only

**\$179.99**

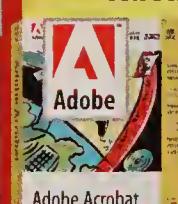
#30887



### Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1

The standard for document distribution on the Web.

**\$184.99**  
#99375



### CorelDRAW 8

Competitive upgrade for Only

**\$99.99**

#33817  
Price reflects \$50 mfr. mail-in upgrade rebate



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**MacWAREHOUSE**

# FREE Instant 64MB RAM

Apple • Imation • Asanté • Hewlett-Packard • MacSoft • MetaCreations • Groli

**iMac SuperDisk USB Drive**  
Only \$149.95!  
DRI2793



- 120MB capacity
- USB interface for easy plug and play, hot-swappable storage
- Reads and writes 3.5" diskettes
- iMac LS-120MB SuperDisks (5-pack), only \$64.99. Ask for item # ME7927.

**AsantéTalk 10-T iMac LocalTalk Bridge**  
Only \$99.95!  
DEP1733



- Ideal for moving files from your existing LocalTalk Macs to your iMac or printing to LocalTalk supported printers.
- Simply plug and play

**HP DeskJet 697C Color Printer**  
Only \$249!  
BN5686



- Resolution: 600 x 600dpi black  
600 x 300dpi color
- Prints 5ppm black/1.7ppm color.

**NEW! UMAX Astra 1220u Duo Color Scanner**  
Only \$129.95!\*  
IN7260



- 36-bit color images
- USB interface
- 600 x 1200dpi resolution

\*Price after mfr's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$149.95. Ask for rebate coupon # AA1203. HURRY! Offer expires 10/31/98!

**USB Cabling Solutions**  
Only \$99.99!  
DEH3808



- Express BUS Hub: easily attach up to 127 printers, scanners, digital cameras and modems to your iMac.

PAGE 1 OF 8



**RETROSPECT EXPRESS 4.0**

Only \$49.95!  
Ask for Item # UT11365.

dantz

- Now protects your single computer or server volume
- Automatically backs up to tape or removable media
- Instant offsite backup via the Internet • Bootable CD

**Now Shipping!**

**Equipped with the new PowerPC G3!**  
**Furiously-Fast Processor**  
**233MHz**



- 233MHz PowerPC G3 Processor
- 32MB RAM (128MB max.)
- Built-in 15" Color Monitor
- 512K Backside Level 2 Cache
- 4.0GB Hard Drive
- Built-in 24X CD-ROM Drive
- Built-in 56Kbps Fax/modem
- 2MB of Video RAM (6MB max.)
- 2 High-speed USB Expansion Ports
- Built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet
- Integrated Stereo Speakers
- Integrated Microphone • Keyboard and Mouse

**INcredible!**  
**FREE**  
**INSTANT**  
**64MB**  
**RAM**  
**UPGRADE**

from MacWAREHOUSE  
when you purchase  
an iMac G3  
for only  
**\$1299**

Ask for item  
# CPU125!

Limited time offer!  
**CALL NOW!**

\$29.95 installation fee app

For more information on  
the NEW Apple iMac visit us at:  
[buyimac.warehouse.com](http://buyimac.warehouse.com)

**NEW VERSION! CORELDRAW 8**

**COREL**  
Only  
**\$99.95!\***

with the purchase of any  
Macintosh computer  
Item # SBN0104.

\*CorelDraw 8 and CPU must appear on the  
same invoice. Regular price for CorelDraw 8  
is \$429.95. While supplies last.

\*\*Savings based on individual products sold  
separately as of this magazine printing.



**iMAC INTERNET BUNDLE**

Get 5 great  
Internet software  
titles for only  
**\$49.95!\***

when you purchase  
an Apple iMac G3.  
Item # AAP0539

Includes: Photodisc 75 Backgrounds &  
Objects for the Web, GoLive Personal  
Edition, Stuffit Deluxe and Cyber Patrol



\*\*Savings based on individual products sold  
separately as of this magazine printing.

\*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on  
CD-ROM. Internet Bundle must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies

**NEW! EPSON STYLUS 740 PRINTER**

Only \$279.95!  
Ask for Item # PR14065.

EPSON

- 1440 x 720dpi w/ smaller ink drops
- Prints up to 6ppm black/5ppm color
- USB Compatible!



**MICROSOFT OFFICE 98**

Only \$349.95!\*

Microsoft

Ask for Item # BUS1150



\*Price after Microsoft \$100 mail-in rebate when  
purchased with an Apple iMac. Price before rebate  
is \$449.95. Office 98 full version & Apple iMac must be  
purchased within 60 days of each other, between 8/1/98 and 12/31/98. Coupon in iMac

**MacWAREHOUSE**

# Upgrade for your iMac G3!

CALL  
FOR A  
**FREE  
FULL-COLOR  
CATALOG!**

See left page for details.

UMAX Technologies • Microsoft • BestWare • Insignia Solutions • Broderbund

## Plus, get **FREE<sup>†</sup>** CDs

Packed with software when you buy an iMac today!



The following CD-ROMs are included with iMac from Apple:

Quicken Deluxe 98 • Microsoft Internet Explorer • Kai's Photo Soap SE • AppleWorks • FAXst • Microsoft Outlook Express • Williams Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking • Netscape Navigator • Earthlink Total Access • Nanosaur • MDK

Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only.

**FREE<sup>†</sup>** with any iMac purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!  
(Ask for item # AAA0715.)

You Don't Know Jack II • Bungie Marathon • Bungie Abuse • Nova Video Casino • Nova Solitaire Mania

**FREE<sup>†</sup>** with any purchase from MacWAREHOUSE!  
(Ask for item # AAA0593.)

Bungie Marathon Infinity

Savings based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.  
95 shipping and handling applies to each offer. Shipped in promotional packaging. Hurry, while supplies last!

### iMAC FAMILY COLLECTION

great learning titles  
the whole family can  
enjoy for only  
**\$39.95!<sup>\*</sup>**when you purchase  
an Apple iMac G3.  
**Item # AAP0540**

Includes: Grolier Encyclopedia 97, Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 5.0, Oregon Trail II, and Troggle Trouble Math.

\*Savings based on individual products sold  
separately as of this magazine printing.Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes only. Shipped in promotional packaging on  
CD-ROM. Family Collection must appear on the same invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.

### iMAC BATTLE BUNDLE

Get 5 great  
games for only  
**\$49.95!<sup>\*</sup>**when you purchase  
an Apple iMac G3.  
**Item # AAP0523**Includes: Myth, Civilization II,  
Dark Forces, Tie Fighter and  
F/A-18 Hornet 3.0\*Retail packaging shown for promotional purposes  
only. Shipped in promotional packaging on  
CD-ROM. Battle Bundle must appear on the same  
invoice as iMac. Offer good while supplies last.\*Savings based on  
individual products sold  
separately as of this  
magazine printing.**NEW VERSION! Mac OS 8.5****Only \$89.95!<sup>\*</sup>**  
after Internet  
shopping spree rebate  
**SYS0292****FREE  
SOFTWARE**  
when you buy  
Mac OS 8.5 today!  
Includes Cyber Patrol, Virex,  
Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia,  
Art Mania 10,000, & Solitaire Mania.  
Ask for item # AAA0735.

- New Sherlock "Find"—easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!
- New PowerPC native AppleScript—runs five times faster than previous versions!
- Improved Network Performance—integrated network browser makes navigating your network simple!

\*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Offer expires 1/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at [www.appleos85.warehouse.com](http://www.appleos85.warehouse.com) or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706.

\*\*\$3.95 shipping &amp; handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.

### Norton Utilities 4.0

**Upgrade only  
\$49.95!<sup>\*</sup>**  
after rebate  
**UTI1383**iMac  
Add-on!

\*Price after publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Macintosh required. Limit one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days after purchase date.

### SoftWindows 98

**Only  
\$169.95!<sup>\*</sup>**  
**COW1055**

- Enables PowerMac and iMac users to run Microsoft Windows 98 applications!
- Launch and run these applications through a familiar Web browser interface.

### Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia 1999

**Only  
\$29.95!<sup>\*</sup>**  
after rebate  
**EDU2316**iMac  
Add-on!

\*Fast access to 58,000 articles, 22,000 Internet links, 15,000 images, 1,200 maps and 15 hours of sound  
\*Price after publisher's \$20 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$49.95. Rebate expires 8/31/99. Details in box.

**PAGE 2 OF 8****1-800-725-1450 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
The largest direct computer reseller in the world!**EXPRESS DELIVERY  
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (ET)



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

**MacWAREHOUSE**

# New, Screaming Fast

Apple • Global Village • PowerUser • Iomega • Olympus • Microtek

## Global Village 56K V.90 Modem

As low as \$99.99!  
when purchased at the same time as an Apple Power Mac G3 system!

AAP0491

Save \$40!\*

\*Savings based on regular MacWAREHOUSE pricing as of this catalog printing. Regular price is \$139.99.

## Iomega 100MB Zip Drive

Only \$119.95!  
DRI1050



ZipPlus works with both Parallel and SCSI Ports  
Item # DRI2274 ..... ONLY \$169.95

## Iomega 100MB Zip Disks

As low as \$9.99!  
each, in 10-pack



Gray 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # ME7756 ..... ONLY \$99.95  
Multi-color 100MB Zip Disk 10-pack  
Item # BN5265 ..... ONLY \$99.95

## Olympus D-600L Camera

Only \$899.95!  
IN6660



New low price!

OLYMPUS

• 1280 x 1024dpi resolution  
• 3X zoom with TTL SLR viewfinder  
• 4MB SmartMedia included  
Accessories Kit: Includes leather camera case, 4MB SmartMedia Card, rechargeable batteries and recharger, AC adapter and software.  
Item # AC23606 ..... ONLY \$199.95!

## Microtek ScanMaker V310

As low as \$49.95!\*  
INP1364



MICROTEK

Hurry!  
Offer expires 11/30/98.

• 30-bit single-pass  
• 300 x 600dpi optical resolution  
• 8.5" x 11.7" max. document size  
• SCSI interface  
\*Price after \$30 mfr's mail-in rebate.  
Price before rebate is \$79.95. Ask for rebate coupon # AA1172. Offer expires 11/30/98.

PAGE 3 OF 8

• Our sales staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card/NOVUS, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge). CT, IL, NJ, OH, VA and WA residents add applicable sales tax.

• Overnight delivery just \$4.95 per order up to 3 pounds. For all orders over 3 pounds, shipping is \$4.95 plus an additional \$1.50 per pound or fraction thereof. (Ex.: shipping for a 4 pound order is \$6.45). Please add an additional handling charge of \$3.00 for all orders \$50.00 and under.

• Orders for "in-stock" items placed on weekdays up until 12:00 midnight (E), 10:00 pm (E) for Internet orders, ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.). We anticipate being able to ship "out-of-stock" items within 30 days.

• All items we sell come with the MacWAREHOUSE 30-Day Guarantee Against Defects. Call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number within 30 days of the original invoice date. All returns are subject to the following: 1. All products must be returned in original

## New Power Mac G3 266MHz Desktop!

Only  
**\$1599!**

ASK FOR  
ITEM #  
CPU1204

- 266MHz PowerPC G3 Processor • 32MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB HD • 24X Built-in CD-ROM • 512K backside level 2 Cache
- 2MB SGRAM • Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

NEW! POWER MAC G3/266MHz CPU1248:  
64MB SDRAM, 4.0GB hard drive, DVD-ROM, 56K modem ..... \$17

TOP OFF YOUR G3 WITH  
ONE OF THESE APPLE MONITO

MON0658: ColorSync 750 17" .... \$69  
MON0657: ColorSync 850 20" .. \$149

G3 SDRAM MEMORY UPGRADE

CHP0541: 32MB ..... \$159.9  
CHP0542: 64MB ..... \$299.9

## NEW! POWER MAC G3/300MHz Desktop

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 6.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 2MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only  
**\$1999!**

Item # CPU1205



Monitors sold separately.

## NEW! POWER MAC G3/300MHz Minitower

- 300MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 8.0GB hard drive • 24X CD-ROM
- 100MB Iomega Zip drive
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 6MB SGRAM
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only  
**\$2399!**

Item # CPU1233



Monitors sold separately.

## NEW! POWER MAC G3/333MHz Minitower

- 333MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 128MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 9.0GB ultra-wide SCSI hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM drive • 6MB SGRAM
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- Built-in 10Base-T Ethernet

Only  
**\$2999!**

Item # CPU1234



Monitors sold separately.

packaging. 2. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. 3. Software and consumables are not refundable unless returned unopened in original packaging with documentation. 4. Custom orders and cables are not refundable. 5. Products designated as "all sales final" are not refundable. If your Apple hardware is defective you must call Apple Computer, Inc. directly at 1-800-SOS-APPL (1-800-767-2775). Apple Computer, Inc. will repair or replace products at its sole discretion. If you do return Apple hardware to MacWAREHOUSE, you will be assessed a 15% restocking fee which will

be charged to your account.

Copyright © 1998 Micro Warehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE is a division of Micro Warehouse, Inc. Item availability, price subject to change without notice. We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors. All prices shown in U.S. dollars.



Monitors sold separately.

## NEW! MACINTOSH SERVER G3

- 300MHz G3 PowerPC processor
- 64MB SDRAM (768MB max.)
- 4.0GB ultra-wide SCSI HD • 24X CD
- Built-in 100Base-T Ethernet
- AppleShare IP 6.0 server software

Only  
**\$2999!**

Item # CPU1202

Macintosh Server G3/333MHz:  
128MB RAM/Two 9.0GB ultra-wide SCSI HDs/100 Base-T Ethernet • 24X CD/AppleShare IP 6.0 server software.  
Item # CPU1203 ..... only \$4599!



We accept these major credit cards.

**MacWAREHOUSE**

# Power Mac G3s as low as \$1599!



Power Mac G3/266MHz desktop. See left page for details.

Global Village • Curtis • VST Technologies

Prices slashed  
SAVE up to \$380!

## PowerBook G3

Now only

# \$1999!

Was \$2299

- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 12.1" passive-matrix color display

ASK FOR ITEM # CPU1162.

While supplies last!  
Floppy drive sold separately.  
Ask for item # DRI2661.

### POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

CPU1163: 32MB SDRAM,  
2.0GB hard drive, 20X CD-ROM,  
56K modem, 12.1" passive-matrix  
color display

was \$2579 ..... NOW ONLY \$2199\*

\*While supplies last.

**FREE<sup>†</sup> Curtis  
Carrying Case!**

when you purchase an Apple PowerBook G3 today!  
Ask for item # AAA0725. Offer good while supplies last.

†\$3.95 shipping and handling charge applies.

**CURTIS**

## PowerBook G3 Accessories

**NEW! VST Zip 100 Drive**

Internal Only  
**\$249.95!**  
DRI2692



### For PowerBook G3 Series

- Seamless user interface - behaves just like a floppy
- Bootable (Mac OS 8 boot disk provided)
- Includes lomega tools

### 56K V.90 Fax/Modem PC Card

Only  
**\$189.99!**  
DMD3824



- K56Flex and V.90 technology cuts Web page downloading time almost in half!



### PowerBook G3 Memory Upgrades

Call for  
our lowest  
prices and full  
selection!



### Apple PowerBook G3 Floppy Drive

Only  
**\$109.95!**  
DRI2661



### NEW! PowerBook G3 Battery

Only  
**\$219.95!**  
ACC3307

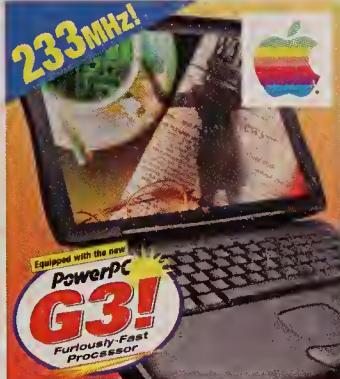


- Works with NEW G3 PowerBooks
- Lithium-Ion

PAGE 4 OF 8

### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ

### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/233MHZ



- 233MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 32MB SDRAM • 2.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 512K backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only  
**\$2799!**

Item # CPU1238

Floppy drive sold separately.



### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/266MHZ

### NEW! APPLE POWERBOOK G3/300MHZ



- 266MHz PowerPC G3 processor
- 64MB SDRAM • 4.0GB hard drive
- 20X CD-ROM drive • 56K modem
- 10Base-T Ethernet
- 1MB backside level 2 cache
- 14.1" active-matrix color display

Only  
**\$4999!**

Item # CPU1240

Floppy drive sold separately.



Only  
**\$3499!**

Item # CPU1239

Floppy drive sold separately.

1-800-725-1450 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
The largest direct computer reseller in the world!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY  
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (E).



Hi, I'm Danielle. Call me  
for more great deals!



**MacWAREHOUSE****Mac OS 8.5** only \$89.95!

after Internet shopping spree rebate

See below for details.



Nikon • Kensington • Iomega • Symantec • UMAX • Microsoft

**New Version! Mac OS 8.5**
**Only \$89.95!\*  
after Internet shopping spree rebate**

Ask for item # SYS0292.

**MAC OS 8.5 FEATURES:**

- New PowerPC native AppleScript — runs five times faster than previous versions!
- New Sherlock "Find" — easily search the Web with multiple search engines and instantly get results!
- Improved Network Performance — integrated network browser makes navigating your network simple!
- New Smart Scrolling — makes navigating through your documents and Web sites more efficient than ever!

Mac OS 8.5

**FREE!\*\***

A \$135 VALUE!



Ask for item # AAA0735

\*\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional packaging.

Value based on products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

\*Price after MacWAREHOUSE \$10 Internet shopping spree mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.95. Offer expires 1/15/99. Limit one rebate per customer (or total of 5 rebates per customer site). Rebate coupon and full details available at [www.appleos85.warehouse.com](http://www.appleos85.warehouse.com) or call customer service at 1-800-390-0706.

**NEW! NORTON UTILITIES 4.0**

- HFS Plus compatibility
- Power PX native
- Enhanced SCSI/IDE support

**Upgrade only  
\$49.95!\*  
after rebate  
Item # UTI1383**


\$50 rebate!

after publisher's \$50 mail-in upgrade rebate.  
before rebate is \$99.95. Proof of ownership of previous version of Norton Utilities for Mac required.  
one per customer. Rebate expires 30 days from purchase date. Copy of invoice required.

**MICROSOFT OFFICE 98****Microsoft**

- Includes: Word 98, PowerPoint 98, Excel 98 and Outlook Express

**Upgrade only  
\$259.95!  
Item # UPG0778**

BUS1150: Microsoft Office 98 Full Version only \$449.95

**Nikon COOLPIX 900 DIGITAL CAMERA****Nikon**

- 1.3 mega pixel
- 2.0" color LCD display
- Exclusive 3X zoom Nikkor lens

**Only  
\$849.95!  
was \$899.95**

Item # IN7005



New low price!

**Get a FREE gift  
when you order  
online.**

Every time you order from our full line of Mac products on the Web, you can get one of these FREE\*: Marathon Infinity, Cyberpatrol CD, Newpoint Surge SAFE Protector, and more!

\$3.95 shipping and handling applies.  
Limit one per customer per order. Shipped in promotional packaging. While supplies last.

**UMAX 1200S 30-bit Scanner**
**As low as  
\$199.95!\*  
IN6249**
**UMAX**

- 600 x 1200dpi resolution
- 9600 x 9600dpi enhanced
- Scans legal size 8.5" x 14"

\*Price after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$249.95. Ask for coupon # AA1131. Offer expires 12/31/98.

**PAGE 6 OF 8**

Hi, I'm Terri. Call me for more great deals!

**1-800-725-1450 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)**

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

**EXPRESS DELIVERY  
OVERNIGHT!**

In-stock items, call by midnight (E).

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
The largest direct computer reseller in the world!



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

# MacWAREHOUSE®

# NEW VERSION! Upgrade to Adobe

Apple • Adobe • ATI • Epson • Kodak • Focus Enhancements

## DC210 Plus Digital Camera

Only  
**\$599.95!**  
IN7315

Kodak



AC adapter  
and 8MB card  
now included!

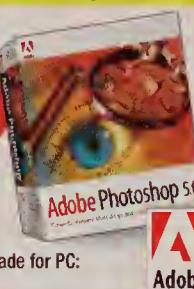
was \$699.95

- 2x zoom lens
- 1152 x 864 max. resolution
- 1.8" color LCD display

DC210 Mac Connection Kit, only \$24.95! Item # ACC3243

## Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Upgrade only  
**\$189.95!**  
UPG0836



Adobe

- Quickly undo or redo seven steps so you're free to experiment

Adobe Photoshop 5.0 upgrade for PC:  
Item # UP4060, \$179.95.

## QuickCam

Only  
**\$199.95!**  
INP0676



Color!

- 640 x 480dpi resolution
- 24-bit color camera
- Adjustable lens
- Self-timer

Logitech

## Extended On-Site Service\*

Six great reasons to get complete system coverage:

- 1 Toll-Free Technical Help available 24 hours a day!
- 2 Fast On-Site Support with next business day response in most areas for most items!
- 3 Free Replacement if unit cannot be repaired!
- 4 No Deductible — 100% coverage on parts and labor!
- 5 24- and 48-Month Coverage available from date of purchase!
- 6 Fully Insured — underwritten by A.M. Best!

Service you can depend on! Support and repairs are provided by DFS, which has been providing superior, price-competitive programs for over 20 years!

Consult the chart below to see which warranty best fits your needs

Cost of Computer and/or Peripherals	Warranty Price (48 months)	Ask for item #
\$701 - \$1,200	\$99	WAR0001
\$1,201 - \$2,000	\$149	WAR0002
\$2,001 - \$3,000	\$189	WAR0003

Call your Account Manager for details on orders over \$3,000.

## Call your sales representative today!

\*Note: This promotion is not a service agreement, but an outline of coverage available through DFS. Please call MicroWarehouse, Inc. for information and read the complete Service Agreement from DFS for exact coverages, terms, and conditions. On-site service begins after manufacturer's warranty expires. Plan not available on international or Florida orders. All Returns not covered under the standard MicroWarehouse RETURN POLICY are subject to a \$25 Return Fee assessment.

PAGE 7 OF 8



\$10 Rebate!  
New low price!

Fuji Zip Media

As low as  
**\$8.99!** each, in 10-pack  
Mac Format.  
was \$9.99\*

Ask for item # ME7975

\*Price after manufacturer's \$10 mail-in rebate  
for 10-pack. Price for 10-pack before rebate  
is \$99.99. Limit 2 per address.

MacWAREHOUSE®

# Upgrade to Adobe



## NEW! Adobe Illustrator 8.0!

Upgrade only  
**\$119.95!**

Ask for item # UPG0887.



With the new SCATTER BRUSH  
you control the size, spacing,  
relative dispersion and more, giving your  
paths a truly freeform look and feel.

LOOK!

### 8 Great Reasons to Upgrade!

- 1 Art Brush: Save objects as Art brushes and apply to any path.
- 2 Photo Crosshatch Filter: Turn scanned photos into textured or crosshatched sketches.
- 3 New Pencil Tool: Tweak shapes easily and automatically.
- 4 Smooth and Erase Tools: Quickly smooth out crooked paths; smoothly erase parts of paths.
- 5 Actions Palette: Record and play back a series of steps to automate commonly illustrated tasks.
- 6 Smart Guides: Move, align, transform, and create shapes and paths with exactness.
- 7 Live Blends: Blends are now live so you can edit them freely.
- 8 Free Transform Tool: Consolidate scaling, skewing, rotating, and functionality in one tool.

Full version item # GRA2649, only \$359.95!

**FREE!**\* Extensis Collect Pro 2.0 & Hot Door Transparency

when you order Adobe Illustrator 8.0, Item # AAA0718.

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. While supplies last.

\*\*Value based on individual products sold separately as of this magazine printing.

A \$149  
VALUE!\*\*

LECT PRO 2.0

## EPSON STYLUS COLOR 740 PRINTER

EPSON®

- 1440 x 720dpi • USB compatible
- 6ppm black/5ppm color
- Smaller ink drops for amazing detail

Only  
**\$279.95!**  
Item # PR14065

Stylus Color 850 (network)  
Ask for item # PR1359: \$349.95



## NEWER TECHNOLOGY G3 UPGRAD

newer technology:

- 220MHz G3 Processor
- 512K cache @ 110MHz

Only  
**\$599!**  
Item # DRI2529

333MHz G3/1MB cache @ 166MHz  
Ask for item # DRI2864: \$1349  
366MHz G3/1MB cache @ 183MHz  
Ask for item # DRI2868: \$1599  
400MHz G3/1MB cache @ 200MHz  
Ask for item # DRI2869: \$2149



Up to  
400MHz

## QUARKXPRESS 4.0

- Use style sheets for individual words, not just paragraphs!
- Zoom up to 800% magnification!
- Draw curved lines with Bézier tool and place text along curved lines!
- Eight different measurement systems to choose from!

Only  
**\$699.95!**  
Item # DTP0557



## USR V.90 56K Fax/modem

Only  
**\$147.99!**  
Ask for item # DMD3448

\*\$3.95 shipping & handling applies.  
Includes Earthlink Total Access, and  
Netscape Communicator. Shipped in  
promotional packaging. Ask for item # AAA0639.

FREE\*  
Modem Software  
with any US Robotics  
modem purchase.



## Amazon Inkjet Supplies

As low as  
**\$14.99!** each,  
in 2-pack

Ask for item # BN5560

FREE\*\*  
Amazon Inkjet Media  
with the purchase of 2  
inkjet cartridges.

Black ink cartridge for  
Epson Stylus Color 850  
Price for 2-pack is \$29  
Color Ink Cartridge for Epson Stylus Color 850  
Ask for item # BN5561, 2-pack only \$35.99.  
\*\*3.95 shipping and handling applies. Shipped in promotional  
packaging. While supplies last. Ask for item # AA1195.



# Illustrator 8.0 for only \$119<sup>95</sup>!

See left page for details.

Hewlett-Packard • Mitsubishi • Caere • Iomega • TDK • Asante • Farallon

## HP LaserJet Printers

### HP LASERJET 4000N Only \$1449!

Prints up to 17ppm, 1200dpi maximum resolution, 100MHz RISC Processor, 500-sheet paper tray.

Ask for item # PR12975.

### HP LASERJET 6MP Only \$929<sup>95</sup>!

Prints up to 8ppm, 600 x 600dpi maximum resolution, LocalTalk port, Adobe PostScript level 2. Ask for item # INP0975.

Expanding Possibilities



As low as  
**\$929<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # INP0975

### HP LASERJET 5000N (NOT SHOWN) Only \$2049!

16ppm, 1200dpi resolution, prints 3 x 5 to 11 x 17. Item # PR13443.

### NEW HP LASERJET 8000N Only \$2749<sup>95</sup>!

Prints up to 24ppm, 1200dpi maximum resolution, 133MHz RISC processor.

Ask for item # PR13724.

up to  
**24 ppm**

Expanding Possibilities



## MITSUBISHI 91TXM 21" MONITOR

MITSUBISHI  
DIAMONDTRON  
CAT TECHNOLOGY

- 21" (19.7" viewable)
- Diamondtron CRT
- .28 aperture grille
- 1600 x 1200 resolution @ 75Hz.

Only  
**\$1089<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # MON0457



## OMNIPAGE PRO 8.0

caere  
As low as  
**\$79<sup>95</sup>!**

when purchased with any fax/modem or scanner from MacWAREHOUSE.

Item # AAP0518



## IOMEGA JAZ 1.0GB DRIVE

- Includes a 1.0GB Storage Cartridge with Jaz utility software!

Internal only  
**\$279<sup>95</sup>!**

Item # DR4840

External drive (shown), only \$299.95!

Ask for item # DRI1119.

### JAZ 1.0GB CARTRIDGES

Buy 5 Jaz 1.0GB Cartridges and get 20 CD-Rs FREE!

Ask for item # BN5131; only \$499.75!



Power Macs  
starting at  
**\$100!**

[www.webauction.com](http://www.webauction.com)

Bids \$1  
starting at 1

on Mac computers and lots of other great products.

New Auctions Daily!

Join the action at [WEBAUCTION.COM](http://WEBAUCTION.COM)

Products shown not necessarily being auctioned currently.



## Marathon Infinity



**FREE!**  
with every order!  
AAA0593

• Blast your way through this alien nightmare!

\*\$3.95 shipping and handling applies. While supplies last. Shipped in promotional packaging on CD-ROM.

## EtherMac iPrint Adapter

Only  
**\$109<sup>99</sup>!**  
DEP1734



- Offers LocalTalk connectivity for your iMac
- Supports up to 8 LocalTalk-equipped printers or Macs

## 74 Minute CD-Recordables

As low as  
**\$149\***  
1 each in  
150-pack  
ME7492



\*150-pack only \$223.99. Shipped in shrink-wrap without jewel case or spindle.

74 min. CD-R only \$2.99 each. Ask for item # ME7931. While supplies last.

## Asante Fast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Only  
**\$49.99!**  
DEC3343



- 10/100 PCI adapter Mac/PC
  - Auto negotiation
- 10/100 PCI Adapter 5 pack (Mac/PC) only \$239.99! Ask for item # DEC3344.

ASANTE

## SupraExpress 56K Flex Speakerphone Modem

Only  
**\$49.99!**  
after rebate  
DMD2491



- Flash ROM upgradable
- Price after mfr's \$50 mail-in rebate. Price before rebate is \$99.99. Offer expires 12/31/98. While supplies last.

PAGE 8 OF 8



Hi, I'm Sue. Call me for more great deals!

1-800-725-1450 ★ [www.warehouse.com/md](http://www.warehouse.com/md)

ORDER TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

**MacWAREHOUSE**  
The largest direct computer reseller in the world!

Choose 150 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

MACWORLD December 1998 139

# The Mac Zone®

# Memory

## FREE\*

## 64MB RAM WITH EVERY

Take off  
with this deal!

## FREE\* 64MB

HURRY!  
While supplies  
last

Order Item  
**#07925**

\*After \$80  
mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone price  
\$1379.00.

Only  
**\$1299**

#07728



**SAVE  
\$100!**

**Microsoft®  
Office 98/  
iMac Bundle**

#17682 iMac/MS Office 98 Gold Bundle . . . . . \$1699  
#17686 iMac/MS Office 98 Standard Bundle . . . . . \$1599

\*After \$100 mail-in rebate. Offer expires 12/31/98.



Authorized  
Catalog Reseller

## Get Connected with USB Products for your new iMac!

ONLY  
**\$99.98**  
#16630

**AsanteTalk 10T  
to LocalTalk Cable**

ONLY  
**\$179.98**  
#12196

**Imation USB  
Superdisk**

ONLY  
**\$249.98**  
#37174

**USB SparQ Drive**

ONLY  
**\$149.98**  
#95251

**USB Zip Drive**

ONLY  
**\$149.98**  
#18386

**UMAX 1220U  
Duo deluxe**

ONLY  
**\$279.98**  
#31720

**Epson Stylus 740**

ONLY  
**\$39.98**  
#31906

**iBall USB  
Trackball**

ONLY  
**\$249.98**  
#60203

**HP 672c w/ USB**

ONLY  
**\$79.98**  
#77949

**Entrega 4-port  
USB hub**

### MORE USB Products for your new iMac!

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| #35295 La Cie 4.3GB External Drive . . . . . \$379.98 | #78043 Entrega USB 7 Port Hub . . . . . \$129.98 |
| #35294 La Cie 6.4GB External Drive . . . . . \$499.98 | #60201 HP 694c with USB. . . . . \$269.98        |
| #31901 iMouse USB mouse. . . . . \$24.98              |  |
| #31933 iKey USB keyboard . . . . . \$39.98            |  |

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

**1-800-436-0606 WWW.zones.com**



Source Code  
**MW812**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: M

# Madness!

## NEW iMac COMPUTER SYSTEM!

### iMac Rocks!

*"In terms of the Internet, the iMac has it all."*

— Adam Engst, MacWEEK

### Not just for Internet!

#### breakthrough Performance

233MHz PowerPC G3 processor/66MHz system bus

4.0GB IDE hard drive

32MB SDRAM, expands to 128MB

512K of backside level 2 cache

#### Advanced Multimedia

15-inch monitor (13.8-inch viewable)/1024x768 max. res.

75MHz refresh /28mm dot pitch

24X CD-ROM

2MB SGRAM, expandable to 4MB

Built-in stereo speakers w/simulated surround sound (SRS)

Integrated microphone

Two headphone jacks

#### Integrated Communications

Built-in 56K modem

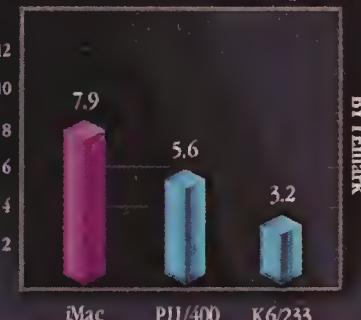
10/100Base-T Ethernet

Two 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

4Mbps infrared technology (IrDA) port

### G3 Advantages

#### Consumer Performance Comparison



Apple optimized this new PowerPC processor specifically for Mac® OS 8's multitasking capabilities. Its innovative backside cache technology dramatically increases the processor's performance. And for even more zip, they boosted memory, bus, and hard drive access speeds for dramatically decreased data-transfer times.

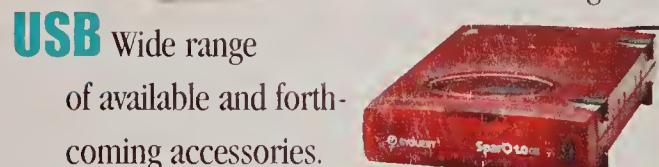
### Why USB?

**USB** New universal standard for high-speed peripheral expansion.

**USB** Easy plug-in for up to 127 devices.



**USB** Wide range of available and forthcoming accessories.



### Included G3 Software



#### Pre-Installed

- Apple Works
- MS Internet Explorer
- Netscape Navigator
- Earthlink Total/Access
- FAXstf
- Nanosaur
- Quicken Deluxe 98\*
- Williams-Sonoma Guide to Good Cooking\*

\*Requires CD (comes w/unit)



#### Also Included

- Kai's Photo Soap SE
- MDK

#### Plus More!

Products shipped in promotional packaging.



Authorized Catalog Reseller

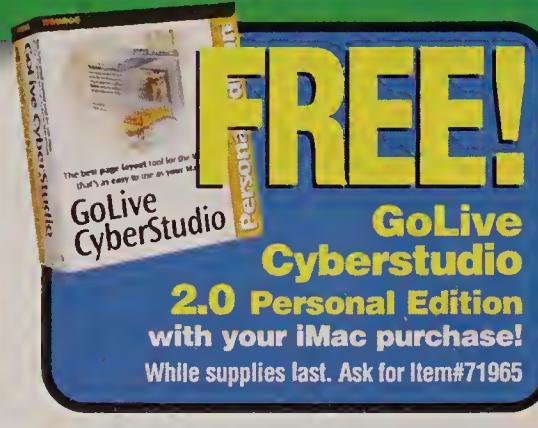


# FREE!

While supplies last.  
Ask for Item#57953



**Grolier Encyclopedia 1998**  
with your iMac purchase!



### iMac Top Ten List

1. Microsoft Office 98 #55871 . . . . .	\$449 <sup>98</sup>
2. Act 2.8 #06231 . . . . .	\$149 <sup>98</sup>
3. Norton AntiVirus 5.0 #00116 . . . . .	\$63 <sup>98</sup>
4. TechTool Pro 2.0 #87067 . . . . .	\$94 <sup>98</sup>
5. Norton Utilities 4.0 #04890 . . . . .	\$96 <sup>98</sup>
6. Virtual PC 2.1 98 #20634 . . . . .	\$168 <sup>98</sup>
7. StuffIt Deluxe 4.5 #05827 . . . . .	\$74 <sup>98</sup>
8. Connectix Triple Pack: Includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express #32550 . . . . .	\$84 <sup>98</sup>
9. Family Tree Maker Deluxe #80635 . . . . .	\$79 <sup>98</sup>
10. Extreme Mac 12 Pack #07427 . . . . .	\$39 <sup>98</sup>
11. Myth 2: Soulblighter #34779 . . . . .	\$49 <sup>98</sup>
12. Carmageddon #72741 . . . . .	\$29 <sup>98</sup>

Call  
for your

# FREE CATALOG!

All the latest computer products at discount prices!



# Expect the Best!™

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

1-800-436-0606

WWW.zones.com

# The Mac Zone®



Authorized Catalog Reseller

Powered by the  
**High Speed**  
PowerPC™  
**G3**  
processor!

Check out  
The Mac Zone's  
**BEST SELLING** product!

# Power up

## FREE 64MB RAM WITH EVERY

**BITE**  
into this deal!

## FREE\* 64MB

**HURRY!**  
While supplies  
last

Order Item  
**#07971**

\*FREE after Mfr Mail-in  
rebate. Memory price  
will be added to the cost  
of the G3 you select.

### Memory Upgrades G3 PowerBook Series

UPGRADE	ITEM #	ONLY
32MB Upgrade	#05057	\$99.95
64MB Upgrade	#05059	\$182.95
128MB Upgrade	#05061	\$262.95

\*Apple Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit (\$1400 minimum lease amount). Other leasing options available. Call for details. Apple Commercial Credit is administered by Dana Commercial Credit Corporation. PowerPC® and the PowerPC logo™ are the trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. \*\*Extended service provided by a third party provider. Call for full details.

Digital Cameras		
73283 Kodak DC260 Digital Camera	\$999.98	
20250 Sony FD71 Mavica Digital 10x Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$699.98	
93849 Sony FD81 Mavica Digital 3x Optical Zoom Digital Camera w/ FREE 10pk of Floppy Diskettes	\$799.98	
32315 Nikon Coolpix 900 Digital Camera	\$829.98	
53947 Olympus D-600L Digital Camera	\$899.98	
32256 Olympus D-500L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 2MB Memory	\$699.98	
32260 Olympus D-320L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 2MB Memory	\$399.98	
32258 Olympus D-340L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 2MB Memory	\$499.98	
32308 Epson PhotoPC 700 Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ ATA 4MB Compact Flash Memory	\$699.98	
32261 Olympus D-220L Digital Camera w/ FREE SNAPZ SmartMedia 2MB Memory	\$299.98	
73282 Kodak DC220 Digital 2x Zoom Camera	\$799.98	

Fixed HD / CD Drives		
43116 Duquint Fireball ST 3.2GB SCSI 5400 Int hard drive OEM	\$199.98	
70441 La Cie 4.3GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$279.98	
70446 La Cie 4.3GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$369.98	
70443 La Cie 6.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$429.98	
70448 La Cie 6.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$499.98	
12135 La Cie 8.4GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$529.98	
12155 La Cie 8.4GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$599.98	
70444 La Cie 9.1GB Internal SCSI 5400RPM	\$539.98	
70449 La Cie 9.1GB External SCSI 5400RPM	\$649.98	
38221 La Cie DVD-RAM External SCSI Drive	\$799.98	
70409 La Cie 4x8 External SCSI CD-Recorder	\$429.98	
60513 La Cie 4x6x2 External SCSI CDRW w/Toast	\$529.98	
95249 La Cie 36x SCSI External CD-Rom Drive	\$159.98	
91952 Fuji CD-R 74min Single	\$1.98	
47562 Fuji CD-R 5 pack with \$10 rebate	\$14.98	
59776 Fuji CD-R 10 pack with \$20 rebate	\$29.98	
21258 Fuji CD-R 25 pack with jewel cases	\$38.98	

Zip Drives and Media		
51752 Zip Internal ATAPI w/5.25 mounting	\$99.95	
73832 Zip Internal SCSI w/5.25 mounting	\$119.95	
55181 Zip External SCSI Remanufactured*	\$99.95	
12220 Zip External SCSI	\$119.95	
52581 ZipPlus External SCSI & Parallel	\$169.95	
32251 Zip large carrying case	\$29.95	
83475 Zip PowerBook SCSI adapter	\$19.95	
<b>Media</b>		
Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 3pk	\$49.95	
12236 Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 6pk	\$79.95	
12237 Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Gray 10pk	\$99.95	
73831 Iomega Zip 100MB Mac Media Color 10pk	\$99.95	
59784 Fuji Zip Color 5pk with \$10 rebate	\$59.98	
37037 Fuji Zip Color 10pk with \$10 rebate	\$99.98	
35459 Fuji Zip Gray 5pk with \$10 rebate and Free Case	\$59.98	
37186 Fuji Zip Gray 10pk with \$10 Rebate	\$99.98	
37041 Fuji Zip Gray 20pk w/ 3 Free Disks by mail	\$198.98	
86334 Fuji Zip Media 100MB Mac Disk	\$14.98	

Removable HD and Media		
73771 Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive Remanufactured*	\$19.95	
73839 Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive Remanufactured*	\$19.95	
25658 Jaz 1GB SCSI Int Drive	\$27.95	
25659 Jaz 1GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$29.95	
95233 Jaz 2GB SCSI Int Drive	\$34.95	
95234 Jaz 2GB SCSI Ext Drive	\$34.95	
73838 SyJet 1.5GB Ext SCSI Removable hard drive	\$29.95	
82841 Jaz large carrying case	\$29.95	
43360 Jaz Card PCMCIA Fax SCSI 2 Media	\$12.95	
73835 Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$9.95	
81235 Jaz 1GB Cartridge	\$9.95	
75663 Jaz 1GB Cartridge 3 Pack	\$26.95	
73835 Jaz 2GB Cartridge	\$12.95	
37174 SparQ 1GB Ext USB Drive	\$29.95	
83366 SyJet Mac Cartridge 3 pack	\$19.95	
83365 SyJet Mac Cartridge Single	\$7.95	
14900 SyJet Portable Drive Case	\$7.95	

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

**1-800-436-0606** [WWW.zones.com](http://WWW.zones.com)

Source Code  
**MW812**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MW



# Your PowerBook!

## NEW APPLE® MACINTOSH® G3 POWERBOOK



### MAC ZONE EXCLUSIVE!



**\$288**  
Software  
Value!

**ONLY  
\$1999**  
#56710

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
\$74/Mo.\*

**233 MHz**

**32MB RAM**

**2.0GB Hard Drive**

**20x CD-ROM**

**12.1" FSTN DISPLAY**

**10 Base-T Ethernet**

**Outstanding performance  
at an unbeatable price**

**Apple® PowerBook®  
G3/233MHz**

While  
supplies last!

### SAVE BIG!

on SoftWindows 95 5.0

Purchase a PowerBook G3  
and get SoftWindows 95 5.0 for **Only \$124.98**

**PLUS**

GET GoLive CyberStudio  
Personal Ed.

**FREE!**

Ask for Item #17294.

Offer is good while supplies last. (Software offered is full retail packaging)

**ONLY  
\$2799**  
#19056

**NEW!**

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
\$104/Mo.\*

**233 MHz**

**32MB RAM**

**2.0GB Hard Drive**

**20x CD-ROM**

**14.1" TFT DISPLAY**

**10 Base-T Ethernet**

**56K FLEX MODEM**

**K56flex modem lets you tap  
into your network or the Internet**

**Apple® PowerBook®  
G3/233MHz**

**ONLY  
\$3499**  
#19057

**NEW!**

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
\$129/Mo.\*

**266 MHz**

**64MB RAM**

**4.0GB Hard Drive**

**20x CD-ROM**

**14.1" TFT DISPLAY**

**10 Base-T Ethernet**

**56K FLEX MODEM**

**Showcase your multimedia  
creations wherever you go**

**Apple® PowerBook®  
G3/266MHz**

**Accessories for your  
G3 PowerBook!**

**ONLY  
\$4999**  
#19058

**With DVD!**

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
\$184/Mo.\*

**The ONLY PowerBook with DVD**

**Apple® PowerBook®  
G3/300MHz**

**Special  
Purchase!**

**300 MHz**

**64MB RAM**

**8.0GB Hard Drive**

**DVD CD-ROM**

**14.1" TFT DISPLAY**

**10 Base-T Ethernet**

**S Video Output**

**SEE LAST PAGE OF THIS AD  
for more great PowerBook solutions.**

#### Modems

#18038	PowerBook G3 DVD Video Kit	\$499.98
#05682	PowerBook G3 Floppy Disk Drive	\$104.98
#05683	PowerBook G3 AC Power Adapter	\$79.98
#07703	PowerBook G3 Li-ion Battery	\$199.98

#### Input

54	Apple Geport Telecom Adapter 33.6	\$54.98
74	Performant 33.6 PC Card Fax/mod Mac	\$89.98
79	Performant 56k PC Card Fax/mod Mac	\$119.98
35	SupraExpress 56e D/F for Mac	\$114.98
39	Teleport 56k v.90 ext Fax/Modem for Mac	\$129.98
13	3Com/USR 56k v.90 D/F for Mac	\$147.98
29	Viking 56k v.90 external fax/modem	\$99.98
33	Global Village 56k v.90 PC Card	\$179.98

2	Macally Two Button Mouse	\$29.98
4	Kensington Mouse in a Box	\$39.98
7	Kensington Keyboard in a Box	\$49.98
9	Kensington Mouse 1.0	\$59.98
8	Kensington Thinking Mouse	\$69.98
0	Kensington Orbit	\$69.98
3	Kensington Turbo Mouse 5.0	\$99.98
33	Addesso Touch Extended Keyboard	\$39.98

#### Powerbook Essentials

75111	Macally MK-8000 Keyboard with Touch Pad	\$72.98
85594	Addesso Tru-Form Ergo. Keyboard w/Touchpad	\$89.98
75109	Macally Port Xpander	\$58.98
07157	Targus Leather Notebooks	\$99.98
07173	Samsonite Notebook System Case	\$69.98
07175	Samsonite Notebook Compact Case	\$49.98
42245	Kensington Saddle Bag for PB G3 (blk)	\$89.98
07159	VST Internal Zip drive	\$239.98
06421	Kensington Security Cable	\$39.98
57714	HP 340 cbi portable Inkjet Printer	\$329.98
18038	Powerbook G3 DVD RDM Kit	\$499.98
43690	Konexx Mobile Konnecter	\$119.98
20634	Virtual PC 98	\$168.98
07159	VST G3 Zip Drive	\$239.98
82633	PB Universal Scsi Adapter	\$31.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$63.98
81849	Dave Mac-to-PC file and print software	\$129.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.5	\$98.98

\$299.98

\$49.98

\$159.98

\$98.98

\$59.98

\$289.98

\$199.98

\$64.98

\$109.98

\$239.98

\$78.98

Call for your

**FREE  
CATALOG!**

All the latest computer  
products at discount prices!



**Expect the Best!™**

Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,  
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

**1-800-436-0606**

**WWW.zones.com**

# The Mac Zone®



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## BLOWOUT!

*Outstanding performance  
at an unbeatable value!*

Apple® Power Macintosh®  
**G3/266MHz DT**

While supplies last!

ONLY  
**\$1599**  
#19050

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
**\$59/Mo.\***

**266**  
MHz

**32MB**  
RAM

**4.0GB**  
Hard Drive

**24x**  
CD-ROM

**Drive off  
with this deal!**

**FREE\***  
**64MB**

FREE after Mfr  
Mail-in rebate.  
Memory price  
will be added  
to the cost of the  
G3 you select.

Order Item  
**#07972**

## WITH DVD!

*The ONLY Apple Desktop with DVD!*

Apple® Power Macintosh®  
**G3/266MHz DT**

Special Purchase!

ONLY  
**\$1749**  
#07880

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
**\$65/Mo.\***

**266**  
MHz

**64MB**  
RAM

**4.0GB**  
Hard Drive

**DVD**  
CD-ROM

**56K**  
FLEX  
MODEM

**NEW!**  
Includes built-in  
video-in/out!

ONLY  
**\$2399**  
#19054

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
**\$89/Mo.\***

Apple® Power Macintosh®  
**G3/300MHz MT**

**300**  
MHz

**64MB**  
RAM

**8.0GB**  
Hard Drive

**20x**  
CD-ROM

*Includes a Zip Drive  
for fast storage and backup!*

Apple® Power Macintosh®  
**G3/300MHz DT**



ONLY  
**\$1999**  
#19051

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
**\$74/Mo.\***

**NEW!**  
The ultimate in performance  
and flexibility at a great price!

ONLY  
**\$2999**  
#19055

OR LEASE  
FOR JUST  
**\$111/Mo.\***

Apple® Power Macintosh®  
**G3/333MHz MT**

**333**  
MHz

**128MB**  
RAM

**9.0GB**  
Hard Drive

**24x**  
CD-ROM

\*Apple Business Lease: 36-month, fair-market value lease based on approved credit (\$1400 minimum lease amount). Other leasing options available. Call for details. Apple Commercial Credit is administered by Dana Commercial Credit Corporation.

PowerPC™ and the PowerPC logo™ are the trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. \*\*Extended service provided by a third party provider. Call for full details.

### Monitors

76514	ViewSonic GS771 17 Monitors (16" View)	\$359.98
76513	Sony Multiscan 200ES 17" Monitors	\$379.98
76517	Sony Multiscan 100ES 15" Monitor	\$229.98
75914	ViewSonic OptiqueST 071 17" Monitor	\$249.98
76501	ViewSonic E771 17" Monitor	\$299.98
93755	Princeton 90 Ultra 19"18" Monitor	\$479.98
03581	ViewSonic PS790 19"18".25" SM 1600	\$615.98
46790	Sony Multiscan 200GS 17" Monitors	\$489.98
77049	AppleVision 720 17" Display	\$499.98
75956	OptiqueST Q51 15" Monitor	\$169.98
78611	ViewSonic Optique ST Q53 15" Monitor	\$174.98
46794	Sony Multiscan 500PS 21" Monitors	\$1,199.00
52829	ViewSonic G771 17" Monitor	\$379.98
46793	Sony Multiscan 400PS 19" Monitors	\$829.98
03744	OptiqueST V73 17"16".26" SM 1280	\$319.98
76535	Hitachi RasterOps Mc7515 19" Monitors	\$679.98
84147	Viewsonic G810 21" Color Monitor	\$999.98

### Printers

31720	Epson Stylus 740	\$279.98
00576	Epson Stylus 850	\$349.98
80668	Epson Stylus 800	\$249.98
00575	Epson Stylus Photo 700	\$249.98
00583	Epson Stylus EX	\$499.98
40920	Epson Stylus 1520	\$499.98
40919	Epson Color 3000	\$1,999.00
57715	HP Deskjet 1120se Printer	\$598.98
82666	HP Laserjet 6MP Printer	\$898.98
53213	HP Laserjet 4000N Printer	\$1,449.00
57728	HP LaserJet 5000N Printer	\$2,059.00
57736	HP LaserJet 8000N Printer	\$2,639.00
85467	HP LaserJet 5M Color Printer	\$4,998.00
56968	Tektronix Phaser 360 Color Printer	\$3,695.00
49479	Tektronix Phaser 560 Color Printer	\$4,995.00
74757	Apple LaserWriter 8500	\$1,995.00
52857	Costar Labelwriter Turbo	\$249.98

### Scanners

18516	Umax Astra 1220S SCSI Flatbed Scanners	\$149.98*
	*After \$30 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$179.98	
18354	Umax Astra 610s Flatbed Scanner	\$99.98*
	*After \$20 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$119.98	
18363	Umax Astra 1200s w/Photoshop LE	\$249.98*
	*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$299.98	
72396	Microtek ScanMaker V600 f/Mac	\$129.98
98653	Umax Astra 1200 w/Photo Dlx/PageManager	\$199.98*
	*After \$50 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$249.98	
40937	Umax Astra 600/1200 Transparency Adapter	\$189.98
56912	Linetype Jade2 Full Photoshop 4.0	\$499.98
53990	Microtek Scanmaker V310 Flatbed Scanner	\$79.98
00540	Umax Astra 1220S/P Transparency Adapter	\$199.98
18393	Umax Powerlook II w/Photoshop LE	\$895.98*
	*After \$200 Mfr Mail-in Rebate. Low Zone Price \$1095.98	
58476	Linicolor Saphir w/TMA/VisualLab	\$1,099.00
02135	AGFA Arcus II Scanner w/Photo Shop 4.0	\$1,219.00

### Processor upgrades

03512	NuPwr G3 250MHz f/PowerBook 1400	\$99
03516	NuPwr G3 240MHz f/PowerBook 2400	\$84
60439	MAXpwr G3 220MHz/110	\$54
60408	MaxPwr G3 250MHz	\$59
94400	MAXpwr G3 333/166	\$1,2
94403	MAXpwr G3 366/183	\$1,54
60439	MAXpwr G3 220MHz/110	\$54
60408	MaxPwr G3 250MHz	\$59
94400	MAXpwr G3 333/166	\$1,2
94403	MAXpwr G3 366/183	\$1,54
03524	Crescendo G3 266MHz	\$79
03526	Crescendo G3 300MHz	\$99
78928	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 333MHz	\$1,09
78934	Crescendo G3 PowerPC 360MHz	\$1,79

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

**1-800-436-0606** [WWW.zones.com](http://WWW.zones.com)



Source Code  
**MW812**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol



# The Mac Zone®



Authorized Catalog Reseller

## Order with Confidence!

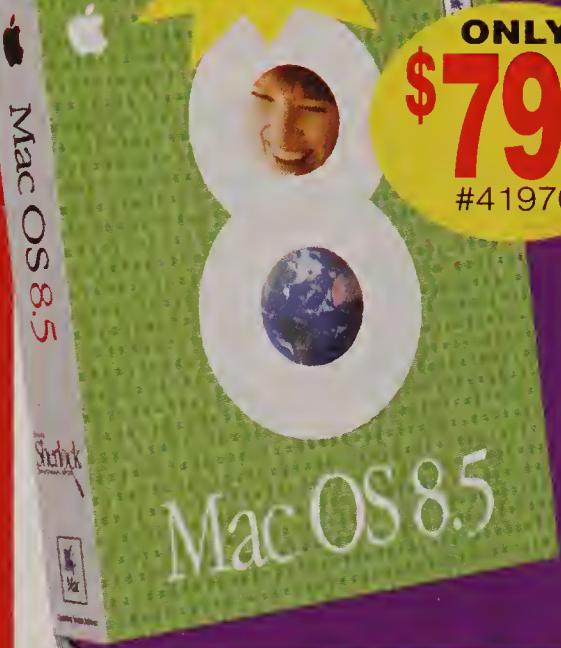
- Guaranteed Low Prices
- Shop and order Online
- Order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week
- Serving Mac enthusiasts since 1986
- Publicly traded NASDAQ company (MZON)
- Complete Mac product selection – call for product not listed
- Affordable leasing options
- Tech support and Customer Service

Check out  
The Mac Zone's  
BEST SELLING product!

# Enhance & Shop The Mac Zone for

## OS 8.5 is Here!

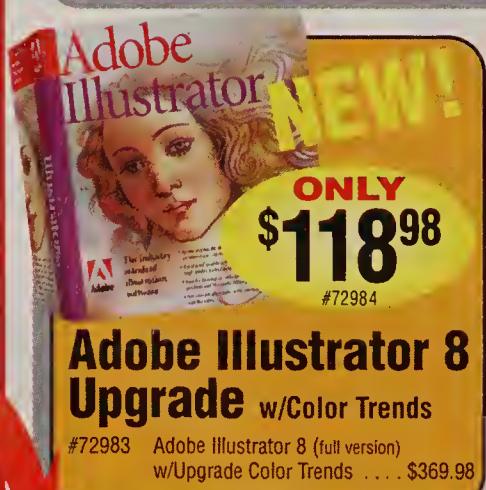
New!



ONLY  
**\$79.98**  
#41970

Get  
Mac OS  
8.5  
for ONLY  
**\$79.98**

with your \$100 (or more)  
Mac Zone purchase!  
Otherwise, get it for our  
Low Zone Price of  
**\$89.98**



ONLY  
**\$118.98**  
#72984

**Adobe Illustrator 8**  
Upgrade w/Color Trends

#72983 Adobe Illustrator 8 (full version)  
w/Upgrade Color Trends .... \$369.98



ONLY  
**\$129.98**  
#60339

**Global Village**  
TelePort 56K v.90  
Ext. Fax/Modem

**Virtual PC 2.1**  
w/Windows 98

**\$30 Rebate**  
**ONLY**  
**\$138.98\***  
#20634

\*After \$30  
Mail-in rebate  
for upgraders  
Low Zone Price  
\$168.98

**Hewlett-Packard**  
**Laserjet 6MP**  
**Printer**

ONLY  
**\$898.98**  
#82666



ONLY  
**\$367.98**  
#03858

**Palm III**  
**Connected**  
**Organizer**

### Software

#### Business

55871	MS Office 98-Mac	\$449.98
55870	MS Office 98 Upgrade	\$259.98
93952	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	\$184.98
55872	MS Office 98 Upgrade Gold Edition Mac	\$359.98
55873	MS Office 98-Gold Edition Mac	\$539.98
75368	Claris Works Dffice	\$87.98
55868	MS Word 98 Upgrd - Mac	\$134.98
50930	Power Secretary Power Edition	\$285.98
04161	MS Project 4.0 For Mac	\$424.98
55869	MS Word 98 - Mac	\$364.98
06231	Act! 2.8 f/Mac	\$149.98
80582	Now UpToDate/Contact,Pblshr,Synze 3.65	\$88.98
03972	Corel WordPerfect 3.5.1	\$159.98
77964	PowerSecretary PersonalEd f/ClarisWorks	\$149.98
96801	Farallon Timbuktu Pro 4.0 Twin Pack	\$184.98
96676	Apple Remote Access Personal Server 3.0	\$115.98

### Utilities

87067	Micromat TechTool Pro 2.0	\$94.98
77998	Connectix Virtual PC 2.0.95	\$149.98
20634	Connectix Virtual PC 2.1.98	\$138.98*
	*After \$30 Upgrade Rebate. Low Zone Price \$168.98	
02077	Virex 5.8	\$59.98
25006	Insignia Softwindows 98	\$159.98
90375	Speed Doubler 8 for Mac DS	\$54.98
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 5.0	\$59.98
00555	Hard Disk Toolkit 2.5	\$124.98
32550	Connectix Triple Pack: includes RAM Doubler 8, Speed Doubler 8, Surf Express Deluxe	\$84.98
32558	Retrospect 4.1	\$144.98
73702	RealPC	\$69.98
91300	Conflict Catcher 8	\$67.98
00642	PowerPrint 4.0	\$89.98
84048	RAM Doubler 8	\$45.98
00116	Norton AntiVirus 5.0	\$23.98*
	*After \$40 Mfr Mail-in rebate for upgraders	

### Games

74149	ShangHai Dynasty	\$39.98
72741	Carmaggedon	\$29.98
41484	Tomb Raider 2	\$48.98
34779	Myth 2	\$49.98
49279	DIA8LD	\$46.98
82303	WarCraft/Battlechest	\$29.98
82936	Eric's Ultimate Solitaire	\$38.98
85760	Sim City: Special Edition	\$18.98
72734	FA 18-Hornet	\$44.98
74846	Civilization 2	\$28.98
07420	Deer Hunter	\$19.98
53467	Jack Nicholas 4	\$44.98
74847	Quake	\$27.98
53465	Real Pool	\$16.98
07419	Unreal	\$46.98
74166	Riven: The Sequel to Myst	\$39.98
07427	Extreme Mac 12-Pack	\$39.98
60056	Titanic	\$42.98

### Education

90081	Baileys Book House	\$19.
90082	Millie's Math House	\$19.
35184	Math Munchers Deluxe	\$19.
90003	The Way Things Work 2	\$26.
50505	KidDesk Internet Safe	\$26.
90034	Grammer Games	\$29.
74175	Math Blaster Algebra	\$29.
74177	Math Blaster Pre Algebra	\$29.
71234	Looking and Thinking	\$29.
74251	Professor Finkle's Times Table Factory	\$29.
71251	Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 9.0	\$36.
80635	Family Tree Maker Deluxe II	\$79.
60197	ADAM Deluxe: The Inside Story	\$39.
74199	Oregon Trail 3	\$49.
77404	Design your Own Home 3D Walkaround	\$69.
79710	Encyclopedia Britannica 1999 CD	\$69.
05984	Reunion 5.0: Family Tree	\$99.
46434	Complete National Geographic: 109 Years	\$174.

Corporate bids welcome! Fax to 1-800-684-8080

**1-800-436-0606** [WWW.ZONES.COM](http://WWW.ZONES.COM)



Source Code  
**MW812**

A NASDAQ® COMPANY Ticker Symbol: MW812

# Expand Your Mac!

## Low Prices, Selection and Expertise!

**Stuffit Deluxe 4.5**  
ONLY \$74.98 #05827

**Microsoft Office 98 Upgrade**  
ONLY \$259.98 #55870

**ViewSonic E771 17" (16" viewable) Monitor**  
ONLY \$299.98 #76501

**NEW!**  
**ONLY \$49.98** #34779  
**Myth II: Soulblighter**

**Sony Mavica FD81 3x optical zoom**  
ONLY \$799.98 #93849  
**FREE 10-Pack Sony floppy disks!**

**QuarkXPress 4.0**  
ONLY \$698.98 #95320

**Norton Utilities 4.0**  
ONLY \$46.98\* #04890  
After \$50 Mail-in rebate for upgraders.  
Low Zone Price \$98.98

**newer technology G3 Upgrades**  
**Mac Zone Exclusive!**  
**Only \$599.98** #28866  
#60416 Newer MAXpowr G3 f/Mac6100 240MHz/1MB  
\$699.98  
#60418 Newer MAXpowr G3 f/Mac7100 8100 240MHz  
\$799.98

**NEC LCD 400v 4" Monitor**  
ONLY \$969.98 #08596  
**XtraView™ wide-viewing angle technology!**

**Microtek ScanMaker X6 36-bit Scanner**  
\$20 Rebate  
\* After \$20 Mail-in rebate.  
Low Zone Price \$149.98  
Offer expires 11/30/98  
ONLY \$129.98\* #90812

**Epson 640 Color Printer**  
ONLY \$199.98 #57149

Internet		Graphics	
1	Macromedia Dreamweaver & Fireworks Bundle	\$398.98	83084 Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade
2	Macromedia Fireworks Trade Up	\$198.98	95320 QuarkXPress 4.0
3	Macromedia Flash 3 Upgrade	\$98.98	88205 Adobe Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade
4	Macromedia Dreamweaver	\$298.98	71273 Adobe Graphic Studio
5	Adobe Acrobat 3.0.1	\$184.98	83068 Adobe Pagemaker 6.5 Upgrade
6	Adobe ImageReady	\$199.98	84242 Macromedia FreeHand 8
7	Adobe ImageStyler	\$128.98	86007 Macromedia Director 6.5 Multimedia Studio Ugd
8	Adobe PageMill 3.0	\$98.98	77545 QuarkXPress 4.0 & QuarkImmedia Bundle
9	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 Upgrade	\$98.72	95334 Adobe Premiere 5.0 Upgrade
10	GoLive CyberStudio 3.1 Professional Edition	\$289.98	71172 CorelDraw 8.0 Suite Upgrade
11	Bare Bones SW BBEdit 4.5	\$99.98	
12	DeMorgan WebSpice Animation	\$79.98	77537 Director 6.5 Upgrade from 6.0
13	Microsoft FrontPage	\$139.98	83930 Adobe Type Manager Deluxe 4.0
14	PANTONE ColorSuite for Internet	\$74.98	89657 PANTONE Color Survival Kit
15	Totally Hip Web Painter	\$72.87	72981 Metacreations Painter 5.5
16	Wootech Voyager Professional Edition 2.5	\$99.98	Web Edition Upgr from 5.0
17	WebSpice Animations	\$79.98	53567 Metacreations Painter 5.5 Web Ed Full ver.
18	WebSpice 1,000,000	\$79.98	59682 Kai's SuperGoo
			\$44.98

06668	Kai's Power Tools	\$124.98
71245	Extensis QXTools 4.0 Upgrade	\$49.98
77498	Nova Art Explosion 250,000	\$99.98
53541	Extensis PhotoFrame Vol I & II	\$198.98
72905	Bryce 3D 3.0	\$179.98
00815	Metacreations Infini-D 4.5	\$538.98
91289	Metacreations Poser 3.0	\$179.98
71241	PANTONE ColorSuite for Graphics	\$229.98
71129	PANTONE ColorReady	\$94.98
58511	Extensis MaskPro 1.0	\$278.98
72714	MacPublisher	\$17.98

Cards are not charged until the order is shipped. Most products ship the same day (barring system failure, etc.). Shipping options include Ground, 2nd Day and Overnight delivery. Freight is based on average product weight. Handling extra. Insurance available. Special shipping may be required. Call for international shipping rates. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Specials and promotions may be limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographical errors.

© 1998 Copyright Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. Unauthorized duplication is a violation of applicable law. Apple® and the Apple logo, Macintosh® and PowerBook® are registered trademarks of the Apple Computer, Inc.

Call for your  
**FREE CATALOG!**  
All the latest computer  
products at discount prices!



**Expect the Best!**  
Low Prices • Selection • Expertise

If for any reason you are not satisfied,  
please call our No Excuses Hotline: 1-800-258-0270.

**1-800-436-0606**

**WWW.zones.com**



# BEST BUY AWARD WINNER!



## ULTRA SCSI

				Int	Ext
2111MB	5400rpm	512K	FB32100S	3yr	\$199 \$259
3228MB	5400rpm	512K	FB33200S	3yr	\$235 \$295
4310MB	5400rpm	512K	FB34300S	3yr	\$269 \$329
6448MB	5400rpm	512K	FB36400S	3yr	\$350 \$410
8455MB	5400rpm	512K	FB38400S	3yr	\$455 \$515
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100S	5yr	\$519 \$579
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200S	5yr	\$999 \$1059

## ULTRA WIDE SCSI

				Int	Ext
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550W	Syr	\$289 \$379
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100W	Syr	\$489 \$579

## ULTRA 2 SCSI

				Int	Ext
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LW	Syr	\$289 \$389
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LW	Syr	\$489 \$589
9100MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP309100LW	Syr	\$519 \$619
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LW	Syr	\$999 \$1099

MegaHaus is the first company to sell the new Quantum Approved Audio Visual drives specifically tuned to meet demanding A/V applications.

## ULTRA 2 SCSI A/V (Minimum sustained 10MB/sec)

				Int	Ext
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	VK304550LV4	Syr	\$319 \$419
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	VK309100LV4	Syr	\$519 \$619
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	XP318200LV4	Syr	\$1029 \$1129

We are the #1 source for Quantum

Capacity for the Extraordinary



The professional's choice for backup. We will not be undersold on Quantum DLT Tape drives!

Native	Compressed	Internal	Table Top	Rack Mount
20GB	40GB	\$2300	DLT4000	\$2575 DLT4000QX
35GB	70GB	\$5350	DLT7000	\$5625 DLT7000QX
100GB	200GB	n/a		\$3879 DLT4500
140GB	280GB	n/a		\$5589 DLT4700
280GB	560GB	n/a		\$10,499 DLT4114LST
490GB	980GB	n/a		\$13,999 DLT7114ST

Call for Differential SCSI models, and DLT stor products. Call for the best prices in the industry on DLT media.

## SCSI HARD DRIVES •

### Seagate

			Internal	External
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520N	3yr \$255 \$315
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573N	5yr \$455 \$515
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530N	3yr \$360 \$420
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140N	3yr \$465 \$525
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173N	5yr \$525 \$585
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273N	5yr \$1019 \$1079
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4520MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34520W	3yr \$270 \$360
4550MB	7200rpm	512K	ST34573W	5yr \$450 \$540
6530MB	7200rpm	512K	ST36530W	3yr \$360 \$450
9140MB	7200rpm	512K	ST39140W	3yr \$465 \$555
9190MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST39173W	5yr \$525 \$615
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273W	5yr \$1019 \$1109
ULTRA 2 SCSI				
4550MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST34573LW	Syr \$475 \$585
4550MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST34502LW	Syr \$520 \$630
9100MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39102LW	Syr \$690 \$800
9190MB	10,000rpm	1024K	ST39173LW	Syr \$545 \$655
18200MB	7200rpm	1024K	ST118273LW	Syr \$1039 \$1149
18200MB 10,000rpm	1024K	ST118202LW	Syr \$1295 \$1405	

## IBM

			Internal	External
4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560N	Syr \$275 \$335
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130N	Syr \$500 \$560
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18Z	Syr \$1025 \$1085
ULTRA WIDE SCSI				
4550MB	5400rpm	512K	IBM34560W	Syr \$275 \$365
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130W	Syr \$525 \$615
9100MB 10020rpm	1MB	IDVGS9U	Syr \$589 \$679	
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U	Syr \$1025 \$1115
ULTRA-2 SCSI				
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	IBM39130U2	Syr \$525 \$635
18200MB	7200rpm	1MB	IDGHS18U2	Syr \$1050 \$1160

## Fujitsu

			Internal	External
4550MB	10,000rpm	512K	M3045WP	Syr \$409 \$499
9100MB	7200rpm	512K	M3091W	Syr \$499 \$589
9100MB 10,000rpm	512K	M3091WP	Syr \$659 \$749	
18200MB	7200rpm	512K	M3182SW	Syr \$1029 \$1119

## CD ROM DRIVES •

### MISCELLANEOUS •

IOMEGA 1GB Jaz
JAZX
JAZ2X
SYQUEST 1.5GB
Ask about rebate
ADAPTEC Controllers
PCI Wide Single Channel
PCI Wide Dual Channel
PCI FireWire + Wide SCSI
PCI Ultra 2
ATTO Controllers
PCI Fibre Channel
PCI Ultra 2 SCSI
above w/ RAID software & cable
E4 Cool DVD Kit
Complete kit for Mac G3 computers
Maxoptix Optical Drives
2.6GB
5.2GB
Sony Optical Drives
5.2GB
Fujitsu Optical Drives
640MB (ask about mail in offer)



These preconfigured RAID's can be run in RAID 0 or 1 mode. The capacity listed is for RAID 0 configuration. In RAID 0, the data is striped across a pair of drives. This is perfect for digital video such as Media 100, TrueVision, Avid, or other applications that require extremely high data transfer rates.

Includes - Ultra 2 LVD SCSI drives - Adaptec PCI Ultra-2 SCSI controller - Adaptec Remus Lite RAID software - Necessary cables Removable Fixed 18GB 7,200rpm 2 9.1GB Quantum Viking drives \$1839 \$1639 18GB 7,200rpm 2 9.1GB Quantum Atlas drives \$1999 \$1799 18GB 7,200rpm 2 9.1GB Seagate Barracuda drives \$1999 \$1799 18GB 10,000rpm 2 9.1GB Seagate Cheetah drives \$2289 \$2089 36GB 7,200rpm 2 18GB Quantum Atlas drives \$2949 \$2749 36GB 7,200rpm 2 18GB Seagate Barracuda drives \$3049 \$2849 36GB 10,000rpm 2 18GB Seagate Cheetah drives \$3599 \$3399

## • CD RECORDERS •

Smart Storage Solutions CDR Drives Include:

- ✓ Toast Mastering Software
- ✓ 5 FREE disks
- ✓ Toll Free support



Compare our price and you will see we are the #1 source for CD Recorders!

Includes Toast & DirectCD Software!

DirectCD from Adaptec now makes a CD Recorder as easy to use as a hard drive.

Stomper CD label kit only \$39 with CD-R drive!

## CD RECORDABLE Includes 5 Free Recordable Disks!

4x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$289 \$349 4x8 Matsushita (Panasonic) mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$265 \$325 4x12 Teac mechanism, tray load, 1MB buffer \$379 \$439 4x12 Plextor mechanism, caddy/tray load, 2MB buffer \$389 \$449

**NEW** 8x20 tray load, 2MB buffer \$779 \$839

## PRICE BREAKTHRU

### CD REWRITABLE Includes 5 Free ReWritable Disks!

4x2x6 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$359 \$419

MacWorld Special external with only 1 CD-RW disk (SSS4X2X6XM1) \$329

**NEW** 4x4x16 Yamaha mechanism, tray load, 2MB buffer \$399 \$459

CD-RW starter pack with 5 CD-RW disks and 10 CD-R disks (CDSTARTER) \$75

Internal	External
\$289	\$349
\$265	\$325
\$379	\$439
\$389	\$449
\$779	\$839

Duo Master is one of the most innovative CD mastering solutions available. The solution provides a hard drive, Jaz or Syjet drive and CDR in one unit. Create your master on the hard drive, Jaz or Syjet cartridge drive and then master directly to the CD. This is the perfect CD mastering setup! Includes 5 free recordable CDs (5 CD-RWs with CD-RW drives) and 1 free cartridge with Jaz or Syjet unit. Add these prices to the internal prices above.

Quantum 2GB (DUO2GBM) \$270 Quantum 4GB (DUO4GBM) \$340

Jaz 1GB (DUO1GBJAZM) \$325 Jaz 2GB (DUO2GBJAZM) \$399

Syjet 1.5GB (DUOSYJETM) \$319

## All-in-one CD Mastering



## • CDR MEDIA •

Nobody beats MegaHaus for CD Recordable Media prices! We will not be undersold. If by chance you do find a lower price, call us.

CDR74 CDR74W CDR74P

5 Pack \$21/\$19 \$70/\$65 \$28/\$25

20 Pack \$42/\$39 \$270/\$260 \$65/\$62

50 Pack \$93/\$89 \$625/\$615 \$139/\$135

100 Pack \$175/\$1





# THE BACKUP & STORAGE SPECIALISTS

APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA SCSI DRIVES				
Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS Q 2000	Quantum Fireball ST, 2079MB, 5400 rpm	\$209 <sup>95</sup>	\$219 <sup>95</sup>	\$279 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 3000	Quantum Fireball ST, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	229 <sup>95</sup>	239 <sup>95</sup>	299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4000	Quantum Fireball ST, 4110MB, 5400 rpm	269 <sup>95</sup>	279 <sup>95</sup>	339 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 4000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	299 <sup>95</sup>	309 <sup>95</sup>	389 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 4500	IBM Ultrastar, 4357MB, 7200 rpm	299 <sup>95</sup>	309 <sup>95</sup>	389 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 6000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6348MB, 7200 rpm	389 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>	419 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 6400	Quantum Fireball ST, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	359 <sup>95</sup>	369 <sup>95</sup>	419 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 8000	Quantum Fireball ST, 8191MB, 5400 rpm	459 <sup>95</sup>	469 <sup>95</sup>	529 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 9000	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8705GB, 7200 rpm	579 <sup>95</sup>	589 <sup>95</sup>	649 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000	Seagate Medalist Pro, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	499 <sup>95</sup>	509 <sup>95</sup>	599 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 18000	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,199 <sup>95</sup>	1,209 <sup>95</sup>	1,299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 18000	Quantum Fireball ST, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	1,159 <sup>95</sup>	1,169 <sup>95</sup>	1,249 <sup>95</sup>

## HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA WIDE SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	EL	Internal	Pro
APS ST 4000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 4340MB, 7200 rpm	\$299 <sup>95</sup>	\$309 <sup>95</sup>	\$389 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 4300 W	Quantum Fireball ST, 4240MB, 7200 rpm	319 <sup>95</sup>	329 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 4500 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	299 <sup>95</sup>	309 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 6000 W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 6348MB, 7200 rpm	389 <sup>95</sup>	399 <sup>95</sup>	419 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 9000 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ES, 8715GB, 7200 rpm	579 <sup>95</sup>	589 <sup>95</sup>	649 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9000 W	Seagate Barracuda, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	649 <sup>95</sup>	659 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 9100 W	IBM Ultrastar 9ZK, 8705GB, 10,000 rpm	689 <sup>95</sup>	699 <sup>95</sup>	769 <sup>95</sup>
APS I 18000 W	IBM Ultrastar 18XP, 17501GB, 7200 rpm	1,199 <sup>95</sup>	1,209 <sup>95</sup>	1,299 <sup>95</sup>
APS Q 18000 W	Quantum Fireball ST, 17366MB, 7200 rpm	1,159 <sup>95</sup>	1,169 <sup>95</sup>	1,249 <sup>95</sup>

## HIGH-PERFORMANCE ULTRA2 WIDE SCSI DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal	Pro
APS ST 9000 U2W	Seagate Medalist Pro, 8683MB, 7200 rpm	\$659 <sup>95</sup>	\$749 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 9100 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 8842MB, 10,000 rpm	779 <sup>95</sup>	879 <sup>95</sup>
APS ST 18000 U2W	Seagate Cheetah, 18200MB, 10,000 rpm	1,299 <sup>95</sup>	1,379 <sup>95</sup>

## APS IDE DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal	Pro
APS 2000 ATA	Quantum Fireball SE, 2014MB, 5400 rpm	\$129 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 3000 ATA	Quantum Fireball SE, 3118MB, 5400 rpm	149 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 4000 ATA	Quantum Fireball SE, 4136MB, 5400 rpm	159 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 6400 ATA	Quantum Fireball SE, 6236MB, 5400 rpm	199 <sup>95</sup>	
APS 8000 ATA	Quantum Fireball SE, 8063MB, 5400 rpm	249 <sup>95</sup>	

## APS REMOVABLE DRIVES

Model	Description	EKO	SR 2000	Pro
APS Jaz II	(with 1 cartridge) 2GB	N/A	N/A	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
Jaz II EKO	In EKO case 2GB	\$299 <sup>95</sup>	N/A	N/A

## APS MO DRIVES

Model	Description	Internal	Pro
APS 640 MO	Fujitsu M2513A23N	N/A	\$349 <sup>95</sup>
APS 5.2GB MO	Sony SMO-F551, 5.2GB	\$1,769 <sup>95</sup>	1,849 <sup>95</sup>

## APS CD-ROM/CD-R/CD-RW DRIVES & MASTERING SYSTEMS

Model	Description	External	
APS CD32	32X CD-ROM in Slimline Case	\$149 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD Changer	Nakamichi 5 Disc/16X CD-ROM, Pro Case only	259 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-R 4X8S	4X record/8X read CD-R in Pro Enclosure	389 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-RW	2X record/2X rewrite/6X read CD-RW in Pro Enclosure	399 <sup>95</sup>	
APS CD-RW Pro	4X record/4X rewrite/16X read CD-RW, Pro Enclosure	599 <sup>95</sup>	
APS Jaz II/CD-RW Sys.	Jaz 2GB & 4X record/2X rewrite/16X read CD-RW, Full Height Encl.	979 <sup>95</sup>	

## APS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Model	Description	Internal	External
APS HyperDAT®	DDS-2DC, 8GB	\$549 <sup>95</sup>	\$599 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT® Pro	DDS-2DC, 8GB	749 <sup>95</sup>	799 <sup>95</sup>
APS HyperDAT® III	DDS-3DC, 24GB	999 <sup>95</sup>	1,079 <sup>95</sup>
APS Mini Library	4mm DDS-2 AutoLoader, 64GB	N/A	2,399 <sup>95</sup>
APS DLT40	DLT 4000, 40GB	N/A	2,679 <sup>95</sup>
APS DLT70	DLT 7000, 70GB	N/A	5,999 <sup>95</sup>
APS AIT*	8mm W/DC, 50GB	N/A	2,399 <sup>95</sup>

\*See our Adaptec PowerDomain 2940 Ultra Wide SCSI Host Adapter offer to gain maximum throughput.  
Call for information about Windows 95 and Windows NT versions of these great drive products.

Order from Our Special Online Catalog @  
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

Order online @ <http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

## Call today, burn tomorrow

### APS CD-RW

- In stock, ready to ship
- 2X record/2X rewrite/6X read speeds
- Includes complete Mac/PC CD recording software

The APS CD-RW is ready and waiting for you. This 2x/2x/6x rewritable CD drive is improved by the APS Pro enclosure. You get exclusive DATerm® (digital active termination) built-in, so all of your SCSI devices play nice together. Plus, your drive is protected from, well, burning up, thanks to our patented IC<sup>2</sup>E technology. No competitor's CD-RW has these features. So don't settle for less. And don't wait any longer. Call now.

**\$399<sup>95</sup>**  
APS Pro enclosure

### APS CD-R 8X20

**\$649<sup>95</sup>**  
APS Pro enclosure

- You-gotta-be-kidding-me fast CD burner
- Stays cool in APS Pro
- Includes complete Mac/PC software

**\$159<sup>95</sup>**  
Slimline case\*

- Fastest CD-ROM drive ever from APS
- No dropped frames or stuttering audio
- Multimedia marvel

\*Does not include DATerm, but does come with block terminator

### APS HYPERDAT®

- 4GB native backup saves the day for home office desktops
- Don't risk your data one more day

### APS JAZ II/CD-R 4X12

### MASTERING SYSTEM

- Pre-master your discs on Jaz

**\$849<sup>95</sup>**  
APS Full Height enclosure

Corporate Sales (800) 554-3941  
International (816) 920-4109

APS Technologies • 6131 Deramus • Kansas City, MO 64120

Order from Our Special Online Catalog @  
<http://www.apstech.com/mwspecial/>

Check order status at <http://www.apstech.com/status.html>

Mac OS is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. APS and APS Technologies are registered trademarks. Other brand or product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders.

• 30-day money-back satisfaction on all APS brand drives and accessories. Your risk is the cost of shipping.

Monitors and 3rd party products carry warranties from their respective manufacturers.

• SCSI cables sold separately.

• APS warranty is a pass-through of the mechanism manufacturer's warranty which will be serviced by APS for one year. APS warrants APS branded enclosures, brackets and power supplies for a period of one year from the date of purchase and, at its discretion, replace or repair products found to be defective according to the specific terms of the warranty accompanying the product.

• Returns orders subject to 20% restocking fee.

• International customers must pay for all shipping charges.

• Listed capacities are formatted.

Actual data compression and tape capacity vary greatly depending on the type of data recorded, other system parameters and environment.

• Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

• You must install system software appropriate to your machine before using our hard drives.

• Not responsible for typographical errors.

Your APS Drive unit may contain one or more components that were in prior use, but which have been inspected and repaired or rebuilt as necessary. These components, if any are covered by the same warranty provisions, exclusions and limitations to the same extent, and on the same terms as otherwise "new" components.

© 1998, APS Technologies. All Rights Reserved.

**APS**  
Technologies

# MEMORY MADNESS

## FROM THE LLB COMPANY

Electronic Orders: E-Mail: sales@llb.com •  
 Web Site: www.llb.com •  
 Open 6am to 7pm M-F, 8am to 1pm Sat. PST  
 All major credit cards accepted and charged  
 when order is shipped  
 • No surcharge on credit cards  
 • Orders received before 8:00p.m. EST  
 weekdays shipped same day  
 • PO's are accepted upon approval  
 • Returns subject to restocking fee  
 Prices subject to change, not responsible  
 for errors  
 • We welcome International orders  
 Mail PO's to:  
 2513 152nd Avenue N.E.,  
 Redmond, WA 98052

### MONITORS



### SONY

CPD 100ES 15" \$269  
 CPD 200GS 17" \$597  
 GDM 20SE2T 20" \$1260

### ViewSonic

VS E655 15" \$225  
 VS GS771 17" \$389  
 VS G773 17" \$398  
 VS G800 20" \$1032

### NEC

\$566 NEC LCD2000 20" \$6178  
 NEC M500 15" \$349  
 NEC E500 15" \$288  
 NEC M700 17" \$598

### newer

Add G3 Power with the  
 EW Maxpowr & Nupowr Series  
 the PowerMac 8100 Series

Expowr G3 210MHz/512K Cache \$496  
 Expowr G3 240MHz/1MB Cache \$680  
 W For the PowerMac 75/8500 Series Etc.  
 Expowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$1242  
 Expowr G3 400MHz/1MB Cache \$2093  
 W For the PowerMac 75/8500 Series Etc.  
 Expowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$1242  
 Expowr G3 366MHz/1MB Cache \$1489  
 Expowr G3 333MHz/1MB Cache \$1984

### MEDIA

#### ERBATIM

0MB 3.5" color MO disks-3-pk \$31  
 2GB/512 b/s 5.25" MO disk \$42  
 3GB/1024 b/s 5.25" MO disk \$42  
 3GB/512 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk \$59  
 6GB/1024 b/s 5.25" r/w MO disk \$59  
 mm 60meter/1.3GB DL cartridge \$5.99  
 mm 90meter/2GB DL cartridge \$6.50

#### ONY.

DR 650MB 74min disks - 10-pack \$21  
 8MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pack \$25  
 0MB 3.5" optical disks - 3-pack \$38  
 0MB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk \$39  
 2GB/512 b/s 5.25" optical disk \$39  
 DS 4mm 2GB Data cartridge \$8  
 DS 4mm 4GB Data cartridge \$16



**MEMORIZE YOUR MAC**

### DIMMS

<b>\$183</b>	<b>\$59</b>
128MB DIMMs	32MB DIMMs
POWERMAC G3	168-PIN DIMMS

<b>128MB \$183</b>	<b>128MB \$375</b>
<b>64MB \$89</b>	<b>64MB \$115</b>
<b>32MB \$43</b>	<b>32MB \$59</b>

**SIMMS**  
**\$55 \$14**

32MB SIMMs 72-PIN SIMMS 4MB SIMMs 30-PIN SIMMS

<b>32MB \$55</b>	<b>16MB \$54</b>
<b>16MB \$29</b>	<b>4MB \$14</b>
<b>8MB \$20</b>	<b>2MB \$10</b>

<b>32MB \$105</b>	<b>64MB DIMMs</b>
<b>64MB \$59</b>	<b>64MB DIMMs</b>
<b>32MB \$49</b>	<b>3.3V EDO DIMMS</b>

<b>16MB \$49</b>	<b>16MB \$49</b>
------------------	------------------

### POWER MACINTOSH

G3 Desktop 266MHz  
 PowerPC G3  
 32MB RAM  
 4GB HD  
 24X CD-ROM

**\$1599**

Monitor Sold Separately

### POWER MACINTOSH G3

iMAC 233 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM/56k Modem  
 G3/300 Desktop 64/6GB/24X CD-ROM  
 G3/300 Desktop 32/4GB/24X CD-ROM  
 G3/300 Mini-Tower 64/8GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM  
 G3/333 Mini-Tower 128/9GB/24X CD-ROM/6MB SGRAM

### POWERBOOK G3/233

32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN  
 20X CD-ROM/ENET

**\$1999**

**MACINTOSH G3**  
 POWERBOOKS WALL STREET

G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET \$1999  
 G3/233 32/2GB/12.1 DSCAN/20X CD-ROM/ENET/56K \$2279  
 G3/266 32/4GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/S VIDEO/ENET \$3499  
 G3/300 64/8GB/14.1 TFT/20X CD-ROM/ENET/S VIDEO \$4935

Store with confidence!

**LACIE**

Q 2.1GB (Ext) 5400RPM	\$294
Q 4.3GB (Ext) 5400RPM	\$360
Q 9.0GB (Ext) 7200 RPM	\$686
32X Ext CD-Rom Drive	\$166
4X/8X CD-R w/Toast	\$484

### iMAC MEMORY

AS LOW AS **\$177** PER MB

IOMEGA Jazz2 Ext. Drive + 1 Free Disk

**\$489**

Zip Drive w/Disk	\$119
Zip Plus w/Disk	\$199
ZIP 100 disk	\$9
ZIP 100 disks -3-pk	\$27
ZIP 100 disks -10-pk	\$89
Jaz 1GB 3.5" disk	\$89
Jaz 1GB disks - 5-pk	\$418
Jaz 1GB disks - 20-pk	\$1641

### PRINTERS & SCANNERS

**UMAX.**  
 Astra 1220 \$199

Astra 610s	\$148
Astra 1200 32Bit 600dpi	\$249
Trans. Adptr Astra 1200	\$198
Trans. Adptr Astra 1220	\$180

HEWLETT PACKARD	
Laserjet 4000 17PPM	\$1139
Laserjet 8000 24PPM	\$2463

EPSON Stylus 600 Inkjet	
<b>257</b>	
Stylus 700 Photo	\$297
Expression 636 Exec.	\$805
Expression 636 Pro	\$1409
Stylus Color 1520	\$806
Stylus Color 3000	\$1814
Stylus Photo EX	\$506

### POWERBOOK MEMORY

### WALL STREET

128MB	\$231
64MB	\$113
32MB	\$73
16MB	\$51

### POWERBOOK G3

128MB	\$235
64MB	\$160
32MB	\$94
16MB	\$70

### PB 3400 SERIES

128MB	\$235
96MB	\$190
64MB	\$128
32MB	\$68

### PB 2400 SERIES

64MB	\$125
32MB	\$95
24MB	\$80
16MB	\$75

### PB 2300 SERIES

48MB	\$152
36MB	\$139
32MB	\$118
20MB	\$112

### PB 500 SERIES

32MB	\$92
16MB	\$49
8MB	\$45
4MB	\$40

### PB1400 SERIES

48MB	\$139
24MB	\$75
16MB	\$59
8MB	\$49

### PB DUO SERIES

36MB	\$212
28MB	\$115
20MB	\$98
14MB	\$85

### PB 5300 SERIES

48MB	\$120
32MB	\$93
16MB	\$60
8MB	\$42

**The LLB Company, Inc.**  
**1-800-848-8967**

[www.llb.com](http://www.llb.com) International: 425.881.1880 Fax: 425.881.1930

Choose 220 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



## Modems



**TDK CyberExpress**  
56K PCMCIA Fax/Modem  
for Macintosh/Windows  
**\$149.99**  
(TDK U6600013)

U.S. Robotics External V.90 Modem (56K)  
(USR EXTMAC56V90) .... **\$139.99**  
Global Village External V.90 Modem (56K)  
(GLV EXTV9056K) .... **\$149.99**  
Global Village PCMCIA V.90 Modem (56K)  
(GLV 56KV90MAC) .... **\$169.99**

## Scanners

**MICROTEK**

**Microtek ScanMaker E3+**  
30-Bit Color Scanner  
•300 x 600 dpi •8.5" x 13.5" scan area  
**\$99.99** after \$30 mfr. rebate  
(MTK SCANE3+MAC) exp. 11/30/98  
UMAX Transparency Adapter  
(UMX IPV0-2128) .... **\$199.99**  
UMAX Astro 1200S Duo Deluxe (30-bit)  
(UMX AST120UDLX) .... **\$199.99**,  
after \$50 mfr. rebate (exp. 12/31/98)  
Epson Expression 636 Executive (36-bit)  
(EPS 636-EMAC) .... **\$799.99**

## Networking

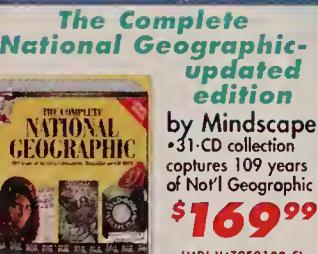
**ASANTE**

**Asante AsanteTalk**  
Ethernet-to-LocalTalk Connection  
for Apple iMac™  
•Allows connection of LocalTalk printers  
to Apple® Power Macintosh® iMac

**\$99.99**  
(ASA 99-00505-81)

NetGear 4-Port 10Base-T Ethernet Hub  
(NTG EN104TP) .... **\$36.99**  
Asante 10/100 PCI Fast Ethernet Adapter  
(ASA 99-00493-87) .... **\$49.99**

## Mac Software



**Blues Clues - Blues ABC Time Activities**  
by Humungous .... **\$16.99**  
Brittonica 99 - Standard Edition  
by Broderbund .... **\$79.99**

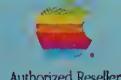
**Curious George Reads, Writes & Spells**  
(FREE lunchbox) Houghton Mifflin **\$22.99**  
CyberStudio Personal Edition  
by Golive .... **\$79.99**

**Higher Score Guaranteed on GMAT...**  
by Koplon .... **\$26.99**  
Norton Utilities (4.0)  
by Symantec .... **\$99.99**

**Unreal**  
by GT Interactive .... **\$39.99**

# J&R COMPUTER WORLD

One of America's Largest  
Authorized Apple® Dealers



## Exclusively from J&R!

### Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® 1400cs

with 166MHz PowerPC™ 603e processor  
and 11.3" Dual-Scan Color Display

- 16MB RAM •1.3GB hard drive •128K L2 cache memory
- 12x-speed CD-ROM drive •1.4MB Apple SuperDrive®
- NiMH long-life battery •Type III PCMCIA slot

**\$1199.99**  
(APP M6274LL/A)....

Lowest Price  
PowerBook Ever!  
(Limited Quantity)



**TDK CyberExpress 56K PCMCIA modem** (TDK U6600013) **\$149.99**

**PNY 24MB Memory Upgrade** from PNY Technologies .... (PNY PM450724) .... **\$149.99**

**PNY 48MB Memory Upgrade** from PNY Technologies .... (PNY PM450748) .... **\$199.99**

### Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® G3

with 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor  
and 14.1" TFT Active-Matrix Color Display

- 32MB SDRAM •2GB hard drive •20x CD-ROM drive
- 1.4MB Apple SuperDrive® •66MHz system bus
- Built-in 10BASE-T ethernet •4MB SGRAM video memory

**\$1999.99**  
(APP M6484LL/A)....

**TDK CyberExpress 5600 K56Flex PCMCIA fax/modem** ..... (TDK U6600010) .... **\$149.99**

**PNY** (for 32MB, 64MB, or 128MB PNY Memory Upgrades, see below) **PNY**

### PNY Technologies Upgrade REBATES!

**RAM Memory Upgrades Improve Performance and Speed!**

(for G3 PowerBooks & iMac)

32MB	<b>\$69.99</b> , after \$10 PNY Rebate
64MB	<b>\$129.99</b> , after \$20 PNY Rebate
128MB	<b>\$269.99</b> , after \$30 PNY Rebate

(for G3 Desktops & MiniTowers)

32MB	<b>\$49.99</b> , after \$10 PNY Rebate
64MB	<b>\$129.99</b> , after \$20 PNY Rebate
128MB	<b>\$199.99</b> , after \$30 PNY Rebate

**Rebates!**

(rebates expire December 31, 1998)

## Join the Apple® iMac™ Generation!

### Apple® Power Macintosh® iMac™ G3 Computer

- 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor •32MB SGRAM •4GB hard drive
- 24X CD-ROM •Built-in 15" monitor (13.8" VIS) •2MB VRAM •56Kbps V.90 modem •Cable modem ready

**\$1299.99!**  
(APP M6709LL/A)



PowerPC and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, PowerBook, Apple are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Zip drive is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. ©1998 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh, Power Macintosh, and PowerBook are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All Apple products are designed to be accessible to individuals with disabilities. For more information in the U.S. only, call 1-800-766-2333 or 100-1-800-833-6223.

### J&R CORPORATE SALES BUSINESS LEASING:

No Money Down, No Payments for 30 Days!



Call J&R Corporate Sales at  
1-800-221-3191 or 1-212-238-9080

## Printers

**EPSON**

**EPSON Stylus® COLOR 600**  
Ink Jet Printer

- 1440-dpi photo-quality color printing
- ond laser-quality black text
- Refurbished with a 2-year warranty from Epson

**\$149.99** (EPS C20001-SE)

EPSON USB Adopter Cable and Drivers  
(dedicated adapter for connection of  
Epson Stylus 600 and Apple iMac)  
(EPS CU58PK2) .... **\$49.99**

## Data Storage



**Iomega Jaz® 2GB**  
Portable External SCSI Drive  
•Comes with one 2GB cartridge  
**\$399.99** (BER JAZEXT2GIG)



**SyQuest® syjet™**  
1.5GB External Hard Drive  
•Comes with one 1.5GB cartridge  
**\$299.99** (SYQ SYJET1SE-38)

## Imation USB Drive



**Imation™ SuperDisk™**  
USB Drive for the Apple iMac™  
•Connects easily with iMac™ •Reads and writes 120MB SuperDisk™ •Also reads and writes standard high-density 3.5" floppy diskettes (both Mac & PC formats)  
•Sleek design complements iMac™

**\$169.99** (IMT 44002278065)

Imotion SuperDisk Diskette 5-Pack  
(IMT 4402278420) .... **\$59.99 per 5-pk.**

## Apple Monitors



**Apple® ColorSync® Display**  
17" Monitor (16.1" VIS)  
•Sony Trinitron® CRT technology  
**\$699.99** (APP M6159LL/A)

Multiple Scan 720 17" Display (16" VIS)  
(APP M6151LL/A) .... **\$499.99**

ColorSync 20" Display (19" VIS)  
(APP M6162LL/A) .... **\$1499.99**

15.1" Flat-Panel Studio Display (15.1" VIS)  
(APP M6356LL/A) .... **\$1299.99**

**Order from**  
**www.jandr.com**  
AOL Keyword: J&R

All Major Credit Cards Accepted  
Overnight Delivery Available!

Order Code: MW812

(prices good until 12/31/98)

To Order Toll Free and Receive a Free Catalogue

**800-221-8180**

PARK ROW • NEW YORK • NY • 10038

FAX: 1-800-232-4432

Not responsible for typographical or pictorial errors. Merchandise is brand-new, factory-fresh & 100% guaranteed! Some quantities may be limited.

Choose 282 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>



\*In Stock\*  
Free RAM Installation  
w/Purchase



Panasonic

ATTO

Seagate

Initio

# BOTTOM LINE

DISTRIBUTION

mactell

RAILGUN  
from Bottomline

XLR8

POWERLOGIX

Quantum

The one source for all your Macintosh needs.

Order from our secure server online at:

<http://www.blol.com/>

Mac  
On!

1-800-990-5694

## Get More RAM!

DIMMs 168-Pin 5.0/5.5 volt

PCI PowerMac, UMAX, PowerCC

16MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . \$29

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . \$49

64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . \$97

PowerLogix 1MB Cache . \$139

1MB VRAM DIMM . . . . . \$26

Apple G3 RAM SDRAM

Exclusively for the new G3 Macs

32MB 100MHz SDRAM . . . . . \$59

64MB 100MHz SDRAM . . . . . \$99

128MB 100MHz SDRAM . . . . . \$209

256MB 100MHz SDRAM . . . . . \$479

4MB VRAM Upgrade . . . . . \$39

SIMMs 72-Pin

16MB SIMM 60ns . . . . . \$29

32MB SIMM 60ns . . . . . \$49

256k L2 Cache SIMM . . . . . \$9.99

1MB L2 Cache 61/71/8100 . .149

DIMMs 168-Pin 3.3 volt

Starmax, Apple 6500, 4400

32MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . \$49

64MB 168-Pin DIMM 60ns . \$97

Cache for 20th/6500/Starmax

512k L2 Cache DIMM . . . . . \$79

1MB L2 Cache DIMM . . . . . \$179

All RAM sold by BottomLine comes  
with a hassle free lifetime warranty!

Media 100qx Professional Digital Video Capture Card . \$1799

\*Component System \$3698

XLR8 G3 Daughter Card Processor . \$1799

400MHz

## Burn Baby Burn

Yamaha External CDR Drives In Yamaha Case

Yamaha CDR 4x/6x Drive . . . . . \$379

Yamaha CDR 4x/6x w/Toast . \$439

ReRecordable 2x/4x/6x . . . . . \$419

ReRecordable 2x/4x/6x Tst . .479

Adaptec Toast v3.5.5. . . . . \$69.99

CDR Media 74min ....From \$1.19

IBM 16GB IDE Internal Drive . \$499.99

Ultrastar 9ZX 9.1GB Fast/Wide 10,020rpm

\$669

RAILGUN from Bottomline G3 300/1MB

Comes with 1MB backside cache at a 2/1 ratio (150MHz)  
\*IN STOCK!\*

iomega **\$339**

iomega Jaz 2GB External Removable Drive ClubMac.....\$399 MacMall.....\$399 OtherWorld.....\$449

Jaz 2GB Carts From \$84.99

**64MB**  
64MB 164-Pin DIMMs Lifetime Warranty From Bottom Line MacMall.....\$149.99 Low Price MacZone.....\$149.99 MacConnection....\$99 Club-Mac.....\$119

**Win A Free iMac!**  
The New iMac From Apple Computer

**\$1299 value**

Register To Win A Free iMac on our web site <http://www.blol.com/>

iMouse \$29.99 Superdisk \$154.99 Keyspan PCI \$79.99

## G3 Processor Card Upgrades

RAILGUN  
from Bottomline

RailGun G3 233/512k 1.5/1 . . . . . \$399

RailGun G3 233/1MB 1.5/1 . . . . . \$519

RailGun G3 275/1MB 2/1 . . . . . \$699

RailGun G3 300/150MHz 1MB . . . . . \$769

RailGun G3 300/300MHz 1MB . . . . . \$1299

**newerpc technology**

MAXpowr G3 220/110MHz 512k . . . . . \$619

MAXpowr G3 250/125MHz 512k . . . . . \$729

MAXpowr G3 300/150MHz 512k . . . . . \$749

NUpowr G3/250 1MB 1400PB . . . . . \$989

## New Apple G3 System Pricing!

### Desktop & Mini-TowerSystems

**\$1329**

DT 233Mhz 32/4GB/24xCD

**\$1499**

 DT 266Mhz 32/4GB/24xCD

RAM/8GB HD/Zip/24x/AV

**\$2289**

G3 MT 300 64/8GB/CD/AV . . . . . \$2849

G3 MT 300 64/8/24x/Zip/AV . . . . . \$2289

G3 DT 300 64/6GB/24x/Zip . . . . . \$1899

G3 DT 300/32/4GB/2xDVD . . . . . \$1999

Need extra RAM/VRAM We Have it!

POWERLOGIX

The "Little Screamer":

PowerForce G3 220/110MHz 512k \$389

PowerForce G3 300/120MHz 512k \$499

PowerForce G3 300/150MHz 1MB \$789

PowerForce G3 300/300MHz 1MB \$989

New ZIF Socket Upgrades Take Your Apple G3 Mac To Blistering Speeds!

PowerLogix G3 333Mhz 1MB . . . . . \$1089

PowerLogix G3 366Mhz 1MB . . . . . \$1289

PowerLogix G3 400Mhz 1MB . . . . . \$1589

BOTTOM LINE  
DISTRIBUTION

## New Apple G3 PowerBooks Are Here!

Select the best PowerBook for you!

From:

**\$1989**



233MHz/512k 32/2GB/20x/14.1" . . . . . \$2799

266MHz 64/4GB/20x/14.1" . . . . . \$3489

300MHz 64/8GB/DVD/14.1" . . . . . \$4989

"New" G3 PowerBook RAM:

16MB Memory Module . . . . . \$79.99

32MB Memory Module . . . . . \$99.99

64MB Memory Module . . . . . \$121.99

128MB Memory Module . . . . . \$219.99

Fast 7200/10,000rpm Hard Drives

### SCSI Drives:

Seagate Medalist 4.55GB . . . . . \$289

Seagate Medalist 9.1GB . . . . . \$489

Seagate Barracuda 9.1GB . . . . . \$695

Seagate Barracuda 18.2GB . . . . . \$1285

Seagate Cheetah LVD 9.1GB . . . . . \$729

IBM Ultrastar 9ES 4.55GB . . . . . \$339

IBM Ultrastar 9ES 9.1GB . . . . . \$599

IBM Ultrastar 9ZX 9.1GB . . . . . \$669

Quantum Atlas III 9.1GB . . . . . \$539

### IDE Drives:

MAXTOR 10.2GB EIDE . . . . . \$339

MAXTOR 7.5GB EIDE . . . . . \$269

### SCSI Cards:

Adaptec 2940 Fast/Wide . . . . . \$289

Jackhammer Fast/Wide . . . . . \$289

ATTO Express PCI Fast/Wide . . . . . \$269

ATTO Ultra2 PCI LVD . . . . . \$409

Initio w/Conley RAID Softwr . . . . . \$189

Initio Ultra2 5CSI w/RAID . . . . . \$379

<http://www.blol.com/>

Free UPS ground shipping on domestic orders over \$100.00, and under 10lbs.

1-800-990-5694

M-F 9-8  
Sat. 10-4

**Shipping: \$5, 5 lbs., UPS Ground Payment:** No credit card surcharge. Corporate POs welcome. **Tax:** Texas residents add 8.25% sales tax. **Prices:** Items, prices and availability subject to change. **Returns:** Call for RMA number. Must be in original condition, opened software is non-refundable. All orders subject to a minimum 15% restocking fee. Original shipping is non-refundable. Apple brand products are not returnable for credit. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Apple specs subject to change. **Customer Service:** 512-485-4602. **International Sales:** Bottom Line Distribution is committed to the needs of international Macintosh users. We offer discounted rates with DHL. 2 to 3 day delivery to most countries. Dealer inquiries welcome. Language interpreters available. **Address:** 715 West 23rd St. Ste. N, Austin, TX 78705 **Fax:** 512-485-4601. **Hours:** M-F 9-8 | Sat. 10-4

Bottom Line Offers Business Leasing on all items we carry (orders over \$1000.00). Call today for details, or fill out a lease form online!

Choose 221 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Free UPS Ground Shipping When You Order On-Line. Surf to: <http://www.blol.com/>

# ClubMac® KILLER DRIVES!

**Quantum**



**STRATUS ST  
3.2GB**

10MS Seek  
5400 RPM  
Bare

**Weekly Specials**

**ATLAS III**

Quantum 18.2GB \$1189  
7200 RPM Bare

**FIREBALL E**

Quantum 5.1GB \$159  
Bare

## HARD DRIVES

**Quantum**

Description

Ultra SCSI-3

	Model	Access	RPM	Bare	Ext.
2.1GB Stratus SE	QM32160SES	10ms	5400	\$209	\$279
3.2GB Stratus ST	QM33240STS	10ms	5400	\$185	\$255
3.2GB Stratus SE	QM33240SES	10ms	5400	\$239	\$309
4.3GB Stratus SE	QM34320SES	10ms	5400	\$279	\$349
6.4GB Stratus SE	QM36480SES	10ms	5400	\$359	\$429
8.4GB Stratus SE	QM38420SES	10ms	5400	\$479	\$549
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDS	7.8ms	7200	\$639	\$709
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDS	7.8ms	7200	\$1159	\$1229

UltraWide SCSI-3

4.5GB Viking II	QM304550PXS	7.5ms	7200	\$329	\$419
9.1GB Viking II	QM309100PXS	7.5ms	7200	\$559	\$649
9.1GB Atlas III	QM309100TDLW	7.8ms	7200	\$639	\$729
18.2GB Atlas III	QM318200TDLW	7.8ms	7200	\$1159	\$1249

IDE Drives

2.5GB Fireball EL	QM302500ELA	10ms	5400	\$129	----
5.1GB Fireball EL	QM305100ELA	10ms	5400	\$159	----
7.6GB Fireball EL	QM307500ELA	10ms	5400	\$219	----
10.2GB Fireball EL	QM310200ELA	10ms	5400	\$289	----

**Seagate**

Ultra SCSI-3

4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST34520N	9.5ms	7200	\$289	\$359
6.5GB Medalist Pro	ST36530N	9.5ms	7200	\$389	\$459
4.5GB Medalist Pro	ST39140N	9.5ms	7200	\$499	\$569
9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173N	7.1ms	7200	\$569	\$639
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273N	7.1ms	7200	\$1149	\$1219

UltraWide SCSI-3

9.1GB Barracuda 9LP	ST39173W	7.1ms	7200	\$569	\$659
9.1GB Cheetah 9LP	ST39102LW	12.2ms	10000	\$789	\$879
18.2GB Barracuda 18	ST118273W	7.1ms	7200	\$1149	\$1239
18.2GB Cheetah 18	ST118202LW	12.2ms	10000	\$1429	\$1519

**IBM**

IBM drives carry a 5 Year Warranty

UltraWide SCSI-3

9.1GB UltraStar 9ES	00K3990	7.5ms	7200	\$579	\$669
9.1GB UltraStar 9ZX	59H6590	6.5ms	1000	\$639	\$729
18.2GB UltraStar 18XP	59H6591	6.5ms	7200	\$1199	\$1289

### THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE

ClubMac drives are preformatted and thoroughly tested. ClubMac external drives include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac Anubis Formating Utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable and power cord (wide drives include 68/68 pin SCSI cable). Bare drives include mounting screws only.

### INTERNAL HARD DRIVE KITS

Need a bracket and formatting software for your hard drive? ClubMac Internal Hard Drive Kit's include Charismac's Anubis Hard Drive Utility (with Power Control), a bracket and screws- ask your customer service representative which one you need.

**CALL 1-800-260-8549  
FOR A FREE CATALOG**

10MS Seek  
5400 RPM  
Bare

**MEDALIST PRO**

**Seagate** \$289  
**4.5GB**  
7200 RPM  
Bare

**BARRACUDA 9LP**

**Seagate** \$569  
Fast & Wide  
9.1GB  
7200 RPM  
Bare

**ATLAS III**

Quantum 18.2GB \$1189  
7200 RPM Bare

**FIREBALL E**

Quantum 5.1GB \$159  
IDE

## TAPE BACK-UP

**ClubMac DDS-3 DAT Drive**

**12-24GB** \$999  
ClubMac

CLUBMAC TAPE BACK-UP

4-8GB DDS-2 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1 ..... \$729  
12-24GB DDS-3 DAT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1 ..... \$999  
20-40GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1 ..... \$2699  
35-70GB DLT Drive w/ Retrospect 4.1 ..... \$5999

**ClubMac 8mm AIT Drive**

**25-50GB** Up to 6MB/Sec!  
ONLY \$2399  
ClubMac

CLUBMAC AIT DRIVE

25-50GB 8mm AIT Drive ..... \$2399  
25-50GB 8mm AIT w/ Fast & Wide Cord ..... \$2629

**BONUS OFFER!!!**  
All ClubMac Tape Back-up Products are bundled with Retrospect 4.1

RETROSPECT 4.1

Retrospect 4.1 Retail Single User ..... \$149  
Retrospect 4.1 Remote 10 User License ..... \$175  
Retrospect Network Kit 4.1 (w/10 User license) ..... \$275

**REMOVABLE**

**\$299**  
syJet 1.5 GB  
ClubMac

## CD READERS & RECORDABLES

**BLAZING FAST! CD-ROM**

**36X** ONLY \$159  
ClubMac

CLUBMAC CD-RECORDERS

4X/8X CD-R w/Software ..... \$159  
4X/12X CD-R w/Software ..... \$279

CLUBMAC CD-REWRITABLE

36X 60ms 5400/sec ..... \$159  
16X 5 Disc CD Changer ..... \$279

**THE CLUBMAC PACKAGE:**

ClubMac CD-ROM & CD Recorders are thoroughly tested. CD-R & CD Recorders include a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee, Charismac CD AutoCache utility software, user's guide, 25/50-pin SCSI cable, terminator, and power cord.

**Zip Drive Solutions**

**ZIP REFURB** \$89.95  
100MB  
Includes Tools on CD

IOMEGA ZIP DRIVES  
Zip Drive w/Tools on CD ..... \$119.95  
ZipPlus™ Drive w/one cartridge ..... \$179.95  
Zip Bundle-drive, 11 Disks, Case, 2 Caddy's ..... \$259  
Zip Drive Internal-all PowerMacs ..... \$119  
Zip Drive Internal-all PowerComp/Umax ..... \$99

**Jaz Drive Solution**

**i 2.0GB** NEW LOW PRICE  
iomegajaz.com  
\$349.95

IOMEGA JAZ DRIVES  
Jaz 1GB Drive w/one cartridge ..... \$29.95  
Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD ..... \$39.95  
ClubMac Jaz 1GB Drive w/1 cartridge ..... \$29.95  
ClubMac Jaz 2GB Drive w/Tools on CD ..... \$39.95  
Jaz 1GB Drive Internal-all PowerMacs ..... \$29.95  
Jaz 2GB Drive Internal-all PowerMacs ..... \$39.95

## IOMEGA MEDIA

**ZIP Media**

as low as

**\$9.95**

For JAZ media

Format	Part#	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-6	Qty 7-9	Qty 10+
ZIP 100MB	I040 1006	\$19.95	\$15.95	\$13.95	\$9.95
Format	Part#	Size	Qty 1-2	Qty 3-5	Qty 6+
JAZ 1GB	I040 1015	1.0 GB	\$99.95	\$89.95	\$84.95
JAZ 2GB	I040 1074	2.0 GB	\$124.95	\$99.95	\$84.95

WARRANTIES All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other manufacturers' warranty MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. ClubMac products carry a 30-day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS Call for RMA number. Product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.



# INBELIEVABLE PRICES ON POWERMACS

## PowerMac



UP TO  
333  
MEGAHERTZ

# G3

**FREE**  
COREL  
**DRAW 8**  
with any Apple CPU Purchase  
A \$459.95  
Value  
Ask for Item# PPP 1022



Offer good while supplies last. Apple CPU must be purchased at advertised price. Offer good with instant Rebate.

266MHz Desktop 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 2MB SGRAM .....	\$1599
266MHz Desktop 32MB RAM, 4GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 2MB SGRAM, 56K, DVD .....	\$1749
300MHz Desktop 64MB, 6GB HD, 24X CD, 10BT, 2MB SGRAM, Zip .....	\$1999
300MHz Minitower 64MB, 8GB HD, 24X, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM, Zip, AV .....	\$2399
333MHz Minitower 128MB, 9GB U/W SCSI, 24X, 10BT, 6MB SGRAM .....	\$2999

**INSTANT REBATES!!**

**SAVE \$85\***  
on any product priced between \$1599 and \$1999.

**SAVE \$100\***  
on any product priced between \$2000 and \$2498.

**SAVE \$150\***  
on any product priced between \$2499 and \$2998.

**SAVE \$200\***  
on any product priced between \$2999 and \$3498.

**SAVE \$225\***  
on any product priced between \$3499 and \$4998.

**SAVE \$300\***  
on any product priced between \$4999 and above.

\*Instant Rebates are valid only on products advertised in this offer. Instant Rebates are not valid with any other offer or promotion. Offer expires 10/31/98.



## Powerbook G3

**SPECIAL BUY!**

**UP TO 300 MEGAHERTZ**

**\$2139 - \$100 Instant Rebate**

**\$2039**

**• 233 MHz  
• 56K V.90  
PCMCIA  
• 1.44 Floppy**

**• 20x CD-ROM  
• 32 MB RAM  
• 2GB IDE**

233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB RAM, 2GB IDE HD, 20X CD, 10BT .....	\$1999-\$85=\$1914
233MHz w/12.1" DS 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 56K V.90, 1.44MB .....	\$2139-\$100=\$2039
233MHz w/12.1" TFT 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, 56K, .....	\$2299
233MHz w/14.1" TFT 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 10BT, S-Video, 1.44MB .....	\$2699-\$150=\$2549
233MHz w/14.1" TFT 32MB, 2GB IDE, 20X, 56K, 10BT, S-Video, .....	\$2799
266MHz w/14.1" TFT 64MB, 4GB IDE, 20X, 56K, 10BT, S-Video, .....	\$3499
300MHz w/14.1" TFT 64MB, 8GB IDE, DVD, 56K, 10BT, S-Video, .....	\$4999



# iMac



TM

ONLY  
**\$1299**

W/FREE 32MB RAM

**Features**

- 233 MHz PowerPC G3
- 512K of backside L2 cache
- 66MHz system bus
- 4GB IDE Hard disk drive
- 24x CD-ROM drive
- 32MB SDRAM
- 2MB SGRAM
- 10/100 base-Tx Ethernet
- Built-in 56K modem
- 15" Screen (13.8" viewable) w/ 1024x768
- Built-in stereo with SRS sound
- Apple USB keyboard and Apple USB Mouse
- 2- 12Mbps Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports

### MEMORY UPGRADES

72pin SIMMs	PowerMac G3 DIMMs	iMac
4MB.....\$15	16MB.....\$45	16MB.....\$69
16MB.....\$25	32MB.....\$49	32MB.....\$85
168 pin DIMMs	PowerBook G3	64MB.....\$115
8MB.....\$35	8MB.....\$69	128MB.....\$249
32MB.....\$59	16MB.....\$105	64MB.....\$135
	64MB.....\$135	128MB.....\$275

Memory prices subject to change.  
Please call for current prices.

### MONITORS

### GRAPHIC CARDS

### PRINTERS

### SOFTWARE

### SCANNERS

Y	ATI	EPSON	ADOBE	AGFA
scan 100ES 15", 1280x1024, 25mm.....\$229.99	Nexus GA™ 16MB 2D & 3D Pro PCI.....\$519.00	Stylus Color 850 1440 DPI	Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....\$179.95	Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner.....\$199
scan 100GS 15" 1280x1024, on screen disp.....\$279.99	XClaim VR™ 4MB w/TV free tuner card.....\$244.95	Stylus Color 800 1440 DPI	Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....\$119.95	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....\$1399
iscan 200ES 17", 1280x1024, 25mm.....\$399.99	XClaim TV™ Tuner.....\$82.00	Stylus Color Photo 700 6 COLOR	CONNECTIX	UMAX
iscan 220GS 15", 1280x1024.....\$499.99	IRez Video Capture PowerBook PCMCIA.....\$149	Stylus Color 3000 17" x 22" 1440 DPI	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....\$138.95*	UMAX Astra 610S.....\$99*
iscan 420GS 20", 1600x1200.....\$799	Mac Rocket 2D/3D w/Video Out.....\$209	HEWLETT PACKARD	DR. SOLOMDN'S	UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter.....\$895*
iscan 400PS 19", 1600x1200.....\$859.99	Pro Rez 2D/3D 128 bit 8MB PCI.....\$299	HP LaserJet 6MP	Virex 5.8.	MICROTEK
iscan 520GS 21", 1600x1200.....\$1199.99	Twin Turbo 128M 4MB PCI.....\$269	HP LaserJet 4000N	Office 98 upgrade.....\$263.95	Microtek Scanmaker 4, Dual Platform, 36 bit.....\$699
iscan 500PS 21", 1600x1200.....\$1229.99	Ultimate Rez 2D/3D 8MB PCI (Promo).....\$199	SONNET	OUARK	Microtek Scanmaker V600, 30bit.....\$109*
LE	Turbo TV Price after \$20 Mail in Rebate.....\$79	G3 250MHz/125/512 Cache SPECIAL!!!	QuarkXPress 4.0.....\$698.95	Microtek Scanmaker V310, 30bit.....\$499
apple Scan 15AV 15", 1024x768.....\$349	MAXPOWR G3 220MHz/110 Cache.....\$449	NEWER TECHNOLOGY	After \$30 Mail-in Rebate for existing PC owners. Expires 12/31/98.	*After \$20 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last. *After \$30 Mail-in Rebate while supplies last
e ColorSync 17".....\$699	MAXPOWR G3 6100 240MHz/160 Cache.....\$699			
e ColorSync 20".....\$1499	MAXPOWR G3 7100/6100 210MHz/105 Cache.....\$599			
ACHI	MAXPOWR G3 7100/6100 240MHz/125 Cache.....\$799			
6215 17", 15.9 viewable 1024X768.....\$399	MAXPOWR G3 250/125 PPC 750 upgrade.....\$549			
515 19", 1600x1200.....\$699	Crescendo G3 215-225MHz/512K 6100/7100/8100.....\$499			
erScan MC801HR 21", 1600x1280.....\$1399	Crescendo G3 240-250MHz/1MB 6100/7100/8100.....\$599			

SONNET	Crescendo G3 257-266MHz/1MB 6100/7100/8100.....\$699	NOVUS	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....\$179.95	AGFA
GLDBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	VISA	Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....\$119.95	Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner.....\$199
MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	MasterCard	CONNECTIX	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....\$1399
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	Amex	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....\$138.95*	UMAX
LINKMATES	Crescendo G3 266MHz/1MB Cache/PCI.....\$599	Discover	DR. SOLOMDN'S	UMAX Astra 610S.....\$99*
	Crescendo G3 300MHz/1MB Cache/PCI.....\$799	NO SURCHARGE	OuarkXPress 4.0.....\$698.95	UMAX Powerlook II w/trans. adapter.....\$895*

SONNET	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	NOVUS	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....\$179.95	AGFA
GLDBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	VISA	Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....\$119.95	Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner.....\$199
MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	MasterCard	CONNECTIX	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....\$1399
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	Amex	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....\$138.95*	UMAX
LINKMATES	Crescendo G3 266MHz/1MB Cache/PCI.....\$599	Discover	DR. SOLOMDN'S	UMAX Astra 610S.....\$99*

SONNET	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	NOVUS	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....\$179.95	AGFA
GLDBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	VISA	Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....\$119.95	Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner.....\$199
MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	MasterCard	CONNECTIX	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....\$1399
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	Amex	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....\$138.95*	UMAX
LINKMATES	Crescendo G3 266MHz/1MB Cache/PCI.....\$599	Discover	DR. SOLOMDN'S	UMAX Astra 610S.....\$99*

SONNET	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	NOVUS	Adobe Photoshop 5.0 Upgrade.....\$179.95	AGFA
GLDBAL VILLAGE MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	VISA	Illustrator 8.0 Upgrade.....\$119.95	Agfa SnapScan 310 30 bit Scanner.....\$199
MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	MasterCard	CONNECTIX	Agfa Arcus II Desktop Pro Scanner.....\$1399
U.S. ROBOTICS MODEMS	Crescendo G3 225MHz/512K Cache/PCI.....\$399	Amex	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win98.....\$138.95*	UMAX
LINKMATES	Crescendo G3 266MHz/1MB Cache/PCI.....\$599	Discover	DR. SOLOMDN'S	UMAX Astra 610S.....\$99*

**ClubMac**  
ORDER TODAY! 24 HOURS A DAY  
7 DAYS A WEEK

1-800-260-8549  
Order On-line @ <http://www.clubmac.com>



# Computing Solutions Built for Business™

CDW, a one-stop resource for everything you need.

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook G3**

- ◆ 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ◆ 1MB backside Level 2 cache
- ◆ 64MB RAM ◆ 6GB hard drive
- ◆ 512K Level 2 cache
- ◆ 32MB EDO DRAM ◆ 2GB Zip drive
- ◆ 20X Max CD-ROM drive ◆ 14.1" active-matrix display
- ◆ Built-in 10BASE-T port
- ◆ 56K bps (K56flex) modem

**\$2799.00** CDW 129396

**Apple® Power Macintosh® G3**

- ◆ 300MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ◆ 1MB backside Level 2 cache
- ◆ 64MB RAM ◆ 6GB hard drive
- ◆ 512K Level 2 cache
- ◆ 32MB EDO DRAM ◆ 2GB Zip drive
- ◆ 24X CD-ROM drive
- ◆ Integrated Iomega Zip drive
- ◆ Monitor sold separately

**\$1999.00** CDW 124952

**Apple® Power Macintosh® G3/266 desktop**

- ◆ 32MB RAM ◆ 4GB hard drive
- ◆ 24X CD-ROM

**\$1599.00** CDW 124946



...the iMac puts Apple out ahead again. The reasons are simple: the iMac is innovative, elegant, inexpensive..."  
Macworld, July 1998

## Apple® iMac

- ◆ 233MHz PowerPC™ G3 processor
- ◆ 512K backside Level 2 cache
- ◆ 32MB SDRAM standard, expandable to 128MB
- ◆ 4GB IDE hard drive ◆ 24X CD-ROM drive
- ◆ 56K bps (K56flex and V.90) modem ◆ 10/100BASE-T Ethernet
- ◆ Mac OS 8.1 ◆ 15" (13.8" viewable) high-quality display

**\$1299.00** CDW 116562

### Upgrades and accessories for Apple® iMac

#### Imation LS-120 Superdrive USB

Use Imation's SuperDisk drive with your iMac and you'll get a high-capacity storage device and a floppy drive too!

◆ 120MB capacity ◆ USB interface ◆ Transfer rate up to 12Kbps

**\$149.99** CDW 123628

#### Simple Technology 32MB RAM upgrade

**\$79.73** CDW 126225

#### Simple Technology 64MB RAM upgrade

**\$138.00** CDW 126226

#### Umax Astra 1220U USB scanner

**\$149.00** CDW 129492

#### AsanteTALK Ethernet connection

**\$97.27** CDW 124358

#### Epson Stylus 740 USB inkjet printer

**\$279.00** CDW 125117

## DIGITAL IMAGING

### AGFA

ePhoto 307 digital camera ..... 244.51

ePhoto 1280 digital camera ..... 599.00

### Nikon

Coolpix 300 digital camera ..... 415.16

Coolpix 600 digital camera ..... 564.62

Coolpix 900 digital camera ..... 789.95

## UPS SYSTEMS

### APC

PowerChute software for Novell NetWare ..... 61.46

Back-UPS 200 ..... 89.24

Back-UPS 500 ..... 149.99

Smart-UPS 420 w/PowerChute software ..... 239.15

Smart-UPS 700NET ..... 405.51

Smart-UPS 1000NET ..... 495.07

Smart-UPS 1400NET ..... 627.96

SurgeArrest P7 Home ..... 9.83

SurgeArrest Personal ..... 22.48

SurgeArrest Pro ..... 29.57

SurgeArrest Network ..... 32.21

## PRINTERS

### EPSON\*

Stylus Color 800 ..... 249.00

Stylus Color 850 ..... 349.00

Stylus Color 1520 ..... 499.00

Stylus Color 3000 ..... 1999.00

Stylus Photo 700 ..... 249.00

Stylus Photo EX ..... 499.00

HP DeskJet 340 portable ink jet printer ..... 269.88

HP DeskJet 110Cse printer ..... 499.00

HP DeskJet 1600CM printer ..... 1944.25

HP LaserJet 6MP printer ..... 877.26

HP LaserJet 400N printer ..... 1439.55

HP LaserJet 800DN printer ..... 3188.35

## CDW® DIRECTORY

PC sales ..... 800-800-4239

Mac sales ..... 800-509-4239

Corporate sales ..... 800-280-4239

Corporate software sales ..... 800-294-4239

Government and Education sales ..... 800-808-4239

Networking sales ..... 800-377-4239

## CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

### Sales

Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

Tech Support>Returns for Customers

### 800-383-4239

Monday-Friday 7 a.m.-9 p.m. CT

Saturday 9 a.m.-5 p.m. CT

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE CDW IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC O & B rated SA1

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Shipping and handling charges apply; please ask your CDW account manager for details. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

## COMPUTERS



**Apple® iMac Series**

233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X .... 1299.00

**Apple® Power Macintosh® Series**

256MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 4GB 24X .... 1599.00

300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X .... 1999.00

300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X .... 2399.00

333MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 9GB 24X .... 2999.00

333MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 9GB 24X .... 2999.00

**Apple® Power Macintosh® Server G3 Series**

300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X .... 2999.00

300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 24X .... 2999.00

333MHz PowerPC G3 128MB 2x9GB 24X .... 4599.00

**Apple® Macintosh® PowerBook® Series**

233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB 20X .... 1917.56

233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB 20X .... 2127.36

233MHz PowerPC G3 32MB 2GB 14.1" AM 20X .... 2799.00

266MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 14.1" AM 20X .... 3499.00

300MHz PowerPC G3 64MB 4GB 14.1" AM 20X .... 3499.00

AM = active-matrix display DS = dual-scan display

## MONITORS



**ColorSync 17" (16.1" view)** 0.26mm ..... 699.00

**ColorSync 20" (19" view)** 0.26mm ..... 1499.00

**MultipleScan 720" (17" view)** 0.28mm ..... 499.00

**AppleVision 850 2D** (19" view) 0.26mm ..... 1609.74

## SONY



**MV5011 15"** (14" view) 0.28mm ..... 159.89

**107S 17"** (16.2" view) 0.28mm ..... 279.26

**109S 19"** (17.9" view) 0.26mm ..... 529.51

## NEC



**A500 15"** (13.8" view) 0.28mm ..... 228.99

**E500 15"** (13.8" view) 0.25mm ..... 276.76

**A700 17"** (15.6" view) 0.28mm ..... 409.85

**E700 17"** (15.6" view) 0.25mm ..... 528.98

**P750 17"** (15.6" view) 0.25mm ..... 668.14

**E900 19"** (18" view) 0.28mm ..... 595.04

**MultiSync P1250+ 21"** (19.6" view) 0.28mm ..... 1179.63

## VIDEO BOARDS



**Nexus GA 8MB PCI** ..... 499.57

**Xclaim TV external TV tuner** ..... 84.87

**Xclaim VR 4MB PCI** ..... 249.98

**Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 16MB PCI** ..... 177.36

**Xclaim 3D RAGE PRO 8MB PCI** ..... 234.03

## DATA STORAGE

### iomega

**Zip drive 100MB external** ..... 119.95

**Zip drive 100MB internal** ..... 119.95

**ZipPlus drive 100MB external** ..... 169.95

**100MB Zip disk 3-pack** ..... 49.95

**Jaz drive 1GB external** ..... 299.95

**Jaz drive 2GB internal** ..... 399.95

**Jaz drive 2GB external** ..... 399.95

**1GB Jaz disk 3-pack** ..... 269.95

## LACIE

**32X CD external** ..... 169.00

**4X8 CD-Recordable external** ..... 499.00

**4X26 External CD-ReWritable drive** ..... 669.00

**2.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 Internal** ..... 209.00

**3.2GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 int.** ..... 229.00

**6.4GB Quantum ST Ultra SCSI-3 internal** ..... 419.00

**9.1GB Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 internal** ..... 529.00

**3GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external** ..... 379.00

**4GB Apple drive Ultra SCSI-3 external** ..... 419.00

## SCANNERS

### AGFA

**SnapScan 1236S scanner** ..... 237.56

**SnapScan 310 flatbed scanner** ..... 199.02

**SnapScan 600 Art Line flatbed scanner** ..... 444.52

### EPSON\*

**Expression 636 Executive 2 scanner** ..... 599.00

**Expression 636 Artist scanner** ..... 799.00

**Expression 636 Professional scanner** ..... 1199.00

**Expression 836XL scanner** ..... 2499.00

### IMATION

**USB 120MB SuperDisk drive for iMac** ..... 149.99

### MICROTEK

**ScanMaker E3 Plus scanner** ..... 127.48

**ScanMaker 9600XL scanner** ..... 1425.40

**ScanMaker X6 scanner** ..... 179.71

### Polaroid

**SprintScan 35LE film scanner** ..... 684.72

**SprintScan 35+ film scanner** ..... 1508.22

WILD  
WORLD

# YOU SAVE!

**64% OFF**    **74% OFF**  
One year/12 issues   Two years/24 issues  
**\$34.97**



Name \_\_\_\_\_ (please print) \_\_\_\_\_ 5SRD4

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Payment enclosed.    Bill me later.

Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. orders add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included.  
Your FREE CD-ROM will be shipped upon payment.

## FREE CD-ROM!

Bonus Gift: Our exclusive Clip Art Sampler CD containing an extensive collection of clip art images, digital stock photos and fonts! Send for your Clip Art CD now - FREE with your paid order!

|||||  
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

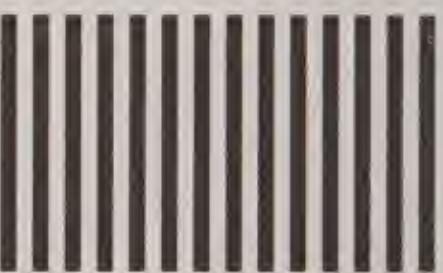
# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# MacWorld®

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder CO 80323-4506



# Introducing a NEW Service to Macworld Readers...



[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

## Macworld's **NEW** **ONLINE Reader Service**

Introducing Get Info. Now you can get information on all the products and services you see in *Macworld*. Only get it faster. Simpler. Better. Now. All you have to do is visit one Web site:

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

Then select the products, product categories or advertisers for whom you want to receive information.

That's it. You can have the information delivered to you by e-mail, postal mail or even telephone. Or you can click on a link that will take you straight to the vendor's Web site in one easy step.

It's quick. Convenient. Fast. So next time you're interested in a product, don't get a stamp. Get Info.

**Macworld**

**PRODUCT INDEX**

Category	Page No.	Category	Page No.
<b>Business Operations . . .</b>	<b>158-159</b>	<b>Graphics . . . . .</b>	<b>149</b>
Bar Code		Clip Art	
Inventory Management		<b>Memory &amp; Upgrades . . .</b>	<b>177-180</b>
Print Utility		Memory Upgrade	
Software		<b>Services . . . . .</b>	<b>180-182</b>
<b>Education/</b>		Printing	
<b>Entertainment . . . . .</b>	<b>160</b>	Data Recovery	
Discount Software		Digital Production	
<b>Communications/</b>		Repair	
<b>Networking . . . . .</b>	<b>161-162</b>		
Cross Platform			
Modems			
<b>Peripheral Products . . .</b>	<b>162-163</b>		
Digital Media			
Magnetic Media			
Cd Rom			
<b>System &amp; Peripherals . . .</b>	<b>164-177</b>		
<b>Digital Advertising Coordinator:</b>			
Mac Scott.....	415.243.3510	<b>Shopper Account Manager:</b>	
mac_scott@macworld.com		Carol Johnstone.....	415-243-3691
		carol_johnstone@macworld.com	
		<b>Shopper Account Manager:</b>	
		Niki Stranz.....	415-243-3664
		niki_stranz@macworld.com	

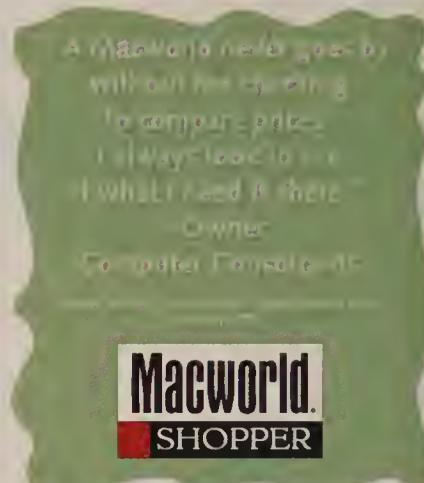
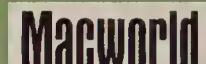
**MBC<sup>3</sup> The new version of  
MacBARCODA**

Over 170 bar code variations! A totally new MacBARCODA package including over 30 variations of Code 128, UPC, PostNET, ITF, Codabar, Code 39, book and magazine codes, coupon codes, SSC codes and much, much more!  
 • Apple Scriptable • Color control! • Most accurate bar code creator available! • Unlimited free telephone support  
 • PowerMac and OS8 compatible and 68000/System 7.x

Also PostScript & Thermal Label Printing Solutions



28 Green Street, Newbury, MA 01951  
 Tel: 800-289-0993 Fax: 978-462-9198  
[www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel](http://www.zoo.co.uk/~computalabel)



## Bar Code Headquarters



- Portable Batch Readers
- Cordless Interactive RF Bar Code Readers
- ADB Bar Code Readers
- Wand, Laser, CCD, Magstripe or Slot Badge
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

**WORTHINGTON**  
DATA SOLUTIONS

**1-800-345-4220**

Or Call 831-458-9938

Website: [www.barcodehq.com](http://www.barcodehq.com)



# Create your own bar code graphics.



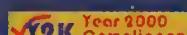
**CALL FOR FREE DEMO**

**Bar Code Pro®**  
**v3.5 with Veribar®**  
*For guaranteed readability!*



[www.snx.com](http://www.snx.com)

Tel 718 499-6293 Fax 718 768-3997



Create perfect PostScript (EPS) bar code graphics for Quark, PageMaker, Illustrator, Freehand, etc. All popular bar code types (UPC, Postnet, 39, EAN, 128, ITF, ISBN) included. Works with any printer resolution, with no fonts required! Mac/Win95/NT

<http://www.scientific.com>

**Professional Software Developers**

Looking for career opportunities?

Check out our website!

Nationwide Service  
 Employment Assistance  
 Resume Help  
 Marketability Assessment  
 Never a fee

**Scientific Placement, Inc.**

800-231-5920 • 800-757-9003 (Fax)

[das@scientific.com](mailto:das@scientific.com)

**PrintChef®** - "it's not printing magic, it's printing science..."

When it comes to printing:



**printChef** =

**Booklets**  
**Toner/Ink Control**  
**New Paper Sizes**  
**Multi-Ups & Labels**  
**Mail Merging**  
**Bar Codes**  
**Logging & Security**  
**Collected Files**  
**Sign Your Faxes**  
**Serialization**  
**Tiling & Banners**  
**Letterheads**  
**Previews & Covers**  
**Fronts & Backs**  
to your design...

for ANY printer and ANY application—all in one package!

To boost the printing power of **any application**,  
call **(800) 648-6840**...or try our demos, print recipes,  
& multimedia tutorials at [www.mindgate.com](http://www.mindgate.com)

Add the button  
to your print dialog today...

Street priced at \$60

\$95 printChef® (personal)  
\$45 Tiling Helper™  
\$35 Fill-in-the-Blank™

\$350 printChef Pro

60-day money-back guarantee

printChef is a print extension that sits between any application & any printer driver... It uses Print **Recipes** that you design to control any application's output...

System 7 or 8. For 680x0 & any PowerMac. Works with ANY printer & ANY application. printChef's miracles require only 32K of memory.

"print different", Tiling Helper, Fill-in-the-Blank, PrintTracker, and PrintMall are trademarks, and "it's not printing magic, it's printing science" are salesmarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

Choose 407 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)



Order direct from us  
  
  
or thru  
  
800-255-6227

## POINT OF SALE • INVENTORY CONTROL

### Software & Hardware for:



Now iMac compatible

- Retail/Wholesale
- Mail Order
- Internet Commerce
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- FileMaker Tools

Fully Integrated Accounting  
Multi-Site Polling • Cross Platform  
Barcode Readers • Receipt Printers  
Cash Drawers • Mag Stripe  
Ribbons/Paper/Labels  
Credit Card Authorization  
& Deposit Software

[www.posdirect.com](http://www.posdirect.com)

(800) 622-7670 • [sales@posdirect.com](mailto:sales@posdirect.com)  
(618) 985-8237 vox • (618) 985-3014 fax

P.O.S.  
DIRECT



Finally, a Powerful Thermal Transfer Printer for FileMaker Pro®, Quark®, Illustrator®, or Mac-Barcode® ProLabel!

One Stop Shopping with  
Friendly Support from the Experts.  
Call Us for Free Bar Code  
Consulting and Information.



The Mac-Barcode Co.  
**800-733-7592**  
or Visit Our Web Site at:  
[www.mac-barcode.com](http://www.mac-barcode.com)  
Tel: 508-746-4242 Fax: 508-746-6030

- Mac-Barcode® ProLabel v2.0
- Desktop SmartScanners for Windows & Mac
- Thermal Transfer Printers
- Walk-About for Newton® and Other HPC's

**The Mac-Barcode Co.**

800-232-7625

International  
Bar Code Expertise

Over 300,000  
Products Sold Worldwide  
in 10 Languages

**800-232-7625**

International: 530-672-0244  
Fax: 530-672-1103



### • BAR CODE FONTS

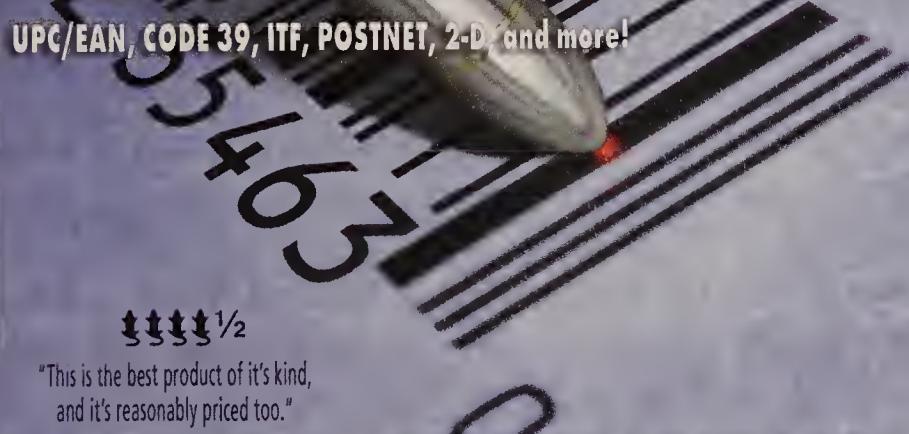
### • LABELING SOFTWARE

### • SCANNERS/LASERS

### • GRAPHIC UTILITIES

Call Today to Order Your Free Bear Rock Product Pack  
and Receive "Bar Code Basics: A Quick Reference Guide  
to Understanding Bar Codes and How to Create, Print,  
Read and Successfully Use Them."

FREE EXPERT CONSULTATION!  
FREE LIFETIME TECHNICAL SUPPORT!  
MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!



UPC/EAN, CODE 39, ITF, POSTNET, 2-D and more!



"This is the best product of its kind,  
and it's reasonably priced too."

- MacUser on PrintBar For Macintosh

Download Demo Software and Fonts Online at: [www.bearrock.com](http://www.bearrock.com)

**Attn: Students-Teachers-Schools**

Authorware	\$399	KPT Bryce 3D	115
CodaFinale97	245	LightWave 5.5	889
Debab.Toolbox	279	MiniCAD 7	315
Director 6	339	MS Office 98*	199
Dreamweaver	149	MS Word 6.01	99
Electric Image	1329	Norton Utilities	65
Eye Candy 3.0	74	Painter 5.0	205
FileMaker Pro	135	PageMaker 6.5	call
Final Draft 4.1	145	Photoshop 5.0	call
FireWorks 1.0	call	WordPerfect 3.5	49
Flash 2.0	145		
GoLive Cyber.3	175		
Kai's PowerT.	79		

\*We accept Purchase Orders from schools.  
\*Call for Adobe, Microsoft & QuarkXpress!!

**1-888-416-4555**

[www.ace-soft.com](http://www.ace-soft.com)

Choose 409 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

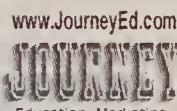
# STUDENTS!

Save up to 75% OFF Popular Software!

Call for a FREE  
Student Software Guide:

**(800) 874-9001**

Adobe • Microsoft • Autodesk  
Kinectix • Corel • Macromedia  
MetaCreations • Wacom  
Symantec • Extensis • More!



CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG: (800) 874-9001

Choose 411 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)



## SOFTWARE SALE 1-800-876-7529

MS Office 98....	250	MS Word 98/5.0=150/85
MS Excel 98.....	150	MS Excel 5.0..... 80
MS Project.....	240	MS Frontpage..... 85
MS PowerPt.....	150	MS Office 97Pro..... 275
Freehand 8.0....	180	Flash 3.0 ..... 175
Freehand Studio.....	290	Dreamweaver ..... 180
Sound Edit/Deck.....	250	Fireworks ..... 165
Virtual PC 2.....	145	Live Picture..... 190
Corel Draw.....	140	WordPerfect ..... 115
Final Draft 4.1....	150	Adobe Pagemill..... 45
Kai's powertools.	90	Bryce 3D..... 135
3 D Suite.....	375	Infini -D..... 285
Poser 3.0.....	130	Expression..... 130
Final Effects 3.0....	330	RayDream 3D..... 88
Painter 5.0.....	225	Painter 3D..... 130
Studio 5.0.....	130	Studio Effects..... 350
Strata Pro .....	450	Detailer..... 75
Netobject Fusion....	150	Coda Final 97..... 245
Daneba Canvas....	180	Daneba CAD..... 260
Extensis Pagetools..	80	QX-Tools 2.1..... 90
Portfolio 3.0.....	80	Vector tools..... 90
Filemaker pro 4.0....	140	Homepage 3.0.... 75
ACT 2.8.....	130	Norton Utilities.. 75
MS NT Server.....	450	MS NT wkst..... 150

*softpro*

Call 9AM to 6PM PST /PRICE SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE/LIMITED STOCK  
ALL TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR  
RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

## STUDENTS, TEACHERS, SCHOOLS SAVE UP TO 80%

We'll Beat ANY Advertised Price !!



The University student discount software



The most educational publishing software



The best educational publishing software

Adobe Illustrator 7.0

Adobe Photoshop 5.0

Adobe PageMaker 6.5

### The Worlds Leading Desktop Publishing Bundle

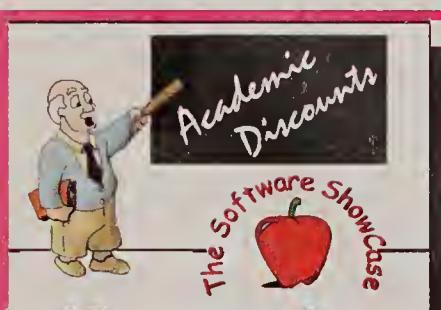
Adabe, Microsoft, Latus, & Barland products also available at the same great discount.

3D Suite 3.0.....	299	FileMoker Pro 4.0.....	109
4th Dimension 6.0 E-Doc.	295	Finol Draft 4.1.....	145
Authorware 4.0 E-Doc ..	375	Finol Effects Complete..	249
Convos 5.0.3.....	179	Fireworks.....	99
Cliff Notes Studyware.....	19	Flesh 3.0.....	99
CodeWarrior Pro 3.0 ..	119	FreeHond 8.0.....	139
Conflict Catcher 4.0.1 ..	59	HomePoge 3.0.....	55
CorelDRAW Suite 6.0 ..	139	Infini-D 4.5.....	279
CyberStudio 3.0.....	179	Inspire 3D .....	269
Debobilizer 3 ..	299	Koi's Power Tools 3.0 ..	79
Director 6.5 E-Doc ..	345	KPT Bryce 3D 3.0 ..	115
Director MMS 6.5.....	675	LightWove 3D 5.6.....	895
Director MMS 6.5 Upg ..	399	LivePicture 2.6 .....	199
Dreamweaver 1.2 .....	99	Logomotion 2.1 .....	65
Electric Imoge 2.8 .....	1329	Mathematica 3.0 Stu ..	149
Encore 4.2 .....	279	Mosk Pro .....	189
EndNote 3.0 .....	99	MiniCAD 7.0.1 .....	315
Expression .....	99	NetObjects Fusion 3.0 ..	99
Eye Condy 3.0.1 .....	75	OmniPoge Pro 8.0 .....	329

WebSite [www.electronicimage.com](http://www.electronicimage.com) • Fax (925) 798-2464 • FREE.Catalog

**1-888-EDU-SOFT**

Choose 410 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)



## Savings for Students, Teachers, & Schools !

Visit our Web Site- <http://www.softwareshowcase.com>

Auto F/X Photo Edges 1.2 or 3	\$ 99.00	Iomega ZipPlus 100	\$ 195.00
BBEdit 4.5.1	\$ 79.00	Kai's Power Tools 3.0.2	\$ 85.00
Boris FX 3.5	\$ 329.00	KaleidaGraph 3.0	\$ 119.00
CADTools 1.1	\$ 99.00	LightWave 3D 5.6	\$ 899.00
Canvas 5.0.3	\$ 179.00	Mac Academy Videos	\$ 35.00
ChemDraw Standard 4.0	\$ 199.00	MacDraft 4.3	\$ 145.00
ClarisWorks 5.0 Office	\$ 99.00	MagicMask	\$ 75.00
Coda Finale 98	\$ 269.00	Mathematica 3.0 Student	\$ 149.00
CodeWarrior Pro R3	\$ 119.00	Matlab 5.0 Student	\$ 99.00
Color It! 3.2	\$ 39.00	MinicAD 7.0.1	\$ 339.00
Colorizer 1.5.3	\$ 89.00	Myrmidon 2.1	\$ 39.00
Conflict Catcher 4.0	\$ 59.00	Neal's Type Efex	\$ 79.00
Creator2 1.1	\$ 149.00	Nisus Writer 5.1	\$ 79.00
DeBabilizer 3.0	\$ 299.00	ObjectDancer 1.5	\$ 199.00
Director 6.5 EDoc	\$ 349.00	Painter 5.0	\$ 219.00
Director 6.5 Studio	\$ 679.00	PhotoTools 2.0	\$ 89.00
Doubler Pack	\$ 69.00	Poser 3.0	\$ 125.00
Dreamweaver 1.2	\$ 99.00	RayDream Studio 5.0	\$ 125.00
ElectricImage Broadcast 2.8	\$ 1399.00	SoftWindows 98 5.0	\$ 169.00
EndNote 3.0	\$ 165.00	StudioPro 2.5	\$ 549.00
Eudora Pro 4.0	\$ 35.00	StuffIt Deluxe 4.5	\$ 59.00
Eye Candy 3.01	\$ 79.00	Terran Media Cleaner Pro 3	\$ 199.00
FLIGHTCHECK 3.3	\$ 199.00	Test Strip 2.0.2	\$ 89.00
Final Draft 4.1	\$ 149.00	Texbridge Pro	\$ CALL
Form Z 2.95	\$ CALL	Total Xaos	\$ 119.00
FreeHand 8.0	\$ 99.00	VideoShop 3D 4.0	\$ 149.00
Genuline Fractals	\$ 129.00	Virex 5.8	\$ 69.00
HoTMetal Pro 3.0	\$ 75.00	Virtual PC 2.1 w/Win 98	\$ 159.00
HomePage 3.0	\$ 59.00	VirusScan 3.0	\$ 39.00
HyperStudio 3.1	\$ 119.00	Wacom Intuos 6x8 Tablet	\$ CALL
Inspiration 5.0 Higher ED	\$ 79.00	WebSTAR 3.0	\$ 329.00

**\$299**

Includes:  
Poser 3  
Bryce 3D  
Painter 3D

**\$149**

The one smart product for designing, building and updating web sites.

**\$139**

Lets you create incredibly realistic fully animated 3D worlds!

**Bryce 3D**

Call for a

**FREE Catalog**

**(800) 699-1836**

Priority Code: 1000

\* Prices and availability subject to change.  
\*\* Not responsible for typographical errors.

We will beat any Advertised Price!!! "Call For Pricing On COREL Products"

**(800) 699-1836**

Software ShowCase Inc. 417 Euclid Ave, Loch Arbor, NJ 07711.

Phone (732) 660-8820 Fax (732) 660-8828

"School P.O.'s Welcome"

## Ports for Your PowerMac!

### SX Serial Card



"Fast, Solid and Reliable" - MacWorld

### Keyspan USB Card



#### Better than a Switch or Juggler

- Provides simultaneous, trouble free use of multiple serial devices
- 2 or 4 port PCI serial cards available
- For Comm Toolbox savvy software
- SX-2 just \$199 SX-4 only \$299

#### Add USB to your PowerMac

- PCI card with 2 USB ports
- Use all the new USB devices on your existing Mac
- UPCI-2 just \$59!

## Expand your iMac!

### Keyspan USB Serial Adapter

#### Add 2 Mac serial ports to your iMac

- For use with tablets, PDAs, cameras and many printers
- Get two ports for the price of the single port solutions!
- USA-28 just \$79



### USB Cables

- 6 ft. Device Cable (A-B) \$10  
6 ft. Extension Cable (A-A) \$12

All products include 5 year warranty



(800) 213-6356  
code: KWM8

**KEYSPAN**  
www.keysan.com (510) 222-0131

"I always look at the entire Macworld Shopper section to see what is available. I also like to check the prices of all the different products."

—Owner,  
Computer Consultants

Macworld  
SHOPPER

## LifeART Professional Medical Clip Art



[www.lifeart.com](http://www.lifeart.com) 1-800-543-3278

## CADMOVER v.5

What good is a built in translator if it doesn't work?

You've worked hard and now it's time to use those files in another program. You try to import them & all you get is garbage. Not with CADMOVER. For over ten years we've been helping people beat their deadlines, no re-drawing, no touch-ups.

File formats: DWG, DXF, EPSF, PICT, CGM, IGES, HPGL, STL, MiniCAD, DDES2, etc... Internal Features: scaling, 2D/3D views, font mapping and more. With 17 decimal place accuracy redrawing is a thing of the past.

800-579-2244 <http://www.kandusoftware.com/macworld>

KANDU  
software corporation

## Mac® Networking at PC Prices!



### 16-User Internet Sharing Hub

#### All you need:

- One Palm Router  
One Modem  
One ISP account  
One Phone line
- For Mac & PC

\$299

#### Palm Router

### Fast Ethernet CardBus Card

\$129



Now you can network your PowerBook G3 at 10/100 Mbps with our new high performance 32-bit PC card. Get 100/200 Mbps with our Full-Duplex technology.

### Stop Paying High Prices



### Stop Paying for Low Quality

### Palm Size N-Way 2-Port Switch

\$119



Worlds' Smallest Switch  
Worlds' Smallest Price  
Connect 10 and 100 Mbps Mac & PC  
Users to the same network.

New

### Most Affordable Lan Starter Kit

\$99



Start your own Ethernet network with this LK-810 Lan starter kit for the Mac and PC PCI bus computers.

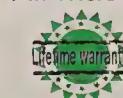
Also Carry: LC PDS, NuBus, PCMCIA Ethernet cards • SOHO, Dual Speed, Switch Hubs • Transceivers, SCSI & LVD Terminators and Game Controllers

MacSense products available through

ClubMac MacMall

The Mac Zone

MacWAREHOUSE



All MacSense Products Include:

Please call or e-mail for FREE product catalog

MacSense Connectivity Inc.  
Tel: 1-800-642-8860 Fax: 408-744-1060  
1290 Reamwood Ave. #B Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
<http://www.macsensetech.com>

Free Technical Support

## Networking Macs and PCs Leave You Stranded?

Let PC MACLAN Save You... Time, Money and Resources

Now whether you're a small business, home office or workgroup you can operate as efficiently as a corporate network with PC MACLAN — the leading solution for sharing printers, files, drives and more between Mac OS and Windows PCs, including remote and internet access.

- Add PCs to a Mac-based Network
- Print to AppleTalk or PostScript Printers from a PC
- Share Drives, Email and Applications Cross-platform

PC MACLAN is available for Windows NT, Windows 95 and Windows 3.x... and at our prices, PC MACLAN won't drown your networking budget!

[www.miramarsys.com](http://www.miramarsys.com)  
1-800-862-2526



Choose 408 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## CD-ROM PRODUCTION

1000 Retail-Ready Stamped CDs  
Includes two color discs, four color glossy insert & tray cards, jewel case, and poly wrap. Complete turnkey — just send a CD-R and art files! Call for details.



CATALOGIC.



- Easy to use labeling kits
- CD-R silk screening service
- Short run CD-R duplication
- 4.1Gb/hour standalone duper

CD-R media as low as \$1.49

Your CD-ROM Production Source™  
<http://www.catalogic.com>

935 Sierra Vista Avenue • Mountain View, CA 94043  
Telephone: 650-961-4649 Fax: 650-962-5333

800-255-4020



**Yamaha 4260**  
4x/2x/6x CD-RW Drive  
**\$399**

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.4 &  
Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!  
External \$449

**Panasonic 4x8**  
4x/8x CD-R Drive  
**\$299**

All drives include Adaptec Toast 3.5.4 &  
Direct CD, Cables, Media & Toll Free Support!  
External \$349

## AVM MONITORS

20" SONY - \$399 Ref.

17" SONY - \$210 Ref.

### Multiscan Monitors:

20" SONY 20SE	\$749
21" SONY	\$1199 New
24" SONY GDM 90W01	\$3399 New

(888) 433-6066 / (954) 458-5886

<http://www.advance.org/avm/index.html>  
401 N.W. 10 Terrace Hallandale, FL 33009

20" SONY COLOR MONITOR  
GDM 1960

DFI

ONLY  
**\$449!**

One Year Warranty

800-390-7020

181 Salem Street, Malden, MA 02148

14" - \$ 99!  
17" - \$ 239!  
19" - \$ 499!



## Active Buyers turn to the

Macworld®  
SHOPPER

Over 590,000 Macworld subscribers turn to the Macworld Shopper monthly. 531,250 of these buyers have taken action as a result of seeing an ad in the Macworld Shopper.

Macworld Shopper Purchase Study, 1995

<b>TEAC 4X12</b> CD-R bundle.. <b>\$399</b>	Panasonic 4x8 \$309 CD-R bundle.....	Fastest CD-R 8x20 bundle... <b>\$849</b>
<b>Jaz 2GB</b> 4x2x6 CD-RW exter. bundle... <b>\$879</b>	Yamaha 4x2x6 \$429 CD-RW bundle...	NEW MediaFORM DUPLICATOR: 37D4 Autoloader \$7,499 CD2CD...
<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b>	<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b>	<b>BONUS 5 CDR FREE</b>
<b>AFFEX CD Color Printer bundle, 1440</b> dpi. Prints 2 CD at a time..... <b>\$1,399</b>	<b>99¢</b> also available TDK & More	59DD 8CD-R... 27D1 autoloader... <b>\$5,999</b> \$4,899
Pioneer DVD Recorder bundle.. <b>\$16,499</b>	CD-R BLANKS as low as \$13	FDR CD DUPLICATION... CALL Jaz cart. as low as... 1GB \$79 2GB \$99
LabelMaker with 100 FREE labels... <b>\$39</b>	DVD R-Media. \$59	SyJet cart. \$59 Zip cart. \$10
1-888-4-SHIMAD toll free 888-474-4623 PH. 650-493-1234 <a href="http://www.shimad.com">http://www.shimad.com</a> FAX: 650-493-1333		

## Mitsui CD-R Media

**\$1.39**

200 Pack in Jewel Case



[www.mediasupply.com](http://www.mediasupply.com)



All packages ship by  
Federal Express

**800-944-4237**

400 Eagleview Blvd. • Exton, Pennsylvania 19341  
Phone: 610-458-9100 • Fax: 610-458-9464

## CD-ROM SERVICES

Introducing  
**AMCIIS**  
(pronounced  
"amsys") -  
AMC's Imaging  
and Information  
Services  
Division.

We can master,  
duplicate, print,  
package and  
provide custom  
silkscreening  
services for your  
project, large  
or small.

Call us at  
**888.454.0100**

or visit our  
website at:  
[www.amciis.com](http://www.amciis.com)

**AMCIIS**

**AMC Direct**

MW1298

**888.558.3187**

MACWORLD December 1998 163

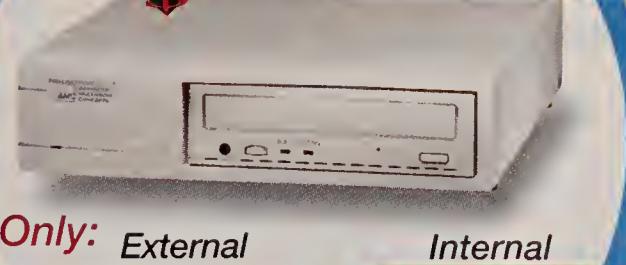
Visit Us Online at: [www.mwm.amc-direct.com](http://www.mwm.amc-direct.com)

NEW LOWER PRICE!

Only: External \$389. Internal \$299.

AMC DiscWRITE

SECURE ONLINE ORDERING!



## FEATURED SPECIAL

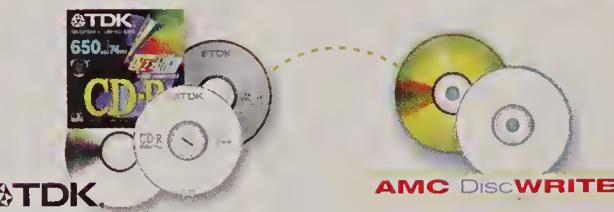
### AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 CD RECORDERS



We've just lowered the price on all of our CD-R and CD-RW drives, and this month we're featuring our 4x8 external recorder for only \$389! Be sure to call or check out our website today to take advantage of this and other hot deals!

AMC DiscWRITE 4x8 Recorder ....External \$389. Internal \$299.  
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-RW .....External \$488. Internal \$388.

## CD-R MEDIA



## CD-R DUPLICATORS



### MEDIAFORM CD-2701

We've just reduced the price on our favorite CD duplicator. Copies can't get any easier than this - put in a stack of 50 CD's and press a button -- that's it! Start it tonight and you'll have your CD's ready to go tomorrow, completely unattended!

- CD-4004 (1-4) CD Duplicator ..... starting at \$2,399.  
CD-5300 (1-4) CD Duplicator ..... starting at \$3,095.  
CD-5100 Desktop CD Copier ..... \$1,499.  
CD-2701 50 CD Duplicator ..... new lower price! \$4,999.  
CD-3704 100 CD Duplicator **NEW!** ..... CALL!  
CD-3707 200 CD Duplicator **NEW!** ..... CALL!

\* Offer good only on select MediaFORM CD-ROM Duplicators.  
Call for details.

## CD-R PRINTERS

### PRIMERA SIGNATURE COLOR CD PRINTER

The Signature CD Color Printer from PRIMERA is the perfect way to add a professional touch to your CD-R's.

PRIMERA  
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

\$1,195.

CALL  
FOR  
OUR FREE  
CATALOG  
TODAY!

Or request one  
online at:  
[www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog](http://www.mwm.amc-direct.com/catalog)



## FOR USB - CALL AMC!



AMC has a complete selection of USB peripherals for your iMac, including scanners, printers, digital cameras, joysticks, etc.

Call or visit our website at [www.amc-direct.com](http://www.amc-direct.com) for our complete USB selection!

## Mac Pro Systems &amp; Software

Since 1988

Buy • Sell • Trade • Upgrade • Repair  
New • Used • Refurbished**Small Ad****Lowest  
Prices**Any Ad is a Mac Pro Ad  
Check out our Wholesale Specials @  
[www.mac-pro.com](http://www.mac-pro.com)**800-525-3888**  
**fax: 408-369-1205****Mac POWER**

Sales &amp; Service, Inc.

**BUY • SELL • TRADE**  
**UPGRADE • REPAIR**

New • Used • Refurbished

- Powrbooks
- Monitors
- PowrMacs
- Printers
- Performas
- Peripherals
- Quadras
- Ram
- MacII-LC
- Parts

Call now for best prices!

**888-275-POWER**Fax: 408-448-6132  
San Jose, California, 95123**MacGlobal**

SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS • SALES AND SERVICE

**Performas**410/466/476 Call 520 4/160 \$399  
550 5/160 \$450 520C 12/240/19.2 \$450  
580 5/500/CD \$750 540C 4/320 \$650  
631 8/500/CD \$450 5300 8/500 \$650**Quadrads**

6200 8/1G/CD \$550 630 8/250 Call

**Power Macs**

5200 8/500/CD \$850 650/800/840/950 Call

**G3**

Call 7200 8/500 Call

**Printers**

7500 16/500 Call Color Stylw Pro \$185

8500 16/500 Call Stylw II \$185.00

Stylw 1200 \$175

Laser 300 \$299

Laser 320 \$450

**Memory**

4 MB 72-pin \$12

8 MB 72-pin \$20

16 MB 72-pin \$33

**Monitors**

14" Color \$195

15" App. Multi. \$265

17" App Multi. \$450

20" GS \$540

**TOP DOLLAR** paid for  
memory, PowerBooks  
and CPUs!WE REPAIR  
MACS!

[800] 722-8864

Phone: [408] 265-6653

Fax: [408] 265-6660

**MacGlobal**Choose 402 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)**MAC  
BASE**

A division of Macworld®

**800-951-1230**  
**MACBASE.COM**

Int'l (714) 428-0777 University, School, Gov. &amp; Fortune 1000 P.O.'s Accepted! FAX (714) 428-0778

**NEW SYSTEMS**

NEW! G3MT/333	128/9UW/CD	2899	G3/233 32/2G/CD/12.1 TFT	2059
NEW! G3MT/300	64/8G/CD/ZIP	2299	G3/233 32/2G/CD/14.1 TFT	2599
NEW! G3DT/300	64/6G/CD/ZIP	1899	G3/266 64/4G/CD/14.1 TFT	3299
G3 DT/233	32/4G/24XCD	1299	G3/300 64/8G/DVD/14.1 TFT	CALL
G3 DT/266	32/4G/24X/	1449	G3/233 32/2G/20XCD/12.1 STN	1799
G3 DT/266	32/4G/24X/Zip	1549	G3/250 32/4G/20X/MDM TFT	3199
G3 MT/266	128/4G UW/24X	2299	G3/292 64/8G/20X/MDM TFT	CALL
4400/200	PC COMPATIBLE	999	1400C/166 16/1GB/CD TFT	CALL
5400/180	16/2G/CD	849	DUO DOCK II PLUS	179
8600/300	32/2G/CD/ZIP	CALL	EMATE 300 / NEWTON	CALL
9600/300	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL	540C 20/500/MDM	CALL
9600/350	64/4GB/24XCD/ZIP	CALL		

**REFURBISHED**

Duo 2300c 8/750	759	ADOB PHOTOSHOP	295
PB 1400C 16/1.3GB/CD	1259	ADOB ILLUSTRATOR	249
PB 3400C/180 16/1.3G/CD	1459	ADOB PAGEMAKER	279
PB 3400C/200 16/2G/CD	1649	ADOB PREMIER	289
PB 3400C/240 16/3G/CD	1749	ADOB AFTEREFFECT Production	1129
PM 6400/180 16/1.6/CD	659	MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	229
PM 5500/225 32/2G/CD	Call	MICROSOFT OFFICE	229
PM 8600/300 32/4G/CD/ZIP	Call	APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	399
PM 9600/300 64/4G/24X/ZIP	Call	APPLE OS 8.0	59
1705 17 inch Monitor	329		
Apple 15AV	269		
Color Stylewriter 4500	219		
Color Stylewriter 6500	269		

**SOFTWARE**

ADOBE PHOTOSHOP	295
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	249
ADOBE PAGEMAKER	279
ADOBE PREMIER	289
ADOB AFTEREFFECT Production	1129
MACROMEDIA FREEHAND	229
MICROSOFT OFFICE	229
APPLE SHARE IP 5.0	399
APPLE OS 8.0	59

**1000'S OF PRODUCTS  
IN STOCK. CALL US FOR  
LATEST PRICING!**

FedEx We ship Worldwide

\* indicates refurbished product. MacBase is not an Authorized Apple Dealer. Returns subject to restocking fee.

Prices reflect C.O.D. or CASH and are subject to change without notice. P.O.'s subject to approval.  
All trademarks are property of their respective companies.**Editors' Choices AVD 4x2x6!**
**MW**  
**EDITORS'**  
**CHOICE**

To celebrate Macworld's selection of Mediastore's AVD Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CD-RW as Editors' Choice, we'd like to uncork a low price and share it with our friends!

**AID**  
CD RECORDERS\$1495  
\$2399  
\$6999  
\$23995\$4995  
\$5999  
\$7685  
\$8350  
\$12200**AVD CD Recorders****AVD Kits**

Panasonic 4X/8X	internal \$299	external \$349
Teac 4X/12X	\$349	\$399
< Yamaha 4X/2X/6X CDRW	\$399	\$449
Yamaha 4X/4X/16X CDRW	\$499	\$549

Bare internal Panasonic 4X/8X CDR \$255 Online Only

**Data Storage**Jaz 2GB Drive + 1GB cart  
int. \$349  
ext. \$399

Get a 2GB cartridge for only \$50 more.

While supplies last.

External unit is in AVD enclosure.

Jaz 1GB cartridges \$79

Jaz 2GB cartridges \$119

SyQuest 1.5 SyJet cartridges \$59

CDR Media

Order a CD recorder kit online at

www.mediastore.com and receive a

CD Stomper for only \$29

As Low As 99¢

Mitsui media also available!

**CD Labeling****Picasso**

CD COLOR PRINTER

Includes 10 free pieces of printable CDR media!

\$1199

CD Stomper Pro Labeling Kit \$59



www.mediastore.com for Web Details

Visa MasterCard AmEx Discover PO

Product Prices and Availability Subject To Change

www.mediastore.com

Ad Code: BB-112

**MEDIASTORE**

www.mediastore.com

ORDER TOLL FREE!

**800.555.5551**

open M-F: 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. (PST) • int'l ph. 714-974-5551 • fax. 714-279-1690

# 800.673.MACS

916 • 652 • 1880

FAX 916 • 652 • 1881

800 • 673 • 6227



MS Office 98  
**\$149**  
Qty 5+ \$129

## BONUS:

Buy ANY G3 or PowerMac and get MS Office 98 for only **\$99** w/purchase

## 68k Macintosh

Mac IIx 0/0-mse(U) 59 Mac IIvx 8/0-mse(U) 99  
Mac IIcx 0/0-mse(U) 59 C/Q 610 8/0-enet . 149  
Mac LC 2/0-mse(U) 69 C/Q 660av 8/0 . 199  
Mac IIci 1/0-mse(U) 79 C650 8/0-enet, mse 149  
Mac IIci 0/0-mse(U) 99 Q650 8/0-enet, mse 199  
Mac IIfx 0/0-mse(U) 99 Q700 0/0-mse (U) . 149

## FREE STUFF!!

Buy any 68k Mac Package Deal & get a Motorola 28.8bps modem or ethernet upgrade\* FREE!!

Mac LC 10/80-13" mtr, key,mse , Work 2.0 (U) 179.00  
Mac IIcx 8/80-13" mtr, key,mse , Work 2.0 (U) 189.00  
Mac IIci 9/80-13" mtr, key,mse , Work 2.9 (U) 199.00  
Mac IIfx 4/80-13" mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE 249.00  
Mac IIvx 8/80-13" mtr,kybd & MS Wks 2.0 ... 249.00  
C650 16/240/CD .13" mtr,kybd, MS Wks 2.0 349.00  
Q650 16/240/CD .13" mtr,kybd, MS Wks 2.0 399.00  
Q650 16/2G/CD .14" mtr,kybd, MS Wks 2.0 . 499.00  
Q650 32/2G/CD .20" color mtr,kybd ..... 599.00  
WGS80 16/240-14" mtr,kybd, PS 2.5LE ..... 449.00  
Q840av 16/2G/CD-14" mtr,kybd, PS 2.5LE . 599.00  
Q950 20/2G-14" mtr,kybd, Photoshop 2.5LE .. 499.00  
Network Server 500/132-NEW ..... 2950.00

Quadra 650 16/240/CD-ENet (U)  
16/240/CD  
13" Color Mtr,  
Ext Kybd,  
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE OR Microsoft Works 2.0

## PowerMacs

PwrMAC 6100-60 16/2G/CD (U)  
Power PC EtherNet Upgradable to G3  
**\$449**

PwrMac 7100-80 16/2G/CD (U)  
Power PC EtherNet Upgradable to G3  
**\$549**

PowerBase 240 MT (R)  
16/2G/16XCD 603c 240 Mhz  
Mini-Tower  
**\$699**

Power 120 32/2 GB/24X-kybd, mouse (U) 549.00  
PS200 8/500/CD .15" Multiscan (R) ..... 699.00  
PM5400/5500 (R) & (U) ..... CALL  
PM16100-60 16/240-kybd, mouse, ethernet(U) 349.00  
PM16100-66 16/350-kybd, mouse, ethernet(U) 399.00  
PM16100-60 16/2G/CD-kybd, mse, enet (U) 449.00  
PM16100-66 16/500-kybd, mouse (U) ..... 449.00  
PM17100-66 16/500-kybd, mouse (U) ..... 449.00  
PM7100-80 16/2G-kybd, mouse (U) ..... 499.00  
PM7100-80 16/2G/CD-kybd, mouse (U) .... 549.00  
G3 233/266/300 (R) & (U) ..... CALL

Visit Our Online Catalog

**WWW.poweron.com**

Questions? E-Mail: [sales@poweron.com](mailto:sales@poweron.com)

4323 Anthony Ct #1, Rocklin CA 95677

Mon-Fri 7a-6p PST Sat 10-3p

4 YEAR ONSITE WARRANTY  
from \$59.95

WE SPECIALIZE IN  
BUSINESS LEASING



All Sales Final. No Cash Refunds Given  
All Prices include 3% cash discount  
Prices subject to change without notice  
Gov't & School PO's Accepted



**H A W K E**  
SYSTEMS  
2550-A Chimney Rock Rd  
Hendersonville, NC 28792

Fax - (828) 693-7271  
Direct Dial - (828)-693-7170  
Email - [MacHawke@AOL.COM](mailto:MacHawke@AOL.COM)

**(800) 875-2610**

*Specialists in Refurbished Macintosh Equipment*

This Month's Specials Include:

ImageWriter II Printers with Cable - \$89.00

Apple Hi-Res Color Display with Cable - \$99.00

Mac IISi 5/80 with Nubus adapter, with Ext Kyb and Mouse and Apple Hi Res Color Display - \$199.00

PowerMac 6100/66 24/500 with Ext Kyb and Mouse and 14" Apple Color Display

PowerMac 6200/75 24/500 with Ext Kyb and Mouse and 14" Apple Color Display

PowerMac 7100/80 24/500 with Ext Kyb and Mouse and 14" Apple Color Display

Visit Our Web Site for a Full Listing

[www.MacHawke.com](http://www.MacHawke.com)

Six Month Parts and Labor System Warranty

### Service Parts

New, Factory Sealed Global Village Gold PowerPort Modems - \$59.00  
Nubus EtherNet Cards - RJ45 - \$19.00 Pb 1xx Logic Brds - \$139.00  
Mac IISi Nubus Adpt w/ fpu - \$25.00 Pb 1xx Floppy Drvs - \$109.00  
Apple 1.4 Meg Floppy (w/t) - \$69.00 Pb5xx Floppy Drvs - \$119.00  
Call for other Parts, Logic Board Repair and System Repairs

think mac

**liquidation**

### Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh LCII 4/80 ..... \$79

Macintosh IISi 5/80 ..... \$99

Macintosh Quadra 900 16/500 ..... \$399

Power Mac 6100/66 24/700/CD/DOS .... \$499

Power Mac 7100/80 24/700/CD ..... \$549

Power Mac 7100/80AV 24/700/CD ..... \$599

Power Mac 8100/100 24/700/CD ..... \$649

Power Mac 8500/120 32/2GB/CD ..... \$899

### Powerbooks

Apple Powerbook 180 12/120/14.4 .... \$499

Apple Powerbook 520C 12/160/19.2 .. \$549

Apple Powerbook 540C 12/320/19.2 .. \$649

### Printers

Apple Laserwriter IINT ..... \$199

Apple Laserwriter IIF ..... \$299

Apple Laserwriter Select 360 ..... \$599

Apple Laserwriter Pro 630 ..... \$699

Apple Color Laser 12/600PS (Defects) \$499

Hewlett Packard 4MV (11x17 Laser) ..\$1099

### Monitors

Apple 12" RGB Display ..... \$99

Apple 14" Color Display ..... \$149

Apple 15" Multiscan Display ..... \$199

Apple 17" Multiscan Display ..... \$249

Apple 20" Multiscan Display ..... \$599



615-793-2277



PO Box 70 • 173 Industrial Blvd. • Lavergne, TN 37086 • PH: 615-793-2277 • Fax: 615-793-0837

Think Compu Kid.

# FAST CASH

[www.mactraders.com](http://www.mactraders.com)

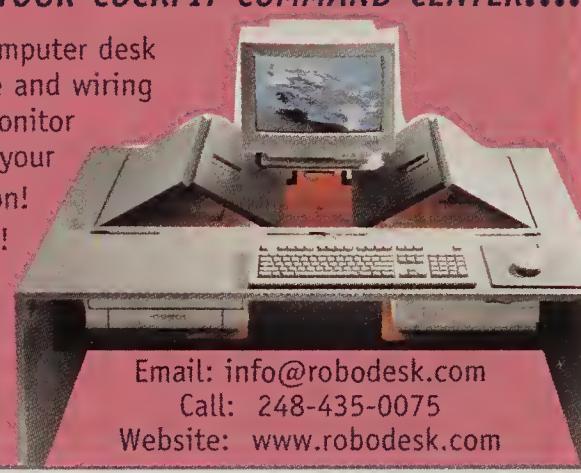
For All Macs & Peripherals – Working or not  
**TOP DOLLAR PAID**

Mac Traders (800) 990-0995

(310) 664-0664 Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-6 PM Sat. 10 AM-4 PM (P.S.T.) Fax (310) 664-0665  
2300 Lincoln Blvd. (One Light South of Pico), Santa Monica, CA 90405

## HANGARDECK YOUR COCKPIT COMMAND CENTER....

The "HANGARDECK" computer desk stores all your hardware and wiring inside(except for the monitor and keyboard), leaving your workspace free for action! All in a 32"x 48" space!



Email: [info@robodesk.com](mailto:info@robodesk.com)  
Call: 248-435-0075  
Website: [www.robodesk.com](http://www.robodesk.com)

This "clear the decks" environment is quiet, dust-free, attractive, and it locks!

## Think COMPUTER REVELATIONS



ALL APPLE PARTS & ACCESSORIES IN STOCK

Leasing  
Rentals / Supplies  
Service available in NYC area

1 800  
275-9924

in NY 516 737-0800  
FAX 516 737-0923  
331E Dante Court  
Holbrook, New York 11741

NEW & USED BOUGHT & SOLD

Choose 400 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

**Mac Sales**  
[www.macs4sale.com](http://www.macs4sale.com)

Powerbook Duo 280c  
Color Mac Laptop  
12 MB Ram/120MB HD  
Sale \$399



### Computers

Centris 610 8/230	\$199
Centris 650 8/230	\$249
Quadra 660AV 8/230/CD	\$249
Performa 635 8/250/CD	\$299
PowerMac 7500 32/1GB/CD	\$799
Duo 230 12/120/14.4	\$199
Powerbook 170 4/80/14.4	\$279
Powerbook 180 8/120/14.4	\$449

### Quick Gifts !

Sonnet G3 Upgrades New	\$499
Mac - Boca 33.6 Modems New	\$59

### Apple Monitors

13" Apple RGB Monitor	\$99
14" Apple Display	\$169
17" Apple Multiscan	\$299
20" Apple Multiscan	\$599

### Printers

Laserwriter IIINT	\$199
Laser Select 300/310	\$199/\$249

\* Much More in Stock \*

## 1-888-MACSALE

Buy • Sell • Repair • Parts

1-888-622-7253

Prices represent a Cash Discount  
Products are Used/Refurbished unless noted

### "Custom Configuration Specialists"

- Dealers & International sales welcome!
- Govt., University & Corporate P.O.'s Welcome.
- Best Prices, Service & Delivery.

#### SYSTEMS

#### Specials

G3/233DT 32/4GB/24XCD/KB	1279	PBG3/233	6500/275
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24XCD/56K/KB	1495	14.1" Active	32/6G/24X
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24XCD/AV	1479	\$ 2295.	\$ 895.
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP/AV*	1595		
G3/266MT 32/6GB/24XCD/ZIP/AV	1795		
G3/266MT 128/4GW/24XCD/8MB	2195	6500/300	6500/275
G3/300DT 64/24XCD/ZIP	1889	64/4G/12X/Zip	32/6G/24X/56K
G3/300MT 64/8GIC/24XCO/6MB	2195		
G3/300MT 128/2-4GW/24X/8MB	3295	\$ 895.	\$ 895.
G3/333MT 128/9G/24XCD...	2795		
9600/350 64/4GB/24xCD/Zip	CALL		
9600/300/9600/233/9600/200	CALL		
8600/300 32/4GB/12xCD/Zip	CALL		
8600/250 32/4GB/C0/ZIP	CALL		
8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD	1295	V95 19"/V15 21"	595/979
7600/132 16/1GB/8xCD*	895	GA771 17"/E641 14"	489/189
7300/200 32/2GB/24XCD/ZIP	1095	E655 15"/E771 17"	229/349
7300/180 16/2GB/C0/KB	995	EA771 17"/G771 17"	449/399
7300/180 16/2GB/CD/DOS	1295	G773 17"/G790 19"	449/779
7100/80 8/500/CD	495	G800 20"/G810 21"	929/949
6500/300 32/4GB/12XCD	995	GT775 17"/P775 17"PS	579/499
6500/300 32/4GB/12X/33.6/AVIO		PS790 19"	875
6500/275 32/6GB/24XCD/56/ZIP	1095	P810 21"/P815 21"	1095/1245
6500/275 32/6GB/CO		PT813 21"	1345
4400/200 32/2GB/CD/DOS	849	VWPAN VPA 138/145	779/1029
5500/225 32/2GB/12x/15*	895	VWPAN VPA 150	1229
5400/180 16/1.2/8xCD/15*		Projector 800	3149
7200/120 16/1.2/8xCD	1395	E090 19" COLOR	645
ALL IN ONE G3	1289	E070 17"/E075 17"	399/549
IMAC G3/233 32/4GB/24X/15*		E074 17"/E0710 17"	599/529
PRINTERS		E050/E0500	289/339
MONITORS			
LaserWriter 12/640*	595	15"AV	319
LaserWriter 12/640	949	1705/1710	399/499
LaserWriter 16/600	1195	720	549
LaserWriter Color 12/600	1895	750/750AV	679/759
LaserWriter 8500	1695	850/850AV	1395/1095

#### NOTEBOOKS

G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1"	4595
G3/292 64/8GB/20X/56K/14.1"	4595
G3/266 64/4GB/20X/56K/14.1"	3295
G3/250 32/5GB/20XCD/56K	2895
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/14.1"	2295
G3/233 32/2GB/20XCD/13.3"	1995
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/56K/12.1"	1795
G3/233 32/2GB/20X/12.1"	1895
3400C/240 16/3GB/12XCD	1995
3400C/200 16/2GB/12xCO	1695
3400C/180 16/1.3G/8XCD	1495
1400C/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1495
1400CS/166 16/2GB/8XCD	1495
5300C 16/1GIG / 16/750	895/849
5300CS 8/750/16/750	649/699
2300C 20/1GIG/14.4"	995
2400C/180 16/1.3GIG	1495
540C 32/500/19.2MDM	795
180 14/120/14.4 Fax*	395
AppDuo Dock II	195

ARE YOU LOOKING FOR  
PowerMac 9600  
G3/333Mhz upgrade  
32/4GB/24xCD/ZIP  
running at a speed of  
a PowerMac G3/333Mhz  
**CALL 800-589-1234**

#### HEWLETT PACKARD

LaserJet 5MP	595
LaserJet 6MP	779
OeskJet 890cx	389
DeskJet 1600CM	1395
LaserJet 4000/N	1089/1395
LaserJet 4000TN	1529
LaserJet 4MV	1495
LaserJet 5000	1295
LaserJet 5000N	1795
LaserJet 5000GN	2295

#### GCC TECHNOLOGIES

#### NEW Elite SERIES

#### ELITE XL-608

#### ELITE XL-616

#### ELITE XL-808

#### ELITE XL-1208

#### ELITE XL-1208 Platemaker

#### CALL



# www.icni.com

For Our Most Current Prices Please Visit Our Web Site

**WIDER MACINTOSH MODELS, TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS, IBM, COMPAQ, PARTS**



**PowerMac 7600**  
132MHz/16/1GB/CD/KB  
**\$729\***

**PowerBook 1400cs**  
12RAM/750HD  
**\$949\***

**Apple Monitor 17"**  
750 Vision **\$389\***

**Apple Original**  
24xCD-ROM SCSI  
**\$159\***

**Apple Monitor 15AV**  
Multi Scan **\$259\***

**PowerMac 8500**  
132MHz/16/2GB/CD/KB  
**\$799\***

**Duo 2300c**  
100MHz/40/750HD/Modem  
**\$689\***

**Apple PowerBook Hard Drive**  
500MB , 750MB , 1GB  
**\$99 \$119 \$159**

**RECONDITIONED POWER MACS**

9500	233Mhz	16/2GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1199
9500	200 Mhz	32/2GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1289
9500	132Mhz	16/1GB/CD/VC/KB	\$1049
8600	250 Mhz	32/4GB/24xCD/Zip/KB	\$1549
8600	200 Mhz	32/2GB/12xCD/Zip/KB	\$1359
8500	180Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB	\$949
8500	132Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB	\$899
7600	132 Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB	\$729
7500	100 Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB	\$689
7300	200 Mhz	32/2GB/12xCD/KB	\$1095
7300	180 Mhz	16/2GB/12xCD/KB	\$1029
7200	120 Mhz	16/1GB/CD/KB	\$679
7200	90Mhz	8/500MB/CD/KB	\$609
6500	275Mhz	32/4GB/12XCD/KB/MOD/TV	\$1059
6500	250Mhz	32/4GB/24XCD/KB/MOD	\$999
6500	225Mhz	32/3GB/12XCD/KB/MOD	\$879
5500	225Mhz	32/2GB/ETH/24XCD/Mon15"	\$1039
4400	200Mhz	32/2GB/12XCD/KB	\$829

**RECONDITIONED POWER MACS NUBUS**

8100	110 Mhz	16/1GB/CD	\$679
8100	100 Mhz	16/1GB/CD	\$599
8100	80 Mhz	8/1GB/CD	\$559
7100	80Mhz	8/500MB/CD	\$549
7100	66Mhz	8/250MB/CD	\$509
6100	60Mhz	8/250MB	\$359
6100	66Mhz	8/250MB	\$395

**RECONDITIONED POWERBOOKS & DUOS**

3400c	240Mhz	16/3GB/12XCD/Mod/ETH	\$1879
3400c	200Mhz	16/2GB/6XCD/Mod/ETH	\$1779
3400c	180Mhz	16/1GB/6XCD	\$1549
1400cs	166Mhz	16/1GB/12XCD	\$1649
1400c	133Mhz	16/1GB/8XCD	\$979
1400c	117Mhz	16/1GB/6XCD	\$1095
1400cs	117Mhz	12/750MB	\$949
5300ce	117Mhz	32/1GB	\$979
5300c	100Mhz	16/750MB	\$795
5300cs	100Mhz	8/500MB	\$695
540c	33Mhz	4MB/320MB/Mod	\$595
520c	33Mhz	4MB/160MB/Mod	\$529
520	33Mhz	4MB/160MB/Mod	\$479
180c	4MB/160MB		\$349
170	4MB/120MB		\$285
DUO 2300c	100Mhz	8MB/750MB/Mod	\$679
DUO 280c	33Mhz	4MB/120MB/Mod	\$379
DUO Dock Plus			\$159

**RECONDITIONED PERFORMAS**

6400	180MHz/16/1.6GB/Mod/CD/KB	\$739
6360	160MHz/16/1GB/Mod/CD/KB	\$649
5400	180MHz/16/1GB/CD/Mon 15"	\$899
5200	75MHz/8/500MB/CD/Mon 14"	\$699

**MONITORS**

APPLE VISION 850 AV 20"	\$1195
APPLE VISION 850 20"	\$995*
APPLE 20" Mult Display	\$695*
APPLE VISION 750 17"	\$389*
APPLE 720 Mult Display 17"	\$395
APPLE 15" AV Multi	\$259*
APPLE Multi Scan 14"	\$159
APPLE RGB 13"	\$99*
NEC E500/E700	\$268-509
NEC 21" P1150/E1100	\$1089-979
SONY 15" 100ES/15" 100GS	\$269-299
SONY 17" 200ES/17" 200GS	\$439-499
SONY 21" 500PS/19" 400PS	\$1249-799
VIEWSONIC 15"E655/G653	\$215-229
VIEWSONIC 17" GS771/E771	\$369-395
VIEWSONIC 20" P810/P815	\$1039-1199
OPTIQUEST 15" Q53-E655	\$185/195
OPTIQUEST 17" V775-V773	\$395/\$339
OPTIQUEST 20" Q100/ 19" V95	\$869-547

**UPGRADES**

With Original Apple Logic Board

**PM 8500 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE**  
FROM Q800, Q840AV, PM 8100 TO 8500 **\$769**  
**PM 7600 LOGIC BOARD UPGRADE**  
FROM PM 7200 TO 7600 **\$495**  
**DUO UPGRADE 200 Series To 2300** **\$449**  
200MP/233MHz Processor Upgrade **\$265**/**\$179**  
132MHz/180MHz Processor Upgrade **\$49**/**\$119**

**UPGRADE YOUR PowerMac  
To G3 As Low As \$449**

6100,7100,8100 To G3 215-225MHz Sonnet **\$449**  
6100,7100,8100 To G3 240-250MHz Sonnet **\$589**  
6100,7100,8100 To G3 257-266MHz Sonnet **\$695**  
7300 Through 9600 To G3 233MHz Sonnet **\$459**  
7300 Through 9600 To G3 266MHz Sonnet **\$649**  
7300 Through 9600 To G3 300MHz Sonnet **\$839**

**CD RECORDERS** By Fantom

YAMAHA 400AT 4xCD (Ext) **\$439**  
YAMAHA 4x2x6 CD Rewritable (Ext) **\$469**  
Panasonic 4x8 CD (Ext) **\$369**  
Caravelle 8x20 CD (Ext) **\$889**  
Ricoh 2x2x6 CD Rewritable(Ext) **\$399**

**Apple Original  
Hard Drive SCSI  
1.2GB \$99 / 2.1GB \$149**

**1.800.472.4921**  
Fax: (310) 445-6611 Tel: (310) 445-6600  
FAX TOLL FREE FROM JAPAN: 00-31-114211  
11755 Exposition Blvd., Los Angeles CA 90064

Prices Subject to Change Without Notice • All Prices reflect 3% Cash Discount • \* Refurbished  
ICN Is Not An Authorized Apple Dealer • All Trademarks Are Property Of Their Respective Companies.

**PRINTERS**

APPLE LaserWriter 12/640PS	\$775*
APPLE LaserWriter 16/600	\$939*
APPLE LaserWriter II INT	\$259*
APPLE LaserWriter 8500	\$1695
APPLE LaserWriter 2500	\$219*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4100	\$205*
APPLE Color StyleWriter 4500	\$229*
EPSON STYLUS 800	\$249
HP LASER JET 6 LXI	\$389
HP LASER JET 4000 N	\$1399
HP LASER JET 4000 TN	\$1549

**STORAGE & MEDIA**

IOMEGA JAZZ 2GB DRIVE Ext.	\$299
IOMEGA JAZZ 2GB Cartridges	\$87
IOMEGA ZIP Drive 100MB Int.	\$98
IOMEGA ZIP Cartridges 100MB (PK 10)	\$85
VST ZIP Drive 100MB For PowerBook G3	\$219

**SOFTWARE**

Adobe Photoshop v5.0	\$329
Adobe Illustrator v7.0	\$209
Adobe Premiere v4.2	\$339
Adobe After Effect v3.1	\$329
Microsoft Office 98	\$249



# CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

Your one-stop source for everything Macintosh®. Complete solutions and expert advice our specialty!  
Call for the absolute lowest prices and immediate delivery on over 20,000 Mac® products!

## Us

- Our salespeople are some of the most knowledgeable in the business. They're not order takers and they don't push for a one time sale. After all, over half our business comes from repeat and referred customers!
- We have 800 line tech support for as long as you own your computer!
- We load over 160 megabytes of useful software on every computer.
- Every Mac® system is thoroughly bench tested, and then personally verified and approved by your specific consultant.
- We will customize your computer any way you need, and always with an exact description as to what we're including.
- We give you a free mouse pad with every system.
- We have no voice mail—there's always a human being on the other end of the line—for tech, sales and management.
- We answer the phone: "how can we help you?" not "may I take your order?"
- We live in Oregon, where there is no sales tax and the people are friendly and polite!
- Even customized systems usually ship within 24-48 hours.
- Government and corporate purchase orders normally approved the same day.
- We take trade-ins, and we sell every style of quality Macintosh® possible.
- We have competitive prices on over 20,000 Macintosh® items.
- All we do is Macintosh®—our company is run entirely on Macs®.
- We offer you choices: buy over the phone, over the internet, or in person, all with the same great prices and super service!

## Them

- They sell you a box.
- If you have a problem, they tell you to call the manufacturer. And then you get to wait on hold for a long, long time.

## You

- Potentially one of the most important people in the world: our customer.



\$1788, or just \$72 per month!

## Package 23W9812

PowerMac® G3 233 desktop, 64 mb RAM, 4 Gb Drive, 24x CD, 15" Color Display and Microsoft Office 98 plus Premiere 4.21LE! Only



Extra RAM and a Trinitron™ Display!

## Package 61W9812

Package includes pre-tested 6100/66 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, internal CD-ROM, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only \$499!!

• Both Systems are G3 Upgradable!



## Package 71W9812

Package includes pre-tested 7100/80 with 16 Mb RAM, 500 Mb hard drive, a new 14" color display and extended keyboard. Only \$549!!

Only while supplies last

Pictures may not match monitor in package

## The iMac

Cool little computer—and make sure its everything you need your Mac to be by calling the Mac® Experts for a complete analysis of your computing needs!

## We're Hard Drive Experts!

Need an extra external drive? How about a custom-configured video production array? Our consultants will help you decide on the best price and performance in drives available today!

### Internal External

1 Gb IBM Orive w/1 year warranty.....	\$149	\$199
2 Gb Quantum Viking 7200 RPM.....	\$189	\$249
4 Gb Seagate Barracuda 7200 RPM.....	\$249	\$309
4 Gb Seagate Cheetah LVD 10,000 RPM.....	\$589	\$699
9 Gb Seagate Medalist 7200 RPM.....	\$589	\$669

*Call about our tremendous PCI Ultra-Wide SCSI controller special!*

Ref Iomega Zip Plus 100 Mb w/cartridge .....	\$129	
Iomega Jaz Two Gb w/2 Gb cartridge .....	\$329	\$329
PowerMax 24x CD-Rom .....	\$89	\$109
Panasonic 4x8 CO-Recorder .....	\$299	\$399
Yamaha 4x2x6 CD-Rewritable .....	\$359	\$489
Sony 8x20 CD-Recorder .....	\$769	\$879

## NOMAI 540MB REMOVABLE DRIVE BLOWOUT!

Five times the capacity of a Zip, as fast as a hard drive, and at a lower price!  
Features 10 ms. seek time and sustained data transfer rate between 3 & 5 mb per second.

**\$99!**



## We're Monitor Experts!

Model PM15T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024 .....	\$299
Model PM17T 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1280x1024 .....	\$479
Model PM17TE+ 25 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280.....	\$649
Model PM20T 30 mm dot pitch- up to 1600x1280 .....	\$799
Model PM20T+ 25 mm dot pitch! .....	\$899



PowerMax Trinitron® monitors are designed specifically for the rigorous demands of the Macintosh®. They ship complete with Mac®-ready cables and adapters, a three year warranty, and our satisfaction guarantee: if the monitor is not just right, we'll replace it for you!

**MacUser Labs Reviews:** "Four Mice! A Power-Max Power Play" and "Not only do the PowerMax monitors display good-looking images, but (they) are affordably priced!" and "Nice price, nice image quality, nice controls – nice monitor!"

## We're System Experts!

Classeau's Factory Refurbished Macs®! Prices limited to stock on hand—call today!	9600/200MP 32/4 Gb/CD.....\$Coll!
6100/66 16/500/CD.....\$499	9600/233 32/4 Gb/CD .....\$Coll!
6360/160 16/1.2 Gb/CD.....\$589	G3's new low prices—build 'em your way!
6500/225 32/3 Gb/CD .....\$Coll!	G3 Desktop 233 32/24x CD.....\$1269
6500/250 32/4 Gb/CD/Zip.....\$Coll!	G3 Desktop 233 32/24x CD/Zip.....\$1389
6500/275 32/6 Gb/CD/Zip/56k.....\$Coll!	G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet .....\$1468
5400/180 16/1.6 Gb/CD w/Display.....\$849	G3 266 Desktop 32/24x/Enet/Zip.....\$1589
5500/225 32/2 Gb/CD.....\$949	Ref G3/266 Tower 32/6 Gb/CD/Zip.....\$1849
7300/200 32/2 Gb/CD.....\$1149	G3 300 Desktop 64/24x/Zip .....\$1829
6500/250 32/3 Gb/CD/Video Prod.....\$1088	G3 300 Desktop 32/4 Gb/DVD .....\$1999
9500/200 32/2 Gb/CD.....\$1399	G3 300 Tower 64/8 Gb/24x/Zip.....\$2299
8600/200 32/2 Gb/CD.....\$1449	G3 333 Tower 128/9 Gb UW/24x.....\$2879
Special Limited Availability Classeau Macs®!	You won't find better deals on Powerbooks® and all accessories than PowerMax!
6400/200 32/2 Gb/Avid Video Sys.....\$949	Pwbk G3 233 32/2 Gb 12.1 DualSc.....\$2049
6500/275 32/4 Gb/33.6/Creative.....\$1049	Pwbk G3 233 As above w/floppy .....\$2229

**\$649!**



Model 5200: All-in-one is perfect for home & school!	Pwbk G3 233 32/2 Gb 13.3 Active.....\$2629
	Pwbk G3 233 32/2 Gb 14.1 Active.....\$2688
	Pwbk G3 233 32/2 Gb 14.1 Active.....\$2788
	Pwbk G3 250 32/4 Gb 13.3 Active.....\$3139
	Pwbk G3 266 64/4 Gb 14.1 Active.....\$3429
	Pwbk G3 300 64/8 Gb 14.1 Active.....\$4895
	Ref 5300C 16/750.....\$949
	Ref 1400C/117 16/1 Gb/CD.....\$1149
	Ref 1400CS/133 16/1 Gb/CD.....\$1199
	Ref 1400C/133 16/1.3/CD.....\$1399
	Ref 3400C/180 16/1 Gb .....\$1488
	Apple Battery for 3400 Powerbooks®.....\$179



**800-613-2072**  
Local: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635  
email: sales@powermax.com

Prices subject to change without notice. Prices reflect cash discount. Credit card orders strictly verified against fraudulent use. With use of credit card as payment customer acknowledges that some products are subject to final sale.  
All brand or product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Choose 405 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

OR ORDER ON LINE AT  
[WWW.POWERMAX.COM!](http://WWW.POWERMAX.COM)  
OVER 20,000 MAC® ITEMS AT  
YOUR FINGERTIPS!

We accept educational and corporate purchase orders, and are experts in financing for virtually any size business!



Open: 9am-8pm M-F / 10am-4pm Sat./ 10am-5pm CST

E-Mail Us at: [owc@macsales.com](mailto:owc@macsales.com)



# Other World Computing

SERVING THE MAC UNIVERSE SINCE 1988

Other World Computing has  
Easy, Fast,  
Secure Internet  
Ordering Now.

On  
Web  
Commerce

Other World Computing means Competitive Prices, Quality Products and NEVER a Surcharge for Credit Cards!



**800-275-4576**

## 1.2 Gig Apple Fireball



**\$109**

- SCSI
- 9.5ms
- 1 Year Warranty

Internal  
External: \$159

### HardDrives Include

30MB of FREE SOFTWARE INSTALLED. EXTERNAL VERSION FEATURES PLATINUM CASE WITH DUAL SCSI PORTS. PUSH-BUTTON SCSI ID AND 40 WATT POWER.

## SCSI hard drives

Int. Ext.

### QUANTUM

9.1gb Atlas II QM39100AL 8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr AV	\$439	\$489
18.2gb Atlas III QM318200TDS 7.8ms 7200rpm 1024k 5yr	\$1099	\$1159
SEAGATE		
4.5gb Medalist Pro ST34520N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	\$289	\$339
4.5gb Cheetah ST34501N 8ms 10,000rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	\$369	\$439
4.5gb Barracuda ST34573N 9.8P 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	\$469	\$519
6.5gb Medalist Pro ST36530N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	\$399	\$449
9.1gb Medalist Pro ST39140N 9.5ms 7200rpm 512k Cache 3yr	\$499	\$549
9.1gb Barracuda ST39173N 9.8P 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 3yr	\$579	\$629
18gb Barracuda ST118273N 9.8P 7.1ms 7200rpm 1024k Cache 5yr	\$1,099	\$1,159

Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for other IBM, Seagate, & Quantum UltraNarrow and UltraWide SCSI Drives



## 2.5 Gig Quantum IDE

**\$129**

Internal

Int.

## IDE hard drives

2.5Gb Quantum Eclipse 5400rpm 3.5" 9.5ms with 3yr warranty	\$129
5.1Gb Quantum Eclipse 5400rpm 3.5" 9.5ms with 3yr warranty	\$179
7.6Gb Quantum Eclipse 5400rpm 3.5" 9.5ms with 3yr warranty	\$259
10.2Gb Quantum Eclipse 5400rpm 3.5" 9.5ms with 3yr warranty	\$319
12.7Gb Quantum Eclipse 5400rpm 3.5" 9.5ms with 3yr warranty	\$389

IBM, Maxtor, & Seagate also In Stock!



## Removable Storage

Int. Ext.

Iomega Zip 100M8 SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$119	\$119
Iomega Zip Plus External With 1 Cartridge	<b>HOT DEAL! \$159</b>	
Iomega Jaz 1GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$229	\$299
Iomega Jaz 2GIG SCSI With 1 Cartridge	\$329	\$309
Iomega Zip Cartridges \$11 each	Jaz 1Gb Cartridges \$79 each.	
Iomega Zip Cartridges 10 for \$89	Jaz 2Gb Cartridges \$85 each.	
Panasonic CDR 4x8 with Toast & Media	\$379	
Yamaha CDRW4260	2X CD ReWritable/4X Recordable/6X Read w/1 cdr, 1 cdw, Toast 3.5	\$449 \$499
Verbatim 74 Minute Gold CDR Media w/Jewel Case	\$225 ea.	50 for \$99 100 for \$185

## HOT BUYS ON POWERBOOK SCSI and IDE HARD DRIVES



## SCSI PowerBook hard drives

For PowerBook 100 series (except 150, 520/540), & Duo Series (except 2300)  
**500Mb Toshiba 2.5" SCSI with 1 Year Warranty**

\$199

## IDE PowerBook hard drives

For PowerBook 150/190(cs)/5300/1400/3400 Series

Int.

2.1GB Hitachi 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$199
3.2GB Hitachi 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$269
4.0GB IBM Travelstar 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$319
5.4GB IBM Travelstar 4200rpm 12mm Slim with 3 Year Warranty	\$419

\$479

All Processor Cards, Cache & Accelerators include  
an Other World 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee.



**Put a new G3  
into your older PowerMac  
and experience  
the G3 difference!**

Sonnet PCI G3 UPGRADES MacBench Scores

	7500/100	180
Sonnet G3/233	720	
Sonnet G3/266	920	
Sonnet G3/300	1045	

Sonnet PCI G3 Upgrades For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/  
8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup Server 7350, 8550, 9650;  
Power Camp, PowerWave; UMAX J700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

**MacWorld Editors Choice!**

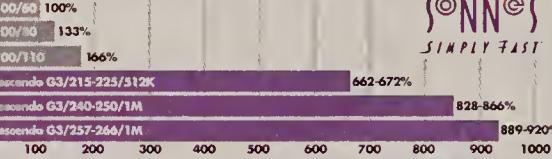
**G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache...\$379**

**G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 BacksideCache \$579**

**G3-300mhz w/1024k 2:1Backside Cache...\$769**

**MacWEEK ★★★★☆**

**G3-333mhz w/1024k 2:1Backside Cache \$1129**



Sonnet Crescendo Nubus G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 6100/7100/8100 & 8115;

Perfoma 6110/6112/6115/6116/6117/6118;

Workgroup Server 6150/8150/9150; Radius 81/110.

**G3-225mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache ...\$459**

**G3-250mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache \$659**

**G3-266mhz w/1024k 2:1 Backside Cache \$739**

XLR8 Adjustable G3 Upgrades

For the PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/

8515/8600/9500/9515/9600; Workgroup

Server 7350, 8550, 9650; Power Computing PowerCenter, PowerCurve,

PowerWave, PowerTower; UMAX J700 & 5900; and DayStar Genesis 538.

**G3-220mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache...\$369**

**G3-233mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache...\$399**

**G3-266mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache...\$559**

**G3-300mhz w/512k 2:1 Backside Cache...\$699**

**G3-300mhz w/1mb 2:3 Backside Cache ...\$879**

**G3-333mhz w/1mb 2:1 Backside Cache..\$1199**

FAST!  
EASY!  
SECURE!

OWC  
**OnLine Ordering  
Is OnLine Now**  
[www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com)

- 24HR. ONLINE ORDERING & PRODUCT INFO •
- DAILY UPDATED PRICES & SPECIALS •

School/University/Government/Corporate  
Purchase Orders Gladly Accepted  
(SUBJECT TO CREDIT APPROVAL)

GET THE DETAILS ON ACCELERATING YOUR MAC ON OUR WEBSITE AT:  
[www.fastermacs.com](http://www.fastermacs.com)

## Mac Memory Products

Memory listed by OWC is New with Lifetime Warranty and 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. All Memory products meet or exceed Apple Specifications.

### 30 PIN SIMMS Non-Parity for Older Macs

1 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds .....	\$8
4 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 NanoSeconds .....	\$15
16 MEGABYTE 70 or 60 ns .....	<b>SPECIAL! \$35</b>

### 72 PIN SIMMS 2k Refresh 60ns

4MEG\$9	8MEG\$17	16MEG\$23	32MEG\$43
---------	----------	-----------	-----------

### 168 PIN DIMMS 2k Refresh 70 or 60ns (specify)

5V	EDO 5V	EDO 3.3V
16 MEGABYTE	\$29	\$29
32 MEGABYTE	\$49	\$49
64 MEGABYTE	\$89	\$89
128 MEGABYTE	\$249	\$249

### 10ns SDRAM for

G3 DeskTops and MiniTowers	\$47
10ns SDRAM for	\$105
128 MEGABYTE	\$199
256 MEGABYTE (for all G3's)	\$399

### WallStreet & iMac G3 Computers Memory

32 MEGABYTE	\$59
64 MEGABYTE	\$109
128 MEGABYTE	\$199

Call for PowerBook 190/500/1400/5300/3400/3500 and Duo Series Memory

### Video Ram Memory Upgrades

256k PMac 7100/Quadra800/650	\$12
512k PMac 8100/Quadra's/LC's	\$15
1MEG PMac 72/73/75/76/85/8600 & Compat.	\$19
4 MEG Motorola StarMax/PowerMac 4400	\$35
4 MEG G3 Video SGRAM	<b>SPECIAL! \$29</b>

OWC is a Techworks Authorized Reseller.  
Call or Visit [www.macsales.com](http://www.macsales.com) for the best prices on Techworks Brand Memory.



### Other World Computing

224 West Judd St., Woodstock, IL 60098

International: (815) 338-8685

# 1-800-334-KIWI

Kiwi Computers • Save on refurbished Macs

#### Mac Computers

Prices do not include keyboard, mouse or monitor.

Performa 630 20/1 GB 4xCD.....	\$299
Performa 6200/75 32/1 GB 4xCD.....	\$449
PowerMac 6500/225 32/3 GB 12xCD 33.6.....	\$799
PowerMac 6500/250 32/4 GB 24xCD 33.6.....	\$899
PowerMac 6500/275 32/4 GB 24xCD 56k ZIP.....	\$999
PowerMac 5200/75 32/1 GB 4xCD.....	\$599
PowerMac 5500/225 32/2 GB 12xCD.....	\$949
Powerbook 1400c/117 16/1 GB CD.....	\$1249
Powerbook 3400c/200 16/2 GB CD.....	\$1649

#### Monthly Specials

Performa 630 logic board.....	\$75
Performa 6200 logic board.....	\$249
Performa 630/6200/6300 power supply.....	\$49
Manual inject 1.44 internal floppy drive.....	\$49
Apple Plaintalk Microphone.....	\$12
Platinum 28.8 internal modem for P5200/6200.....	\$49
GV internal 56k modem for PM6500/5500.....	\$89

Visa/Mastercard/American Express No Surcharge.

Refurbished products have a 90 day warranty • Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee • Prices subject to change without notice.

Toll Free: 800-334-5494 International: 310-553-4507 Fax: 310-286-9667

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, Los Angeles, CA 90067

Kiwi Computers is not an Apple Authorized Dealer. Mac, Power Mac, Performa, Powerbook, are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.



Largest Selection  
and Best Prices  
on Hard Drives

All	C 610 8/160	99
	Q 610 8/230	125
	Q 650 8/230	150
	Q 800 8/230	199
Desktop	6100/60 16/250	299
	7100/66 16/500	375
	7200/75 8/500/CD	399
	7200/90 8/500/CD	449
and Tower	7200/120 16/1.2/CD	499
	7300/200 32/2/12X	749
Models	7500/100 16/1.2/4XCD	549
	7600/120 16/1.2/6XCD	625
Come with	7600/132 16/1.2/6XCD	649
a mouse	8100/80 16/1GB/2XCD	525
	8500/120 16/2GB/6XCD	725
	M500/180 32/2BG/CD	799
	8600/200 32/2GB/12XCD	849
	9500/132 32/2GB/12XCD	799
	9600/200 32/4GB/12XCD	999
	520C 4/160	399
	540 12/240/modem	399
	2300c/100 8/750	499
	5300/100 8/500	475
	5300C/100 16/750	699
	5300CE/117 32/1.1GB	799

HUGE  
PARTS  
INVENTORY

1251 Alma Court, San Jose, CA 95112

Phone: 408-280-1133 • Fax: 408-280-6840

**Macworld Get Info**

[www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

**MacWorld's NEW Online Reader Service**

THE BEST IN  
REMANUFACTURED  
**Macintosh**

COMPUTERS & PARTS  
**Holiday Specials!**

✓ Power Mac 6100/66	\$669!
24MB RAM/500MB HD/CD-ROM COLOR DISPLAY/KEYBOARD	
✓ STYLEWRITER 1200	\$ 119!
BRAND NEW!	
✓ 56K MODEM	\$ 69!
EXTERNAL, FOR MOST DESKTOPS	
✓ POWERBOOKS	\$399!
MODELS STARTING AS LOW AS	

**Pre-Owned Electronics**

**1-800-274-5343**

Offices: 781-778-4600  
Fax: 781-778-4848

VISIT US ON-LINE AT:  
[www.preowned.com](http://www.preowned.com)

DISCOUNT

BUY SELL TRADE  
**USED MACINTOSH!**  
**ALL APPLE EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE!**

**Year End Blowout!**

- PowerBooks
- PowerPCs
- G3s
- 68040 & 68030 MACs
- Large Monitors

School POs  
Welcome

Apple Color Monitor \$49  
with any \$500 purchase

CALL FOR DETAILS



**The Computer Exchange**

**800.304.4639**

sales/service: 404.355.5144 fax: 404.355.5461  
500 Bishop Street • Suite E-3 • Atlanta, GA 30318

visit our new website: [mistermac.com](http://mistermac.com)

Choose 406 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

# SHREVE Systems

<http://www.shrevesystems.com>

For all this and more  
check out our website!



WE BUY MACS (318) 424-9791

WE STOCK MAC PARTS!  
1•800•227•3971

FAX (318) 424.9771 • Technical Support (318) 424.7987  
Customer Service (318) 424.9791 • Purchasing/Information (318) 424.9791  
1200 Marshall Street • Shreveport, Louisiana 71101

## PowerMac 5400/180

- 32MB of RAM
- 1.6GB Hard Drive **PowerPC**
- 8X CD-ROM
- 180-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished \$879

## PowerMac 6500/250

- 32MB of RAM
- Iomega ZIP™ Drive **PowerPC**
- 4GB Hard Drive
- 12X CD-ROM
- 250-MHz PowerPC 603e
- Refurbished \$949

## \$99 BOARD BLOWOUT!

- Take your pick for only 99 bucks! No exchange!
- Ilfx logic board
  - Quadra 900 logic board
  - Centris 650 logic board
  - Quadra 650 logic board
  - Quadra 800 or 840 logic board
  - PowerBook 520 or 540 logic board

## Macintosh LC580

- 33-MHz MC68LC040
  - Built-in display
  - 8MB of RAM
  - 800MB Hard Drive
  - Includes mouse and keyboard
- \$649**  
**FREE internal 4XCD**

## PowerMac Upgrades

Quadra/Centris 610 to  
PowerMac 6100/60  
(refurbished)

**As low as \$299!**  
with exchange of your working board

Quadra/Centris 650 to  
PowerMac 7100/80 Upgrade  
(refurbished)

**As low as \$349!**  
with exchange of your working board

Quadra 800/840av to  
PowerMac 8100/80  
(refurbished)

**As low as \$299!**  
with exchange of your working board

Performa 630 to  
PowerMac 6300/120  
(refurbished)

**As low as \$399!**  
with exchange of your working board

Performa 6200/75  
180-MHz Upgrade  
(refurbished)

**As low as \$399!**  
with exchange of your working board

## PowerMac 6500/225

### PowerPC

- 32MB of RAM
- 3GB Hard Drive
- 225-MHz 603e processor
- 12X CD-ROM
- Get a 6500/250 Business Edition for only \$929!

Factory Refurb . . . **CALL**

## PowerMac 6500/300

### PowerPC

- 300-MHz 603e processor
- 64MB of RAM
- 6GB Hard Drive
- 24X CD-ROM
- Internal Iomega ZIP™ Drive

Factory Refurb . . . **1099**

## PowerMac 4400/200

### PowerPC

- 200-MHz 603e processor
- 32MB of RAM
- 2GB Hard Drive
- Internal 12X CD-ROM
- Built-in Ethernet

Factory Refurb . . . **799**

## PowerBook 5300cs



**FREE!!** ClarisWorks 3 and Carrying Case!



**Sale!**

ADD A VIKING™ V.90 PC CARD MODEM FOR ONLY \$100!

## APPLE WORKGROUP & WEB SERVERS

WGS 8550/200 16/2GB/8XCD	refurbished	.....	\$1399.
WGS 9150/120 16/500/CD,	refurbished	.....	\$999.
WGS 6150 16/500/CD,	refurbished	.....	\$649.
WGS 7250 16/1GB/CD,	refurbished	.....	\$849.
WGS 80 16/500/CD,	refurbished	.....	\$749.
WGS 95 8/500/CD,	refurbished	.....	\$699.

## Color LaserWriter 12/600PS

- Supports Mac, DOS, UNIX, even Windows
  - True 600x600-dpi with Color PhotoGrade
  - Prints up to 12 pages per minute
  - LocalTalk, Ethernet, and Parallel ports
  - Setup kit included
- \$1799**  
**REFURBISHED**

## MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES

Personal NT to NTR upgrade	.....	\$99
PowerMac 8100 to 8500/132 (exchange)	.....	\$549
Quadra 950 to WGS 9150/120 (exchange)	.....	\$599
Performa 5200/75 to Performa 5260/120	.....	\$399
Performa 630 to 6200/75 (exchange)	.....	\$299
Performa 630 to 6300/120 (exchange)	.....	\$399
Performa 6200 to 6320/120 (exchange)	.....	\$299
Quadra 800 to PowerMac 8100/80 (exchange)	.....	\$299
Quadra 660 to PowerMac 6100/60 (exchange)	.....	\$299
IIcx/IICI to Centris 650 (retrofit upgrade)	.....	\$249
PowerBook 190cs 100-MHz PowerPC™ Upgrade	.....	\$449

## PowerComputing FACTORY REFURBISHED SYSTEMS

### PowerCenter Pro 180MT

- 180-MHZ PowerPC 604e, 2MB VRAM
- 32MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY .....

**\$899**

### PowerBase 180LP

- 180-MHZ PowerPC 603e, 2MB VRAM
- 16MB RAM, 2GB HD, 16XCD-ROM

NOW ONLY .....

**\$599**

### PC Compatibility Cards

\*Genuine Apple!

- PENTIUM 166 12" **\$299**  
REFURBISHED
- 586 100-MHZ 7" **\$129**  
REFURBISHED
- PM6100 486/66 **\$59**  
NEW

FREE PC CD-Pack with purchase  
of a PC Compatibility Card!



**\$199 NEW!**

**BIG 11x17 COLOR!**

Model M9500

**ONLY \$49 NEW!**

- 8-bit accelerated video for Nubus-based Macs
- Hardware pan & zoom
- Virtual Screens up to 200%

**AS LOW AS \$99!!**

### Newton Memory

Take \$20 off with Newton purchase!

2MB FLASH RAM CARD \$99

4MB FLASH RAM CARD \$149

Mac OS Win 3.1

Windows 3.1

Windows 95

Windows 98

Windows ME

Windows 2000

Windows XP

Windows Vista

Windows 7

Windows 8

Windows 10

Windows 11

Windows 12

Windows 13

Windows 14

Windows 15

Windows 16

Windows 17

Windows 18

Windows 19

Windows 20

Windows 21

Windows 22

Windows 23

Windows 24

Windows 25

Windows 26

Windows 27

Windows 28

Windows 29

Windows 30

Windows 31

Windows 32

Windows 33

Windows 34

Windows 35

Windows 36

Windows 37

Windows 38

Windows 39

Windows 40

Windows 41

Windows 42

Windows 43

Windows 44

Windows 45

Windows 46

Windows 47

Windows 48

Windows 49

Windows 50

Windows 51

Windows 52

Windows 53

Windows 54

Windows 55

Windows 56

Windows 57

Windows 58

Windows 59

Windows 60

Windows 61

Windows 62

Windows 63

Windows 64

Windows 65

Windows 66

Windows 67

Windows 68

Windows 69

Windows 70

Windows 71

Windows 72

Windows 73

Windows 74

Windows 75

Windows 76

Windows 77

Windows 78

Windows 79

Windows 80

Windows 81

Windows 82

Windows 83

Windows 84

Windows 85

Windows 86

Windows 87

Windows 88

Windows 89

Windows 90

Windows 91

Windows 92

Windows 93

## The Lowest Business Finance Rate Available

**FREE Director V6.5 & PageMaker V6.5 w/Lease**

- PowerPC G3/366MHz or UMAX S900 G3 384MB/18GB RAID/32X CD/1MB L-2Cache
- IMS 128bit Twin-Turbo 1600x1200 w/8MB Graphic Engine & SONY 21" Color Display - Trinitron Tube.
- Agfa Arcus II w/ Transparency 36-bit Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 5.0 & Calibration Software
- Wacom Tablet 12X12 w/ Painter V5, Epson Color 3000 17"X22" Color Proofer
- Combo Drive - JAZ, ZIP, 4GB, CD-R Dr. w/ UPS Battery Back-up & Active Terminator
- Image Solutions' Service contract, Loaner Program and Extended warranty.
- 0 Down Payment and No Payment for 90 days programs available. We work with 10 different banks. We shop the lowest leasing rate for you.

### Macromedia - Director 5 - \$189 (MAC & Win.)

Authorware 3/Inte. Studio \$489/\$689  
(10 / 20 Users) \$789/\$1289

Authorware 4/Inte. Studio \$1529/\$2529

BackStage / Studio \$149/\$199

Dreamweaver V1/V1.2 \$199/\$269

Director5/Multimedia Studio \$189/\$289

Director 5 (10/20) User \$489/\$789

Director 6 / 6.5 \$499/\$589

Director Multi. Studio 6/6.5 \$689/\$849

Design In Motion Suite: \$449

Fireworks / Shockwave \$249/\$69

Freehand 7/graphics Studio \$249/\$349

Freehand 8/graphics Studio \$289/\$389

Fontographer V4/ Bundle \$249/\$299

Flash V1/V2/V3 \$149/\$199/\$269

Macromedia xRes / Ex. 3D \$69/\$69

SoundEdit 16/ + DECK II \$189/\$249

**MicroSoft - Office V4.2.1 - \$99(MAC & Win.)**

M.S. Office 4.2.1/Retail \$169/\$249

M.S. Office 97/Professional \$289/\$329

M.S. Office 98 / CD \$349/\$249

Microsoft Word V5/6/98 \$99/\$199/\$269

Excel V4/V5/98 \$99/\$199/\$269

Word 98 / Excell 98 \$269/\$269

M.S. Project V3/V4 \$199/\$299

FrontPage/Encyclopedia \$99/\$49

PowerPoint 4/ 98 \$199/\$269

M.S. Works V2/ V4 \$59/\$95

Windows 95/NT/98 \$89/\$249/\$CALL

**MetaCreation - Infini-D4 - \$349 (MAC & Win.)**

Bryce II/3D \$99/\$159

F.D. Detailer / Expression \$249/\$169

F.D. 3D STE/ RayDream 3D \$329/\$85

Dabbler II / Art Dabbler II \$29/\$45

Infini-D V4 / V4.5 \$349/\$459

Kai's Power Tool V2/3/SE \$49/\$99/\$69

PainterV3/4/5 \$129/\$179/\$239

Painter 3D/ Classic \$269/\$95

FD Poser v2/ V3 \$99/\$159

Logomotions V2.1/RayDream3D \$85/\$95

Ray Dream Studio / V5 \$85/\$229

**Corel - DRAW V8(MAC & WIN) - \$289**

Corel Stock Photo/PhotoPaint \$29/\$79

HomePage V1/V3 \$49/\$85

WordPerfect V3.51 / Pro 8(WIN)\$79/\$99

**LaserSoft - SilverFast - \$129 (MAC & Win.)**

SilverFast 3 Astra 610/1200 \$129/\$189

SilverFast Agfa Studio/Arcus II \$249/\$499

SilverFast 3 Epson 600/1200 \$129/\$289

SilverF. LinoType Jade/Saphir \$139/\$439

SilverFast 3 Microtek E3/E6 \$129/\$189

### Processor Upgrade

604E 120MHz/132MHz \$49/\$69

604E 150MHz/180MHz \$99/\$119

604E 200MHz/225MHz \$149/\$169

604E 233MHz/250MHz \$189/\$289

G3 233MHz/250MHz \$485/\$635

G3 275MHz/300MHz \$879/\$979

**DIRECTOR 5 ONLY \$99 w/  
\$1000 PURCHASE**

**800-352-3410**

385 Van Ness Ave. #110 • Torrance, CA 90501 Email: [imagesol@earthlink.net](mailto:imagesol@earthlink.net)

### Software Specials - MAC & Win.

Apple Mac OS 7.6/8/8.1 \$49/\$59/\$79

AppleShare V4/IP 5/IP 6 \$289/\$389/\$489

Apple PhotoFlash/Bundle CD \$49/\$69

ATM Deluxe/ Type Reunion Bundle \$49/\$69

Audiomedia III: PCI Audio I/DCard \$689

ACT!V2.8/ AfterEffect V3.1 \$135/\$489

Bundle CD: ClarisWork, FWB, NisisW \$79

Binuscan PhotoPerfect / Master \$159/\$589

CD Games/Color Access \$9/\$79

Canvas 5/ Color It \$79/\$29

Caere OmniPage Pro. V5/V8 \$79/\$179

Caere OmniPage Direct/LE \$39/\$29

Carere OmniForm V2/ ePaper \$145/\$69

Claris Works V4/V5 \$49/\$89

CyberStudio V3/ Personal Edit. \$279/\$89

Conflict Catcher V3/V4 \$29/\$55

DDS Mounter '95/Here & Now \$49/\$89

Dantz Retrospect 4/ Remote \$129/\$149

DeBabelizer V3/FlashBack \$299/\$35\*

Extensis MaskPro/PowerSuite \$269/\$169

Extensis PhotoTools/PortFolio \$179/\$89

Extensis IntelliHance/Pro Tools \$89/\$689

Extensis QX-Effects3/Tools2 \$115/\$89

Extensis Prefight Designer/Pro \$59/\$329

FWB H/D ToolKits PE / V2.5 \$29/\$89

FWB CD ToolKits V3 \$39/\$29Bundle

FileMaker Pro V4/V2.1 \$149/\$79

FrameMakerV5/FrameViewer \$389/\$69

FontFolio - Adobe V7.1/ Fonts \$99/\$69

FlightCheck/Final EffectAP \$359/\$139

HomePage V1/V2/V3 \$29/\$49/\$89

Language Kits/Chinese/Japanese \$145

Language Kits/Arabic/Cyrillic \$69/\$69

Live Picture 2.1/2.5/2.6.1 \$99/\$129/\$179

M.Y.D.B 7/Netscape Communi.\$79/\$39

NetObjects Fusion/ Now Utilities \$69/\$49

Norton Utilities V4/NisusWriter \$85/\$49

Pantone ColorDrive/ColorWeb \$69/\$49

Color Calibrator/ Color Chips \$45/\$159

Surviver /Color Dr. Bundle \$159/\$189

Pantone HexWrench/Guide \$349/\$99

PowerPrint /Persuasion V4 \$89/\$199

PC MACLAN Win95 / Pro \$149/\$169\*

QuarkExpress V3.3.2/4/Immedia \$689/\$629

Quicken V7/SE/Deluxe 98 \$15/\$19/\$37\*

Quicken Basic/ Surf Express \$25/\$29

QuickBooks 4 / Pro \$119/\$179

RealIPC / SpellCatcher \$45 / \$39

SAM V4/V4.5/V5 \$29/\$45/\$65

SpeedDoubler8/ShockWave \$39/\$49

SoftWindows 95/Try Ver. \$179/\$39

StrataStudioPro 2.1/ V2.5 \$499/\$635

SuitCase 3 / SpringClean \$55/\$39

StuffItDeluxeV3/V4.5 \$35/\$55

RAM Doubler II/Retrospect V3 \$39/\$89

Virex V5.8/ Virtual PC \$49/\$45

Vector Tools/ Effect \$89/\$99

VirusScan V3/VirtualIPC \$22/\$39

WebPainter/ Web Buddy \$59/\$35

Web Star/ WordPerfect 3.51 \$479/\$79

Xerox TextBridge V3/Pro 8 \$29/\$39

**DIRECTOR 6.5 \$539 w/ \$500 PURCHASE**

### SUPERBUNDLE!

**\$249 PER MONTH**



### Adobe PhotoshopV3 - \$189 (Old Ver.)

Photoshop V3/V4 \$189/\$289

Illustrator V5/6/7 \$149/\$199/\$289

PageMaker V5/V6 \$189/\$249

Premiere V4/V4.2 \$189/\$289

Acrobat/StreamLineV4 \$149/\$99

Ext. H/D, DAT Tape, M0, SyQ Dr.

42MB/230MB/1GB/2GB \$69/149/199

**2GB 7200rpm Ext. only \$219**

**Seagate 3GB Ext. only \$229**

**4GB 7200rpm Ext. only \$299**

**Seagate 9GB Ext. only \$399**

SONY DAT4000/5000/7000 \$679/\$779/\$879

SyJet 1.5G8 Dr. w/2X cart. \$385

SyQuest 88C/200MB Ext. Drive \$179/299

SyQuest 105/270MB Ext. Drive \$149/249

SyQuest EZ135/ EZ230 \$109/\$145

SONY/Olympus 650MB M.O. Dr. \$699

**Panasonic 650MB M.O. \$589**

SONY 1.3GB/2.6GB M.O. Drives \$989/\$1189

Fujitsu 230/640 MB M.O. Drive \$299/\$389

Jaz ext. Dr. 1G8/2GB \$189/\$489

**1GB JAZ Ext. only \$179**

**JAZ+CD-R Ext. only \$489**

**9GB+CD-R Ext. only \$769**

Scanner: Polaroid 35LE - \$739

Epson 836/636 Expression \$2449/\$689

LinoColor JADEII /SAPHIR \$445/\$1379

ScanMaker III / V \$1139/\$2349

UMAX PowerLook III/300 \$CALL/\$CALL

Agfa SnapScan / DuoScan \$185/\$3179

Nikon CoolScan / Super \$875/\$1599

**Digital Camera**

Agfa e-Photo 307 \$339

Canon PowerShot 350 \$389

Epson PhotoPC 600 \$489

Kodak D-120L 2MB \$679

Nikon CoolPix 900 \$835

Olympus D-500L2M8 \$785

Olympus D-600L4MB \$989

Polaroid PDC-2000 \$1469

SONY MVC-FD5 \$689

**PAINTER V5 ONLY \$149 w/ \$500 PURCHASE**

**DAT Tape**

60/90M \$5/6

120M/170 \$13/77

**Monitor & Display**

15"/17"ColorMonitor \$159/\$279

(1280X1

Sales: 818-787-3509

12950 Van Nuys Blvd. Van Nuys, CA 91405

e-mail: csales@pacificnet.net

\* = Factory Refurbished



## PowerMacs

iMac G3/233	32/4GB, 24xCD, 15" RV	\$1255
G3/333 Tower	128/9GB U-W, 24xCD	\$2695
G3/300 Tower	128/9GB U-W, 24xCD, Zip	\$2595
G3/300 Tower	64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$2095
G3/300 Desktop	DVD 64/8GB, Zip	\$1795
G3/266 Desktop	64/4GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$1595
G3/266 Desktop	64/4GB, 24xCD	\$1465
G3/233 DT.	64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.	\$1225
8600/300	64/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.*	\$1495
6500/225	64/2GB, 12xCD, Kb.*	\$695
4400/200	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	\$695
4400/200DOS	64/2GB, 12xCD, 256K Cache	\$795
DOS Card PC166MHz		\$295
16MB RAM, 2MB Video, DOS 6.22, Win.95		

## Digital Cameras



## SCANNERS



Agfa ePhoto 307	\$209
Agfa ePhoto 1280	\$579
Kodak DC 210	\$545
Olympus D600-L	\$849
SONY Mavica FD5-1	\$449
SONY Mavica FD7-1	\$629
AGFA DuoScan T1200x	CALL
AGFA DuoScan	\$2299
Hewlett Packard 6100C	\$695
Polaroid Sprintscan 35Plus	\$1349
Umax Astra 1220S 8.5 x 11	\$189
Umax Astra 2400S 8.5 x 14	\$469
Umax PowerLook II w/Trans.	\$1159

  
Your Premier Computer Source

Faster Macs...Hot Deals!

[www.appledeals.com](http://www.appledeals.com)

1298

Fax: 818-787-5555

Visit Our Site for Daily Specials

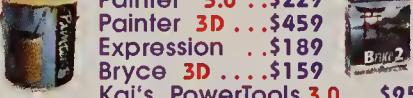
Apple, MAC, iMac, PowerMac, &amp; PowerBook, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers Inc.

All prices are subject to prior sale  
& subject to change without notice!

## SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop	5.0 / Illustrator	7.0	\$499/389
PageMaker	6.5 / Acrobat	3.0.1	\$379/159
PageMILL	3.0 / StreamLine	4.0	\$89/129
Demension	3.0 / Premiere	4.2	\$129/279
Adobe Premiere	4.2 / After Effects	3.1	\$289/399
After Effects	Prdctn. Bndl.		\$1499

Quark QuarkXpress 4.0 .....\$687

Painter 5.0 .....\$229  
Painter 3D .....\$459  
Expression .....\$189  
Bryce 3D .....\$159  
Kai's PowerTools 3.0 .....\$95

Microsoft

## Memory



Office 98 MRC .....

Excel 98 MAC .....

Word 98 MRC .....

\$349  
\$179  
\$159

Great Value!

32/64MB DIMM .....	\$39/75
128/256MB DIMM .....	\$165/380
64MB PowerBook Wall Street ..	\$99
128MB PowerBook Wall Street	\$175

[www.appledeals.com](http://www.appledeals.com)

Toll Free 1-800-816-7307

G3/300 DVD	64/8GB, DVD, 56K, 14.1"	\$4695
G3/292	64/8GB, 20xCD, 56K	\$3695
G3/250	64/4GB, 20xCD, 56K	\$2695
G3/233	64/2GB, 20xCD, 56K, 14.1" TFT	\$2345
G3/233	64/2GB, 20xCD, 14.1" TFT	\$2095
G3/233	64/2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN	\$1795
3400c/240	64/3GB, CD, 10BT, 33.6	\$1795
3400c/200	64/2GB, CD, 10BT, 33.6	\$1595
1400c/133	32/1GB, CD*	\$1075
1400cs/133	32/1.3GB, 8xCD	\$895
5300cs/100*	32/750MB, Free extra Batt.	\$775*
Duo 2300c	40/2.1GB, wih Floppy/Rdptr.	\$1095*
Duo Floppy / Adapter		\$175
Battery f/PB.	5300 Series	\$39
Trade-in Your PowerBook.	CALL 818-609-0466	

## Video &amp; Graphic Cards/CD-R Drives

Panasonic 4x8 CD-R	.....	\$289
Yamaha 2x4x6	.....	\$389
10 Pack Blank CDR Media	.....	\$12
Twin Turbo 128M4/128M8	.....	\$239/329
Ix 3D Ultimate Rez	.....	\$435
Ix 3D Pro Rez	.....	\$249

## POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

## IDE

## PowerBook Drives

For use in PB 3400, 2400, 1400, 5300, 190, 150 &amp; Duo 2300

2.1 GB TOSHIBA	\$ 199
3.2 GB HITACHI	\$ 249
4.3 GB IBM	\$ 339
5.4 GB IBM	\$ 399
6.4 GB IBM	\$ 499
8.1 GB IBM	\$ 789

IX MICRO Road Rocket  
24bit Video Output for PB G3 series  
ONLY \$299Use our PC-card case for your original  
IDE drive and save your megabytes  
ONLY \$129SCSI  
PowerBook Drives  
For use in PB 520-540c Series, Duo 200 Series, PB140-180c (except 150)  
540 MB TOSHIBA \$ 259 2yrAll MCE PowerBook hard  
drives include the MCE PB  
Hard Drive Installation Kit  
which includes an Installation  
manual, torx tool\*, mounting  
bracket\*, driver software\* and  
anti-static wrist strap.  
\*as needed

[www.PowerBook1.com](http://www.PowerBook1.com)  
Secure Online Ordering!

  
Your Source for all PowerBook Upgrades and Accessories

newertech

NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz	-\$ 979
NUpowr 1400/G3 216MHz	-\$ 689
NUpowr 2400/G3 240MHz	-\$ 829
VIEWpowr 1400 (16-bit video)	-\$ 239
Bookendz Dock for 34/24/1400	-\$ 179

MCE powrUP 1400/G3 Bundle:

Includes: NUpowr 1400/G3 250MHz/1MB cache  
& IBM 4.0 GB 2.5" IDE HD \$ 1329Grady's Macworld Best of Show Pick  
MadsonLine AC adapter  
for PB 3400, G3, 2400 & 1400  
only \$85

half the size/weight of Apple's adapter!

VST ZIP  
PowerBook Drives

PB 1400	\$ 219
PB 3400, G3, 5300, 190	\$ 239
NEW G3 Series	\$ 249

## Flip Disk

2.1GB	\$449
4.0GB	\$599
6.0GB	\$799

Type II  
PC CardIntroducing The "Flip Disk"  
High capacity, portable  
storage for your  
PowerBook...  
Just plug it in &  
it works!30 Hughes Suite 203 • Irvine, CA • 92618  
Visa / MC / AmEx / Discover / P.O.'s

1-800-5000-MAC • 714-458-0800 • fax 714-458-1803



#### PowerMacs

**iMAC** **\$1145**

G3/233 Minitower	128/9GB UW, 24xCD	\$2695
G3/300AV Mntwr.	128/8GB UW, CD, Zip	\$2795
G3/300 Minitower	64/8GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$2095
G3/300 Desktop	64/6GB, 24xCD, Zip	\$1795
G3/300 Desktop	32/4GB, DVD/Video	\$1795
G3/266 Desktop	32/4GB, 24xCD	\$1499
G3/233 Desktop	32/4GB, 24xCD, Kb.	\$1235
9600/200MP, 9600/300 & 9600/350	CALL	
8600/200 64-2GB, 12xCD, Zip	\$1275	
4400/200DOS 32/2GB, 12xCD, 256K	\$775	

#### Apple Displays & Printers

1705 17"	\$385	LaserWriter 16/600PS	\$995*
1710* 17"	\$399*	LaserWriter 16/600PS	\$1195
ColorSync 20"	\$1449	LaserWriter 12/640PS	\$995
850AV 20"	\$1085	LaserWriter 4/600PS	\$555
<b>WACOM</b>		All ArtZ Tablets Include Pentoools.	
Intuos 4x5/6x8/9x12/12x12	\$159/289/399	All Intuos Tablets Include Painter Classic.	
Intuos 12x18	\$699		
ArtPad 4x5/ ArtZ 6x8/6x8*	\$99/249/189		
ArtZ 12x12/12x12*/12x18*	\$349/289/385		
ArtZ 12x18 Electrostatic*	\$439		

Visit Our Sites or  
Call Us for Full List of  
Products & Parts  
on PC Systems

**TOSHIBA**  
[www.toshibadeals.com](http://www.toshibadeals.com)

**IBM**

**www.ibmdeals.com**  
**COMPAQ**  
[www.compaqdeals.com](http://www.compaqdeals.com)



#### PowerBooks

<b>G3/300</b>	<b>\$2699</b>
64/8GB, DVD/Video, 56K Fax, 14.1	
<b>G3/292</b>	<b>64/8GB, 20xCd, 56K</b>
<b>G3/266</b>	<b>64-4GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT</b>
<b>G3/250</b>	<b>64-4GB, CD, 56K, 13.3" TFT</b>
<b>G3/233</b>	<b>64-2GB, CD, 56K, 14.1" TFT</b>
<b>G3/233</b>	<b>64-2GB, CD, 14.1" TFT</b>
<b>G3/233</b>	<b>64-2GB, CD, 12.1" DSTN</b>
<b>3400C/240 &amp; 3400C/200</b>	<b>\$1795/1585</b>
<b>1400CS/166</b>	<b>64-2GB, CD</b>
<b>1400C/133</b>	<b>32-1GB, CD</b>
<b>5300CS/100</b>	<b>32-750MB, W/Extra Battery</b>
<b>DUO 2300C/100</b>	<b>16-1.1GB</b>
Floppy + Adap. F/Duo	\$165

#### Printers LaserJets

<b>HEWLETT PACKARD</b>	
8000N / 5000N 1200dpi, 11x17"	\$2545 / 1939
4000N/TN 17ppm	\$1335/1459
4000N*/ 4000TN*	\$1199 / 1299
5M/ 5M*/ 6MP*	\$1265 / 1195 / 685
DeskJet 1600CM/ 1600CM*	\$1175 / 995
4MV/4MV*/5SIMX	\$1495/1295/2795
6MP 8ppm, 3MB, 600DPI, PSL2	\$745
<b>XEROX</b>	
DocuPrint Laser Printers	CALL

Trade-in Your Old Mac  
for a New One!  
Call for an estimate.  
(818)609-0466

**UNIVERSAL  
Computers, Inc.**

Van Nuys, CA, USA

Apple, MAC, iMac, PowerMac, PowerBOOK, are registered trade marks of Apple Computers, Inc.

Prices are based on C.O.D. Order & subject to prior sales & change!

[www.computerstogo.com](http://www.computerstogo.com)

e-mail:usales@universalcomputers.com



MWAd#  
1298

\* Factory refurbished with Warranty

Sales: 1-800-621-1963

Sales: (818) 786-8150

FAX: (818) 787-2111



**1-800-533-9005**

Fax Bids: (310) 475-7744 or email us at [compmamer@artnet.net](mailto:compmamer@artnet.net)  
10435 Santa Monica Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025

**Check out our Web!**  
[WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM](http://WWW.COMPU-AMERICA.COM)

We are open Mon-Sat, 9am-6pm

Government, University and  
Fortune 1000 P.O.'s are welcome!  
Business Leasing is Available!  
International Orders Please call  
tel: (310) 446-1771

#### POWERMacs!

Starting at  
**\$799**

6400/200V...16/2.4G/CD/MDD .....

6400/200...16/2.4G/CD/MOO .....

6400/180...16/1GIG/CD/MDD .....

6360/160...16/1GIG/CD/MDO .....

#### PERFORMAS

Starting at  
**\$2299**

6400/200...16/2.4G/CD/MOO .....

6400/180...16/1GIG/CD/MDD .....

6360/160...16/1GIG/CD/MDO .....

6360/140...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/120...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/100...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/80...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/60...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/40...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/20...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/10...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/5...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/2...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/1...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/0...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/-...16/1GIG/CD/MOO .....

6360/-...16/1GIG

## Save On Reconditioned Macs & Peripherals From DataTech

### HOLIDAY SPECIALS



#### OLDER MACS

Mac LC 4/40	\$69
Mac IIci 5/40	\$69
Mac IIci 8/80	\$99
Mac IIvx 8/80	\$129
<b>CENTRIS/QUADRAS</b>	
Centris 610 8/230	\$169
Centris 650 8/230	\$199
Quadra 605 8/160	\$179
Quadra 610 8/230	\$199
Quadra 650 8/230	\$249
Quadra 800 8/230	\$279
<b>POWERMACS</b>	
6100/60 8/230/CD	\$399
7100/80 24/700/CD	\$499
8100/100av 16/1GB/CD	\$599
7500/100 24/1GB/CD	\$699
8500/120 32/2GB/CD	\$799
9500/132 32/2GB/CD	\$899
<b>PRINTERS</b>	
LaserWriter II Int.	\$229
LaserWriter II If	\$299
HP 4mv (11x17)	\$1099
<b>MONITORS</b>	
Apple 14" Color Plus	\$129
Apple 14" Trinitron	\$169

Apple 14" Multiscan	\$199
Apple 15" Multiscan	\$229
Apple 17" Multiscan	\$299
<b>TO ORDER CALL</b>	
<b>1-800-281-3661</b>	

VISA & MasterCard accepted  
**DataTech**  
REMARKETING, INC.

Tel: 615-860-4422  
Fax-On-Demand: 615-860-0109  
Fax: 615-860-0390  
Web: [www.datatech-rmk.com](http://www.datatech-rmk.com)

- All CPUs include mouse.
- 6-month warranty on all merchandise.

D-1298

[www.datamicro.com](http://www.datamicro.com)
**1-800-345-1231**

PowerMacs	Discount Prices	PowerBooks	e-mail: <a href="mailto:datamicro@earthlink.com">datamicro@earthlink.com</a>	Displays / Printers / Scanners
G3/333 128/9GB/24xCD	\$2785	G3/300 64/8GB/DVD/56K/14.1"	\$4585	Apple 15"AV/1705/750 Color Monitors
G3/300MT 128/2x4GB/24xCD	\$3250	G3/292 and G3/266	CALL	\$345/395/485
G3/300DT 64/6GB/24xCD/Zip	\$1845	G3/233 32/2GB/20xCD	\$1850	ViewSonic 17"G771/GT775 Color Monitors
G3/266DT 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip	\$1585	3400C/240 16/3GB/CD/Modem	\$1800	\$349/545
G3/233MT 32/4GB/24xCD	\$1550	3400C/200 16/2GB/CD/Modem	\$1600	Sony 17" 200ES/20"SE2T Color Monitors
G3/233DT 32/4GB/24xCD/Zip	\$1285	3400C/180 16/1.3GB/CD/Modem	\$1400	\$465/1195
8600/200 32/2GB/12xCD/Zip	\$1099*	1400c/166 16/2GB/CD	\$1395*	Apple LaserWriter 8500* Printer
7300/200 32/4GB/CD	\$985*	Duo 2300c 8/750MB	\$895*	\$1395*
6500/300 32/4GB/CD/FAX	\$985*	5300c and CS 8/750MB/CD	\$825*/725*	EPSON Stylus 3000 Color Printer

International: (310) 398-3300

Fax: (310) 391-2488

Apple, PowerMac, PowerBook, &amp; LaserWriter are registered trade marks of Apple Computers, Inc.

\*Reflects Factory Refurbished Units. Schools &amp; Gov. Agencies P. O.'s accepted.

**MacWorks 800-482-2705**
e-mail: [sales@macworks.com](mailto:sales@macworks.com)

Voice 913.599.6227 • Fax 913.599.6111 • 9am-6pm Mon-Fri CST

Prices Subject to Change • Visa/MasterCard/AmEx

We only ship FedEx • 15% minimum restocking fee on all returns

PowerMac Bundles	Used Desktop Macs	Apple CD-ROM Drives	Apple Video Upgrades	Apple Processor Cards	Apple StyleWriters
PowerMac 7500/132 16/500/CD		• See web site for a full, updated list!	Internal	• 604/604e cards for PM 7300-9600	• Refurbished
Apple 15" MultiScan	PowerMac 7600/120	\$799 <sup>99</sup>	Apple 3600i (24x)	Apple 604/132	Incl. New Ink
ADB Keyboard/Mouse	PowerMac 7200/90	\$549 <sup>99</sup>	Internal	Daystar 604e/200	90-day Warranty
Apple GeoPort Adapter	Quadra 650 24/230/CD	\$349 <sup>99</sup>	Apple 300i+ (2x)	Apple 604e/200MP	LocalTalk &
ONLY \$899 <sup>99</sup>	Quadra 840av 16/250/CD	\$299 <sup>99</sup>	• External Case, Cable, Terminator & Software only \$50 more	Apple 61xx DOS	Ethernet available
PowerMac 7100/80 16/500/CD	Quadra 630 8/160/CD	\$299 <sup>99</sup>	• Internal Mounting Kit only \$25		
Apple 13" Hi-Res RGB	Quadra 610 8/230/CD	\$299 <sup>99</sup>	Apple GeoPort Adapter I	Color SW 2500	\$179 <sup>99</sup>
ADB Keyboard/Mouse	Quadra 605 12/160	\$249 <sup>99</sup>	FROM \$29 <sup>99</sup>	Color SW 1500	\$149 <sup>99</sup>
Apple GeoPort Adapter	FROM \$249 <sup>99</sup>	Apple 300i+ (2x)	\$19 <sup>99</sup>	StyleWriter 1200	\$129 <sup>99</sup>
ONLY \$599 <sup>99</sup>	Apple 3600i (24x)	Apple Video System			
	Apple 300i+ (2x)	Apple TV/Video System			
	• External Case, Cable, Terminator & Software only \$50 more	Apple MPEG Media System			
	• Internal Mounting Kit only \$25	*with video system purchase			

FROM \$29<sup>99</sup>\$19<sup>99</sup>[www.macworks.com](http://www.macworks.com)

voice: 925-689-9488 fax: 925-689-9487

PRICES &amp; QUANTITIES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Place Your Orders OnLine!

**1-888-447-3728**
**• MacResQ • [www.macresq.com](http://www.macresq.com)**

Toll Free

**Fenton**

UPS Systems

• PowerPal •	CyberDrive 24x internal CD Rom	\$99
280VA	Toshiba 32x internal CD Rom	\$119
425VA	Manual inject floppies (661-0121)exch	\$59
660VA	Auto inject floppies (661-0474)exch	\$49
1000VA	PB 100 & 500 series floppies-exch	\$89
1400VA	PM 6100 DOS cards	\$39
	Apple CS II Slot 28.8 modem	\$29
	HARD DRIVES: 3.5" / Internal / SCSI	
160 mb	160 mb \$49	500 mb \$79
250 mb	500 mb \$79	1.2 Gig \$109
	250 mb \$59	700 mb \$89
		2 Gig \$179



CD 300i+ (2x) \$39-R

CD 600i (4x) \$79-N / \$59-R

#### PARTS, PARTS, PARTS!!

#### APPLE MONITORS

14" Basic Color VGA	\$99
14" Performa Plus	\$129
14" Multi-scan	\$149
15" Multi-scan	\$199
16" RGB Display	\$229
17" Multi-scan	\$299
1705 Display	\$349
1710 Display	\$399
20" Multi-scan	\$799
21" Color Display	\$499

#### PowerBook Screen

EXCHANGE	
PB 140/145/160/165/165c	\$199
520/540	\$249
PB 5300cs/190cs/180c	\$299
PB 5300ce/270c/280c/2300c	\$299
1705 Display	\$349
1710 Display	\$399
20" Multi-scan	\$799
21" Color Display	\$499

#### POWER SUPPLIES(EXCH. ONLY)

LC thru Q 605	\$19
Mac II ex/cl/Q 700	\$49
Q 800 / PM 8100	\$99
PERF. 630 thru 6200	\$69
PERF. 6360	\$89
Duo Dock	\$49
Q 900 / 950	\$99
PM 7100	\$69
PM 6100	\$89
II SI	\$29

**Apple StyleWriter 1200's \$119**  
**MRQ Mac-Res-Q.**

#### Internal APPLE CD Rom Drives\*

\*Internal Mounting kit: \$25  
(face plate, audio cable, sled)  
installed w/ cables

CD 1200i (8x) \$99-N  
CD 1800i (12x) \$149-N  
CD 3600i (24x) \$179-N / \$169-R

15% re-stocking fee- ALL ITEMS REFURBISHED UNLESS NOTED AS NEW • All Parts Sold With a 90 Day MacResQ Exchange Warranty • Exch. Required For ALL Power Supplies• All Major Credit Cards With NO Surcharge.

Choose 403 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

### RAM

16MB/32MB 72-pin Simm	19/39
32MB/64MB 168-pin Dimm 60ns	49/69
128MB/168-pin Dimm 60ns	199
32MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	49
64MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	89
128MB/168-pin Dimm SDRAM G3	149
32MB/168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	49
64MB/168-pin Dimm 60NS 3.3V	99
32MB/64MB PB G3 Series	79/129
128MB PB G3 Series	229
16MB/32MB PB 3400c Module	55/99
64MB PB 3400c Module	99
128MB PB 3400c Module	199
24MB/32MB PB 1400	79/89
26MB/32MB PB 2400	99/145
64MB PB 2400	259
8MB/10MB PB 165/180	175/199
24MB/34MB PB 5300	79/99
48MB PB 5300	139
16MB/24MB PB 500	59/79
32MB PB 500	99

### PRINTERS

Epson Stylus Color Photo EX	449
Epson Stylus Color Photo 800	219
Epson Stylus Color 850	339
Epson Stylus Color 800N	489
Epson 1520	719
Epson 3000	1599
HP DeskJet 1600CM	1899
HP LaserJet 6MP	899
HP LaserJet 4MV 16ppm	1499
HP Color LaserJet 5M	4799
NewgenDesign NXP Tabloid	1799
GCC Elite 12/600 Dpi	999
GCC Elite XL 1208,1200Dpi	2399



(800) 801 - 4MAC

### HARD DRIVES

Quantum IDE DRIVE	
Stratus SE 6.4GB 10ms	179
Stratus SE 8.4GB 10ms	279
Quantum SCSI/DRIVE ... INT ... EXT	
Stratus SE 3.2.9.5ms	239
Viking 4.5 8ms/7200	255
Atlas II 9GB 8ms/7200	399
Atlas III 9GB 7.5ms/7200	639
Atlas III 18.2GB 7.5ms/721099	1149

### Seagate

Bar. 4.5GB 7.8ms/7200	499
Bar. 9GB 8ms/7200	679
Medalist 9.1GB, 9ms/7200	499
Cheetah 18GB 6.7ms/10000	1149
23GB 13ms/5600	1499
6.5GB 9ms/7200	399
JAZ 1GB EXT.	259
JAZ 2GB EXT.	349
ZIP External	129

### VIDEO CARDS

Radius EditDV/FireWire	\$699
TrueVision Targa 1000	1399
ATI Xclaim VR 4MB	229
IXMICRO PROREZ 8MB	269

(800) 801-4622 • www.microoutlet.com • fax: (310) 533-7098

APPLE AND POWERBOOK ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF APPLE COMPUTER INC. ALL PRICES ARE CASH ONLY & ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE. RETURNS SUBJECT TO 15% RESTOCKING

If you want the best prices and service around, call us today!

### BUY/SELL/TRADE

### MONITORS

Hitachi 17" .22mm	499
Hitachi Superscan .22 21"	1099
KDS 21" .28	699
Radius PressView21SR	2299
Radius PrecView .28 21"	1299
MicroOutlet 19".26	469
MicroOutlet 17".26 w/spekers	299
NEC Multisync M700 17"	539
Iiyama PRO17 .25	489
Iiyama 502 21" .27	969
ViewSonic E641 14" .28	159
ViewSonic E771 17" .27	339
ViewSonic PT813 21" .28	1099
ViewSonic PS790 19" .25	599
Sony Multsc 500PS 21".26	1299
Sony Multsc 400PS 19".25	799
Sony Multsc 200ES 17"	449
Sony Multsc 200GS 17".25	549
Sony MultSc 100SF 15".25	250

### SCANNERS

Umax Astra 1220s 600 dpi	\$169
Umax 1200s, Full Photoshop	399
Umax Astra 610S 30-bit	109
AGFA Arcus II Bundle	\$1099
AGFA SnapScan 600 Artline	419
AGFA SnapScan 1236s	235
Microtek Scanmaker V600	115
Microtek Scanmaker V310	69
Microtek Scanmk5 Ph/Tran2199	

### MODEMS

Supra Express 56k V90	109
Supra 56k, PCMCIA Pbook	149
Zoom 33.6 EXT.	79
G.V. Telepri 56k V90	155

## MacBYTE

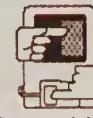
SERVING MAC USERS SINCE 1987

GREAT DEALS ON  
REFURBISHED MACS NOW!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

CASH FOR MACS

NEW & USED MACS  
WITH WARRANTIES



Local Area-On-Site Consulting

800-432-2983

12910 Culver Blvd., Suite H  
Los Angeles, CA 90066

FAX: 310-448-4494

## MEMORY

"Computer Show" Prices Everyday!

Mohawk Memory Co., Inc.

SIMMMS • DIMMMS • EDO • ECC •

VRAM • CACHE • PRINTER •

SDRAM • POWERBOOK

Fax: (978) 897-0009

Email: simdim@mohawkmem.com

Webstore: www.mohawkmem.com

16A Waltham St. Maynard MA 01754

Visa MC Discover AMEX PO's O.A.C.

G3  
Memory  
Available

1(800) 986-6429

Good Old-Fashioned New England Service

Choose 404 at www.macworld.com/GetInfo

## USED MACS & POWERBOOKS FOR SALE

WANTED  
WE BUY USED MACS! PAID  
TOP \$\$\$

Any Quantity • FedEx check delivery  
Fax a list for a quote (310) 966-4433



MAC  
Solutions

www.macsolutions.com  
(800) 80-WE-BUY

7200/90	8/500/CD	\$ 600
6400/180	16/2gb/8x/28.8	600
7100/66	8/500/CD	525
6100/60	8/230	350
PwrBook 3400c/180	16/1gb/8xCD	1,375
PwrBook 1400c/117	16/750/6xCD	1,150
PwrBook 540c	WOW! 12/230/mdi	600
PwrBook170	8/80	400

Prices subject to change. Limited to stock on hand, subject to prior sale. Call for up-to-the-minute inventory & prices.

1193 Wilshire Bl., W. Los Angeles, CA 90025

(800) 873-3726

Prices Listed  
Reflect a 3%  
Cash Discount

### SUPER SPECIALS!!

Apple 730mb 3.5" SCSI HD...\$79

New Global Village modems:

Powerbook 1xx 14.4....\$39

Powerbook 1xx 28.8....\$99

Powerbook 5xx 19.2....\$59

FWB SCSI-II Jackhammer PCI...\$199  
(SCSI throughput up to 40mb/sec)

Duo 280c 40/750/14.4....\$649

Duo Dock (w/color lid)...\$99

### BUNDLE SPECIALS

(Listed CPU plus an Apple 13" RGB, KB, mouse)

Illi 8/80....\$199 Ilsi 9/80....\$199

Ilicx 8/80....\$179 Ilvx 8/80....\$229

Centris 610 8/730....\$299

Quadra 630 20/2gig....\$349

Quadra 650 16/730....\$429

Toll free: (888) 466-2271

Fax: (303) 571-5020 • Local & Int'l: (303) 571-1900 • Hours: M-F 8-6, SAT 10-5 MST • 777 N. Santa Fe Dr., Denver, CO 80204

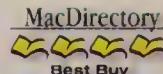
Sales E-mail: Sales@MediaGuide.com • Purchasing E-mail: Purchasing@MediaGuide.com • http://www.mediaguide.com

# THE ULTIMATE UPGRADE!

G3



3 Year Warranty!  
Free Technical  
Support!



Crescendo G3  
MacWEEK Review

## Award-Winning Crescendo G3 Processor Upgrades!

**Fastest G3 Available for Your 6100/7100/8100 Power Mac!**

Installing a Sonnet™ Crescendo™ G3 processor upgrade card into the PDS slot of your Power Mac is "plug-and-play" and will match the performance of a new G3 system.

- Universal card – works in 6100, 7100, and 8100
- 100% software compatible
- 665-920% overall speed improvement
- Use existing video card in 71/8100 with Adapter Kit or 71/8100 NuBus video card – millions of colors up to 1152x870



**G3 Speed Up To 366 MHz for Your PCI Power Mac!**

In minutes, remove your old CPU card and replace it with a Sonnet G3 processor upgrade card.

- 100% software compatible
- 400-640% overall speed improvement
- Consistently best values
- Plug-and-play installation



**366 MHz!**

### Presto 040 Processor Upgrades for 68030 Macs

Increase the performance of your Mac up to 550% with this super-fast 68040 upgrade card and run Mac OS 8.1! The Presto includes 128K level 2 cache and can be configured with an FPU for fast math calculations.

### Level 2 Cache Cards

Adding a cache card is the most cost-effective way to increase the your Power Mac speed up to 200%. A level 2 cache card provides more information to the CPU every bus cycle.

**Sonnet Technologies, Inc.**  
18004 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92614  
Tel: 949-261-2800 Fax: 949-261-2461  
E-mail: sales@sonnettech.com

**800-786-6260**  
<http://www.sonnettech.com>

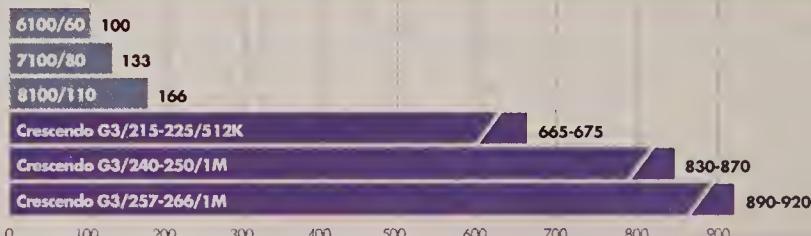
Visa, MasterCard and American Express no surcharge. Government, corporate and education P.O.s welcome. Sonnet products are covered by a three-year limited warranty. Prices are subject to change without notice. Returns require an authorization and are subject to a restocking fee. Sonnet, the Sonnet logo, Crescendo, Presto, and the Simply Fast logo are trademarks of Sonnet Technologies, Inc. The Power PC name and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, used under license therefrom. Mac IIcx compatible through System 7.5.5. ©1998 Sonnet Technologies, Inc.

**PowerMac 6100/7100/8100/8115 • Wrkgrp Srv 6150/8150/9150  
Performa 6100-6118 • Radius 81/110**

Crescendo G3 220 MHz/512K Cache (except 6100AV) .....	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 220 MHz/512K Cache (6100AV only) .....	\$499 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 250 MHz/1MB Cache (except 6100AV) .....	\$599 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 266 MHz/1MB Cache (except 6100) .....	\$699 <sup>95</sup>

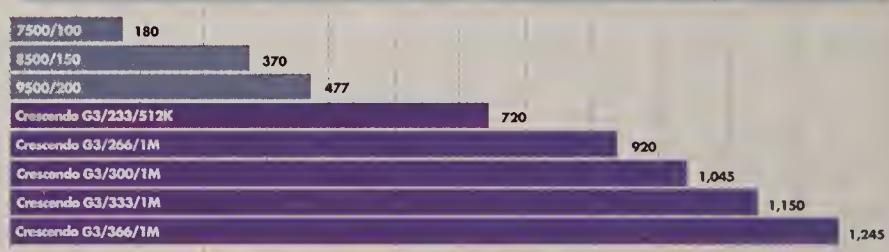
### Video Options and Adapters

7100 or 8100 PDS AV/Video Adapter Kit for Crescendo G3 .....	\$99 <sup>95</sup>
Sonata Pro 24 NuBus Video Card (up to 1152x870) .....	\$199 <sup>95</sup>
Radius 24XP NuBus Video Card (up to 832x624) .....	\$149 <sup>95</sup>



**PowerMac 7300/7500/7600/8500/8515/8600/9500/9515/9600  
Wrkgrp Srv 7350/8550/9650/ • PowerWave • UMAX J700/S900**

Crescendo G3 233 MHz/512K Cache .....	\$399 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 266 MHz/1MB Cache .....	\$599 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 300 MHz/1MB Cache .....	\$799 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 333 MHz/1MB Cache .....	\$1199 <sup>95</sup>
Crescendo G3 366 MHz/1MB Cache .....	\$1499 <sup>95</sup>



### Mac IIci/IIcx\*/Ilsi\*/IIvi/IIvx • Performa 600

Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68LC040/128K Cache .....	\$199 <sup>95</sup>
Presto 040 80/40 MHz 68040/128K Cache/FPU .....	\$299 <sup>95</sup>
* Adapter required for IIcx, Ilsi .....	\$49 <sup>95</sup>

512K Cache Card for 5400/5500/6360/6400/6500 .....	\$99 <sup>95</sup>
1 MB Cache Card for 5400/5500/6360/6400/6500 .....	\$199 <sup>95</sup>
1 MB Cache Card for 6100/7100/8100 .....	\$149 <sup>95</sup>
1 MB Cache Card for 73/75/76/85/86/95/9600 .....	\$139 <sup>95</sup>



Booth #3951  
Moscone  
Convention Center  
San Francisco  
January 5-8, 1999

Macworld  
EXPO

# MEMORY

ABSOLUTELY, POSITIVELY,  
THE BEST  
PRICES!

**Lifetime Warranty on all RAM!**



Authorized  
Value-Added Reseller  
Service Provider

**WE'LL  
BEAT  
ANY  
PRICE!\***

**PRINTER MEMORY & PC/LAPTOP MEMORY IN STOCK - CALL !**

**WE BUY, SELL & TRADE MACS!**

**Order Online — [www.macsolutions.com](http://www.macsolutions.com)**

11933 Wilshire Blvd. West Los Angeles, CA 90025

Fax: (310) 966-4433

**University & School P.O.'s Welcome**

**(800) 873-3RAM**



# MACINTOSH MEMORY UPGRADES

## **YOUR MACHINE**

**WE ALSO BUY BACK YOUR OLD MEMORY CALL FOR QUOTE.**

# The Memory Liquidators, Inc.

**(800) 718-7755**



[www.memoryliquidators.com](http://www.memoryliquidators.com) or E-mail: sales@memoryliquidators.com

**531 Main St., El Segundo, CA 90245 Ph. 310-326-5656 • Fax 310-326-7790 • M-F 7 to 5; Sat. 8 to 12 noon PST**  
• Secure Web Site • Prices subject to change without notice • 20% restocking fee on all returns.

POWER COMPUTING/MOTOROLA

	16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG		16 MEG	32MEG	64MEG
POWER 80, 100, 110, 120	29.00	49.00	99.00	POWER TOWER PRO 200, 225	29.00	49.00	99.00
POWER CENTER 120, 132	29.00	49.00	99.00	POWER WAVE 604/120	29.00	49.00	99.00
POWER CENTER 150, 165	29.00	49.00	99.00	POWER WAVE 604/132, 150	29.00	49.00	99.00
POWER CENTER 180	29.00	49.00	99.00	POWER 8AE (EDO)	29.00	49.00	99.00
POWER CURVE 601/120	29.00	49.00	99.00				
POWER TOWER 165, 180	29.00	49.00	99.00	MOTOROLA STARMAX 300C			

APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES

**APPLE POWERBOOK BATTERIES**

Powerbook 140, 145, 150, 160, 165, 170, 180	69.00	Powerbook 2300, 520, 520C, 540, 540C	123.00
Powerbook 1400, 190, 190CS, 3400, 5300	133.00	Powerbook DUO 200, 210, 230, 250, 270, 280	112.00

**CHECK OUT OUR WEBSITE FOR MORE APPLE BATTERIES!!!**

# Memory & Upgrades

Services Repair • Data Recovery • Printing

**Macworld®  
SHOPPER**

**MEMORY Macs/Clones**

M-F 9-8, Sat 9-5 PST	<b>Shadow (800) 4-SHADOW</b> Technologies 474-2369
• PowerBook Memory	SIMMs 30 Pin SIMMs
IMac SDRAM: 32/64/128M \$54/89/182 256M Call PB G3/3400	FP/ 8/16M \$12/20 4M/8M/16M EDO 32M \$35. \$9/\$22 /\$27
G3 DIMMs 32M/48M/64M/128M 72 FP/ 16/32M \$22/38 168 EDO 64M \$75 168 128M \$198 16M/32M \$49/\$68	PB 1400/5300/190 16M/24M/32M/48M \$42/\$54/\$72/\$102
SDRAM/G3 Lifetime Warranty! 32M/64M/128M/256M \$39/\$86/\$169/\$439	SONNET newer POWERLOGIX Best \$8
PB 160/165/180(c) 10MB \$139	VRAM 256K \$11 2M G3 \$18 512K \$14 4M G3 \$22 1MB \$16 4M SMax \$46
Prices Subject to Change w/o Notice	Volume Discounts No Surcharge
If ANY advertiser quotes you a lower price, call us LAST Edu./Gov. Price Guarantee: and we'll BEAT them!! PO's Welcome	

**CPU UPGRADE**

## Digital Imaging

Slides & Negatives \$3.75  
4x5 Chromes/Negs \$3.00  
Large Posters & Displays \$45  
Scanning: Hi & Lo Res  
Photo CD Scans & LVT Output  
Short Run 1200 dpi Color Output  
Quantity Prints, Slides, Overheads  
Show & Tell 39 W 38th St., NY, NY 10018  
212 840-2912 • 212-840-7953 (fax)

Choose 417 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## POSTCARDS!

**1000 Postcards \$145**      **1000 Business Cards \$60**

**Ready in 5-7 days!**

Full color!  
Unique beefy 15pt stock!  
Glossy U.V. coating!

PostCard PRESS  
800) 957-5787

**DMS**  
Data Memory Systems  
**800-662-7466**  
Shop 24hrs. On-line  
[www.datamem.com](http://www.datamem.com)

**Best Memory Prices!**

**LACIE**      **UMAX**      **FOCUS**      **GLOBAL VILLAGE**  
**SAMPO**      **NewerTECH**      **iomega**

- SIMMs
- DIMMs
- ECC Memory
- EDO Memory
- Notebook / Memory
- Digital Camera Memory
- Printer Memory
- CPU Upgrades
- VRAM (Macintosh)
- Hard Drives
- CD-ROM Drives
- PC-to TV Scanners
- Flatbed Color Scanners
- Notebook Batteries
- Sys. Bd. Clock Batteries
- Modems
- Monitors

**Pentium Systems**      **X Modems**      **EPSON**

**COLOR SCAN-**

Data Memory Systems  
24 Keewqaydin Drive  
Salem, NH 03079  
Te: 603-898-7750  
Fax: 603-898-6585  
Email: sales@datamem.com

**NEVER UNDERSOLD ON MEMORY!**

We accept Commercial, Educational & Government P.O.s with Prior Approval

## MacTECHS

INTERNATIONAL

Macintosh Repair, Sales  
& Upgrades

24 Hour Turnaround

Powerbook Specialists

Component Level Repair

Great Memory & Hard  
Drive prices

3337 El Camino Real  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
Phone: 650.845.6400  
Fax: 650.845.6411  
[www.mactechsinc.com](http://www.mactechsinc.com)



**1-888-622-3493**

WE GET TO THE CORE OF THE PROBLEM

**DEADLINES?**  
[www.regentdigital.com](http://www.regentdigital.com)

Fast & affordable Indigo & Heidelberg Digital Printing  
Visit our web site for prices and file transfers.  
or call toll free 1-888-999-2638

## 800-WE-FIX-MACS

THE ONLY NUMBER FOR ALL MACINTOSH PARTS

- Free Diagnostics
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Longest Warranties
- Largest Inventory of Parts
- Advance Exchanges



2202 N. FIRST STREET, SAN JOSE, CA 95131 • 800 933-4962 • [www.allmac.com](http://www.allmac.com)

**WHY IS THE COMPETITION  
SHAKING?**

**BECAUSE  
1-800-4-MEMORY  
IS HERE**

**WE CAN BEAT  
ANY QUOTED PRICE ON ANY  
MEMORY FOR ANY COMPUTER  
(NOTEBOOK, DESKTOP,  
PRINTERS) ANYWHERE...  
PERIOD!**

- LIFETIME WARRANTY
- FREE TECH SUPPORT
- NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE
- MOST ORDERS SHIPPED SAME DAY

**CALL AROUND  
THEN CALL US**

**CHECK OUR WEB SITE FOR SPECIALS  
[WWW.18004MEMORY.COM](http://WWW.18004MEMORY.COM)**

**Macworld**  
*For the holidays...*

*Give the gift that's delivered 12 times a year!*

'Tis the season to be savvy! Give a subscription of Macworld to every Macintosh user on your list. They'll each get 12 exciting, inspiring issues of Macworld. Your gift order of 12 issues is just \$34.97 — you save 64% off the cover price.



**Send a 1 year (12-issue) gift to:**

**GIFT IS FROM:**

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print)

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

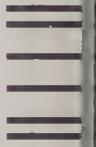
Annual newsstand price \$95.88. Non-U.S. add US\$20 postage; Canadian GST included.

**We'll send a holiday greetings card announcing your thoughtful gift!**



5SRE1

Macworld.com  
<http://www.macworld.com>



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

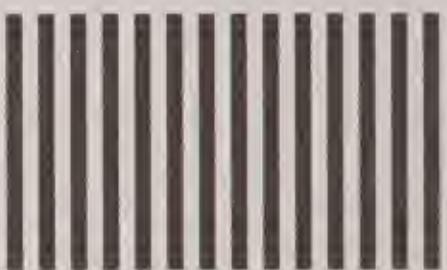
# BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

# MacWorld®

Subscription Department  
PO Box 54506  
Boulder CO 80323-4506



## WHOLESALE WATERLESS COLOR PRINTING FROM YOUR COMPUTER FILES

**1000 FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS FOR \$100** Sug. retail price \$179  
**1000 FULL COLOR POSTCARDS FOR \$149** Sug. retail price \$249

Printed waterless at 300 line screen from your computer files on Super Premium 10pt. Kromekote with our FREE scratch-resistant aqueous coating.

Christina Schisler  
phone: 609/909-1566  
fax: 609/909-1567  
email: computer-eze@csionline.net  
website: www.computer-eze.net

Ask About Our Holiday Cards!

**ComputerEZE**  
LLC

- BUSINESS CARDS
- POSTCARDS
- CD INSERTS
- CD TRAY LINERS
- BROCHURES
- BOOKLETS
- NEWSLETTERS
- POSTERS & MORE



### FEATURING 300 LINE SCREEN WATERLESS OFFSET PRINTING

Rates for Brochures, Booklets and Flat Sheets are also available.

**4-COLOR  
WATERLESS  
SPECIAL**

**1,000 PRESENTATION FOLDERS** \$1499  
9" x 12" 4-Color folders with 4" pockets and BC slits printed 4/0 from your files at 300 line screen on 10 pt. Kromekote with FREE aqueous coating.  
Get 2,000 for only \$2,199

SUGGESTED RETAIL \$2,299

GRAPHIC ARTS  
AVAILABLE



**copy craft**  
PRINTERS, INC.

4413 82nd Street • Lubbock, TX 79424 • FAX: 806.794.1305

Email your requests for printing quotes to [request@copycraft.com](mailto:request@copycraft.com)

**1.800.794.5594**

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE COPY OF OUR NEW 28-PAGE FULL COLOR CATALOG

Visit [www.copycraft.com](http://www.copycraft.com) for more 4-Color Specials!

Choose 412 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## Data Recovery in hours.



**LAZARUS**  
DATA RECOVERY

Working at the speed of business.  
**800-341-DATA**

Choose 415 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## MAC REPAIR & UPGRADE

24 HOUR SERVICE TURNAROUND • LONGER WARRANTY  
FREE DIAGNOSTIC • COMPETITIVE PRICE



**DT & T  
MACINTOSH  
SERVICES, INC.**

\* Specialize in component repairs:

- Power Mac • Power Book • Logic boards
- Advance Exchanges

**800-622-7977**

720 East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • Tel: 408-720-9899 • Fax: 408-720-9459  
<http://www.dtservice.com>

## PLUG IN!

Create Your Own Full Color Custom Promotional Cards To Market Your Business, Products & Services • Feature Websites, CDs & New Technology • Ideal For Mailers, Self-Promotion, Invitations & More!  
• Call Now For More Information & Free Samples!



Digital Output  
Overnight  
PC or Mac  
Send PC/Mac files by FTP or Priority Air Express to Imagers and for most output services, your finished work is in your hands the very next morning.

**Full Color  
Promo Cards**  
**\$95**  
500 copies

**Modern Postcard™**  
**1-800-959-8365**  
[www.modernpostcard.com](http://www.modernpostcard.com)

©1993 Modern Postcard. All rights reserved.

**XEROX DocuColor 40**  
Single or double-sided quality color laser printing. Great for newsletters...  
As low as \$.50 per side  
**SLIDE IMAGING**  
Overnight is \$4.95. Economy is \$3.00 in 48+ hours.

Call for a brochure on our services...  
4x5(8k)negative, pos., b&w output... \$35  
Fujix photo color prints... \$10.00/\$5.00



Choose 413 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

### DATA RECOVERY: 800-440-1904

#### 7 good reasons to choose DriveSavers:



1. We're the most trusted and respected data recovery specialists.
2. 24-hour, onsite, and weekend service available.
3. Proprietary techniques so advanced we retrieve data others might simply abandon.
4. Over 12 years of data recovery experience.
5. Certified to maintain most drive warranties.
6. Featured by CNN, NextStep, C-Net, Forbes.
7. All storage devices; Mac OS, DOS, Win95, WinNT, OS/2, UNIX, Sun, SGI, Novell.

©1997 DRIVESAVERS, INC.

Clip and save this ad. Visit DriveSavers at: [www.drivesavers.com](http://www.drivesavers.com)

DRIVESAVERS, INC. 400 BEL MARIN KEYS BLVD., NOVATO, CA 94949, INTL. 415-382-2000, FAX: 415-883-0780

Choose 414 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## DATA RECOVERY

For **MAC** - (Hard Drives, Opticals, Removables)

By Nick Majors' DATA RECOVERY LABS

"The Best Data Recovery Service available  
- Anywhere - at any Price!"

Dedicated in-house MAC specialists are available to work on your emergency data recovery. Complete facility with clean rooms and full MAC capabilities.

Free evaluations. All recoveries are 100% satisfaction guaranteed. Complicated / top priority projects are our specialty.

**1-800-563-1167**  
[www.datarec.com](http://www.datarec.com)

Datarec.com  
DATA RECOVERY LABS

USA • Canada • Japan • Brazil

#### GENEALOGY SOFTWARE

##### REUNION® 5

"SPECTACULAR" MacWorld, 1/98; "FREAKIN' AWESOME" by MacAddict 2/98. Enter information easily. Link photos, sound, & video. Create large wall charts, reports, mailing lists, anniversary and birthday calendars. Share your family information on the web. To order, call MacWarehouse 800-255-6227. Visit our Web site: [www.LeisterPro.com](http://www.LeisterPro.com)

##### LEISTER PRODUCTIONS, INC.

P.O. Box 289 Mechanicsburg, PA 17055  
tel: (717)697-1378 • e-mail: [info@LeisterPro.com](mailto:info@LeisterPro.com)

Choose 437 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

#### COMPUTER INSURANCE

##### INSURES YOUR MAC

The Computerowners (sm) insurance policy repairs or replaces hardware, media and purchased software. \$49 a year covers up to \$2,000 of equipment against theft, fire, accidents, power surge, natural disasters and more! \$50 deductible. Call for immediate coverage or information. 1-800-800-1492.

##### SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency, Inc.

5620 N. High Street, PO Box 656  
Columbus, Ohio 43085

Choose 440 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

#### MAC COMPUTER AND PARTS

##### Dos/Win on Mac Card

Radius Dos on Mac Card for 7"/12"PCI/5x86 133MHz for 12" PCI-Pentium 133MHz/166MMX/233MMX and for LC-PDS PowerMac/5x86..\$call; Apple Dos Card for Centris/Quadrax/86DX2/66MHz Radius network pkg for DOS/Mac cards & ApplePC CA.\$79; MS-DOS6.22.\$15; Win3.1.\$20; Win95.\$30; We export all Apple Computers and parts

##### NEXTPRO CO., LTD. [WWW.NEXTRO.COM]

Tel&Fax: 213-385-3205/[nextpro@wilshire.iccas.com](mailto:nextpro@wilshire.iccas.com)

Choose 443 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

#### BUSINESS CARDS

##### FULL COLOR BUSINESS CARDS

For Resale: Get the full spectrum of colors at 2400 dpi for only \$89.00 for 1,000.

Price includes: Design, Printing, & Delivery to your door.  
Stock weight: 12pt. coated; screen res. stochastic

##### COLOR VISION BUSINESS CARDS

1-800-475-9332  
[www.colorv.com](http://www.colorv.com)

Choose 438 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

#### CD-ROM DUPLICATION

##### CD-ROM REPLICATION

- Quantities from 500 discs to 10,000,000 +
- ISO 9000-certified manufacturing
- Complete, innovative printing & packaging: cardboard, jewel-box, Tyvek®, and the patented Oasis Jewel-Free Box.

##### OASIS® DUPLICATION

[www.oasiscd.com](http://www.oasiscd.com)  
[micah@oasiscd.com](mailto:micah@oasiscd.com) • 800/697-5734  
Fax 540/675-2500 • Flint Hill, VA 22627

Choose 441 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

#### CLIP ART

##### GET FREE CLIP ART!

3000 Image Mega Pack FREE from Nova Development!  
Premium-quality color clip art ideal for beginners and experts. Fully scalable, compatible with all popular word processing, graphics and desktop publishing programs.  
Guaranteed to print perfectly on all printers (B&W or color) Mention Code 617 to get this CD for \$4.95 S&H.

##### NOVA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

800.395.6682-US or Canada/818.591.9600-Outside

Choose 444 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)

## Macworld

## SHOPPER

### PROFESSIONAL DATA RECOVERY SERVICES.

Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest,  
EZ-135, ZIP, JAZ, Optical & Bernoulli.

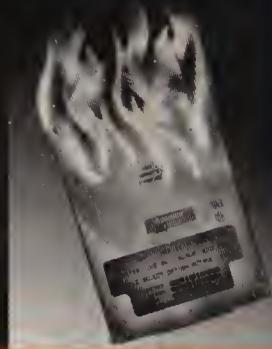
**TOTAL RECALL**  
THE DATA RECOVERY COMPANY™

800 743-0594

VISIT US AT...  
[www.recallusa.com](http://www.recallusa.com)

2462 WAYNOKA ROAD • COLO. SPRINGS CO 80915 • TEL 719 380-1616 • FAX 719 380-7022

Choose 416 at [www.macworld.com/GetInfo](http://www.macworld.com/GetInfo)



# DIRECTORY

#### CD ROM

##### CD-ROM Production Services

- All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Modes
- Premastering, beta testing, or archiving
- Mass Replication available, any quantity
- Personal, Knowledgeable Service for 10 Years!
- Certified Apple Developer • Low prices/fast delivery

##### NORTHEASTERN DIGITAL RECORDING

2 Hidden Meadow Ln, Southboro, MA 01772  
508-481-9322 Fx:508-624-6437 [CDNDR@aol.com](mailto:CDNDR@aol.com)

#### RELIGION

##### Bible Study on Disk or CD-Rom

Full Featured, Fast & Friendly Bible study software.  
As the leader in Bible study software since 1981  
we have continued to listen to our customers  
and provide them with the tools they need.  
Call for a FREE catalog. <http://www.brs-inc.com/bible>

##### BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304, Austin, TX 78728  
(800) 423-1228 (512) 251-7541

#### ClarisWorks 5.0 Special!

##### ClarisWorks 5.0 Bundle-Only \$59.95!

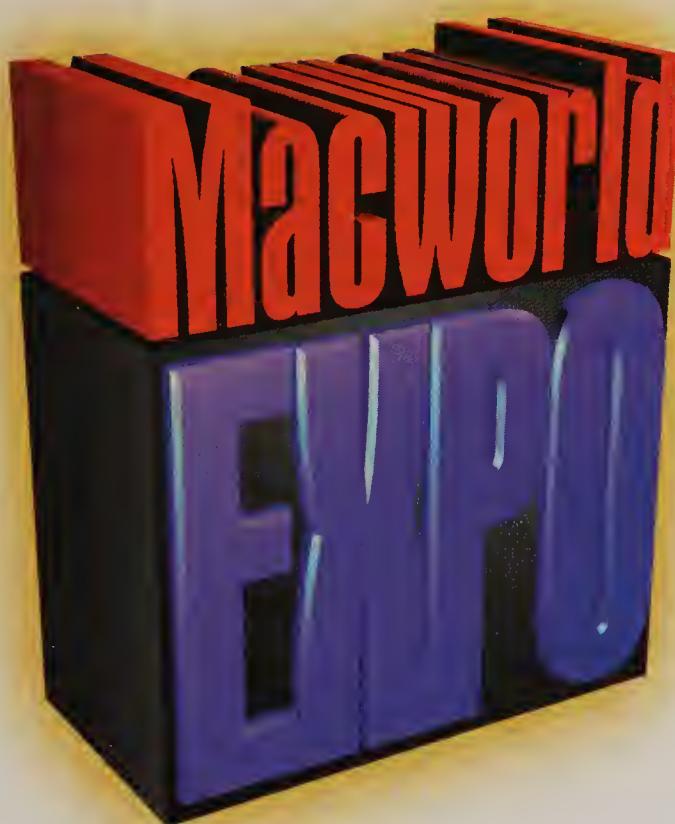
Includes ClarisWorks 5.0, 10 issues of the *ClarisWorks Journal* and free membership in the ClarisWorks Users Group. (A \$139 value.) Add \$5 s/h (USA), \$10 s/h (Canada), \$15 s/h elsewhere. Credit cards accepted. Specify Macintosh or Windows. Electronic delivery of the ClarisWorks Journal outside the USA.

##### CLARISWORKS USERS GROUP

Box 701010, Plymouth, MI 48170  
(888)781-CWUG; Fax: (734)454-1965;[orders@cwug.org](mailto:orders@cwug.org)

THE

# Future



For millions of computer users, Macintosh is synonymous with increased productivity and innovative technology advances. Come to San Francisco—home to a “think different” community—for the latest technologies and trends that will change the way you work, play and learn now and in the future.

At MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco, you'll demo, touch, see and feel all the hot new products—from more than 400 leading vendors. Learn time-saving productivity secrets through in-depth workshops, advanced and user-level conference programs. Hear from the brightest stars who are shaping the future of the Mac universe at the much-anticipated keynote address.

MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco has the latest solutions for:

- *the Internet*
- *digital content creation, management and delivery*
- *multimedia*
- *software development*
- *small business*
- *remote worker programs*
- *connectivity*
- *graphic design*
- *publishing*
- *education, research and development*

Take advantage of money-saving specials when you buy products right on the show floor.

Owned & Produced by:



Sponsored by:



Managed by:



# HERE AND NOW!

## MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco

**EXHIBITS:** January 5-8, 1999

**WORKSHOPS:** January 4, 1999

**MACWORLD/PRO CONFERENCE:**  
January 5-7, 1999

**MACWORLD USERS CONFERENCE:**  
January 6-8, 1999

**QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup> CONFERENCE:**  
January 7-8, 1999

**Moscone Convention Center**  
**San Francisco, CA**

NEW  
for  
'99

### INTRODUCING QUICKWORLD<sup>SM</sup>:

The QuickTime™ Developers Expo and Conference. Running concurrent with MACWORLD Expo, San Francisco's Moscone Convention Center will host the launch of QuickWorld<sup>SM</sup>: the first conference and exhibit focused exclusively on emerging QuickTime™ technology.

**Discover what the future holds at MACWORLD Expo/San Francisco. Register to attend today!**

**VISIT: [www.macworldexpo.com](http://www.macworldexpo.com)**

**CALL: 800-645-EXPO**

**YES! PLEASE SEND ME MORE INFORMATION ABOUT  
MACWORLD EXPO/SAN FRANCISCO! I'M INTERESTED IN:**

Attending

Exhibiting

MCW

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

email \_\_\_\_\_

(if you would like to receive information via email about MACWORLD Expo)

Mail to: MACWORLD Expo, 1400 Providence Highway,  
P.O. Box 9127, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 781-440-0357

**THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.**



Giant 3D environments  
Challenging landscapes

Full complement of  
land, air and sea units

More than 150 units  
and 50 missions

Extensive multiplayer  
and internet support

# TOTAL ANNIHILATION

## The New Landscape of War!

The word is spreading across the map.  
Total Annihilation is poised to redefine  
real-time strategy games on the Mac.

Total Annihilation is a real-time war game featuring true 3D terrain and run-time generated 3D units. Tanks drive up and over hills, tilting and rocking with each bump in the landscape and impact with enemy weapons. Battle on diverse landscapes from lava worlds to vast island-dotted oceans. Build defenses high in the hills for a better view and a better shot. Planes bank and dive in intense air-to-air combat. Amphibious tanks drive into and dive underwater for surprise attacks.

Total Annihilation's 3D landscape is a revolution that demands deeper strategy and generates more realistic game play. Mobilize your forces and experience the new landscape of war!

**Total Annihilation, winner  
of more than 50 awards  
worldwide is coming  
soon to the Macintosh.**

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:  
[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)  
or visit the GT Interactive online store:  
<http://store.gtinteractive.com>



©1997 Humongous Entertainment, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Created by Cavedog Entertainment, a division of Humongous Entertainment, Inc. Distributed and published by MacSoft, an affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp. Cavedog Entertainment™ and Total Annihilation™ are trademarks of Humongous Entertainment, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

**MacSoft®**

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55446

# Macworld ULTIMATE GAMING GUIDE

Macworld's Guide to Network Gaming

## Nothin' but Net

BY CHRISTOPHER BREEN

**G**AMING HAS ALWAYS BEEN A SOCIAL affair. From Og, Gak, and Urd, who rolled boulders at carefully arranged mastodon bones by the local tar pit, to Lord Fanfiral and Lady Margraine, engaged in a trying evening of whist, gamers have gathered in groups. Isn't it odd, then, that until recently, computer gaming was largely a single-person pastime?

Thank heavens those lonely days are gone. Now you can eschew drab, computer-controlled opponents and instead challenge unpredictable, flesh-and-blood adversaries.

But how to go about it?

Although most network games are relatively easy to configure, there are a few tricks that will help you on your way to gaming glory. We can't guarantee that you'll become the Monarch of Myth or the Queen of Quake, but we can help you take the first vital step: getting into the game.

Since you can't play computer games without a computer, let's begin there. Most contemporary computer

games simply require some variety of Power Mac, although first-generation systems, such as the 6100, 7100, and 8100, balk at processor-intensive games such as Bungie Software's Myth and MacSoft's Quake.

In order to get the most out of Internet and head-to-head games played over phone lines, outfit your system with the fastest modem possible. For interoffice gaming, on the other hand, chances are you'll be using the existing Ethernet network and won't need to add any more networking equipment to your Mac. Finally, you should have a pair of external speakers or a set of headphones and, if

the game merits it, a joystick—buy one with enough buttons to get the job done (see "Take Control," *Macworld Ultimate Gaming Guide*, November 1998).

Once you have the right gear, there are several ways you can get in on the action.

### INSIDE

Head-to-Head Gaming	187
Network Gaming	187
Internet Gaming	188
The Game Room	192

# CIVILIZATION II

---

## GOLD EDITION

WITH MULTIPLAYER



**Who will be the next heir to the throne?  
Dare to accept the challenge.**

### CIVILIZE YOUR FRIENDS

The imaginary hordes torching your village just turned into real people. Challenge a mix of human and AI opponents through Internet, modem, LAN, serial or hotseat gameplay. Because if you thought Attila the Hun was nasty, wait 'til you meet Frank the Dry Cleaner.

### EXPAND YOUR CIVILIZATION

Includes the best-selling global strategy game Civilization II plus over 35 new scenarios in the add-on game packs Conflicts in Civilization™ and Fantastic Worlds™. Challenge yourself with the American Civil War, Jihad, After the Apocalypse, fantasy scenarios and much more!

**800-229-2714**

Call for a free catalog or visit our website:

[www.wizworks.com/macsoft](http://www.wizworks.com/macsoft)

or visit the GT Interactive online store:

<http://store.gtinteractive.com>

**MICROPROSE.**

©1998 MicroProse, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Sid Meier's Civilization and MicroProse are registered trademarks and Civilization, Civilization II, CIV, CIV II and CIV II Fantastic Worlds are trademarks of MicroProse, Inc. or its affiliated companies. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

**MacSoft®**

An affiliate of GT Interactive Software Corp.  
2300 Berkshire Lane No., Plymouth, MN 55441

# Head-to-Head Gaming

The simplest network connection pits you head-to-head against a single opponent. Head-to-head games are played over a two-way connection, via either a serial or modem-to-modem link.

Although using a serial connection is the least-expensive way to play network games, it requires that the two computers be in close proximity. To make the connection on two Macs, just plug a serial cable (sometimes known as an ImageWriter or StyleWriter cable) into the printer or modem port on each Mac. Turn on AppleTalk for both machines, and the physical connection is complete. Once you're in the game, you'll need to establish a serial link via Apple's Communications Toolbox. In the Connection Settings dialog box, choose Serial Tool as the connection method, select the port the Mac is connected to (Printer or Modem), and set the baud

rate to 57600. The baud rate for both Macs must match.

You can also play head-to-head via modem with most modern networked games. Games that support modem play also employ the Communications Toolbox. When you select Modem under a game's networking options, the Connection Settings dialog box appears. In this dialog box, you select the variety of modem you're using from the Modem pull-down menu; the baud rate of your modem; and the port your modem is connected to.

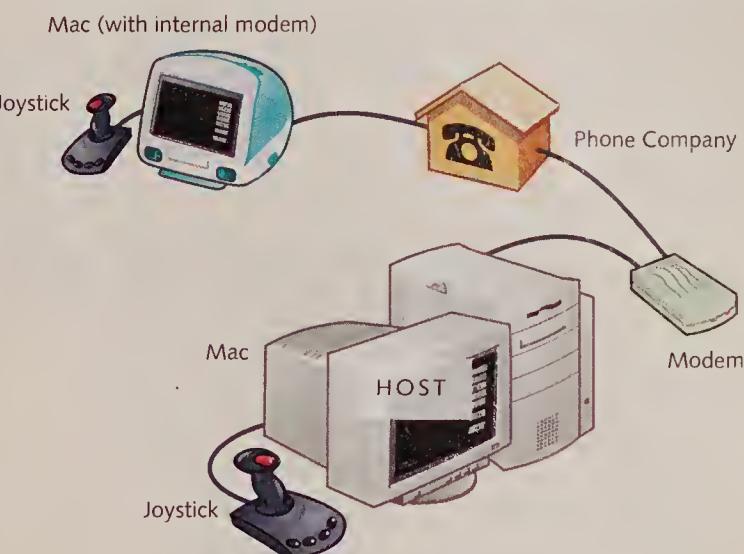
Most modern network games that support modem play allow you to choose whether you'll initiate or receive a call. Initiators enter their opponent's phone num-

ber in the Dial Phone Number field and click on OK to make the connection. If you're the receiver, enter your modem settings and click on OK, and your modem will wait for an incoming call. Unlike serial connections, modems can negotiate differing baud rates, so the two Macs' baud rates need not match.

Some older games, such as Bungie's Marathon, don't directly support modem play,



but you can still make the connection using Joe Kloss's NetLink Remote, a network extension that allows you to use AppleTalk networking over a modem connection. You can find NetLink Remote at [www.macdownload.com](http://www.macdownload.com).



DIAGRAMS BY ARNE HURTY

# Network Gaming

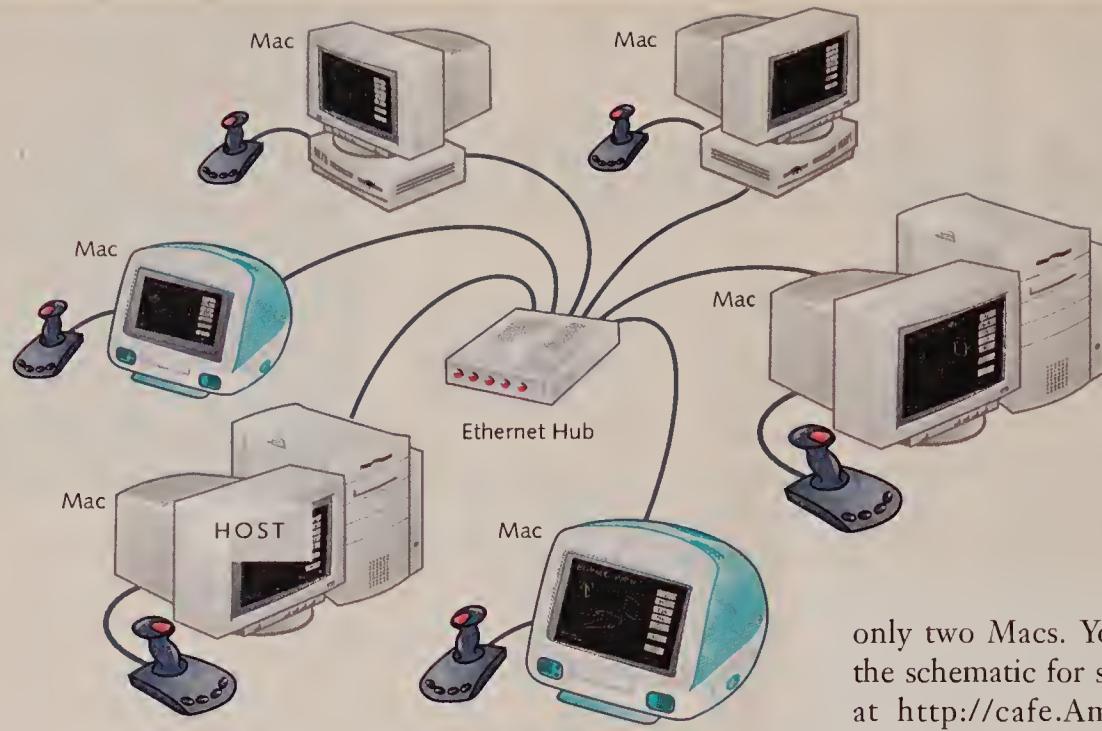
Head-to-head gaming is fine for two-person grudge matches, but when you want to go up against the heartless harridans in Human Resources who denied your workers' comp claim—and do so without venturing onto the Web—network gaming is the means to that end.

Although Mac games such as Blizzard Entertainment's WarCraft II can be played across a LocalTalk network, game performance is anything but perky. To get the most out of modern Mac games, you

need a Fast Ethernet connection. If you're playing in an office, you're pretty much set—configure the game and play on, Macduff. If you're trying this at home or setting up a small office, listen up: Most

Power Macs bear some variety of Ethernet connector—either 10BaseT or AAUI. If your Macintosh lacks on-board Ethernet, you can add an Ethernet card if you have a free NuBus, PCI, or—for Power-





Book owners—CardBus slot.

Other than Ethernet cables, the final link in the Ethernet chain is a hub—a box that coordinates the packets of informa-

tion that flow among the Macs connected to the network. Alternatively, you can bypass a hub and use an Ethernet crossover cable if you're connecting

only two Macs. You can find the schematic for such a cable at <http://cafe.AmbrosiaSW.com/netgames/network101.html#chap4>.

To configure the Mac OS for networking, consult the step-by-step instructions in Apple's Help system. While configuring the OS can be a little confusing, configuring

most games for a network connection is simplicity itself. After each person has launched a copy of a network game, the person who is designated the host selects the game's Host option. The other players then choose the game's Join option, and the fun begins.

If you're working in an office, your business may have unwittingly provided you with one of the great network-gaming accessories—speakerphones. Nothing adds to the thrill of the hunt like hearing your victims howl with rage after you've administered Quake's "missile massage" and scattered their virtual giblets from one side of the game to the other. It's a damn shame that the big cheeses in most offices look askance at this type of innocent fun.

## Internet Gaming

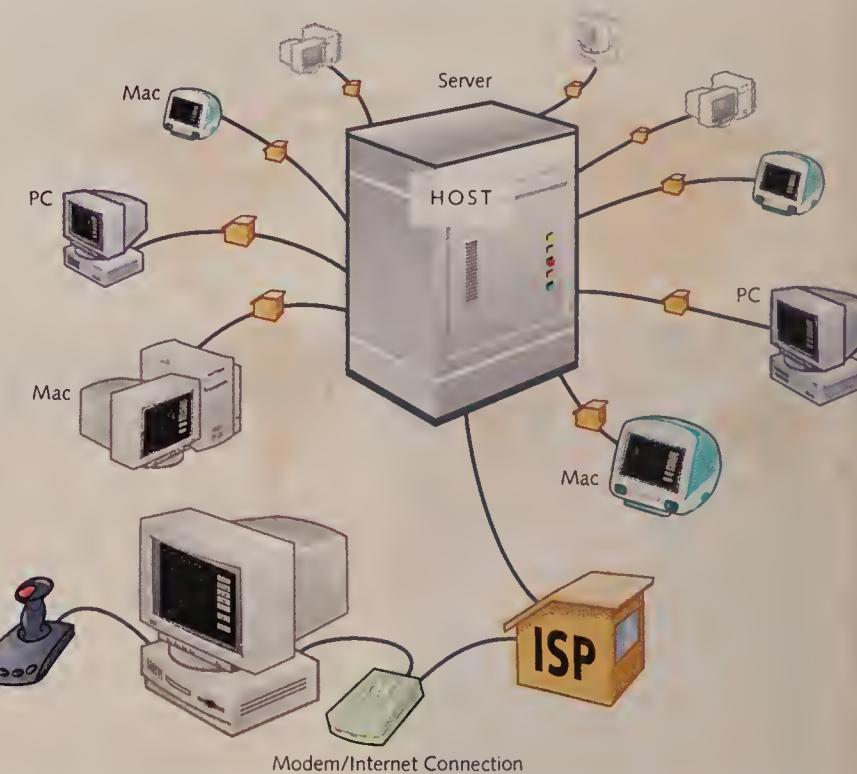
Because the Great Overseers of most businesses frown on game play during office hours, you may need to seek network-gaming challenges elsewhere. Thankfully, you need look no further than the Internet.

Despite what you've heard, Internet gaming isn't a recent phenomenon. For years, people have been playing online versions of such board games as chess, backgammon, and hearts. And text-based Dungeon and Dragons-style fantasy games (known as Multiuser Dungeons, or MUDs) have been around for nearly a decade.

What is new is the number of commercial games that now include an Internet-based multiplayer component. Instead of throwing the gauntlet merely across the cubicle wall, you can now challenge players from across the globe. Your weapons include such games as Myth,

Quake, Blizzard Entertainment's Diablo, WarCraft II, Access Software's Links LS, Graphic Simulations' F/A-18 Hornet, MacPlay's Descent, and MacSoft's Duke Nukem 3D and Master of Orion II.

There are a few different ways to play commercial games across the Internet. Games such as Links LS and MacSoft's Duke Nukem 3D and Shadow Warrior allow you to enter in the TCP/IP address of your fellow players. Once you enter those addresses, the game makes the connection across the Net. Of course, if your TCP/IP address is assigned dynamically (meaning that you're assigned a



new address each time you connect to your ISP), you must first log on to the Internet and then provide your address to your friends. Using chat software to exchange this information in a chat room can save you the

trouble of placing long-distance phone calls to fellow players.

Online games of MacSoft's Quake and Unreal are server-based—meaning that a fast server hosts the game and that players interested in a

Now on the Mac!

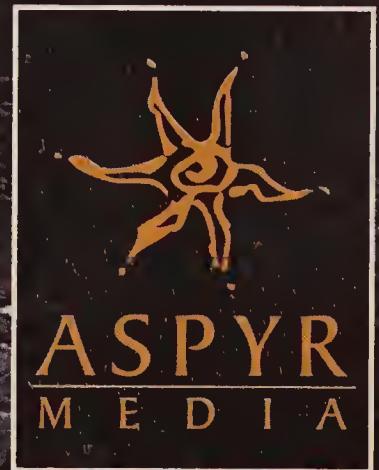
# TOMB RAIDER

STARRING LARA CROFT

Who says Boys  
shouldn't  
play with  
dolls?

II

TM



Now available at all  
major retailers or call:  
1-888-212-7797



W W W . A S P Y R . C O M

EIDOS  
INTERACTIVE  
[www.eidosinteractive.com](http://www.eidosinteractive.com)

CORE

Choose 90 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)

westlake  
INTERACTIVE

Tomb Raider II, Lara Croft and her likeness and Eidos Interactive,  
are trademarks of Core Design and Eidos, Plc respectively.  
© 1997/1998 Eidos and Core.

The Aspyr Media logo is a trademark of Aspyr Média, Inc.  
The Westlake Interactive logo is a trademark of Westlake Interactive, Inc.  
All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

fragfest log on to that server to play the game. To configure Quake on your Mac, select the Multiplayer option, choose Join Game, and enter the IP address of one of the many Quake servers scattered among the continents. You can find a list of Quake servers at [www.gameaholic.com/servers/quake/](http://www.gameaholic.com/servers/quake/). The Unreal CD-ROM includes an application called UnrealFinder, a utility for locating Unreal games on the Net. You can also play many games on Kali, a popular cross-platform game-server system. Kali can be reached at [www.kali.net](http://www.kali.net).

Another variety of server-based games are those hosted by the companies that make them. Two such services are bungie.net and battle.net. Bungie.net is the home of the online version of Myth: The Fallen Lords and Myth II: Soulblighter. Battle.net is Blizzard Entertainment's host service for Net-based Diablo and StarCraft games. The advantage of having games hosted on a central server is that you can always find other people to play with. Additionally, because these servers are the source for online play for specific games, players can be ranked. This allows combatants to carefully select opponents with similar skill levels and makes it possible to hold Champion of the World competitions. Bungie.net can be found at [www.bungie.net](http://www.bungie.net), and battle.net resides at <http://battle.net>.

Whether you prefer the intimacy of head-to-head exchanges or the kind of multiplayer melees found in a network and in Internet games, this much is clear: Mac gaming is no longer a lonely enterprise. Join us—you're just in time for the game. ■

Contributing Editor CHRISTOPHER BREEN coauthored *The Macintosh Bible Guide to Games* (Peachpit Press, 1996).

## Rules of Engagement

**A**fter years of playing against unfeeling computer opponents, it can be difficult for newbie network gamers to remember that the pixelated creatures on their Mac's screen represent human beings—human beings with memories and the capacity to hold a grudge. The days of fragging your friends and gunning down your wingman for the sheer joy of it are over if you expect your network-gaming career to be long and fruitful. Want to stay in the game? Then remember the following:

- Unless it's the point of the game—a Quake Deathmatch or Myth battle, for example—player killing is a strict no-no. If you and your friends have agreed on a cooperative Diablo exploration, it isn't cool to plant a few arrows in your buddy's back.

- Don't take your ball and go home. If

you're participating in a game and losing, it's poor form to break your network connection.

- Cheating is for losers; don't do it. Regrettably, there are a lot of smart folks who can figure out ways to cheat their way through a network game. If you suspect someone of cheating, try talking to that person about it after the game. If that doesn't work and you think this rascal may be a problem for other players (and you're playing a server-based game, such as Myth or Diablo), consider turning the rogue in to the proper authorities. If the cheater is someone in your office—and you have other reasons for wanting to see the last of the little sneak—anonymously report that person to the boss for playing games on company time, and practice your best "Who me?!" look.

## Network Gaming Strategies

FINDING YOURSELF ON THE LOSING END OF MOST NETWORK GAMES? TRY THESE TIPS.

### Myth: The Fallen Lords

- Games such as Steal the Bacon and Territories favor those with the fastest troops. If you're playing on a large map, consider trading in your Thrall for speedier forces.

- Remember that Ghols can pick up and use items littering the landscape. Have your Ghols pick up Wight remains—they'll use them to paralyze opposing troops and then attack the unmoving enemy.

- Thousands of years of warfare have taught us this much: those who occupy higher ground have the advantage.

### Diablo

- Make a backup of your Diablo multiplayer files before you log on to battle.net. That way, if you're killed you can restore your old character.

- There are lots of players who cheat on battle.net. To avoid them, play with your friends and password-protect your games.

- If you have two Macs, play a game via an AppleTalk connection to build up one character's attributes, inventory, and bank account. Sure it seems like cheating, but walking into a battle.net dungeon with a weak character will get you killed every time.

### Quake

- As you run away from your enemy, find a 90-degree turn, and just before you make the turn, fire a couple of grenades at the wall in front of you. The grenades will bounce off the wall and, with luck, put the hurt on your pursuer.

- Learn to *rocket jump*. This is similar to Marathon's *grenade hop* technique. Simply run forward, and while facing down, launch a rocket at your feet while jumping. If you have enough armor and health to survive the explosion, you'll be propelled far into the air.

### Other 3-D Shooters

- Don't depend on the keyboard alone. You'll find that you're more agile if you use a mouse in addition. Unreal requires that you use the mouse for many actions—you'll grow to appreciate this requirement.

- Learn the levels before engaging in network play. Know where the hidden areas are; where you can pick off your opponents with impunity; and most important, where the armor and health power-ups are located.

- Learn to *circle strafe*. To do so, keep your opponent in sight and simultaneously step left and turn right. This makes you tough to hit while you're pouring on the damage.

# THE UNTOUCHABLE

Finally... combat for the Mac™!

## Six Play Modes

Arcade • Battle • Team • Challenge  
Practice • Plus bonus rounds!

## Stunning Soundtrack

Future Sound of London • Juno Reactor  
Sister Machine Gun • Pistel • Many More

## Hollywood-Style effects

Cinematic camera • Spectacular animation  
Professional Stunts



Play any of 19 smoothly animated, live video characters. Controlled in real time, each character is modeled from a highly talented martial artist with a unique fighting style, making for some of the most realistic combat ever.

Available at  
your local retailer  
or call Power Media at  
503-684-8232



[www.powermedia.com](http://www.powermedia.com)

**PMI**  
POWER MEDIA

# The Game Room

by Philip Dyer

## Game Hall of Shame

HIGHLIGHTING THE LOW POINTS IN MAC GAMING

**F**OR EVERY GREAT GAME we inaugurate into our Game Hall of Fame each December (see "20 Unforgettable Games," elsewhere in this issue), there's a real stinker or a notable no-show on the Mac platform. And so I submit to you my Game Hall of Shame: a collection of this year's low points in Mac gaming. The envelopes, please.

### Rather Just Go Outside Award

**Deer Hunter** This virtual hunting game invites players to search for deer droppings and then hang around them until a deer comes close enough to shoot—what could be more fun? It was the surprise hit of last year's PC gaming crop, but Mac sales have been sluggish. I guess Mac users are just more selective about how they spend their money . . . otherwise they'd be using PCs.

### Be Right Back Award

#### Pax Imperia: Eminent Domain

The original, Mac-only Pax Imperia went cross-platform in this sequel. Unfortunately, its manual became PC-only. And would somebody please tell me whose idea it was to design a real-time network game that takes hours or even days to complete but doesn't allow players to pause for bathroom breaks?

### Flash over Function Award

**Weekend Warrior** These guys spent so much time pushing the graphics envelope on this first-person fighting game—the game required a hardware graphics accelerator before they were de rigueur—that they forgot to make it fun to play. It saddens me to add this Edsel-esque game to the Hall of Shame, but it was a huge disappointment.

### No Brain(er) Award

**Quake II** This immensely popular shooter has been available on the PC for a year, but sadly, executives at id Software announced long ago that they would port Quake II only to the Rhapsody operating system—now there's forward thinking for you. Hopefully they'll change their minds once Mac OS X is available.

### Scrooge Award

**Oddworld** I couldn't turn on my TV or open a magazine during the 1997 holiday season without seeing an Oddworld ad. For just a fraction of its enormous marketing budget, this PC game could have been ported to the Mac as well. So

have been quickly followed by collections of extra levels and new scenarios, which greatly extend their playing time. So where the heck are those expansion packs for the Mac versions?

### Unclear on the Concept Award

**Jedi Knight** Steve Jobs announced at Macworld Expo that our prodigal friends at LucasArts would once again be churning out Mac products. Unfortunately, none of them will be games. The rumor is that a new children's title will use the Jedi Knight game engine to teach kids about math. Sure it's a noble idea, but why not use the Jedi Knight engine to produce games such as . . . oh, I don't know . . . Jedi Knight?

### Poor Sports Award

**Sports-Game Developers** Plus, what's up with the *complete lack* of sports games for the Mac? Every once in a while, a fringe sports game (bowling, pool) comes out, but when was the last time you saw a Mac football, basketball, or baseball game? Yeah, I can't remember one, either.

### Take Action!

The good news is that you (yes, you!) can help improve the current state of Mac gaming. Strong iMac sales have already begun to encourage game developers, but you can serve up your own swift kick in their pants by making your desires and opinions heard. Just point your browser to [www.macworld.com/features/1298/games.html](http://www.macworld.com/features/1298/games.html), and speak your mind to any of the developers on that page. Who knows? You might just get what you want. **m**



while all the other kids found copies of Oddworld in their stockings, the Mac children were left out in the cold.

### Can't Get Enough Award

**Expansion-Pack Developers** The PC versions of best-selling games such as Diablo, Duke Nukem 3D, and Quake

Senior Online Editor PHILIP DYER secretly sneaks over to his PC friend's house at night to play Quake II—shhhh!

# Macs Can Have Fun, Too!



**Sizzlin hot  
for your Mac.  
From Logicware.**

**COMPUSA**  
**MICRO CENTER**  
THE COMPUTER DEPARTMENT STORE®  
**The Mac Zone**  
1-800-706-9884  
PLEASE MENTION CODE LWMAC

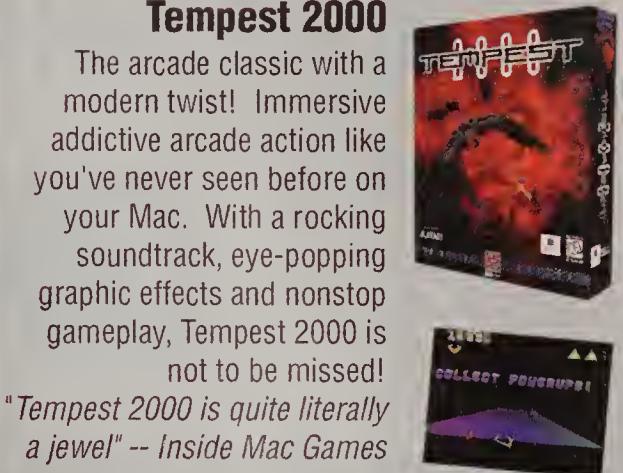
**Logicware**

**Fun is logical.**



## Shattered Steel

22nd Century armored conflict! Pilot advanced robotic fighting machines in this adrenaline pumping 3D action simulation. In the future, you don't rebuild, you reload! Explore planets, fight robotic monsters, master a vast arsenal, even challenge your friends over a network!



## Tempest 2000

The arcade classic with a modern twist! Immersive addictive arcade action like you've never seen before on your Mac. With a rocking soundtrack, eye-popping graphic effects and nonstop gameplay, Tempest 2000 is not to be missed!

"Tempest 2000 is quite literally a jewel" -- Inside Mac Games



## Killing Time

A haunted island, a decades old mystery and a host of dangers await! Enter the detailed 3D world of Killing Time and explore the island estate of Tess Conway to discover what happened one fateful night, long ago. The thick intrigue will draw you in, but can you get back out again?



## AstroRock 2000

Aliens, asteroids and rock n' roll! AstroRock 2000 is an action game with a lot of attitude...and explosions. Become galactic star Zed Nepher and save the universe from rock hating aliens! More planets, aliens, wisecracks, rock tunes and action than you've ever seen on your Mac!

[www.logicware.com](http://www.logicware.com)

Logicware, Inc.

20628 E. Arrow Hwy. #6  
Covina, CA 91724

Toll Free Orders 1-888-LOGIC45

All trademarks are property of their respective holders. Penguins prefer single button mice. Mongeese prefer trackpads.

WE'VE GOT THE MAC MARKET COVERED

ON-LINE

**MacWEEK.com**

«eMediaweekly.com»

***iMacworld***

[WWW.MACWEEK.COM](http://WWW.MACWEEK.COM)

GET IT ALL HERE NOW -- NEWS, MAC THE KNIFE, MAC/BUSINESS AND MORE

[WWW.EMEDIAWEEKLY.COM](http://WWW.EMEDIAWEEKLY.COM)

THE CENTRAL CLEARING HOUSE FOR NEWS AND INFORMATION IN THE DIGITAL

PUBLISHING ARENA -- FEATURING OVER 500 LINKS!

[WWW.IMACWORLD.COM](http://WWW.IMACWORLD.COM)

GAMES, GADGETS, GEAR -- IF IT'S FUN, YOU'LL FIND IT HERE!



**Macworld**  
*on / i / n / e*

[WWW.MACWORLD.COM](http://WWW.MACWORLD.COM) -- WE'VE GOT IT ALL COVERED.



# Linux Takes Center Stage!

**KEYNOTE SPEAKER: Linus Torvalds, Creator of Linux**  
**March 2, 1999 ■ 9:30AM - 10:30 AM**



**Introducing  
LinuxWorld Conference:  
March 1-4, 1999  
Expo: March 2-4, 1999  
San Jose Convention Center  
San Jose, CA**

Now Linux has a brand-new show of its own. LinuxWorld Conference & Expo makes its debut March 1, 1999. It's going to be a blockbuster, because the Linux OS is the most talked-about technology in the IT industry. Attend LinuxWorld at the San Jose Convention Center and prepare to step into your own starring role in this rapidly emerging industry!

Geared to developers, enthusiasts and professional end-users, the Conference program will feature issues and solutions focused on Linux technology. There will be fifteen pre-conference tutorials and over 40 conference sessions. Attendees will include IS managers and decision-makers from Fortune 1000 companies, Linux developers, ISVs, VARs, OEMs and system administrators. The Expo will feature more than 100 emerging companies and organizations dedicated to Linux products and services.

Reserve your seat now! For more information, complete and fax or mail the coupon or visit:

**[www.linuxworldexpo.com](http://www.linuxworldexpo.com)**

On the Web site, you'll get the latest updates, including conference session descriptions, show highlights, the exhibitor list, and more.

**YES! Tell me more about  
LinuxWorld Conference & Expo '99  
in San Jose. I'm interested in**

Attending  Exhibiting

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company/Organization \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Fax \_\_\_\_\_

email \_\_\_\_\_

**Mail to:**  
LinuxWorld Conference & Expo  
c/o IDG World Expo  
3 Speen Street ■ Suite 320  
Framingham, MA 01701  
FAX: 508.620.6668  
1.800.657.1474

**MCW**

Flagship Sponsor:

**LINUX JOURNAL**

Online Sponsor:

**LINUX WORLD**

Owned and Managed by:

**IDG WORLD EXPO**

# The Desktop Critic

by David Pogue

## Nuclear Browser Wars

NETSCAPE VERSUS MICROSOFT: THERE MAY BE NO SURVIVORS

**T**HIS COLUMN ALWAYS gets entertaining feedback: e-mail, paper mail, wacky business proposals. But no column ever chomped on a raw nerve like "Software Therapy" (*The Desktop Critic*, September 1998), in which I hinted that, for the first time in its life, Microsoft may have come up with a couple of decent products.

"If you love Microsoft so much," wrote one livid reader, "buy a Windows machine and get out of our magazine."

"I was disgusted by David Pogue's transparent shilling for the Microsoft P.R. machinery," wrote another. "How much did they pay him?"

And then there was the anonymous envelope containing a copy of my article—machine-shredded into confetti. "Please recycle the paper and ink used in creating this Microsoft brown-nosing bull\*\*\*\*," read the note. Wow, good thing Ted Kaczynski is already in jail.

The hot-button issue seemed to be my discovery that Microsoft Internet Explorer was, at that moment, a more stable and more useful Web browser than Netscape Navigator. In fact, Navigator 4.0.3 (current at the time of the article) crashed so often, I was aching for *any* browser that would simply stay aloft. I was getting dozens of e-mails that asked: "How can I stop Navigator from crashing?" Eventually, I wound up creating a macro with WestCode's OneClick to respond. It typed out: "Navigator is the buggiest piece of work I've ever seen. You have only one choice: Switch to Microsoft Internet Explorer."

Meanwhile, I had indeed begun experimenting with Explorer. Frankly—ladies and gentlemen, start your shredders—it was teeming with unique and innovative features. How can anyone browse the Web without Explorer's text-enlarging buttons? (Fie on thee, designers of 8-point Web

pages!) Wouldn't you like to be able to turn off blinking ads? Build your own strip of Web-page icons? Choose from a menu of sites you've visited on previous days? All these are Explorer-only features I quickly learned to love.

Switching to Explorer does come at a steep price, however: speed. On its worst day, Netscape Navigator still feels twice as fast as Explorer 4.01. Using Explorer was like switching down to a 14.4-Kbps modem. I wept inside, but I just couldn't afford to restart my Mac 99 times a day to accommodate Navigator's crashiness.

And then a horribly embarrassing thing happened: somebody forwarded my

Explorer speed, somehow the pain isn't so bad. (Nowadays, my e-mail macro says: "Use Netscape Navigator 4.0.5 if you want speed and stability; use Internet Explorer if you want features.")

So, great: out of fast, stable, and useful, we can choose only two. That's the downside of the Microsoft/Netscape browser giveaway: it's a suicide pact. It's an insane, unsustainable race for supremacy. Both companies spend millions rushing version after version of these programs to market, ready or not. Neither makes a nickel from them. Both want their browsers running on as many machines as possible. The question is: *why?*

Nobody knows Microsoft's answer. Some have speculated that once Uncle Bill has driven Netscape out of business, he'll begin charging a penny per Web page we visit—and we won't have any other browser alternative. Unfortunately, Microsoft's strategy forces Netscape to play the free-browser game too. Netscape certainly can't charge \$50 for its browser while Microsoft is giving its own program away.

But we, the consumers, aren't the winners. We're forced to swallow whatever Microsoft and Netscape crank out, garbage or not. And as these free browsers grow buggier and more bloated, we can't exactly vote with our wallets; the Microsoft/Netscape suicide pact prevents any rival browsers from being developed, ever.

So don't worry about my becoming a Microsoft shill. Yes, I admit it: I love Word 98. But look at the bright side: there are still 83,407 other Microsoft products left to loathe. ■



"Navigator is buggy" message to a guy he knew at Netscape. The Netscape guy e-mailed me directly. While not denying previous versions' lameness, he politely suggested that I try the very latest: version 4.0.5. He swore up and down that it was rock-solid, that *c|net* had declared it even more stable than Explorer.

With a heavy sigh, I figured I owed him the courtesy of trying it—and *he was right!* In three months, Navigator 4.0.5 hasn't even *thought* about unexpectedly quitting. I miss my Explorer features, but with my Web pages loading at twice their

DAVID POGUE ([www.davidpogue.com](http://www.davidpogue.com)) is the author of a book about a Microsoft-free palmtop: *PalmPilot: The Ultimate Guide* (O'Reilly, 1998).



This EPS image was printed on an inkjet **without** StyleScript



The same EPS image printed on an inkjet **with** StyleScript

## It even sharpens pencils

**StyleScript sharpens your  
EPS images by turning your  
inkjet into a genuine  
Adobe PostScript printer**



If you've been using your inkjet to print EPS clip art and graphics, you've probably seen the "jaggies". StyleScript is a software solution that eliminates jaggies by turning your printer into a genuine Adobe PostScript printer.

**For only \$99, you can print:**

- ◆ crisp clean EPS images
- ◆ sharp PostScript fonts at any size
- ◆ improved screen/dither patterns
- ◆ more accurate color

StyleScript supports inkjets from Apple, Canon, Epson, and HP, including the HP DeskJet 1120C.

Call now: 888-842-5313  
or visit: [www.infowave.com](http://www.infowave.com)



# StyleScript®



4664 Lougheed Highway, Suite 188, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5C 6B7 PHONE: 604.473.3600 FAX: 604.473.3699 e-mail: [info@infowave.com](mailto:info@infowave.com)  
© 1998 Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. Infowave, Infowave logo, StyleScript, & StyleScript logo are trademarks of Infowave Wireless Messaging Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Choose 32 at [www.macworld.com/getinfo](http://www.macworld.com/getinfo)



# HOW'S YOUR SEARCH FOR MAC ACCESSORIES GOING?



Kensington Mouse-in-a-Box, Turbo Mouse and Maccessories are registered trademarks and Orbit and Keyboard-in-a-Box are trademarks of ACCO World Corporation. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Kensington sells input devices that are compatible with Apple's Macintosh computers. ©1998 Kensington Technology Group, a division of ACCO Brands, Inc.



Hey, we know the places you can buy Macs and Mac stuff aren't exactly popping up like Starbucks these days. But we've got you covered. With high performance accessories like our TurboMouse® and Orbit™ trackballs, easy-to-use Mouse-in-a-Box®, and 2- and 4-button mice. And now there's our hot new Keyboard-in-a-Box™. You see, we've been making Apple products since 1981. And we're going to keep right on making them, until the Feds shut down Microsoft and Apple regains its rightful place as the king, the sovereign monarch, the mighty potentate of the cyberuniverse. Until then, check out the Maccessories® at [www.kensington.com](http://www.kensington.com).

**KENSINGTON**

Smart design at work.